

THE *John H.C.*
ENGLISH BARONETAGE:

CONTAINING
A GENEALOGICAL and HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

OF ALL THE
ENGLISH BARONETS,
NOW EXISTING:

Their DESCENTS, MARRIAGES, and ISSUES;
MEMORABLE ACTIONS, both in *War*, and *Peace*;
RELIGIOUS and CHARITABLE DONATIONS;

DEATHS, PLACES OF BURIAL, and MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS;
COLLECTED

From *Authentick Manuscripts, Records, Old Wills,*
our best *Historians*, and other Authorities.

ILLUSTRATED
With their COATS OF ARMS, Curiously Engraven, on
COPPER-PLATES:

WITH
An EXPLANATORY INDEX of the Terms in HERALDRY,
referring to the ARMS.

ALSO
CORRECT LISTS; I. Of the PRESENT BARONETS, in the
Order of Precedence. II. Of those who are now PEERS of
Great-Britain, or *Ireland*. III. Of those FOREIGNERS, who
have had this Dignity conferr'd on them. IV. Of those, whose
TITLES are now EXTINCT.

LIKEWISE
EXACT TABLES OF PRECEDENCE; Particularly with Respect to the
WIVES, SONS, and DAUGHTERS, of BARONETS, and KNIGHTS.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,
An ACCOUNT of such NOVA-SCOTIA BARONETS as are of
ENGLISH FAMILIES, now Resident in *England*:

AND
A LIST of such Persons Names who were deemed Fit and Qualified,
at the RESTORATION, to be made KNIGHTS of *The Royal-Oak*,
with the Value of their ESTATES, as then given in.

VOL. III. PART I.

L O N D O N:

Printed for THO. WOTTON, at the *Three Daggers* and *Queen's-Head*, against *St. Dunstan's-Church*, in *Fleet-Street*. 1741.

2

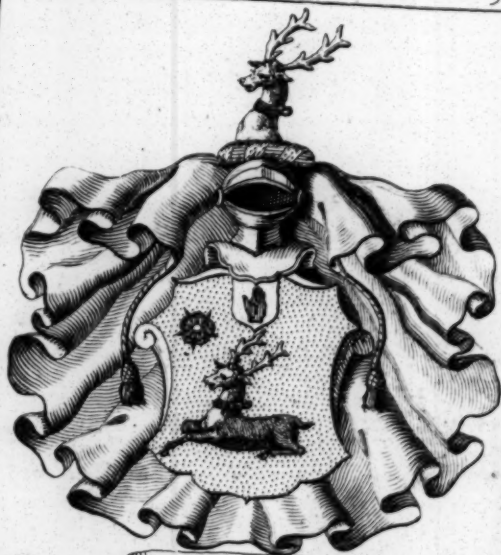




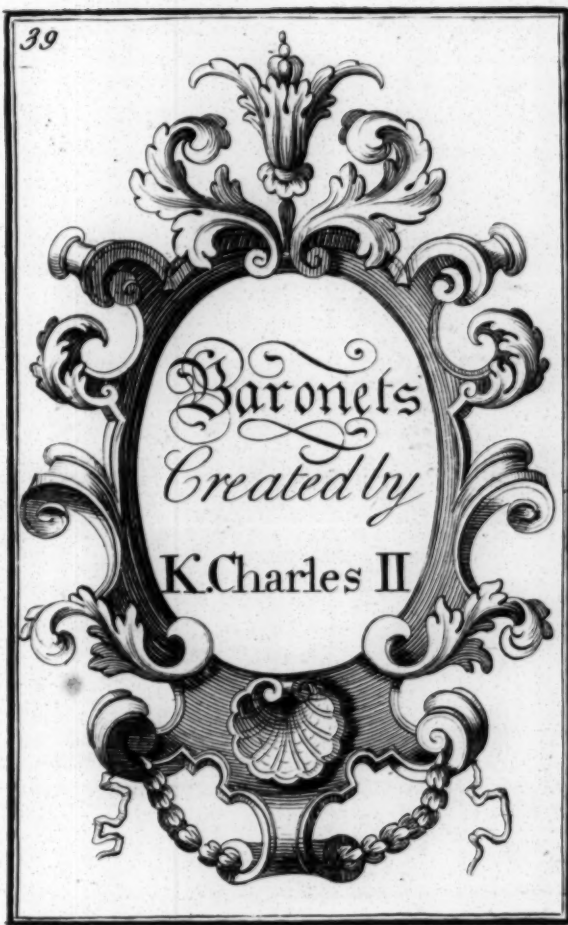
Vol. III.

A

Baronets Created



The Right Hon. ^{ble} Sir William Scott
 Baronets (Marquis de La Mezangere
 in France) Whose Ancestor Sir
 William of Kew Green in Surry,
 was so Created by K. Charles II.
 August 9.th 1653.



Baronets Created



SUIVEZ RAISON

192 The Hon.^{ble} Sir Charles Browne
of Kiddington in Oxfordshire Bart
Whose Ancestor Sir Henry was
So Created July 1. 1659.

by KING Charles II. 40

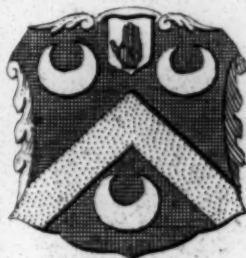
1660



193 Whichcote.



194 Bridgeman
of Great-Lever.



195 Palmer.



196 Langham.



197 Abdy of Allgms.



198 Keate.

41 Baronets Created ~



199 Adams



200 Atkins



201 Cullum



202 Dixwell



203 Howe of Barnwick



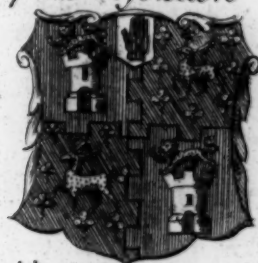
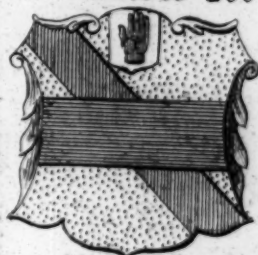
Ext. 204 Ingle

by KING Charles . II .

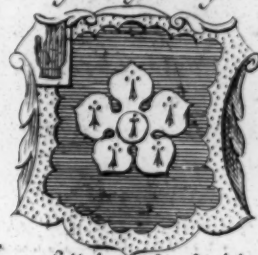
42



205 Humble 206 Stapleton of Milton



207 Elves 208 Robinson of Cranford

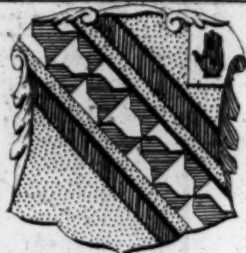


209 Hiloyard 210 Astley of Melton Constable

166. III.

D

43 *Baronets Created.*



211 *Bonnyer.*



212 *Stanley of Alderley.*



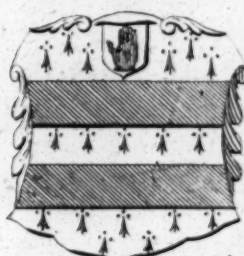
213 *Shuckburgh*



214 *Stuart.*



215 *Warburton*

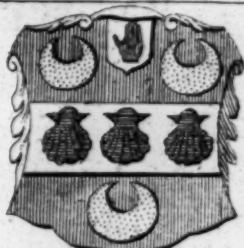


216 *De la Val. Esq.*

by KING Charles II. 44.



217 Henley Est.



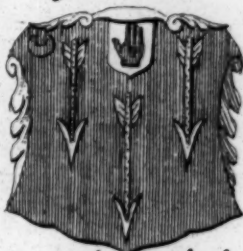
218 Ellys.



219 Noel.



220 Austen.



221 Hales of Bekeburne.



222 Boothby.

45 Baronets Created ~



223 Darcy



224 Honynwood



225 Brownie of London. Ext. 226 Vernon Ext.



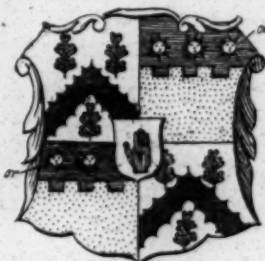
227 Aubrey



228 Gresham



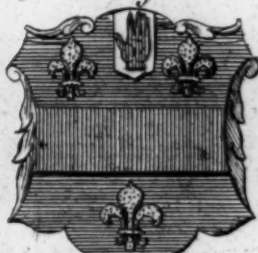
229 Dudley



230 Smithson



231 Mostyn of Mostyn



232 Leicester



233 Wheeler



234 Newton

45 Baronets Created



223 Duxey



224 Honynwood



225 Bronne of London. Ext. 226 Vernon Ext.



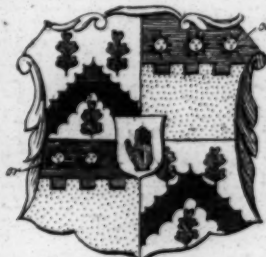
227 Aubrey



228 Gresham



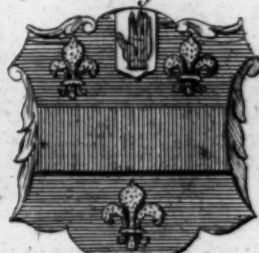
229 Dudley



230 Smithson



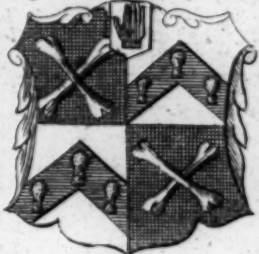
231 Mostyn of Mostyn



232 Leicester



233 Wheeler



234 Newton

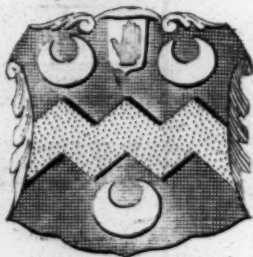
47 *Baronets Created.*



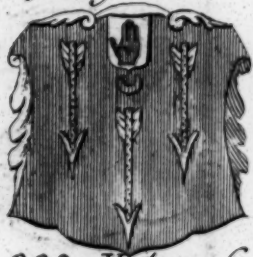
235 *Lee.*



236 *Asheton.*



237 *Rous.*



238 *Hales of
Coventry.*



239 *Drake of Ashe. Ext.*



240 *Ashe. Ext.*

by KING Charles II. 48



241 Honr of Compton. 242 Swinburne.



243 Franklyn. 244 Mainwaring.



245 Wynne



246 Fetherston.

49 Baronets Created



247 Monnoux



248 Anderson of Broughton



249 Fagg



250 Ward



251 Keyt



252 Buck

by KING Charles . II. 50



253 Frankland



254 Gardiner



255 Fuxon. Est.



256 Legard



258 Jackson. Est.



257 Marwood. Est.

Vol. III.

H

51 *Baronets Created.*



259 *Pickering Ext.*



260 *Bedingsfeld*



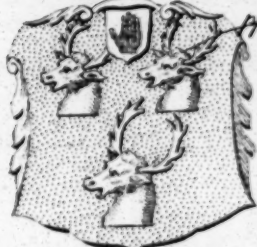
261 *Ernle*



262 *Huband. Ext.*



263 *Wright. Ext.*



264 *Colleton.*

by KING Charles II. 52



265 Beaumont. 266 Smith of Eshe.



267 Wilson.



268 Read.



269 Broughton. 270 Bromfeild. Ed.

53 Baronets Created ~

1661



271 Rich of Sunning 272 Fettiplace



273 Parsons

274 Morrice



275 Cayley 276 Curson of WaterPerry



277 Smith of Redcliffe



278 Cooke of Wheatley



279 Lloyd of Garth



280 Powell



281 Ashburnham



282 Smith of Long Ashton

55 Baronets Created.



283 *Jenkinson of
Walcott*



284 *Glynn.*



285 *Chernocke*



286 *Clavering.*



287 *Dereham*



288 *Stanley of Hooton*

by KING Charles II. 56



289 Cullen Est.



290 Rushout.



291 Williams of Penrhyn.



292 Clarke of Land Abby.



293 Guise.



294 Parker of Arwarton.

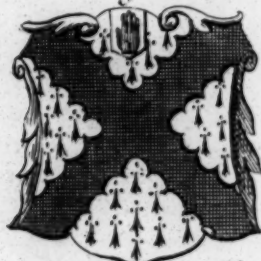
57 *Baronets Created*



295 *Duke. Ext.* 296 *Carén of Claccombe*



297 *Millbanke*



298 *Ingoldsby Ext*



299 *Bickley*



300 *Jason. Ext.*



301 Young



302 Smyth of Hill Hall



303 Windham



304 Trevelyan



305 Cocks



306 Osborn

59 *Baronets Created.*

1662



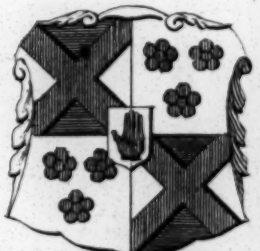
307 *Coriton. Esq.*



308 *Witeronge.*



309 *Bernard.*



310 *Gage of Hen-grave*



311 *Astley of Patashull.*



312 *Fust.*

by KING Charles II. 60.



313 Long.



314 Cann.



315 Middleton of
Belsey Castle.



316 Graham.



317 Tancred.

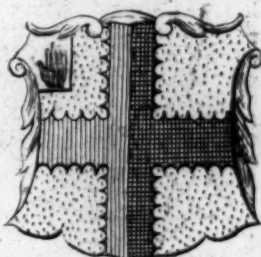


318 Heron.

61 Baronets Created



319 Cobbe



320 Broke of Norton



321 Bernadiston



322 Darves



323 Downing



324 D'Oyly of Shottesham



325 Pennyman



326 Tempest of Tong



327 Osvaldeston



328 Anderson of Eynworth



329 Lorrayne



330 Wentworth of Bretton

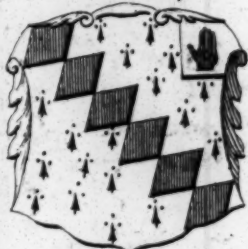
63 *Baronets Created*



331 *Biddulph.*



332 *Jacob.*



333 *Pye Ext. 1665*



334 *Leman.*



335 *Smyth of Upton.*



336 *Crispin.*

by KING Charles II. 64



337 Shaw



338 Randon



339 Tocelyn.



340 Duckenfield.



341 Langton of Brough.

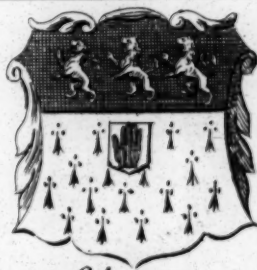


342 Burdet.

65 Baronets Created



343 Oglander

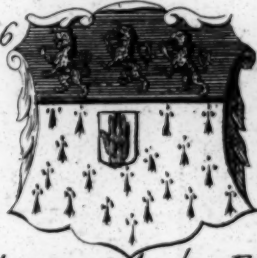


344 Gleane



345 Invisden of Bradburne

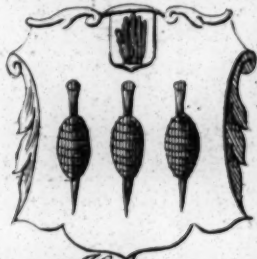
1666



346 Aucher



347 D'Oyley of Chislehampton



348 Kobry

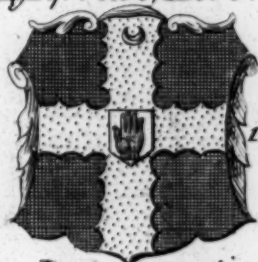
by KING Charles . II. 66



349 Tyrrell of Heron



350 Beltenson

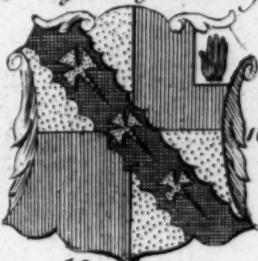


1667

351 Peyton of Dodington



352 Martin



1668

353 Hanham



354 Toppe Ext.

67 *Baronets Created.*



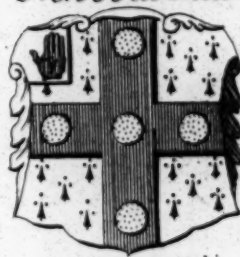
355 *Moslyn of Talacre.*



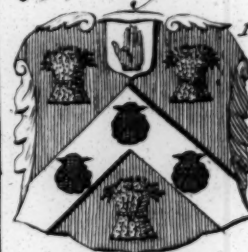
356 *Skynnyth of Venbold Hall.*



357 *Croft.*



358 *St. Aubin.*



359 *Eden*



360 *Werden*

by KING Charles II. 68



361 *Bridgeman
of Ridley.*



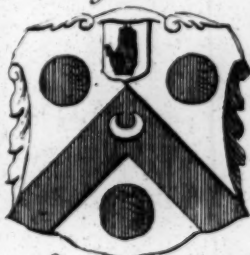
362 *Blacket*



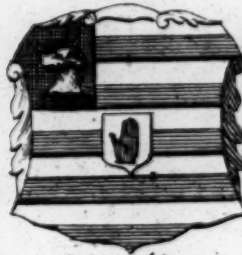
363 *Tynte*



364 *Parker of
Ratton*



365 *Sherrard.*



366 *Clarges.*

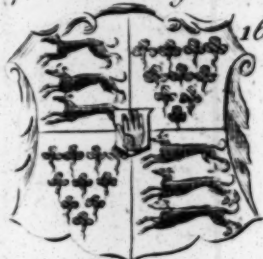
69 *Baronets Created*



367 *Williams of Eltham*



368 *Filmer*



369 *Moore*



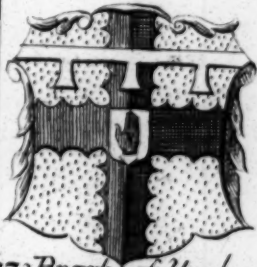
370 *Samwell*



371 *Rich of Sonden*



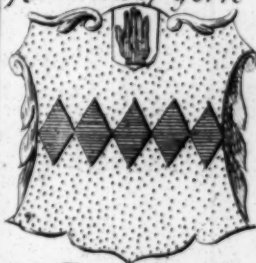
372 *Barker of Bockinhall*



373 Brooke of York



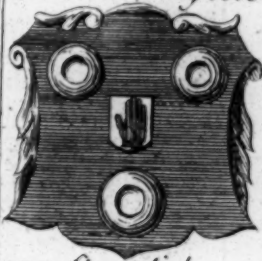
374 Head



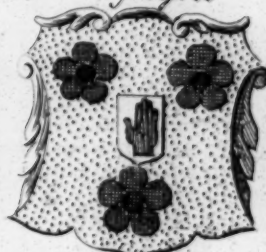
375 Pennington



376 Hofskyns



377 Standish



378 Dyke

71 *Baronets Created*

1677



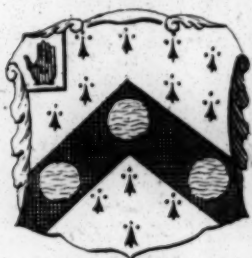
379 *Cotton of Cumbermere.*



380 *Barlow.*



381 *Newdigate.*



382 *Cust.*



383 *Anderton.*



384 *Simeon.*

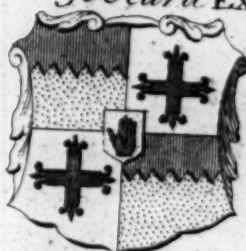


385 Poole of Poole. 386 Wharton Esq



387 Oxenden

388 Curll Esq



389 Dutton

390 Dyer

73 *Baronets Created*



391 *Skynnych of Netheringham*
1679



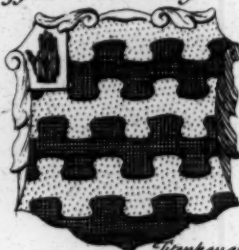
392 *Hawksworth*
1681



393 *Bradshaigh*



394 *Stapleton of Greenward Island*
1681



395 *Blount of Titenhanger*



396 *Beckwith*

by KING Charles II. 74



397 Parkyns



398 Bunbury



399 Parker of
Hunington



400 Middleton of
Hackney



401 Aston of
Chelms

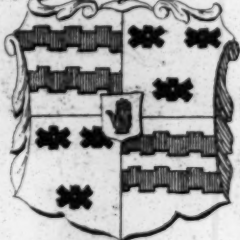


402 Robinson of
Kentivell

75 *Baronets Created*



403 *Maynard*



405 *James*



407 *Dashwood of Northbrook*



404 *Davers*



406 *Lear Ext.*



408 *Sandys Ext.*

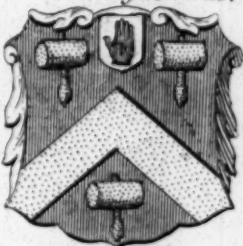
by KING Charles II. 76.



409 Blacket of
Newcastle, Ext.



410 Child



411 Soame



Morgan
int. 262. 263.

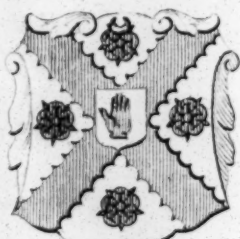


Garryard, Ext.
int. 311. 312.



Brownell of Laversham
inter 337. 338.

77 Baronets Created &c.



Napier of Punknot.
inter 403. 404.



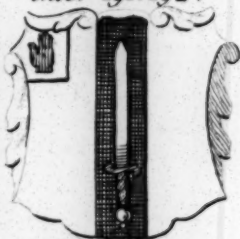
Richards.
inter 406. 407.



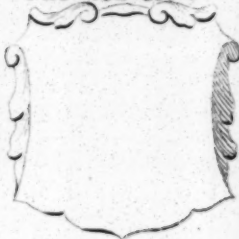
Bond.
inter 191. 192.



Yeomans.
inter 332. 333.



Nelthorpe.
inter 344. 345.



BARONETS

Created by

KING CHARLES II.

171. SCOTT, of Kew-Green, Surry.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 9, 1653.

PATRICK SCOTT, of Monny, Esq; (*a*), (descended from Sir John Scott, Knt. of whom honourable mention is made in the Scotch historians, particularly for having delivered the city of Perth, from the dominion of the English, in 1297,) married Catherine Drummond, daughter of the lord Balloch, in com. Perth. He had issue, first, Peter Scott, of Monny, Esq; who married with the house of Graham, in Scotland, but his issue fail'd.

John Scott, Esq; second son, left Scotland, and settled in the Low-Countries, 1519. By his wife, Cornelia Adresson, he had issue, James Scott, Esq; residing at Delft, in Holland, 1572, who, by Magdalen de Hoesft, was father of James Scott, Esq; residing at Middleburgh, in Zealand, 1600. He married Hester Bacquier, by whom he had three sons; 1. Everard Scott, Esq; of Amsterdam, whose descendants still remain in those parts, and hold very honourable posts in the government; 2. James; 3. William Scott, Esq; president of the council, governor and admiral to the states-general. Afterwards (drawn by the encouragement then given to naval commerce,) he settled at Rouen, in France, in 1641 (*b*). By his interest, he got two regiments in Scotland, for the king's service, of 1500 men each. And in 1652, when King Charles II. retir'd into France, from the fight at Worcester, he found refuge at his house; (and when the rest of the English avoided him,) he received his majesty as became him, and presented him with 1000*l*. to enable him to proceed to Paris, where he also assisted him with money. These seasonable services were not forgot by his majesty, at his restoration, for he sent him
his

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Will, Scott, Bar. 1727.

(*b*) Ibid.

h's picture, now remaining in the family, and gave him withal, a present, that exceeded the sum received by him. Also in consideration of these, and many other considerable services, he was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, the fifth of his reign.

At length he became naturalized, and was admitted into the order of the nobility, by the king of France, by letters patent, express'd in very honourable terms; who also permitted him to buy the post (a) of Secrétaire du roi, which exempts those who enjoy it from several taxes and inconveniences that other subjects are liable to, and at this present costs 80000 livres. (b) He purchased the lordships of Mezangere, Boscheville, and Gaillon, in Normandy; and, according to the custom of the country, assumed the name of his principal seat, writing himself Scott de la Mezangere, commonly called Monsieur de la Mezangere. He married Catherine, second daughter of Samuel Fortrey, Esq; lord of the manor of Kew, in Surry, (descended of the ancient family of the Fortreys, of Lisse, who, for the sake of religion, refus'd themselves in England, temp. Eliz.) He died a protestant, 1681. His lady surviv'd him three years, and died 1684. His issue were, Sir William, his successor; Catherine, married to Charles Poyer, Esq; lord of Drummare; Esther, married to Thomas le Gardre de Colande, lord of Romiby, &c. and Mary, married to Sir Francis Masham, Bart. father of the present lord Masham.

Sir William Scott, Bart. successor to his father, was lord of Mezangere, and counsellor of the parliament, in Normandy, 1683. He married Margaret de Rambouillet de la Sablieve, and had two sons, Sir William, and Sir Anthony, who married Elizabeth de Bourrer, and hath issue.

Sir William Scott, succeeded his father. He was marquis de la Mezangere, lord of Boscheville, Gaillon, &c. of the king's council, and president of accounts, aids, and finances, in Normandy. He married Mary Leveze de Pais de Bois L'Abbe, maid of honour, and died 1723, leaving issue, Sir William, John-Anthony, Edward-Francis-Peter, and Anthony; also Margaret-Eugene Scott, all unmarried.

Sir William Scott, his eldest son, is the present baronet, and marquis de la Mezangere, and unmarried.

N. B. Of this family were descended (c), Anne, dutchess of Buccleugh, relict of James, duke of Monmouth, and grandmother of the present duke of Buccleugh; also, Sir Michael Scott, Knt. baron of Balvivie, who was ambassador in 1285; the Scotts, of Keukievd, baron Lefure, Scott de Elie, Harden, Rossie, &c.

ARMS: Or, a Stag couchant, proper, collar'd, Azure, with a Mullet on the Collar, Argent, between two Crescents of the First,

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

First, and in the Chief of the Escutcheon, a Rose, Gules, for Distinction.

CREST: On a Wreath, Or and Azure, a Stag's Head couped, collar'd, &c. as in the Field.

These arms, according to tradition (*a*), were granted to the family, because one of their ancestors saved the life of a king of Scotland, who was near being killed by a stag, which thereupon became their bearing.

172. BOND.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, by Letters Patents, bearing date at Brussels, 1658.

OF this family, the first we find mentioned is (*b*), Robert Bond, of Trull, in com. Somerset, father of Sir George Bond, Knt. born at Buckland, in Dorsetshire, alderman of London, and lord-mayor of that city, 29 Eliz. 1587. In 1588, Sir George, wrote a letter to the lords of the council (*c*), about the habit proper for the citizens to wear: he made his will 2 March, 1551, and died about 1588, and lies buried in Mercers-chapel, in Cheapside. He married Winifrid (*d*), youngest daughter of Sir Thomas Leigh, of London, Knt. by whom he had two sons; 1. William; 2. Sir Thomas Bond, Knt. secretary to the lord-chancellor, Egerton. Sir William Bond, the eldest son, was of Highgate, in Middlesex, and knighted July 23, 1603: he married Catherine, daughter and sole heir of John Povey, of Highgate, and of Bernard's Inn, in Holborn, Gent. by whom he had two sons, John, who died without issue, and,

Thomas Bond, of Hoxton, in Middlesex, Esq; M. D. who, by Catherine, daughter and heir of John Osbaldeston, of Harbens, in Warwickshire, Gent. (descended from those of Chadlington, in com. Oxon.) had three sons, and three daughters; 1. Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. John, who had two wives, first, —, secondly, a sister of Sir Laurence Staughton, of Staughton, in Surry, Bart. by whom he left issue, and 3. William, who, by Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Gage, of Hengrave, in Suffolk, Bart. left issue: the daughters were, 1. Mary, married to Sir Thomas Crymes, (or Grymes,) of Peckam, in Surry, Bart. (of whom, Sir Thomas Bond, bought the Peckam estate;) 2. Catherine, wife

B 2

of

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II. p. 240.

(*c*) Stow's survey, vol. II.

B. 5. p. 441.

(*d*) This match prov'd by Nicholas Charles, in visit. of Stafford, MS. penes me Pet. Le Neve, Norroy. MSS. of the barons, vol. II. p. 240.

of Sir William Compton, of Hartpury, in Gloucestershire, Bart. and 3. Elizabeth, married to — Wynne, of Wales, Esq;

Thomas Bond, Esq; eldest son and heir, being introduc'd to court by the lord St. Alban's, was made comptroller of the household to the queen-mother of King Charles II. and advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 10 Car. II. He seems to have been a considerable person, and in great favour with King Charles II. and several sums of money were (a) remitted to him for his majesty's use, during the civil war. He purchased a considerable estate at Peckham, in Surry, of his brother-in-law, Sir Thomas Crymes, Bart. he married Mary, daughter of Mons. Charles Pelliott fleur de la gard, of Paris; she died at Hengrave, in Suffolk, 1696, by whom he left two sons, and one daughter; Sir Henry, his successor, and Thomas Bond, of St. Edmondsbury, in Suffolk, Esq; who, by Henrietta, one of the daughters and coheirs of Thomas, lord Jermyn, left issue, Henry-Jermyn Bond, now of Bury, Esq; who, by Mrs. Jane Godfrey, has issue: the only daughter of Sir Thomas, was, Mary-Charlotte, married to Sir William Gage, of Hengrave, in Suffolk, Bart.

Sir Henry Bond, Bart. eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in title and estate; he lived chiefly in France, and sold the Peckham estate, and by —, left issue,

Sir Thomas Bond, Bart. who married a daughter of — Wynne, of Wales, Esq; by whom he left a daughter, and dying August, 1734, left his lady with child, who, in December following, was brought to bed of a son, who was named Charles;

Which Sir Charles Bond, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and is the present baronet.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron, between three Besants.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lion sejant, Argent.

SEAT, or Place of Residence: In *Wales*.

173. BROWNE, of Kiddington, Oxfordshire.

(HENRY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 1, 1659.

OF this name there have been several persons of note; but the first I meet with (b), whom I can with certainty fix on to be ancestor to the present baronet, was, Sir Anthony Browne, made knight of the Bath, at the coronation of K. Richard II. who left

(a) See Dr. Barwick's life, p. 467, 490, 496.
p. 7.

(b) Collins's peerage, vol. IV.

left issue, Sir Robert Browne, Knt. and Sir Stephen Browne, second son, who being lord-mayor of London, anno 1439, 17 Hen. VI. when there was a great scarcity of wheat, he sent ships into Prussia, ordering their lading with rye; and on their return, he distributed it among the poorer sort of people.

Sir Robert Browne, his elder brother, was father to Sir Thomas Browne, Knt.

Which Sir Thomas, was treasurer of the household to King Henry VI. (a) and in the thirty-sixth year of his reign, was in commission, with others, to meet at the city of Rochester, on the 29th of August, to summon persons, and enquire upon oath, into a certain disturbance that happen'd at sea, between Richard, earl of Warwick, and his retinue, and certain persons of Luby, who were under a league of friendship with the king: and in right of his wife, Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Sir Tho. Fitzalan, alias Arundel, Knt. brother of John Fitzalan, earl of Arundel, had the castle of Beechworth, in Surry. He had issue, five sons; 1. Anthony; 2. Sir George Browne, of Beechworth-castle, Knt. from whom descended, Sir Adam Browne, of Beechworth, in com. Surry, Bart. (which title is extinct;) 3. William; 4. Thomas; 5. Sir Robert, who married Mary, daughter of Sir William Mallet, Knt. also a daughter, Catherine, wife of Richard Sackville, of Buckhurst, in com. Suffex, Esq; ancestor to the present duke of Dorset.

The said Anthony, the eldest son, in the first year of King Henry VII. (b) was made standard-bearer throughout the whole realm of England, and elsewhere; and in 2 Henry VII. being one of the esquires for his body, was constituted governor of Queenborough castle, in Kent; and the same year, being in the battle of Newark, on Trent, 16 June, when the earl of Lincoln, and Lambert Simnel, were defeated, he was knighted for his gallant behaviour. In 18 Henry VII. being constable of the castle of Calais, he, and Sir Richard Nanfan, deputy-lieutenant of Calais, were commissioned, in consideration of their loyalty, industry, foresight, and care, to receive the sum of 25000 franks in gold, due 1 Nov. 1502, being an annual payment from Lewis, the French king, according to agreement concluded 3 Nov. 1492. Also in 20 Henry VII. being lieutenant of the castle of Calais, was again commissioned to receive the annual payment due that year.

His last will and testament is dated at Calais, 25 Sept. 1505, and was prov'd 19 Nov. 1506 (c), wherein being wrote, Sir Anthony Browne, Knt. lieutenant of the castle of Calais, he orders his body to be buried in the resurrection church, in St. Nicholas chapel, by his wife, and bequeaths to every brotherhood within the said church, 10s. and to the lord-prior of Christ-church, Canterbury,

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid. p. 8.

terbury, a standing cup of silver gilt ; as also two others, to Sir Edward Poyning, and Sir Hugh Conway, whom he constitutes overseers of his will, and Lucy, his wife, executrix ; whereby it appears, that she was his second wife.

He had issue by the said Lucy (*a*), one of the daughters and coheirs to John Nevill, marquis of Montagu, and widow of Sir Thomas Fitz-Williams, of Aldwarke, in com. Ebor. Knt. Anthony, his son and heir ; and two daughters, Elizabeth, the wife of Henry Somerset, earl of Worcester, ancestor to the present duke of Beaufort ; and Lucy, married to Sir Thomas Clifford, Knt. ancestor to the lords Clifford, and earls of Cumberland.

Which Anthony, was with the earl of Surry, lord high-admiral, at Southampton, in 14 Henry VIII. (*b*) when he convoy'd the emperor from that port, to Biscay ; and after landing at Morleis, in Brittany, he was knighted for his valour in the assault and winning of that town. In 16 Henry VIII. being one of the esquires of the king's household, he was one of the challengers in feats of arms, against the feast of Christmas, at Greenwich, before the king ; and the year after, was made lieutenant of the Isle of Man, and those other islands belonging thereto, during the minority of Edward, earl of Derby. In 19 Henry VIII. he, with Arthur Plantagenet, viscount Lisle, knight of the garter, and others, were sent ambassadors to Francis, the French king, to invest him with the order of the garter ; as also to take his oath that he should not violate the league made with King Henry. In 24 Henry VIII. he was again sent into France, with the duke of Norfolk, the lord Rochford, brother to the queen, and Sir William Paulet, comptroller of the household, in ambassage to the French king, and to accompany him to Nice ; as also to commune with the pope there, concerning his stay in the king's divorce.

In 30 Henry VIII. he obtained a (*c*) grant of that eminent office of master of the horse, with the yearly fee of 40*l.* for that service ; and on the 15th of August, the same year, had a grant of the house and scite of the late monastery of Battel, in com. Suff. to him, his heirs, and assigns, for ever. Also on the 12th of March, the year following, was made master of the horse for life ; and on the 24th of April ensuing, he, and the lord Audley, lord-chancellor, were elected knights of the garter, and installed the 8th of May.

In 34 Henry VIII. (*d*) he accompanied the duke of Norfolk, then lieutenant-general of the English army, in that expedition made by him, with above 20000 men into Scotland. And in 36 Henry VIII. was with Charles Brandon, duke of Suffolk, the king's lieutenant in that voyage to Bologne, where they encamped on the east side of the town, the king himself shortly fol-

lowing.

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ibid. p. 9.

(*d*) Ibid.

(*a*)

lowing. And the town being brought almost to the terms of yielding, and certain ambassadors from the French king arriving at Hardloe-castle, to treat of a general accord, the duke of Suffolk, and this Sir Anthony Browne, were sent to confer with them.

In 37 Henry VIII. the king, confiding in his loyalty, valour, industry, foresight, and care, being master of the horse, and knight of the garter (*a*), commissioned him, with Sir Thomas Wriothesly, lord-chancellor, Henry, earl of Arundel, William, lord St. John, chamberlain of the household, to levy, array, and try all men able to bear arms, in the counties of Surry, Suffex, Southampton, Wilts, Oxon, and Berks, and to arm them according to their degrees, and to muster them in proper places; and to march all his liege subjects so arrayed and tried, as well men at arms and archers, as other horse and foot, by themselves, or others by them deputed, to suppress his enemies, as often as the occasion shall require. The same year, (37 Henry VIII.) he was made justice in Eyre, of all the forests beyond Trent; and in 38 Henry VIII. was constituted standard-bearer to the king, (as his father had been to Henry VII.) and was in such favour with the king, that he appointed him one of his executors, with trust likewise to be of the council to Prince Edward, his son, and left him a legacy of 300*l*.

This Sir Anthony, died on the 6th of May, 1548, 3 Edw. VI. being then master of the horse to that king, and was buried at Battel (*b*), leaving issue, by Alice, his wife, daughter of Sir John Gage, knight of the garter, four sons, viz. Anthony, his son and heir; William Browne, Esq; who married Anne, daughter and coheir of Hugh Hastings, and attain'd by his marriage, Elsing, in com. Norf. from whom the Browne's, of Elsing, descend; Henry, and Francis; and three daughters, Mary, married to John Grey, second son to Thomas, marquis of Dorset; Mabel, to Gerard, earl of Kildare; and Lucy, to Thomas Roper, of Eltham, in com. Kanc. Esq; ancestor of the lord Teynham.

Which Anthony (*c*), was one of the forty knights made at the coronation of King Edward VI. the duke of Suffolk, the earls of Hertford and Ormond, with other nobles, being of the number. And for the more honourable reception of the prince of Spain, then to be married to Queen Mary, he was, on the 8th of April, 1554, appointed master of his horse: also in consideration of his great merit, he was, by letters patent, bearing date at Hampton-court, the 2d of September, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, advanced to the dignity of viscount Montague, which title he chose, by reason that the lady Lucy, his grandmother, was one of the daughters and coheirs to John Nevil, marquis of Montague. After which honour being conferr'd on him, he was, by order of parliament, sent to the pope, (together with Thomas Thurlby,

B 4

bishop

(*a*) Ibid.(*b*) Ibid. p. 10.(*c*) Ibid.

bishop of Ely) for reducing this realm to an union with the church of Rome, and to the obedience of that see.

In the fourth of Queen Mary (*a*), he was lieutenant-general of the English forces, at the siege of St. Quintins, in Picardy; and afterwards, being of her privy-council, and much in her favour, he was consulted in most affairs, during her reign; and on the 22d of October, 1555, was installed a knight of the garter.

On the accession of Queen Elizabeth, he was left out of her privy-council (*b*), and in the second year of her reign, on that grand dispute in parliament, for abolishing the pope's supremacy, and restoring it to the crown of this realm, he was the only peer, who with the earl of Shrewsbury, then voted against it, out of a sentiment of zeal and honour, as Camden has observ'd in his history of Queen Elizabeth, urging, 'That it would be a very disgraceful reflection for England, which was so lately, and so well reconciled to the apostolick see, to make so sudden a revolt from it: and moreover, that the hazard would be as great as the scandal, should the pope thunder out his excommunication, and expose the nation, by that means, to the resentment of its neighbouring enemies, upon the score of this defection: that he, for his part, had by authority of parliament, and in the name of the whole body of England, tender'd obedience to the pope; the performance of which, he could by no means dispense with.'

In 3 Eliz. being highly esteemed for his great prudence and wisdom, though earnestly devoted to the Romish religion, he was thought a person the most acceptable to be employed ambassador into Spain, to satisfy the king of those realms, what just cause Queen Elizabeth had, to send an army into Scotland, and to represent that the practices of the Guises, might be of as dangerous consequences to his provinces in the Netherlands, as well as in Spain, as to England. But all that I (*c*) have seen farther memorable of him is, that he was one of the peers which sat on the trial of the queen of Scots, and that, departing this life, at Horsley, in com. Surr. 19 Octob. anno 1592, (34 Eliz.) he was buried at Coudrev, in Suffex.

Camden, makes this mention of him, in his annals; 'Queen Elizabeth, having experienced his loyalty, had a great esteem for him, (tho' he was a stiff Romanist,) and paid him a visit some time before his death: for she was sensible that his regard for that religion, was owing to his cradle and education, and proceeded rather from principle than faction, as some peoples faith did. He was succeeded by Anthony, his grandson, who very commendably follow'd the good example set him by his grandfather.'

He

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Collins's peerage, vol. IV. p. 11.

He married two wives; first, Jane, daughter of Robert Ratcliff, earl of Suffex, by whom he had issue, Anthony, his son and heir, ancestor to the present lord viscount Montague; and a daughter, Mary, married, first, to Henry Wriothesly, earl of Southampton; next, to Sir Thomas Henneage, Knt. and lastly, to Sir William Harvey, Knt. and Bart. created lord Ros, in Ireland, and afterwards, baron of Kidbrook, in England.

To his second wife, he married Magdalen, daughter to William, lord Dacres, of Gillelland, by whom he had issue four sons, and two daughters; 1. Sir George Browne, of Wickham, in the county of Kent, Knt. ancestor to the present Sir John Browne, Bart. of whom, in his proper place; 2. Thomas, who died unmarried; 3. Sir Henry, who was seated at Kiddington, in the county of Oxford; 4. Sir Anthony Browne, of Effingham, Knt. that married Anne, daughter of — Bell, of Norfolk, Esq; the two daughters were, 1. Jane, married to Sir Francis Lacon, of Willey, in com. Salop, Knt. and, 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir Robert Dormer, (afterwards lord Dormer, of Wing.)

Which Sir Henry Browne, of Kiddington, Knt. second surviving son of the lord Montague, by the second venter, married two wives; 1. Anne, daughter of Sir William Catesby, of Ashby Legers, in com. Northton, Knt. by whom he had no male issue. His second lady was, (a) Mary, daughter of Sir Philip Hungate, of Saxton, in com. Ebor. Bart. relict of Sir Marmaduke Grimston, of Grimston, in Holderness, in com. Ebor. Knt. by whom he had a son, Sir Peter Browne, Knt. who died at Oxford, of his wounds received at the battle of Naseby (b), in the service of King Charles I. leaving issue, by Margaret, daughter of Sir Henry Knollys, of Grove-place, in com. Southton, Knt. two sons, Henry, and Francis.

Henry Browne, Esq; the eldest son, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, by letters patent, dated at Brussels, 11 Car. II. and in default of issue male, with remainder to Francis, his brother.

Which Sir Henry Browne, Bart. married (c) Frances, third daughter and coheir of Sir Charles Somerset, of Troy, in com. Monmouth, made knight of the Bath, at the creation of Henry, prince of Wales, 1610, sixth son of Edward, earl of Worcester, and had issue, Sir Charles, his successor, Henry, Peter, Mary, Frances, Catherine, and Frances.

Sir Charles Browne, his eldest son and successor, is the present baronet: he married (d) Mary, eldest daughter of George Pitt, of Stratfield-sea, in com. Southton, Esq; (who died Aug. 1739,) by whom he had one daughter, and a son,

George Browne, Esq; who married, May, 1725, lady Barbara Lee, sister to the present earl of Litchfield.

ARMS:

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Car. Browne, Bar. 1727.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

10 WHICHCOTE, of the Inner-Temple.

ARMS: As lord Montague's, viz. Sable, three Lyoncells, passant in Bend, between two double Cottizes, Argent.

CREST: On a Wreath, an Eagle display'd, vert.

MOTTO: *Suivez raison.*

SEAT: At *Kiddington*, near *Woodstock*, in *Oxfordshire*; in which gardens was an old font, wherein, Edward, the confessor, is said to have been baptiz'd, being brought thither from an old decay'd chapel, at *Islip*, (the birth-place of that religious prince,) where it had been put to an indecent use, as well as the chapel. *Cambden's Brit. edit. sec.*

174. WHICHCOTE, of the Inner-Temple, London.

(JEREMY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, April 2, 1660.

THIS family was originally of Whichcote, in com. Salop, from thence denominated De Whichcote, for several generations (a), as appears by two inquisitions taken 2 Edw. II. and 44 Edw. III.

Harpwell, in Lincolnshire, has been a seat of the family, above 300 years, now possessed by Thomas Whichcote, Esq; one of the knights of the shire for the county of Lincoln, in the present parliament, son and heir to George Whichcote, Esq; sometime one of the knights in parliament for the said county, by his third wife, a daughter of Sir Thomas Mears, Knt.

The first of the family, in Lincolnshire, was, John Whichcote, Esq; (b) who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Tirwhit, of Harpwell, Esq; the said John Whichcote, Esq; was a justice of the peace, and high sheriff of Lincolnshire, 6 Ed. IV. and father of John, who, by Catherine, daughter of Sir John Buffy, of Hougham, in Lincolnshire, Knt. had issue, Thomas Whichcote, Esq; who married Catherine, daughter of — Norton, of Kent, Esq; and had several sons, from Hamond, the eldest, by Alice, daughter of John Redish, of Redish, in com. Lanc. Esq; descends Thomas Whichcote, Esq; beforementioned.

Christopher Whichcote, Esq; a younger son, married Lucy, daughter of Thomas Bosville, of New-hall, in Yorkshire, Esq; and died March 5, 1609, by whom he had issue, Christopher Whichcote, of Stoke, in com. Salop, Esq; who, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Edward Fox, of Greet, in the said county, Esq; had seven sons; 1. Edward Whichcote, of Stoke, Esq; 2. Charles;

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Franc. Whichcote, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

WHICHCOTE, of the Inner-Temple: i

Charles ; 3. Christopher ; 4. Thomas ; 5. Samuel ; 6. Benjamin, ' who was of Emanuel college, Cambridge, and about the age of four or five and thirty, was made provost of King's college (a), where he was a most vigilant and prudent governor, a great encourager of learning and good order, and by his careful and wise management of the estate of the college, brought it into a very flourishing condition, and left it so. After he left Cambridge, he came to London, and was chosen minister of Black-fryars, where he continued till the dreadful fire, and then retired himself to a donative he had at Milton, near Cambridge, where he preach'd constantly, and relieved the poor, and had their children taught to read at his own charge, and made up differences among the neighbours. Here he staid, till he was preferr'd to be vicar of St. Laurence Jury, where he preach'd twice a week, and had the general love and respect of his parish. It pleas'd God to bless him, as with a plentiful estate, so with a charitable mind ; and in the disposal of his charity, he very much affected secrecy ; he frequently bestow'd alms on poor house-keepers, disabled by age or sickness to support themselves, thinking those the most proper objects : he was rather frugal upon himself, that so he might relieve the necessities of others. And he was not only charitable in his life, but in a very bountiful manner at his death, bequeathing, in pious and charitable legacies, to the value of 1000*l.* to the library of the university of Cambridge, 50*l.* and of King's college, 100*l.* and of Emanuel college, 20*l.* to which college he had been a considerable benefactor before, having founded there several scholarships, to the value of 1000*l.* out of a charity, with the disposal whereof, he was intrusted, and which, not without great difficulty and pains, he at last recovered. To the poor of the several places where his estate lay, and where he had been minister, he gave above 100*l.* among those who had been his servants, or were so at his death, he disposed in annuities and legacies, to the value of above 300*l.* and to other charitable uses above 300*l.* and to every one of his tenants, he left a legacy, according to the proportion of the estate they held. He was a man of a most exemplary life, and profound learning, and he particularly excelled in the virtues of conversation, humanity, gentleness, and humility ; of a prudent and peaceful reconciling temper.' He died at Cambridge, aged seventy-four, May, 1683. The seventh son of Christopher Whichcote, Esq; was, Sir Jeremy ; but of these sons, three only left issue male, viz. Edward Whichcote, of Stoke, aforesaid, Esq; colonel Christopher Whichcote, sometime governor of Windfor castle ; and Sir Jeremy Whichcote.

Sir

(a) Memorials and characters of eminent persons, p. 71.

12 WHICHCOTE, of the Inner-Temple.

Sir Jeremy Whichcote, of the Inner-Temple, London, was a barrister at law, and solicitor-general to the prince Elector Palatine (a). At the request of King Charles II. during his exile, he purchased the wardenship of the fleet; and, by officiating sometimes himself, shelter'd the king's agents, and prevented a treacherous design against his person, for which he was honoured with the title of baronet, by letters patent, dated at Brussels, April 2, 12 Car. II. he died 1677, and lies buried in Hendon-church, in Middlesex, where, on a marble, within the rails of the altar, is this inscription (b);

Here lyeth the
Body of the Honourable
Sir Jeremy Whichcote,
Baronet,

Who died the 22d of June, 1677,
In the 63d Year of his age.

Having married Anne, eldest daughter of Joseph Grave, Esq; (by Anne, his wife, daughter of John Brereton, of Nampwich, in Cheshire, Esq; and Amy, his wife, sister to Sir Paul Pindar, Knt.) he had seven sons, and two daughters; 1. Sir Paul, his successor; 2. Francis; 3. Benjamin, who died unmarried; 4. Christopher Whichcote, of Hackney, Esq; who died there, Oct. 13, 1738, aged upwards of eighty; having been remarkable for his great charity: he gave in his life-time, to Christ's hospital, 800l. to St. Thomas's, 800l. to St. Bartholomew's, 700l. to Bethlem hospital, 800l. to London workhouse, 1000l. to protestant charity-schools, in Ireland, 1500l. to widows and orphans of clergymen, 500l. to distressed families, widows, and orphans, 1400l. in all 7500l. besides about 1300l. in charities, by his last will; 5. Henry, who married Gertrude, daughter of Sir John Laurence, Knt. lord-mayor of London, relict of Richard Peacock, of Finchley, Esq; by whom he had issue; 6. Samuel, who died unmarried; and 7. Matthew, deceased. The daughters were, Anne, married to Sir Francis Pemberton, Knt. (c) lord chief-

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Fra. Whichcote, Bar. (b) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. II. p. 176.

(c) Sir Henry Chauncy, in his antiquities of Hertfordshire, p. 466, speaking of this Sir Francis Pemberton, gives this excellent character of him: 'He would not suffer any lawyers, upon tryals before him, to interrupt or banter witnesses in their evidence, a practice too frequently used by some council, in bad causes, to stifle truth and obstruct justice; but allowed every person liberty to recollect his thoughts, and to speak without fear, that the truth might be the better discovered; neither would he permit council to ask impertinent questions, nor make long speeches, nor harrangues in court, to mislead juries; but heard all persons with great deliberation, patience, indifference, and impartiality, distinguishing clearly between truth and falsehood, in his directions to the jury, that they might not err; and delivered his judgment in all causes depending before him, with great justice and solemnity. No temptations of profit or preferment, no threats nor menaces of deprivation, nor loss of peace, nor honour, could move him to act any thing against law. He was endowed with a ready wit, and a quick apprehension, which were attended with a rare memory, and excellent parts, by the help of which, and his own indefatigable industry, he attained to a great perfection of judgment in the laws of the land.'

BRIDGEMAN, of Great-Lever. 13

chief-justice of the common-pleas, and king's-bench; and Elizabeth, married to Richard Oiborne, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; barrister at law.

Sir Paul Whichcote, of Quay-hall, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. and Bart. eldest son and successor of Sir Jeremy, married Jane, daughter and coheir to Sir Nicholas Gould, of London, Bart. (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and relict of Thomas Neale, Esq;) by whom he had issue, four sons, and five daughters (*a*), of which, only one son, Sir Francis, his successor, and two daughters, survived him; Jane, his eldest daughter, married John Tregagle, of Tre-vorder, in the county of Cornwall, Esq; and Anna-Maria, married to Cæsar Adamson, of Rougham, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; Sir Paul, died December, 1721, being succeeded by,

Sir Francis Whichcote, the present baronet, his only son and heir, who, in the first parliament of King George I. was one of the knights of the shire for the county of Cambridge, and who hath married two wives, first (*b*), Mary, only daughter of Joseph Banks, of Revesby-abby, in the county of Lincoln, Esq; (member of parliament for Totness, in Devon,) who died without issue. She was a lady of extraordinary worth, and was buried with great solemnity, at Chesham, in Bucks. Sir Francis, married to his second lady, Feb. 1737, Frances, relict of Sir Nevile Hickman, of Gainsborough, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and daughter of Edward Hall, Esq; (mother of Sir Nevile-George Hickman, Bart.) by whom he has two sons, Christopher, born Feb. 1738, and Francis, born August, 1739.

ARMS: Ermine, two Boars, passant, in Pale, Gules, langu'd, Azure, the Tusks and Bristles, Or, with proper Difference, &c.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Boar's Head, eras'd and erected, Gules, langu'd, Azure, armed, Or.

MOTTO: *Juste & droit.*

SEATS: *Aswarby*, in *Lincolnshire*, and *Chesham*, in *Bucks.*

175. BRIDGEMAN, of Great-Lever, Lancashire.

(Sir ORLANDO, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 7, 1660.

THIS family are descended from (*c*) John Bridgeman, of Dean Magna, in Gloucestershire, Esq; who married Johanna, daughter of William Clarke, of Dean Magna, by whom he had issue, William Bridgeman, of Dean Magna, Esq; who, by Mary,

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Fra. Whichcote, Bar.
Bridgeman, Bar.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ex infor. Dom. Jo.

14 BRIDGEMAN, of Great-Lever.

Mary, daughter of Richard Bryan, of Dean Parva, had a numerous issue.

Whereof Edward, a younger son, was seated at Devonshire.

John, his son, was born, says Prince, in his worthies of Devon (a), in the city of Exeter, not far from the palace-gate there. His father was, Edward Bridgeman, sometime high sheriff of that city and county, for the year of our lord 1578 (b).

Having very good natural parts, and being observed to be well disposed towards books and learning, he was carefully kept at school, untill he was thought fit to be transplanted thence to the university, which was done accordingly; and he became a member of Magdalen-college, in Cambridge; after that, a fellow, and lastly, the master thereof (c).

Having commenced master of arts at Cambridge, he was admitted, ad eundem, at Oxford, July 4, 1600. After this, he proceeded doctor of divinity; which is the highest degree a scholar can receive, or the university bestow.

Being now of noted learning, a pious life, and courteous deportment, he was admitted, by King James I. of blessed memory, into the number of his domestick chaplains; by whose gracious favour he became rector of the church of Wigan, in Lancashire, in the year of our Lord, 1615, valued at 80l. 13s. 4d. per annum, the second best benefice in that county, as Winwick, is the first, which, in the king's books, is rated at 102l. 9s. 8d. a year (d).

Afterwards, he was, by the same his royal master, King James I. preferred to the bishoprick of Chester, raised by King Henry VIII. out of the ruins of the abbies and monasteries here in England. He was consecrated at the same time, at Lambeth, with doctor Howson, bishop of Oxford, and doctor Searchfield, bishop of Bristol, viz. on the 9th of May, 1619 (e). Which see being of no great yearly value, for so high a charge, but four hundred and twenty pounds per annum, he was made, anno 1621, rector of Bangor also, which he held in commendam.

For many years did this learned and pious divine continue the faithful and watchful bishop of this church. In that memorable year, 1641, when the unchristian rabble were encouraged, by no mean pretenders to christianity, to bawl down protestant bishops, as they came in their barges to the parliament house, at Westminster, this reverend prelate was then living: however, whether detained at home by age, or hinder'd by some other occasion, he was not present in the house, to join in the protestation made by his right reverend brethren, against the

pro-

(a) P. 99, 100. (b) Iz. cat. of the sher. of Exon. (c) Ath. Oxon. vol. I. fifth p. 159. (d) Valor benefic. p. 153. (e) Ath. Oxon. vol. I. p. 562.

proceedings of that parliament (a). Hence he happily escaped that long and tedious imprisonment, unto which most of them, notwithstanding their great years, and their greater piety and learning, who subscribed it, were confined for eighteen weeks together.

Such was this prelate's merit, that there is this honourable character of him, transmitted to posterity, That he was as ingenious as grave; and a great patron of those gifts in others, he was the happy owner of in himself (b). He was thirty years bishop of Chester, and every year maintain'd, more or less, hopeful young men, in the university, and preferr'd good proficients out of it: by the same token, some, in those times, turn'd him out of his livings, whom he had rais'd into theirs. He was a good benefactor unto Chester, but a better, under God, to England, in his son, the late honourable,

Sir Orlando Bridgeman, sometime lord chief-justice of the common-pleas; after that, master of the rolls; then lord-keeper of the great seal of England, under our late gracious sovereign, King Charles II. who was a sufferer in his majesty's cause, and a great honour to it. His moderation and equity being such, in dispensing the king's laws, that he seem'd to carry a chancery in his breast, in the common-pleas; endearing, as well as opening the law to the people, as if he carry'd about him the king's conscience, as well as his own.

This learned and holy prelate, bishop Bridgman, lived to enjoy the blessings of a good old age; for after the continuance of about thirty years, (as was said before) bishop of the church of Chester, he fell asleep in the lord, at his palace at Chester, aforesaid, near the year 1649, which was the next year after the fearful perpetration of that horrible murder, by the worst of hypocrites, on the best of kings. He lieth interr'd in his own church there; whether with, or without any funeral monument, I can't at this distance easily inform my self.

This holy prelate was famous in himself, but more famous in his son, Sir Orlando Bridgeman, beforementioned; a gentleman of great piety, as well as honour and integrity; and was the first Englishman, King Charles II. advanced to the degree of a baronet, after his happy restoration.

During the time of the usurpation, the bishop fled to his son's seat, at Moreton, in Shropshire, his estate being sequestred some years before his death. Mr. Brown Willis, in his survey of cathedrals (c), gives this account of him;

John Bridgeman, S. T. P. rector of Wigan, and Bangor, in the diocese of Chester, prebendary of Lichfield and Peterborough, became elected bishop of Chester, March 15, 1618. In Prince's worthies

(a) Full. Ch. hist. lib. ii. p. 185, &c. (b) Lloyd's mem. p. 612. (c) Vol. I. p. 334.

16 BRIDGEMAN, of Great-Lever.

worthies of Devonshire, is some account of his life, (which is before related) he being born at Exeter : tho' that author, and other writers, are all mistaken, as to his death, anno 1648, or 1649, and burial at Chester ; whereas he did not die till 1652, as A. Wood, tells us ; or rather, as I have lately been informed, till 1657, or 1658, when, departing this life, at his son's house, at Moreton, near Oswestre, in Shropshire ; he was buried at Kinnersley church, near Moreton, aforesaid, with this inscription on a blue stone, in the chancel, without any date upon it :

Hic jacet sepultus Johannes Bridgman, Episcopus
Cestriensis.

Which being thought to obscure, caused his great grandson to erect a handsome monument against the chancel north-wall, some years ago, with this inscription on it :

M. S.

Reverendi admodum Viri, Johannis Bridgman, Episcopi Cestriensis ; qui iniquitate temporum, quibus Factio & Usurpatio valebant, ab episcopali Sede depulsus, ad Aedes Filii sui, apud Moreton, se contulit ; ubi latens pietati precibusque vacabat, & tandem suaviter dormiebat in Christo ; cujus reliquiae Mortales sub Marmore juxta hunc parietem locatae in Resurrectionem supremo Die futuram, & omnibus Deo per fidem inservientibus reconduntur. In memoriam proavi sui optime meriti hoc Monumentum posuit Johannes Bridgman, Baronettus, 21 Die Decembris, An. Dom. 1719.

The bishop married (*a*) Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. Helyar canon of Exeter, and archdeacon of Barnstable, (of the ancient family of the Helyar's, of Somersetshire,) and had issue five sons ; 1. Sir Orlando, hereafter mentioned ; 2. Dove, a prebendary of the cathedral church of Chester, who married the daughter of — Bennet, of Cheshire, (she surviving him, afterwards married Dr. John Hacket, bishop of Litchfield,) and had issue only one son, Charles Bridgeman, archdeacon of Richmond, in Yorkshire, who died unmarried, 1678 ; 3. Henry Bridgeman, dean of Chester, being so made, 1660 (*b*) : he beautified and repaired the dean's house, in the abby-court, at Chester, very much ; was also parson of Bangor, in Flintshire, and of Barrow, in Cheshire, and made bishop of the Isle of Man, 1671. He married two wives, first, Catherine, daughter of Robert Lever, of Lancashire, Gent. by whom he had a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Thomas Greenhalgh, of Brundleham, in Lancashire, Esq ; his second wife, I don't find : he died May, 1682 ; 4. Sir James Bridgeman, Knt. who married Anne, daughter of — Allen, of Cheshire, Gent.

by

(*a*) Leicoster's Cheshire, p. 167.

(*b*) Ibid. p. 169.

BRIDGEMAN, of Great-Lever. 17

by whom he had, James, who died unmarried, Frances, wife of William, lord Howard, of Escrick, Magdalen, wife of William Wynde, Esq; and Anne, unmarried, 1682; 5. Richard Bridgeman, a merchant, in Amsterdam, in Holland, who married Catherine, daughter of Mr. Watson, an English merchant there, by whom he had issue, a daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Dove, Esq; surveyor of the customs, and one son, William Bridgeman, of Westminster, Esq; sometime secretary of the admiralty, and one of the clerks of the privy-council, who married Diana, daughter of Mr. Vernatti, an Italian gentleman, and had issue, Orlando Bridgeman, Esq; and Catherine, wife of Orlando Bridgeman, Esq; fourth son of Sir John, hereafter mentioned.

Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Knt. eldest son of the bishop, was, for his great proficiency in the law (a), made attorney of the court of wards, temp. Car. I. also attorney to the prince of Wales; (afterwards King Charles II.) and a person, of whom, my lord Clarendon, in his history, makes honourable mention, upon several occasions: and being greatly confided in by the royal martyr, was one of the commissioners deputed by him to treat with those of the parliament, at Uxbridge: and as long as the city of Chester held out for the king, he encouraged and supported the loyalists with several sums of money; and gave several sums to purchase tythes, where churches were not, as he thought, sufficiently endowed; and large sums to other charitable uses, and redeeming poor captives from slavery, Upon the restoration of King Charles II. as a farther reward for his merit, he was made lord chief-baron of the exchequer; then lord chief-justice of the common-pleas; and lastly, lord-keeper of the great seal of England, and created a baronet. He married, first (b), Judith, daughter and heir of John Kynaston, of Morton, in Shropshire, Esq; (she died at Oxford, in the usurpation, and was buried in the university church.) By her he left issue, only one son, Sir John, his successor. He married to his second wife, Dorothy, daughter of Dr. Saunders, provost of Oriel college, in Oxford, (relict of George Cradock, of Carwell-castle, in Staffordshire, Esq;) by whom he had issue, two sons, and one daughter; 1. Sir Orlando Bridgeman, who being possessed of Ridley, in Cheshire, by purchase, from the Egertons, of that place, (a knightly branch of the Egerton's, of Egerton,) was created a baronet 25 Car. II. of whom, in his proper place; 2. Sir Francis Bridgeman, knighted by King Charles II. Nov. 15, 1673, who married Susanna, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Barker, of London, Knt. M. D. and died issueless; and 3. Charlotte, married to Sir Thomas Myddleton, of Chirk-castle, in Denbighshire, Bart. by whom

note that he was of the name of Temple, he was orig. from 180.

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Jo. Bridgeman, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

18 BRIDGEMAN, of Great-Lever.

he left issue, only one daughter and heir, Charlotte, married to Edward, late earl of Warwick, and Holland. Sir Orlando, died, June 25, 1674, aged sixty-six, at Teddington, in Middlesex, and there lies buried.

Sir John Bridgeman, Bart. the only son by the first venter, succeeded his father. He married (*a*) Mary, daughter and co-heir of George Cradock, of Carswell-castle, in Staffordshire, Esq; (abovementioned,) by whom he had issue, five sons, and seven daughters; Orlando, the eldest, and Thomas, the youngest, both died very young; and the second son was, Sir John, his successor; 3. George, who died unmarried; and 4. Orlando, who married Catherine, daughter of William Bridgeman, of Comb, in Suffolk, Esq; and died without issue: the daughters were, 1. Mary, married to Robert Lloyd, of Aston, in Shropshire, Esq; 2. Judith, married to Richard Corbet, of Morton-Corbet in Shropshire, Esq; 3. Elizabeth, married to Sowdly Eyton, of Eyton, on the Wildmores, in Shropshire, Esq; 4. Dorothy, married to Lisle Hacket, of Moxhull, in Warwickshire, Esq; 5. Charlotte; 6. Bridget; and 7. Penelope. He died at Castle-Bromwich, Aug. 24, 1710, æt. 80, and was buried at Aston, in Warwickshire.

Sir John Bridgeman, his second, but eldest surviving son, the present baronet, married (*b*) Ursula, daughter and sole heir of Roger Matthews, of Blodwell, in Shropshire, Esq; by whom he has had issue, five sons, and two daughters.

Orlando Bridgeman, Esq; his eldest son and heir apparent, was representative in parliament for Shrewsbury, in the second parliament of King George I. He married the lady Anne, daughter to the right honourable, Richard, late earl of Bradford, by whom he has had issue, Mary, and John, who both died young; Henry, now living; and a daughter, Diana. John, second son of Sir John, died very young; 3. Roger, and 4. John, are both living, and George, the fifth son, died young. The daughters are, Ursula, married to Hugh Williams, Esq; son and heir of John Williams, of Chester, Esq; and Judith, unmarried.

ARMS: Sable, 10 Plates, 4, 3, 2, 1, and on a Chief, Argent, a Lion passant, Ermines.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lion issuant, Argent, holding a Garland of Lawrels between his Paws, Or; tho' they sometimes us'd, on a Wreath, a Fox-seiant, fable, which was granted to Sir Orlando Bridgeman, the first baronet, by Sir William Dugdale, out of compliment, with the liberty of using which he pleas'd.

SEATS: At *Castle-Bromwich*, in *Warwickshire*; *Great-Lever*, one mile from *Bilton*, in *Lancashire*; and *Blodwell*, in *Shropshire*.

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

176. PALMER, of Carlton, Northamptonshire.

(Sir GEOFFREY, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 7, 1660.

THIS family was originally seated at Holt, and Stonifstanton, in Leicestershire (*a*).

In 9 Hen. IV. William Palmer, Esq; (*b*) a person very eminent in the knowledge of the law, became possessed of one moiety of Carlton, in com. Northampton; and, by marriage with Amy, the daughter and heir of Nicholas Ward, Esq; owner of the other moiety, called East-Hall, obtained the whole. He was succeeded by,

John Palmer, Esq; his son and heir, who married — Kinfman, and had issue, William, who married — Frances: he had issue, John, who died unmarried, 1 Hen. VIII. and was succeeded by his brother, Thomas Palmer, of Carlton, Esq; who married Catherine, daughter of — Conyers, of the North, Esq; by whom he had issue,

William Palmer, Esq; who married (*c*) Anne, daughter of Thomas Lovet, of Ashwell, in com. Northampton, Esq; and had issue by her, Geoffrey Palmer, Esq; son and heir, also a son called, Thomas, slain at Bulloign, in France: which Geoffrey, married Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Foulhurst, of Crew, in Cheshire, Knt. and by her had, Thomas Palmer, Esq; who married Catherine, the daughter of Sir Edward Watson, of Rockingham, Knt. sister to the first lord Rockingham, and by her had issue, Mary, married to Alexander Noel, Esq; a younger son of Sir Andrew Noel, of Dalby, Knt. and brother to Edward, viscount Campden, and,

Sir Geoffrey Palmer, Knt. advanced to the dignity of a baronet, soon after the restoration: 'He, at first, was a manager against the earl of Strafford (*d*), but lost all his credit and interest with that party, and never recovered it, for using a decency and modesty in his carriage and language towards him; though the weight of his arguments pressed more upon the earl, than the noise of all the rest. He was, says my lord Clarendon (*e*), 'A man of great reputation, and much esteem'd in the house of commons; and in the debate about the remonstrance, his speech not being agreeable to the prevailing party in the house, he was committed to the Tower (*f*), they having borne

C 2

' him

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Galf. Palmer, Bar. London, vol. I. p. 218.

(*e*) Ibid. p. 312.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ibid.

(*d*) Cla-

(*f*) Ibid. p. 315.

‘ him a long grudge, for the civility he shewed in the prosecution of the earl of Strafford, but he was in a few days enlarged, and returned again to the house,’ and did his majesty great service, and was one of the commissioners (a) appointed by his majesty, at the treaty of Uxbridge. He was afterwards attorney-general to King Charles II. Ant. Wood, says of him (b), ‘ He was chosen a burges for Stamford, in Lincolnshire, to sit in that parliament, which began Nov. 3, 1640, wherein he was a manager of the evidence, against Thomas, earl of Strafford, and seem’d to be an enemy to the prerogative. But afterwards, perceiving full what mad courses the members of the said parliament took, he boldly delivered his mind against printing of that declaration, call’d, the Grand Remonstrance; for which he was committed to custody, in Nov. 1642; afterwards being freed thence, he retired to Oxon, sat in the parliament there, and was esteemed a loyal and able person in his profession. Upon the declining of the king’s cause, he suffered, as other royalists did, lived obscurely in England, and upon pretence of plotting with the cavaliers, against Oliver, the protector, he was imprisoned in the Tower of London, in the month of May, 1655. On the 31st of May, 1660, his majesty being then restored, he was made attorney-general, and about that time, chief-justice of Chester, and a knight, and on 7 June, following, he was created a baronet: he hath collected and written reports, bearing this title, *Les Reports de Sir Jeffry Palmer, Chevalier & Baronet, &c.* in folio.’ He died at Hampstead, in Middlesex, May 5, anno 1670, aged seventy-two, and having lain in state in the hall of the Middle-Temple (c), attended by the heralds at arms, was from thence convey’d in a hearse, followed by a great train of coaches of the nobility, the judges, and others, thro’ the town, unto Carlton, aforesaid, and there interred amongst his ancestors, in the family vault, within the parish church, where a handsome monument is erected to his memory, with this inscription (d):

Tandem sequitur Margaretam
Idemq; Barbium consequitur
Galfridus (e) suus exoptatissimus
Vir ad omnia præsertim optima
Usq; quaq; comparatus,
Et cujus minima laus est
Fuisse Militem & Baronettum
Regiq; Carolo II. Attornatum
Generalem.
Juris consultus si quis alius
Integerrimus Consultissimus
Ad normam planè probitatis

Pietatisq;

(a) Clarendon, vol. IV. p. 575. (b) Athenæ Oxon. vol. II. fasti, p. 35. (c) Ex inf. D. m. Golf. Palmer, Bar. (d) Le Neve’s mon. Ang. vol. II. p. 142. (e) Qu. Palmer.

Pietatisq; exasctatus (a)
 In rebus gerendis æstimandisq;
 Iudicio acri,
 In causis publicè tractandis
 Dicendi genere beatissimo,
 Ita nimirum fluente linguâ
 Perinde leniter atq; nervosè,
 Utî putares ipsius labiis
 Ipsam suadelam infedissee;
 Tantâ morum suavitate
 Sibi; unitate propriâ
 Unicè natus videretur.
 Virtute suâ obvolutus malis oîbs impervius
 Temporibus impeditissimis pro Car. I^o. implicatus
 Animum semper suum habuit
 Sortisq; vicibus superiorem.
 Tanti Viri tamq; eximii
 (Ad Annos septuaginta duos nati
 Denati vero Maii 5to 1670)
 Quod reliquum est Viator
 Communis Fama et Annales
 (Tacente Marmore) buccinabunt.

He married Margaret (b), daughter of Sir Francis Moore, of Fawley, in Berks, Knt. serjeant at law, (who died May 16, 1655, aged forty-seven,) and left issue by her, four sons, and two daughters: Thomas, the eldest son, died young; 2. Sir Lewis, his successor; 3. Geoffrey, who died unmarried; 4. Edward, who married Alice, daughter and heir of Edmond Pitt, of Harrow on the Hill, in Middlesex, Esq; by whom he had no issue; she surviving him, was remarried to Sir James Rushout, Bart. ambassador to the Grand Seignior. Elizabeth, eldest daughter, married Edward Palmer, of Stoke-Doyley, in com. Northampton, Esq; (and left issue, sons and daughters.) Frances, the youngest daughter, married John de la Fontaine, Esq; son and heir apparent of Sir Erasmus de la Fontaine, of Kirkby-Bellers, in Leicestershire, Knt. relict of Henry Harpur, Esq; son and heir of Sir John Harpur, of Swarkston, in com. Derb. Knt.

Sir Lewis Palmer, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to his father, married (c) Jane, daughter and coheir of Robert Palmer, of Carlton-Scroop, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and left issue by her, two sons, and four daughters; Sir Geoffrey, his successor; Robert, who married Hester, daughter of Sir Francis Lawley, of Canwal, in Staffordshire, Bart. and died 1724, leaving Sir Thomas Palmer, Bart. hereafter mentioned, successor to his uncle. Margaret, married to Talmafh Duke, Esq; of Bently, in Suffolk; Elianor, Elizabeth, and Jane.

C 3

Sir

(a) Qu. exasctatus.

(b) Ex infor. Dom. Galf. Palmer, Bar.

(c) Ibid.

22 LANGHAM, of Cottesbrooke.

Sir Geoffrey Palmer, Bart. son and heir of Sir Lewis, was one of the knights for the county of Leicester, for four successive parliaments, three in the reign of Queen Anne, and in the first parliament of King George I. and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Thomas Grantham, of Goltho, in Lincolnshire, Esq; (by Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir George Wentworth, of Wolley, in Yorkshire, Knt.) but dying, Dec. 29, 1732, without issue, was succeeded in honour and estate, by his nephew,

Sir Thomas Palmer, the present baronet, (eldest son of Robert, beforementioned) who married (a) Jemima, eldest daughter of Sir John Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyshire, Bart. (by Catherine, daughter and coheir of Thomas, lord Crew, of Stene, in Northamptonshire) by whom he has now living, two sons, and two daughters; Thomas, and John; Catherine, and Elizabeth-Jemima.

ARMS: Sable, a Cheveron, Or, between three Crescents, Argent.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Wivern, Or, arm'd and langu'd, Gules.

MOTTO: *Pour apprendre, oblez ne puis.*

SEATS: At Carlton, in Northamptonshire, and Carlton-Curlew, in Leicestershire.

177. LANGHAM, of Cottesbrooke, Northamptonshire.

(Sir JOHN, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 7, 1660.

THIS family is descended from William (b), son of Henry de Langham, who held three carves of land, in Langham, in com. Rutland, 10 Edw. I. and was father of William, whose son, Robert, had land in Winlodham, in com. Leic. 44 Edw. III. and married Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir John Revell, of Newbold-Revell, in com. Warw. Knt. relict of Sir Stephen Malory, of Swinford, in com. Leic. Knt. William, his son, 47 Edw. III. married Mauld, daughter of Sir Robert Grendon, of Gopshull, in com. Leic. Knt. Robert de Langham, of Gopshull, 16 Rich. II. was his son, and did bear, Argent, three Bears heads, eras'd, Sable, muzzled, Or, the arms of his ancestors.

Reginald, 19 Rich. II. was his son, and father of Robert, 8 and 26 Hen. VI. who married Isabell, daughter of John Char-nells,

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Palmer, Bar.

(b) Ex infor. Dom. Jo. Langham, Bar.

nells, of Snarston, in com. Leic. He was father of John Langham, of Gopshull, 36 Henry VI. who married Johanna, daughter of Thomas Appleby, of Appleby, in com. Leic. and was father of Robert Langham, of Gopshull, 15 Henry VII. and 16 Henry VIII. of Anne, married to John Herdwick, of Lindley, in com. Leic. (whose daughter and coheir, Elizabeth, was married to James Burton, Esq; who had Lindley, in her right;) Elizabeth, married to Richard Appleby, and Joyce, to Robert Jaques, of Whellesborough, in com. Leic.

Robert, the son of the said John Langham, married Anne, daughter of William Turvile, of Normanton-Turvile, in com. Leic. and by her was father of Thomas Langham, of Gopshull, 37 Hen. VIII. of Robert Langham, of Cold-Ashby, in com. Northamp. of Elizabeth, married to John Dèvereux, lord Ferrers, of Chartley, (buried in Lockington church, in com. Leic.) and Mary, married to Robert Farnham, of Querndon, in com. Leic. Thomas Langham, of Gopshul, was father of George, who, in Queen Elizabeth's reign, aliened the manor of Gopshull, to Sir George Hastings, Knt. afterwards earl of Huntingdon. The said George Langham, married —, daughter of — Babington; he was also father of Edward, who married —, daughter of — Curteis, alderman of London; of Anne, married to — Markham, and Joyce, married to Richard Everard, of Stenton, in com. Leic. Robert, son of George, was slain at Newhaven, 1563; —, his daughter, was married to William Culpeper, by whom she had a daughter, married to Sandys, of —, in com. Worcest.

Richard, son of Robert Langham, of Cold-Ashby, had five sons; William, his second son, was rector of Thurnby, in com. Northamp. and the advowson of that living, with an estate in the same place, purchased in the time of James I. is now the inheritance of his descendant, Langham Rokeby, of Arthingworth, in the said county, Esq; Edward (*a*), was his youngest son, and married Anne, daughter of Mr. John West, of Cotton-end, near Northampton, and by her was father of,

Sir John Langham, of Cottesbrooke, in com. Northamp. Knt, and Bart. he was knighted by King Charles II. at the Hague, (with James, his eldest son,) being one of those principal citizens deputed by the city of London, to wait on his majesty, in Holland, and was, soon after the king's return to his dominions, created a baronet: he largely contributed towards the support (*b*) of the royal family, during their exile. He was sheriff of London, in 1642, and member of parliament for the said city, in 1654, and for Southwark, in 1660, he was one of those aldermen sent to the Tower, with Sir John Gayer, lord-mayor of London, in 1647; and in 1648, sent thither again, with Sir Abraham Reynardson,

(*a*) *I bid.*

(*b*) *Ibid.*

nardson, Knt. mayor, Thomas Adams (*a*), and James Bunce, Esqrs. aldermen, for refusing to publish an act, entitled, 'an act for the exheredation of the royal line, the abolishment of monarchy in the kingdom, and the setting up of a commonwealth. He was a Turkey-merchant, and acquired a large estate, but not greater than his generosity and charity (*b*): he founded a free school at Guilsborough, in com. Northamp. which he endow'd with 80l. per ann. and an hospital at Cottesbrooke, which he endow'd with 50l. per ann. he settled 36l. per ann. on St. Thomas's hospital, in Northampton, for the maintenance of six poor widows; he also settled 25l. per ann. on Christ's hospital, in London, for placing out yearly, six poor children of that house; but his charity was most extended, in his liberality towards the rebuilding of churches, and other publick edifices, which were consumed by the dreadful fire in London, in 1666, (particularly 500l. towards rebuilding and beautifying the church of St. Michael's, Cornhill;) and his large contributions to the poor sufferers by that sad calamity. He was born at Northampton, in 1584, and married Mary, daughter of James, and sister of Sir James Bunce, Knt. and by her had many sons and daughters; his sons that surviv'd him, were, Sir James, his successor; Sir William, successor to his brother, and Sir Stephen, of Quinton, in Northamptonshire, knighted 13 March, 1671, who married Mary, daughter of Derick Host, of London, Esq; and by her had two sons, who died without issue, and a daughter, Mary, first married to Thomas, eldest son of Sir Thomas Style, of Watlington, in Kent, Bart. afterwards, to Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stansted Mount-Fitchet, in Essex, Knt. Sir Stephen, died Sept. 1, 1709, aged eighty-one, and was buried with his lady, at Stansted Mount-Fitchet, in Essex, in which church is this inscription (*c*).

This Steeple was rebuilt, and the Foundation new laid, at the sole Charge of Sir Stephen Langham, of Quinton, in Northamptonshire, Knight, whose only Daughter was married to Sir Thomas Middleton, Knt. Lord of this Manor, and Patron of this Church. As also, the Church was, by him, the said Sir Stephen Langham, ceiled, repaired, and whited, and the Porch rebuilt; all finished, Ann. 1692.

Sir John's eldest daughter, Elizabeth, was married to Sir Philip Boteler, of Watton-Woodhall, in Hertfordshire, knight of the Bath; Anne, was wife of Sir Martin Lumley, of Gread-Bardfield, in Essex, Bart. Rebecca, was wife of Sir Thomas Lake, of Cannons, in Middlesex, Knt. (their only daughter, Mary, was wife

(*a*) See their petition, and the noble stand they made, in Adams's account, postea, and Stow's survey of London, vol. I. p. 300. (*b*) Ex infor. Dom. Jo. Langham, Bar.
(*c*) Antiq. of Essex, p. 99.

wife of James, duke of Chandos, and mother to the marquis of Caernarvon;) and Sarah, was wife of Sir Thomas Hussey, of Huntington, in Lincolnshire, Bart. Sir John, died at Crosby-house, in Bishops-gate street, in London, in 1671, and was buried with his lady, at Cottesbrooke, where a very fair table-monument of marble, with their effigies thereon, is erected to their memory, with the following epitaph (a):

Here beneath, within this Vault, lie the Bodies of
Sir John Langham, of Cottesbrook, Knt. and Bart.
(sometime Alderman of London,) and of Dame
Mary, his Wife, (the onely Daughter of James
Bunce, of London, Esq;) They had issue, (besides
viii Children who died in their youth unmarried,)
Sir James Langham, of Cottesbrook, aforesaid, Knt.
and Bart. Sir William Langham, and Sir Stephen
Langham, Knts. Elizabeth, marryed to Sir Philip
Boteler, of Hertfordshire, Knight of the Bath; Anne,
marryed to Sir Martin Lumley, of Essex, Bart. Re-
becca, marryed to Sir Thomas Lake, of Middlesex,
Knt. Sarah, marryed to Sir Thomas Hussey, of
Lincolnshire, Bart. The said Sir John Langham,
departed this life on the xiii Day of May, 1671, in
the 88th year of his Age; and Dame Mary, on the
8th of April, 1652, aged 52 Years.

Sir James Langham, Bart. eldest son, succeeded his father in title, and the greatest part of his estate, was sheriff of the county of Northampton, in 16—, and member of parliament for the said county, in 1656, and for the town of Northampton, in 1658, and 1661. He married, first, Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Alston, Knt. and by her had sons who died young, and one daughter, Mary, wife to Henry, earl of Warrington, mother of the present earl: his second wife was, Elizabeth, daughter to Ferdinando, earl of Huntington: his third wife was, Penelope, daughter to John, earl of Clare; and his fourth wife was, Dorothy, daughter of — Pomeroy: he died without issue male, 1699, and was succeeded in his title and estate, at Cottesbrooke, by his brother,

Sir William Langham, of Walgrave, in the county of Northampton, Knt. a person of great learning and generosity: he was sheriff of the county of Northampton, in 1672, and served in parliament for Northampton, in 1679, 1680, 1688, and 1689. (b) He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Anthony Haslewood, of Maidwell, in com. Northamp. Knt. by whom he had no issue: his second wife was, Alice, daughter of Sir George Chudleigh, of Ashton, in com. Devon, Bart. and by her he had no issue male: his third wife was Martha, daughter of Herbert Hay,

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Jo. Langham, Bar. (b) Ibid.

Hay, of Gline-Bourn, in Suffex, Esq; (by Frances, daughter of John Culpeper, of Wigfell, in the same county, Esq;) and by her was father of,

Sir John Langham, of Cottesbrooke, and Walgrave, the present baronet, sheriff of the county of Northampton, in 1704 (*a*), who married, first, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Samwell, of Upton, in com. Northamp. Bart. by whom he has now living, seven children, five sons, and two daughters; viz. James, John, William, (who married, and has two sons, James, and William;) Stephen, who married, 1739, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Samwell, of Upton, Bart. and Herbert, married, 1739, to Hesther, daughter of the rev. Dr. West; Elizabeth, and Mary: those dead, were, Frances, Martha, and Thomas-Samwell; and by his present wife, Maria, eldest daughter of Sir Richard Temple, of Stow, in Bucks, Bart. and knight of the Bath, (father of the lord viscount Cobham,) relict of the rev. Dr. West, prebendary of Winchester, and lecturer of St. Paul's, of Covent-Garden; he has three children now living, viz. Henry, Purbeck, and Anne; those dead were, Richard, and Arthur.

ARMS: Argent, three Bear's Heads, erased, Sable, muzzled, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Bear's Head, erased, as in the Arms.

MOTTO: *Nec sinit esse feros.*

SEATS: At Cottesbrooke, and Walgrave, in Northamptonshire.

178. A B D Y, of Albyns, Essex.

(Sir ROBERT, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 9, 1660.

SIR Robert Abdy, Knt. and Bart. was the fourth son of Anthony Abdy, alderman of London, and Abigail, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Campbel, Knt. (for whose descent, see Abdy, of Felix-hall, vol. II. p. 187.) and advanced to the dignity of a baronet, by King Charles II. on the restoration. He married Catherine (*b*), daughter of Sir John Gayer, Knt. and alderman of London, (she died Sept. 1662, and was buried Sept. 25, at Stapleford-Abbotts, in Essex,) by whom he had issue, seven sons, and four daughters.

Sir John Abdy, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded to the title and estate, and married Jane, daughter of George Nicholas, Esq; by whom he had two daughters, and his only son (*c*),

Sir

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ex infor, Dom. Rob. Abdy, Bar.

(*c*) Ibid.

Sir Robert Abdy, the present baronet, who has represented the county of Essex, in both the parliaments called by his present majesty, King George II. and married Theodosia, only daughter of George Bramston, L. L. D. (who died Aug. 1732,) by whom he has had four children; Jane, who died young; John, who is unmarried; Robert, who died, aged about twenty, Dec. 1735, and Theodosia, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Or, two Cheveronels between three Trefoils, slipped, Sable, with due Difference.

CREST: On a Wreath, an Eagle's Head, eras'd, proper, beak'd, Or.

SEAT: At *Albys*, in *Essex*.

179. KEATE, of the Hoo, Hertfordshire.

(JONATHAN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 12, 1660.

THIS family is descended from William Keate, of Hagborne, in Berks, who, by the daughter of Angers, had five sons; 1. John, of Chetington, in Berks; 2. Ralf, of whom hereafter; 3. Edward, of Locking, in Berks; 4. George, and 5. Hugh, of Hagborne.

Ralf Keate, the second son, was of Whaddon, near Salisbury, in Wilts, and, by Anne, daughter of John Clarke, of Ardington, in Berks, Esq; had four sons; 1. Ralf, of St. Columb, in Cornwall; 2. William; 3. John, and 4. Gilbert.

Which Gilbert Keate, of London, Esq; had two wives; 1. Joan, daughter of Nicholas Turberville, of Crediton, in Devon, Esq; by whom he had, William, his only son; 2. Elizabeth, daughter of Gilbert Armstrong, of Remston, in com. Nott. Esq; by whom he had Jonathan Keate, Esq;

Which Jonathan Keate, Esq; was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, soon after the restoration: he was high sheriff of the county of Hertford, 17 Car. II. and knight of the shire for the said county, the thirtieth of that reign: he had two wives; 1. Susannah(a), daughter of William, sister and heir of Thomas Hoo,

(a) Dr. Kidder, (afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells,) gives this lady a most extraordinary character, for her great piety, humility, wisdom, discretion, &c. in a sermon he preached at her funeral, June 19, 1673, at Kimpton, in Hertfordshire, and adds, at the end of it, from a person of quality, thus; 'Her extraction was honourable, in a direct line from the lord of Hastings, an Hoo, of whose family, she was the heir-general, and the sole inheretrix of those ancient possessions that remained to the barony; the lord, her ancestor, being a person of that renown, that in those fatal quarrels between the houses of York and Lancaster, and when those quarrels were at the height, he was pitched upon to treat and mediate between the two parties.' See *memorials and characters of eminent and worthy persons*, p. 70.

Hoo, of the Hoo, and Kimpton, in Hertfordshire, Esq; (by Mary, his wife, daughter of Sir Francis Bickley, of Dalston, in Middlesex, Bart.) of the ancient family of the lord Hoo, of Hastings, knight of the most noble order of the garter, and had issue, Sir Gilbert-Hoo, his successor; Jonathan, who died S.P. Mary, who died, January, 1705; Susanna, and Elizabeth, who died S.P. Sir Jonathan, married, secondly, Susanna, daughter of Richard Orlebar, of London, woollen-draper, by whom he had no issue: he lies buried in Kimpton church, in Hertfordshire, where, on the chapel south-wall, is a monument, with the arms of Keate, and Hoo, and this inscription (a):

- Here lie interred the Remains of Sir Jonathan
- Keate, of the Hoo, Bart. who built that fine Seat
- of the Family; he died Sept. 17, 1700, æt. 67.
- Of Dame Susanna Keate, his first Wife, who
- was the only Daughter and Heiress of the Hon.
- William Hoo, Esq; She died 1673, æt. 34.
- Of Sir Gilbert-Hoo Keate, Bart. Son and Heir
- of Sir Jonathan, and the said Dame Susanna. He
- died, April 13 (b), ——— æt. 44.
- Of Mrs. Mary Keate, Sister of Sir Gilbert-Hoo.
- She died unmarried, Jan. 5, 1705, æt. 40.
- Of Dame Susanna, second Wife and Relict of
- Sir Jonathan, her only Husband. She was Daugh-
- ter of Mr. John Orlebar, (an eminent Citizen of
- London, of a good Family, in the County of Bed-
- ford,) ob. Jan. 13, 1719.

He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son, Sir Gilbert-Hoo Keate, Bart. who married —, by whom he had Sir Henry-Hoo, his successor, Jonathan, who lived to be an ensign in the guards, but died unmarried, Gilbert, who died young, and William, D. D. vicar of Kimpton, and rector of Digswell, in Hertfordshire, who is unmarried.

Sir Henry-Hoo Keate, his eldest son and successor, is the present baronet, and enjoyed that honour, when of Worcester college, (otherwise called, Gloucester-hall,) 1715. He is as yet unmarried, and resides chiefly at Bath.

ARMS: Argent, three Cat-a-mountains, passant in pale, Sable.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Cat-a-mountain, as in the Arms.

(a) Salmon's Hist. of Hertfordshire, p. 150. (b) Mr. Salmon, makes Sir Gilbert, to die 1685, which is before Sir Jonathan, therefore could not be his son and heir, and a baronet; and he makes Sir Gilbert, ætat. 44, in 1685, and his mother, Susanna, æt. 34, 1673, which is but two years difference in their age. In a visitat. of Hertfordshire, I find Sir Gilbert, is said to be æt. 9, anno 1669.

180. A D A M S, of London.

(Sir THOMAS, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 13, 1660.

THE first baronet of this family was, Sir Thomas Adams, Knt. son of Thomas Adams, of Wem, in com. Salop. He was sheriff of the city of London (*a*), 1639, and lord-mayor (*b*), 1646, and a great sufferer for the royal cause, having his house searched (*c*), and himself pulled out of bed by the heels, by the rebels, looking for King Charles I. and sent to the Tower of London; and tho', after the fatal putting to death of K. Charles I. (*d*) the city of London was forced to comply with the government that was then set up, by a mighty prevailing hand; yet, for the lasting memory of the city's steadfastness to the ancient kingly government, and to the maintenance of the English freedom, the mayor, and several of the aldermen, utterly refused to publish an act, made by the commons, soon after the said king's death, intitled, An act for the exheredation of the royal line, the abolishment of monarchy in the kingdom, and the setting up of a commonwealth. These that so refused, were, Sir Abraham Reinsfordson, mayor, Thomas Adams, (the person we are now to treat of,) John Langham, (ancestor to the present Sir John Langham, Bart.) and James Bunce (*e*), aldermen. For which, the mayor was put out of his mayoralty, and he, with those aldermen, committed to the Tower. In April following, the three aldermen were to be brought to the bar of the then governing lords. Which they hearing of, bravely and stoutly, as good citizens, and true Englishmen, refused their authority; and signified to the lieutenant of the Tower, that they would not obey his order to bring them before the bar of that house, declaring their firm resolution to stand for the defence of the established laws of the land, and their protestation against the lords jurisdiction over them, or any other commoners in criminal cases: with an appeal from the said lords, to their proper and competent judges, i. e. a jury of their equals, and judges sworn to proceed according to the known laws of England. All this may be seen, by the letter and the petition following (*f*).

A

(*a*) Stow's survey, vol. II. b. 5. p. 143.(*b*) Ibid. p. 144.(*c*) Ex infor.

Dum. Rob. Adams, Bar.

(*d*) Stow's survey, vol. II. b. 1. p. 200.(*e*) He had

also a warrant for a baronet's patent, which neither he, or any of his descendants, ever took out.

(*f*) Stow's survey, vol. II. b. 1. p. 300, and 301.

A *Salva Libertate*, sent to colonel Tichburn, lieutenant of the Tower, on Sunday, April 23, by Thomas Adams, John Langham, James Bunce, alderman of London, now prisoners in the Tower. Being occasioned by the receipt of a paper sent unto them, by the said lieutenant, wherein the said lieutenant was seemingly authorized to carry them before the lords, on Tuesday next, being the 25th of April.

To our honoured friend, colonel Tichburn, lieutenant of the Tower.

S I R,

WE received a paper from you, seeming to authorize you to carry our persons before the lords, to answer to a charge: we are constrain'd to inform you hereby, that our persons ought not to be hurried to and fro, or disturbed at the pleasure of any man, neither can we yield obedience to the commands of any, which are not legal. And therefore, in case you intend to disturb us, on Tuesday next, we expect to see a legal warrant from some person or court, which have a jurisdiction over us, in case of a real or supposed crime: and we must acquaint you, that the lords have no legal power to summon us to answer to any crime, whereof we are accused or suspected: and therefore you must expect to answer for whatsoever injury you offer to our persons: and know hereby, that we shall not voluntarily go from hence to Westminster, by virtue of the paper received, but shall suffer you to carry us, if you shall send force, which we cannot resist.

From our Chambers
in the Tower of
London, April the
23d, 1648.

Your Friends,
and Servants,

Thomas Adams,
John Langham,
James Bunce.

To the right honourable, the lords assembled in parliament. The humble petition of Thomas Adams, John Langham, James Bunce, aldermen of London, &c.

Sheweth,

THAT if your petitioners shall submit to your lordships jurisdiction over commoners, in those criminal cases, or novelties in law, intituled, Articles of impeachment of high treason, and other misdemeanors: they shall not only be, *Feloes de se*, but also shall murder the persons, and ruin the estates of all the free-born people of England; and that which is more, they shall betray the common-law, which is the supreme authority, (under

(under God,) of the nation, and the inheritance of every free-
 man's posterity. And that which is worst of all, they shall be
 instrumental to pull down all the judicatories of the kingdom,
 and re-edify an arbitrary government, many stories higher than
 ever the star-chamber, high-commission, or council-table were.
 And by the same rule that your lordships have fined several com-
 moners, five hundred pounds a man, for not kneeling, or sub-
 mitting to your lordships jurisdiction in criminal cases, for
 which there is no law; nay, which is absolutely and apparently
 against the fundamental laws of the land, and the ordinary rule
 of your own court of judicature, usually referring those causes
 which appertain to the common-law, to the other courts of
 justice, especially if the people desire it; so you may fine their
 fellow-citizens, and commoners of England, as many millions,
 and take away the lives and estates of all, as well as some, to the
 perpetual destroying and enslaving the whole kingdom. By
 the 29th chapter of the great charter, all commoners are to be
 tried by their equals; and there are thirty sessions of parliament
 which confirm the great charter, being a statute declaratory of
 the common-law; especially those eminent laws, wherein your
 lordships had your shares in making of them, viz. the petition
 of right, in 3^d Caroli, and the act for abolishing the star-cham-
 ber, and regulating the council-table, in the 17th Caroli, in
 which many statutes are enumerated, That commoners ought
 to be tried by their equals, by bill of indictment, or writ origi-
 nal, and by those of their neighbourhood: and all decrees and
 judgments made contrary thereto, are declared thereby to be
 null and void in law, which bars all precedents. And by se-
 veral declarations and ordinances your lordships have declared,
 that ordinances are no laws, but temporary, during the wars;
 and the case of necessity being taken away, your lordships have
 promised the free people of England, that they shall be governed
 according to the known laws of the land; as it appears in the
 ordinance, dated the 15th of January, 1647. And it is against
 the law of God, nature, and nations, that any person or per-
 sons should be judge and parties, examiners and accusers, in
 their own cause, or to be tried any otherwise than by a known
 law; for where is no law, there is no transgression. It is de-
 clared by Sir Edward Coke, that the parliament cannot make
 a law against the law of nature, which is custom, according to
 right, and necessary reason. That precedents are nothing, in
 comparison of the common and statute laws. These being
 known maxims in law, *A facto ad jus non valet argumentum.*
Gubernandum est legibus non exemplis: articles are nothing in
 law but meer innovations, and prerogatives extrajudicial, espe-
 cially when ordinary persons are in question. The old maxim
 in law is, *Non recurrendum est ad extraordinaria quando fieri*
poteſt

‘ *poteſt per ordinaria*. And your lordſhips are not only ſworn,
 ‘ but have impoſed ſeveral oaths, as, the proteſtation, and ſo-
 ‘ lemn league and covenant, upon the free commoners of Eng-
 ‘ land, to defend the fundamental laws of the land. And they
 ‘ are confident your lordſhips will be very tender of the preſerva-
 ‘ tion of the great charter, in which is wrapped up our lives, li-
 ‘ berties, and eſtates: your noble predeceſſors being ſo glorious
 ‘ and famous inſtruments in aſſiſting this people in purchaſing
 ‘ the ſame.

‘ Concerning the point of precedents, which is all can be ſaid
 ‘ for your lordſhips, we ſhall give you the answer.

‘ 1. It is obſervable, that all ſuch commoners, which have
 ‘ ſubmitted to your lordſhips juriſdiction, were, in the time of
 ‘ the civil wars, *Flagrante bello*, not by compulſion, but by vo-
 ‘ luntary petitions of the commons, in a ſummary way, to the
 ‘ king in perſon.

‘ 2. One precedent againſt your lordſhips juriſdiction, is of
 ‘ more conſequence than a thouſand for it: the reaſon is plain,
 ‘ becauſe all courts of judicature are bottomed upon the law of
 ‘ the land; and it cannot be ſuppoſed that any court can be miſ-
 ‘ cognizant of its own juriſdiction. Your lordſhips have con-
 ‘ feſſed, in Sir Simon de Benisford’s caſe, that it is againſt the
 ‘ law, for peers to try commoners; and your predeceſſors have
 ‘ promiſed upon record, that they will never do the like again,
 ‘ though that occaſion were ſuperlative: Rot. 2. Rot. Parl. 5.
 ‘ Numb. 45.

‘ 3. The corporation of Cambridge was accuſed before the
 ‘ king and lords, for complying with the rebels of Eſſex, Kent,
 ‘ and Hertford; their council pleaded againſt the juriſdiction of
 ‘ the lords houſe, in the point of treaſon, and the king and lords
 ‘ allowed of the plea.

‘ 4. As there are many precedents, more may be alledged, that
 ‘ commoners have denied your lordſhips juriſdiction, and that
 ‘ your lordſhips have tranſmitted ſuch caſes to the common law,
 ‘ if deſired by the free people; ſo there can no precedent be
 ‘ ſhewn, that commoners, which have refuſed to be tried by
 ‘ your houſe, have been over-ruled by them in point of ju-
 ‘ riſdiction.

‘ 5. There was never precedent, ſince there were parliaments
 ‘ in England, that the ſame ſeſſion of parliament hath imprifoned,
 ‘ fined, or any otherwiſe diſſeized or deſtroyed any man, for o-
 ‘ beying or executing the laws, ordinances, or orders of the ſame
 ‘ parliament. And there are many ordinances in force, which
 ‘ indemnify all thoſe which have acted by the authority of par-
 ‘ liament, viz. May 26, 1642, 1. P. Book Decl. P. 281. June
 ‘ 14, 1642. P. 377.

The premises considered ;

Your petitioners being free commoners of England, according to the known laws of the land, (*de jure*) claim their birthright, which is, to be tried by God and their country, in his majesty's courts of justice by the sworn judges of the law, and a jury of their equals, of their own neighbourhood, where the pretended fact was done, the courts of justice being open.

And your petitioners shall pray, &c.

Sir Thomas, having been a person of unspotted loyalty and affection to his exil'd prince, to whom he had, in those wicked and perilous times, remitted (*a*) 10,000*l.* and being also (tho' seventy-two years of age,) deputed by the city to go to Breda, in Holland, with general Monk, to attend his sovereign home to his realms ; he was, in consideration thereof, by that king, (having first been knighted,) a few days after his restoration, advanced to the dignity of a baronet. A person that knew him well, for more than twenty years, has given this account of him (*b*) ; ' He was eminent for religion and devotion ; that orthodox religion, which is professed by the church of England, he faithfully adhered to, cordially owning her doctrine and discipline, hierarchy and liturgy : and tho' he lived in an inconstant age, (wherein it was the mode to change religion, as women do fashions,) he proved not a reed or a willow, but an oak, stedfast and immoveable. Great was his respect to the orthodox clergy ; those who were sufferers, he charitably reliev'd ; those who were labourers, he bountifully encouraged. Schismatical conventicles he abhorr'd, but duly frequented the church assemblies. He was a strenuous assertor of monarchical government, and was among the number of the mourners for all the abominations which were committed, and especially for that execrable treason, in murdering the father, and banishing the son. Upon the account of his loyalty to Charles I. of blessed memory, when lord-mayor, his house was search'd by the rebels then in power, supposing there to have found the king. The year after, he was cast into the Tower, and there kept a prisoner, and for several years put by all publick offices and employments. Upon the account of his loyalty to Charles II. during his exile, he hazarded his estate, and life, by sending him considerable sums of money, beyond sea, and when the blessed time came of his joyful return to his throne, tho' he was in the seventy-third year of his age, he crossed the sea to attend his sovereign home. He was of so publick a spirit, that when his son-in-law brought him the news ' of

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Rob. Adams, Bar.
of eminent persons, in folio, p. 87, 88.

(*b*) Dr. Hardy, see memorials and charac-

of his being chosen sheriff of London, he immediately dismissed
 the business he was about, and never after personally follow'd
 his trade, but gave himself up to the city concerns. It was his
 study to know the customs and usages, the liberties and privi-
 leges of the city, and accordingly, his endeavour in his several
 capacities, to preserve and maintain them. Whatsoever hon-
 our in the city he was capable of he was chosen to; master of
 his company, alderman of a ward, president of St. Thomas's
 hospital, several times Burgess in parliament, (tho' the iniquity
 of the times would not permit him to sit,) sheriff, and lord-
 mayor; after which, he at length became, and so continued,
 many years, the father of the city; nor had he only all this ho-
 nour from the city, but his king also gave him the greatest ho-
 nour he was capable of in his station, making him not only a
 knight, but a baronet. He was not only in word, but in deed,
 an assistant, a guardian, yea, a pillar of the company of drapers.
 He was a vigilant president of St. Thomas's hospital, which
 probably had been ruin'd, but that his sagacity and industry
 discovered the fraud of an unjust steward. In the court of al-
 dermen, he was as an oracle, very subservient by his grave and
 prudent counsels to the city's government. He was so far from
 self-seeking, that when he was lord-mayor, he did not make
 those advantages, (which usually are) by selling vacant places.
 Whilst a private tradesman, he was exact in commutative
 justice, in his bargains and contracts of buying and selling;
 and when a publick magistrate, he was no less conscientious of
 distributive justice between man and man. He built and en-
 dowed a free school, with a considerable maintenance, for the
 education of children, at Wem, in Shropshire, where he re-
 ceived his first breath. He erected an Arabick lecture at Cam-
 bridge, and settled upon the lecturer 40l. per ann. for his pains
 in reading it, to be paid by the draper's company, for ever.
 He was at the charge of printing the Persian gospels, and trans-
 mitting them into those parts, to promote the christian religion,
 and, (to use his own language,) throwing a stone at the fore-
 head of Mahomet, that grand impostor. Thus he was service-
 able in his generation to the will of God, honour of Christ,
 welfare of the city, benefit of country and university; nor was
 he wanting to serve the poor, neither by his charity; his hands
 were frequently open whilst he lived, upon all occasions; and
 notwithstanding many late great damages to his estate, he hath
 given considerable legacies to the poor of several parishes, to
 hospitals, to ministers widows, and such like, at his death.
 The latter years of his life, have been years of pain to him, by
 reason of that disease of the stone in the bladder, whereof he at
 last died; a stone so weighty, that it exceeded twenty-five
 ounces. He married Anne, daughter of Humphry Mapsted, of
 Trenton,

Trenton, in Essex, (she died, Jan. 11, 1641,) and had five sons, who all died S. P. except Sir William, his successor; he had also four daughters, Margaret, married to Edward Clagget, of London, Esq; one who died young, Anne, married to Edward Pulton, of London, merchant, and Elizabeth, the wife of William Christmas, of London, merchant. Sir Thomas, died father of the city, and president of St. Thomas's hospital, Feb. 24, 1667, aged eighty-one, occasioned by a fall, stepping out of his coach, which forced the stone down, and stopped the urinal passages, and killed him; which, when taken out of his bladder, weighed twenty-five ounces, having been growing forty years, and is now in the laboratory at Cambridge: he lies buried at Sprowston, in Norfolk, (which estate he purchased,) having this inscription over him (a):

Lector,

Quàm fit caduca rerum humanarum Catastasis,
Et quàm parvum vel maxima sortiantur tumulum,

Hocce tibi admonebit spectaculum,
Sub hoc Marmoreo nempe Tuguiolo

Totus ille jam tegitur,

Qui

Suâ meritorum Famâ

Londinum torum adimpleverat:

Quod si Lector planius postulaveris,

Scias quod hic jacet,

Civitatis Pater, Patronus, Prætorq; olim

Senator ille permemorabilis ac Patriota,

Dominus

Thomas Adamus,

Miles & Baronettus,

Orphanorum præterea Asylum,

Sacri sui; nominis Hospitii Præses,

Pater-familias verè Christianissimus,

Aristides alter pro integritate,

Alterq; Moyse seu ipsemet

Mitissimus.

De Natalitium Cunis

Wernesium

Oppidulum Salopiæ gestiens

Gloriabitur,

Ubi Schola Grammatices illius est

Fundata & ditata Benignitate,

Ut si Pueri illinc erudiendi

Suum forsitan dedicerent Patronum

Illum Parietes vel ipsi Lapides

Eloquerentur.

Nec Alma Mater Cantabridgia

(Quæ dudum Graduato hæc nosse ro

Mammas Altrices præbuit)

D 2

Illumi

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. II, p. 127.

Illum Patronum suum vocitare
 Deditur.
 Ubi Prælectiones hodiè triumphant Arabicæ,
 Quas suis sumptibus fundavit instituitq; Posteris,
 Ut Arabia, quæ dudum audierat Deserta,
 Tota nunc felix ac ferax
 Haberetur.
 Omnium ferè Scientiarum nimirum peritus
 Liberales plusquam professus est.
 Unde
 Manus Pauperculis, Portas Peregrinis,
 Ipsumq; Pectus Literarum Candidatis
 Aperuit.
 Quin si nihil aliud Christianissimum loqueretur,
 Inconcussa Fides & Fortitudo loquerentur,
 Quòd in pessimo nimirum seculo
 Optimus emicuit,
 Et ob Causam Regalem
 In Turri Londinensi Captivus
 Se potiùs servituti terribili submisit,
 Quàm Conscientiæ suæ Libertatem
 Violaret.
 Ex Uxore dulcissimâ
 Quinq; Filios & quatuor Filias suscepit,
 E quibus
 Tres tantisper Filias & unicum Filium
 Gulielmum nempe Baronettum & Hæredem
 Superstites reliquit.
 Quòd si plura sciscitaveris, Lector,
 Londinum consule,
 Et ex (a) Pannariorum fraternitate splendidâ
 (E quibus vel ipse Membrium præminuit)
 Ediscito;
 Qualem Pecuniarum massam illorum
 Curæ (b) concrederit
 Ex quâ (tanquam ex publicâ instaurati Bursâ)
 Pauperiores ejusdem ministerii Tyrones
 Fidem Fortunasq; suas
 Publicò promoverent.
 Sic operibus bonis ac diebus abundè plenus
 (Postquam Annum octogesimum primum compleverat,)

Et gravissimi cruciatus calculi (qui pondus
 Unciarum viginti quinq; superaverat)
 Inviçta Patientiâ pertulisset,
 Feb. 24. ab ærumnosæ senectutis
 Solutus tædiis
 In Cœlorum gaudia sublatus est,
 Cujus Exequiæ Martii 10. Anno Sal. 1667.
 Per Senatum Populumq; Londini collacrymantem
 Cum Pompâ solenni
 Celebratæ.

Non

(a) Qu. Pannariorum, (b) Qu. Concrederit.

Non definit vivere, sed in terris morari,
Nostrum est virtutes eloqui, vestrum imitari.

Amor est mensura Doloris.

Sic condoluit Guil. Faldo Grayenf.

He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir William Adams, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of John Rushout, Esq; sister to Sir James Rushout, of Northwick, in Worcestershire, Bart. by whom he had nine sons, and one daughter; 1. William, who died in the life-time of his father, leaving issue, by Mary, daughter of Sir John Maynard, of Iselham, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. relict of Francis Buller, of Chillogham, in Cornwall, Esq; (who afterwards married to her fourth husband, Sir Rushout Cullen, of Upton, in Warwickshire, Bart.) one daughter and heir, Jane, married to Sir Erasmus Norwich, of Brampton, in com. Northton, Bart. 2. Sir Thomas, successor to his father; 3. John, who died unmarried; 4. Francis, who was in the army, and died unmarried; the fifth son, died young; 5. Sir Charles, successor to his brother; the seventh son died young; 6. Sir Robert, successor to his brother Sir Charles; 9. Thomas, who died young. Sir William, married to his second lady, Jane, daughter of — Burnet, relict of alderman Allington, of London, by whom he had no issue, and dying 1687, was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Thomas Adams, Bart. who died unmarried, Aug. 1690, whereupon, his brother,

Sir Charles Adams, Bart. late of Sprowston-hall, in Norfolk, (sixth son of Sir William,) became his successor: he married Frances, one of the six daughters of Sir Francis Rolle, Knt. (by Priscilla, daughter of Sir Thomas Foote, Knt. alderman of London,) son of the lord chief-justice Rolle; but dying without issue, Aug. 12, 1726, was buried at Ealing, in Middlesex, being succeeded by his only surviving brother,

Sir Robert Adams, the present baronet, who, before the title came to him, was, for nine years, solicitor for the city of London: he married, first, (a) Dorothea, granddaughter of colonel Claggett, and daughter of one of the coheirs of Peirce Wiseman, Esq; (a branch of the ancient family of the Wisemans, of Essex,) who died Feb. 1725-6, leaving no issue; secondly, a Northamptonshire gentlewoman (b), by whom he has two sons, Thomas, and William, living.

ARMS: Ermine, three Cats, passant, in Pale, Azure.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Wolf's Head, erased, Ermine.

(a) Ex infor, Dom. Rob. Adams, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

181. ATKINS, of Clapham, Surry.

(RICHARD, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 13, 1660.

THIS family were originally of Great Berkhamsted, in Hertfordshire, where they were seated in the reign of Queen Elizabeth; but the chief of the estate was acquir'd by (a) Dr. Henry Atkins, (son of Richard, of Great Berkhamsted,) physician to King James I. and King Charles I. who, by Mary, daughter of Thomas Pigot, of Doderish-hall, in com. Bucks, Esq; had only one son, Henry; this Dr. Atkins, was in such great favour and esteem with King James I. that he offer'd him (b) the first baronet's patent, which he in humility refus'd: he died in 1635, aged 77, and lies buried in Cheshunt church, in Hertfordshire, where, on the south side of the chancel, is a fair monument, about seven foot high, with the arms, Azure, three Bars, Argent, as many Bezants, in Chief, for Atkins; and a marble pillar on either side, and curtains and valence before it, and within the curtains, the table is thus engrav'd (c):

Henry Atkins, Dr. in Physick, Physician in Ordinary, for the Space of 32 Years, to K. James, and K. Charles, was the Son of Richard Atkins, of Great Berkhamsted in this County of Hertford, Gent. and dyed Anno 1635, aged 77, and lyeth here interred in this Vault, which he caused to be made Anno 1623, for himself, and his only Wife, Mary, whom he then buried here, aged 56, who was Daughter of Thomas Pigot, of Doderish-Hall, in the County of Bucks, Esq; they had issue only one Son, Sir Henry Atkins, Knt. who dwelling at Clapham, in the County of Surry, died Anno 1638, aged 44, and lyes here buried by his own Appointment.

Sir Henry Atkins, his only son, knighted (d) by K. James I. succeeded to his father's estate, and by Arabella, daughter and sole heir of John Hawkins, of Chiddingstone, in Kent, Esq; had four sons, and one daughter, 1. John, who died young; 2. Sir Richard, his successor in the estate; 3. Thomas, who died young; 4. Thomas Atkins, of Bedwell-Park, in com. Hertf. Esq; who married, 1. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Norwich, of Brampton, in com. Northton, Bart. and 2. Bridget, daughter of Sir William Palmer, of Bedfordshire, Knt. Mary, only daughter of Sir Henry,

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Hen. Atkins, Bar. (b) Ibid.

(c) Chauncy's Hertfordshire,

p. 303.

(d) Ex infor. Dom. Hen. Atkins, Bar.

Henry, was second wife of Sir John Norwich, Bart. Sir Henry died 1638, aged 44, and lies buried at Cheshunt, as before-mention'd; his relict afterwards married Edward Dacres, of Bedwell-Park, Esq; and lies also buried at Cheshunt, where, upon the table, under the last inscription, is this (a),

Within this Vault lieth also the Bodies of
 { Edward Dacres, of Bedwell-Park, in the Parish of Effendon, and County of Hertford, Esq; who took to Wife Dame Arabella Atkins, Relict of Sir Henry Atkins above-named, of Clapham, in the County of Surry, Knt. deceased in the Month of June 1659, aged 66.
 Elizabeth Atkins, one of the younger Daughters of Sir John Norwich, of Brampton, in the County of Northampton, Knt. and Bart. and Wife of Thomas Atkins, of Bedwell-Park, Esq; one of the younger Sons of the above named Sir Henry Atkins, deceased, Feb. 14, 1659, aged 18.
 Dame Arabella Atkins, above-mentioned, who died March the 6th, 1673, aged 74.

Richard Atkins, Esq; eldest surviving son, was Sheriff of the county of Bucks 1650, and advanced to the dignity of a baronet 12 Car. II. He married Rebecca, (b) daughter and coheir of Sir Edmund Wright, alias Bunckley, of London, and of Swakely, in com. Middlesex, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Henry, who died before his father, Feb. 15, 1677. aged 24, unmarried; and Sir Richard, his successor; also six daughters, Annabella, and Rebecca, who died young; Mary, married to Dr. William Morton, first, bishop of Kildare, and then bishop of Meath, in Ireland; Agnes, wife to Edward Atkins, Esq; second son of Sir Robert Atkins, knight of the bath; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Tooke, of Wormley, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and Rebecca, married to Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Market-Bosworth, in Leicestershire, Bart. This Sir Richard, died August 19, 1689, and lies buried in Clapham church, in Surry, where is a fair tomb of white marble, bearing two statues of a man and woman cumbent, at full length; on the south side is this inscription,

Memoriæ Sacrum,

Dni Ricardi Atkins, de Clapham, in Com. Surr. Militis & Baronetti, qui obiit 19 August. Anno Christi 1689. & Dnæ Rebellæ mœstissimæ ejus, Relictæ & Hæredis Edmundi Wright, (alias Bunckley) de Swakely, in Com. Midd. Equitis Aurati, ex qua decem suscepit Liberos, Filios nempe duos, Filias octo, viz. Annabellam & Rebeccam quæ (una cum Henrico) Cœlibes obierunt, duas Filias abortivas, unumque Filium & Filias quatuor Superstites, scil. Richardum, Mariam, Agnetem, Elizabetham, & Rebeccam.

D 4

On

(a) Chauncey's Hertfordshire, p. 303.

(b) Ex infor. Dom. Hen. Atkins, Bar.

On the north side is this inscription,

D. Ricardus Atkins, Baronettus, (Filius & Hæres dicti Ricardi) duxit in Uxorem Elizabetham, Filiam Thomæ Bide, de Ware Park, in Com. Hertf. Militis: Maria Atkins Revd in Christo Patri Gulielmo (Moreton) Episcopo Kildarensi, in Hibernia, nupta est: Agnes, Edvardo Atkyns, Arm. Filio 2^o genito Roberto Atkyns, de Saperton, in Com. Gloucest. Militis Balnei, se Connubio junxit: Elizabetha, Thomæ Tooke, de Wormley, in Com. Hertf. Arm. desponsata est, & Rebecca, Wolstano Dixie, Armo. (Filio & Hæredi apparenti. D. Beaumontis Dixie de Bosworth, in Com. Leicest. Baronetti) se Matrimonio copulavit.

In this church there are several inscriptions for the sons and daughters of this family.

Sir Richard Atkins, Bart. eldest surviving son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Byde, of Ware-Park, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and by her had six sons, and one daughter, viz. Sir Henry, his successor, Richard, Thomas, and John, who all three died young; Ralph, and Richard; and Annabella. He died Nov. 28, 1696. and lies buried at Newport-Pagnell in Bucks, where within the altar rails, is a monument, with this inscription,

M. S.

Here under lyeth the Body of Sir Richard Atkins, Bart. Son of Sir Richard Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. and Dame Rebecca, his Wife, Daughter of Sir Edmund Wright, alias Buncleley, of Swaleley, in Middlesex. The valuable Accomplishments of his Mind and Body recommended him to the Love and Esteem of all that knew him, and qualified him for the Service of his King and Country in a double Capacity, as Representative of the Gentry of Buckinghamshire in the High Court of Parliament, and as Colonel of a Regiment of Foot under his most Sacred Majesty King William, both which Employments he honourably discharged with unbiass'd Integrity and unalterable Fidelity; he might have been said to be truly happy, being universally beloved by his worthy Acquaintance, and bless'd with a numerous and hopeful Progeny, had not the latter Part of his Life been clouded with some Domestick Troubles, caus'd by the Fault of others not his own, and which ought to be covered with a Veil of Silence. But these Misfortunes, tho' in a great Measure they hastned his End, yet could they not take from him the well-deserv'd Character of a True, Honest, English Gentleman, a Man of strict

Honour,

Honour, and a hearty Lover of his King and Country, to preserve the Memory of which singular good Abilities, and as an Instance of her tender Affection to him, the Lady Rebecca Atkins, his Mother and sole Executrix, has caus'd this Stone to be laid over him; he died Nov. 28, 1696. in the 42d Year of his Age.

Sir Henry Atkins, Bart. eldest son, and successor to his father, married (a) Rebecca-Maria, eldest daughter of Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Market-Bosworth, in Leicestershire, Bart. by whom he had Sir Henry, his successor, and two daughters, Rebecca-Maria, who died an infant, and another Rebecca-Maria, married June 1730, to Thomas Folkes, Esq; Sir Henry, dying July 1712. (and his lady Aug. 1731.) was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Henry Atkins, Bart. who married Oct. 1723, Penelope, third daughter of Sir John Stonhouse, of Radley, in Berks, Bart. by whom he left issue two sons, Sir Henry, his successor, and Richard, and one daughter Penelope; Sir Henry, died of a consumption in France, March 1728, and his lady, who surviv'd him, married the right hon. the lord Gower, and died at Trent-ham, in Staffordshire, August 1734.

Sir Henry Atkins, eldest son and successor to his father, is the present baronet.

ARMS: Azure, three Barrs, Argent, in Chief three Bezants.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Dragon, and on his Back, a Pelican, Vulning herself, all Proper.

182. CULLUM, of Hastede, Suffolk,

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 18, 1660.

THIS family were originally seated at Winkley, in Devonshire; of which was John Cullume, who had issue Hugh Cullume, whose wife was Alice, daughter of William Tracy, of Gloucestershire, Esq; (ancestor to the lord viscount Tracy, and judge Tracy,) by whom he had issue John Cullume, who married Alice, daughter and heir of John Walter, and was father of Hugh Cullume, of Moland, Esq; who by his wife Agnes, daughter of William Frie, of Membury, in Devonshire, Esq; had issue Hugh Cullum, Esq; who by Alice, daughter of Richard Fortescue, of Filley, in that county, Esq; (ancestor to the present lord Clinton,) had issue Benjamin Cullum, Esq; who married Patience, daughter of — Wheeler, and had issue Philip, his son and heir.

This

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Hen. Atkins, Bar.

This family have likewise matched with the ancient houses of Courteney, of Powderham, Doderidge, Willoughby, Upton, and Ivie, all families of note in that county.

Thomas Cullum, Esq; (lineal descendant of Philip, aforesaid,) was one of the aldermen of London, and sheriff thereof 1647, and one of those whom his majesty King Charles II. soon after his restoration, advanced to the degree of an English baronet, as a recompence for his great zeal towards forwarding the same. He married Mary, daughter of Nicholas Crispe, of London, merchant, by whom he had issue two sons, and two daughters, viz. 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. John Cullum, of London, who married Anna, daughter of Thomas Lawrence, of Woodborough, in Wiltshire, Esq; and had issue six sons, and six daughters; 1. Thomas, who was of Ealing, in Middlesex, and died Nov. 1717. (he married two wives, first, Curtis, daughter of Henry Hawley, of Brentford, Esq; by whom he had Anna, his sole daughter, who died unmarried Feb. 1731-2: his second wife was Savilia, daughter of the hon. col. Strode, governor of Dover-Castle, and warden of the cinque-ports, by whom he left only two daughters, Savilia, who died young; and Catherine, who died unmarried, Aug. 1737.) 2. John; 3. Lawrence; 4. Sir Jasper, of whom hereafter; 5, and 6. Stephen; of the five last, all died young, or unmarried, except Sir Jasper: of the daughters of John, before-mention'd, Mary, married John Sherbrook, merchant; Anna, married Abraham Foster, of High-Laver-Hall, in Essex, Esq; and Deborah, to Claude Hays, Turkey-merchant. The three other daughters of John, died infants: of the two daughters of Sir Thomas, the first baronet, Rebecca, married Toby Throckmorton, Turkey-merchant, and Mary, died unmarried. Sir Thomas, died April 6, 1664, ætat. 77. and was interr'd at Hastede, in Suffolk, having on his monument this inscription (a).

Gloria

Deo

Quæris Viator quorsum Monumentum
hoc erigitur?

Est verum Religionis Exemplar

Oculis tuis proponere;

Et Virtutum (etiam Thuricremo)

Mentem inflammare Zelo:

Habes enim sub obscuro hoc Marmore

Sacros & perquam charos Cineres

Dni. THOMÆ CULLUM Baronetti

Qui adeo vixit, ut eum vixisse

Neminem pœnitere possit.

Fuit enim Deo Devotissimus,

Proximo Charissimus,

Unicusq;

Unicuiq; Gratissimus.

Conjux charus

Parens Pelicano Charior,

Fidei Potestate

Spei Firmitate

Morum Suavitate

Mentis Humilitate

} Verus Christi
Discipulus.

Cætera memorent Pauperum Linguae,

Nequeunt Rhetorum Pennæ.

Hic Heros Xtianus Exuvias Mortis

(Præter quas nil habuit Mortale)

Exuebat et Obdormiebat vj^o Aprilis

Ano Dni MDCLXIV et Ætatis suæ

LXXVII.

Sir Thomas Cullum, Bart. eldest son, and successor to his father, married Dudley, daughter of Sir Henry North, of Mildenhall, in Suffolk, Bart. and coheir to her brother Sir Henry North, Bart. by whom he had two sons, Sir Dudley, his successor, and Thomas, who died unmarried, Dec. 22, 1700. and lies buried at Haftede. Sir Thomas, had also two daughters, viz. Mary, married, first, to Henry North, of Benacre, in Suffolk; and secondly, to — Bedingsfield, Esqrs; and Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Boyse.

Sir Dudley Cullum, Bart. the eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in dignity and estate; he took to his first wife, Anne, sister to William, lord Berkley, of Stratton, and daughter to John, the first lord. Secondly, Elizabeth, daughter to Mr. Wicks, of Bury, in Suffolk, but dying 1720, without issue, the title and estate devolved upon his cousin,

Sir Jasper Cullum, the present baronet, (fourth son of John, the second son of Sir Thomas Cullum, the first baronet,) who was high sheriff of the county of Suffolk 1722, and is at present one of his majesty's deputy lieutenants for the said county (a). He married Anne, daughter and heir of William Wyat, of Buxfeldon, in Hampshire, Esq; (who died Feb. 1735.) and hath issue only one son,

John Cullum, of Hardwick, in Suffolk, Esq; (b), whose first wife was Jane, daughter and heir of Thomas Deane, of Freefolk, in Hampshire, Esq; whom he married in July 1728, and had issue only one daughter Jane, who died an infant 1729. To his second wife, he married in Nov. 1731. Susanna, second daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Gery, Knt. one of the masters of the high court of chancery, (by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of James Wittewronge, of Rothamsted, in Hertfordshire, Esq; second son of Sir John Wittewronge, Bart.) and hath issue one son John, and four daughters, Anne, Susanna, Isabella, and Mary.

ARMS:

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Jas. Cullum, Bar.

(b) Ex infor. Jo. Cullum, Arm.

ARMS: Azure, a Cheveron, Ermine, between three Pelicans, Or, Vulning themselves in the Breast, Proper.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lyon Seiant, Or, holding between his Paws, a Pillar, Argent, Cornish'd, Or.

MOTTO: *Sustineatur.*

SEATS: At *Hastede*, and *Hardwick*, both in the County of *Suffolk*.

183. DIXWELL, of Broome, Kent,

(BASIL, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 19, 1660.

THIS family were anciently of Dixwell-Hall, and lords of the manor of Dixwell, in the county of Hertford (*a*), which they possessed 'till the beginning of the reign of King Richard; when they exchanged the said manor with John, of Durham, for that of Great Munden in the same county: some considerable length of time after which, William Dixwell, (the lineal offspring of this family,) did by marriage remove from thence to Tingreth, in Bedfordshire (*b*), whose descendant William Dixwell, espousing Margaret, the daughter and heiress of Adam Sampson, of Coton, in Warwickshire, the family settled there. His son William Dixwell, married Anne, the sister and heiress of Henry Michell, of Dodford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and was father of John Dixwell, who married Mary, the daughter of Humphrey Grey, of Enville, in Staffordshire, Esq; and had issue William Dixwell, who married Elizabeth, the daughter of John Knight, of Brookehoul, in Northamptonshire. His son Charles Dixwell, married Abigail, the daughter of Henry Herdson, of Stourton, in Lincolnshire, and had issue William Dixwell, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Brent, of Pillerton, in Warwickshire, (from whom, in a lineal succession, descended Sir William Dixwell, of Coton, aforesaid, created baronet by his late majesty.) Basil Dixwell, second son of Charles (*c*) having a considerable estate left him by his uncle John Herdson, at Folkestone, (and other parts of Kent,) transplanted himself thither, where he continued 'till about the year 1622, when he removed from thence to Broome, in the same county; a manor of his, on which he had then lately built a handsome house (*d*) now the seat of this branch of the family. In 2 Car. I. he was high-sheriff of the county; which office (according to the laudable custom of those days,) he discharged with great honour and

(*a*) Ex infer. Dom. Bas. Dixwell, Bar. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid. (*d*) Ibid.

and hospitality; and in the third year of that reign. Feb. 18, 1627. he was created baronet. Some years after which, dying unmarried, that title became extinct: he left his estate to his nephew, (a) Mark Dixwell, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Matthew, sister and heir of William Read, of Folkestone, afore-said, Esq; (remarried to Sir Henry Oxenden, Bart.) and had issue,

Basil Dixwell, Esq; advanc'd to the dignity of a baronet, soon after the restoration, who married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Peyton, of Knowlton, in Kent, Bart. and had one daughter Elizabeth, one of the maids of honour to Queen Mary, who afterwards married George Oxenden, L.L.D. dean of the arches court of Canterbury, and one son,

Sir Basil Dixwell, the present baronet, who was (b) soon after the revolution, made auditor of his majesty's revenues of excise: and also promoted to the government of Dover-castle, in which posts he continued the rest of the reign of King William; and during the greatest part thereof, was also chosen member of parliament for the town and port of Dover.—In the reign of Queen Anne, was dismissed from his said employments; but was restored to both on the happy accession of his late majesty King George, to the throne. His first wife was (c) Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Temple, of East-Sheen, in Surry, Bart. who dying about the year 1718, he sometime after married, Catherine, daughter of William Longueville, Esq; son to Sir Thomas Longueville, of Bradwell-Abby, in Buckinghamshire, Bart. of N.S.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron, Gules, between three Fleur de Lis, Sable, with due Difference.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lyon's Paw, Azure, Grasping an Eagle's Leg eras'd, Or, and Wing, Sable.

MOTTO: *Lux Dei, ibi Salus.*

SEAT: *Broome-House*, in the County of *Kent*.

184. SWALE, of Swale-Hall, Yorkshire,

(SOLOMON, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 21, 1660.

THIS family is of great antiquity in Yorkshire. The first we find mentioned is Alured (d), nephew and chief chamberlain to Walter de Gaunt, lord of the lordship and feignory of Swale-Dale in that county, who granted in fee, the latter end of the reign of William Rufus, or the beginning of Hen. I.

to

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Bas. Dixwell, Bar.
Dom. Sol. Swale, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ex infor.

to his said nephew Alured, his manor of West Grenton, Parcel of his said lordship; and by a record now in the pipe-office, 4 Hen. II. entitled Everickshire, (now called Yorkshire,) is mention'd, that Bertramus de Bulmer, then high-sheriff of that county, returned Alured de Swale, and his tenants, to be indebted to the crown 8l. the said manor lying on the river Swale, it's supposed they were denominated from thence, which surname, the posterity have ever since assum'd. Mr. Le Neve, says (a), 'This family derive their descent from Alured, son of John Swale; which John, married Alice, the sister of Walter, son of Gilbert de Gaunt, a noble baron, and had the manor of West-Grenton, in Swaledale, given to Alured, his nephew, and chamberlain to the said Walter, wherein he calls, Alured, his nephew; Sir Solomon Swale, affirming, in 1692, that he had the original deed in Yorkshire, at his house of South-Stainley. This John Swale, is witness to several deeds of Walter de Gaunt, to the priory of Bridlington, and concerning Alured, this note out of the pipe rolls, which is under Sir William Dugdale's hand; *Ex magno rotulo pipæ de anno tertio regis Henrici secundi anno scilt. ab incarnatione Domini 1157. Everic-scire Bertramus de Bulmer, reddit compotum de firma comitatus, &c. nova placita et novæ conventiones Aluredus de Sualedale et homines sui reddunt compotum de 8° libris.*' The descendants of which Alured, was (b),

William Swale, who married Isabel, daughter and heir of John Mundy (c); and his son, William, Joan, daughter and coheir of Jeffery Applegarth, of Kiltom: his son, George, married Joan, daughter of John Vavafor, of Weston, Esq; from whom, after three generations, descended John Swale, Esq; who married Anne, daughter of John Slingsby, of Scriven, Esq; and had issue, Thomas, who married Cicely, daughter of John Pulleyn, of Killinghall; which Thomas, left issue, Solomon, his son and heir, who, by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Christopher Wyvil, of Burton-Constable, Esq; was father of Francis Swale, of South-Stainley, in com. Ebor. Esq; who died, December 26, 1629 (d), and, by Anne, his wife, daughter of Sampson Ingleby, Esq; a younger son

(a) MSS. of the baronets, vol. II. p. 261, where he says, See for the former part of the pedigree, my great book of Yorkshire pedigrees, fo. 9. & in dorso, and says further, I have seen several old deeds which prove the pedigree by lineal descent, up to the time of Edw. I. produc'd at a trial at bar. in the exchequer, 1697, and says, the pedigree of Swale, is in several books in the herald's office, in particular, Vincent's Yorkshire, p. 137. Picture of our lady, p. 119, 120. C. 13. Sir Rich. St. George's Visit. of Yorkshire, p. 109. l. 2. p. 137. For the match with Gaunt, see Miscellanea, B. 2. p. 138. Walter Gaunt, granted to Alured, for his arms, Sable, three Buck's heads, cabesh'd, Argen, which, upon marrying the daughter and heir of Nunda, they left, and have since seal'd with Nunda's seal, Azure, a Bend nebule, Argent; the Crest, a Jerusalem Cross, Argent; and quarter twelve coats, which see, in Sir William Dugdale's Visit. of Yorkshire, and in my great book before recited. Le Neve, *ibid.*

(b) Ex infor, Dom. Sol. Swale, Bar.

(c) Qu, Nunda. (d) Ex infor, Dom. Sol. Swale, Bar.

son of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley, Knt. had issue, thirteen sons, and five daughters; Solomon, his eldest son, we shall mention hereafter; Thomas, second son, died unmarried; John, and Charles, third and fourth sons, engaged with Robert, their youngest brother, in the service of King Charles I. (a) John, married two wives, but left no issue male. Charles, was a major of foot, and in Oxford, when that city surrender'd to the parliament forces; and afterwards retired into France, died in the service of the French king; Robert, was a captain of horse, both to King Charles I. and King Charles II. he married, had a son, John, and died at Malaga; the other eight sons of the said Francis Swale, Esq; all died young.

Solomon, the eldest son, was of Swale-hall, and South-Stainly, in com. Ebor. was created a baronet, in the year 1660, as aforementioned, was one of the burgesses for the borough of Alborough, in the parliament then sitting, which voted the happy restoration, and serv'd the office of sheriff of the county of York, an. 1675 (b). He departed this life in the seventieth year of his age, on the 4th of December, 1678, and was buried in the parish church of St. Martin's in the fields, London (c). He married two wives; by his last, Anne, daughter of Charles Tancred, of Whixley, in com. Ebor. Esq; he had no issue: by his former wife, Mary, daughter of Robert Porey, of Poreys, in com. Norfolk, Gent. (who was buried in the church of Paddington, in com. Middlesex, where a monument is erected to her memory,) he had seven sons, and three daughters; of the latter, only one survived to maturity, viz. Anne, the wife of John Winchcomb, of Gray's-Inn, Esq; of the sons, John, and William, the two eldest, died unmarried; Sir Henry, the third son, succeeded to the title and estate; Robert, the fourth son, was a doctor of physick, married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Mitchell, of London, (and left two sons, Robert, and William;) Solomon, and Godfrey, fifth and sixth sons, died unmarried; as did, Aldred, the youngest son.

Sir Henry Swale, Bart. eldest surviving son of Sir Solomon, was born in the year 1639: he married Dorothy, daughter of Ralph Crathorne, of Crathorne, in com. Ebor. Esq; and dying Jan. 19, 168 $\frac{1}{2}$, was buried at Stainley, leaving four sons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Solomon, his successor; 2. Henry, who was a merchant, at Malaga, in Spain, and married Rose-Lunetia Colomo, daughter of Mr. Colomo, a merchant, at Malaga, and left two sons, viz. Sir Sebastian-Fabian-Enrique, successor to his uncle, and Enrique-Antonio Swale, who married at Malaga, and has one daughter, and is now a widower; 3. Francis, and 4. John, who died unmarried: the daughters of Sir Henry, were, Margaret, married to Laurence Wytham, of Cliff, in com. Ebor. Esq; Dorothy, and Anne, who died unmarried.

Sir

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

48 H U M B L E, of London.

Sir Solomon Swale, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, (a) died unmarried, Dec. 30, 1733, and was interr'd, (with his grandmother,) near the altar, at Paddington church, in Middlesex: he was succeeded by his nephew, eldest son of his brother, Henry,

Sir Sebastian-Fabian-Enrique Swale, the present baronet, who married (b) Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Smith, of Poole, in Dorsetshire, and has three daughters, Elizabeth-Easter, (being born on Easter-Monday,) Frances-Theothora, and Dorothy-Fabiana.

ARMS: Azure, a Bend, Nebule, Argent.

CREST: A Jerusalem Cross, Argent.

MOTTO: *Jesu esto mihi Jesus.*

185. HUMBLE, of London.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 21, 1660.

THIS family was originally of Yorkshire, and are descended from William Humble, of Humbleton, in that county, father of William Humble, of London, whose son Thomas, was of London, stationer; and married Agnes, daughter of Mr. Johnson, by whom he had issue, George Humble, of London, stationer, and deputy of Langborn ward, 1633. He married Agnes, daughter of Mr. John Moody, by whom he had a numerous issue; Honor, one of his daughters, married Sir Thomas Viner, Bart.

William, his eldest son, was born 1612, and in consideration of 20,000*l.* which he furnished King Charles II. with, in his exile and difficulties, (and never repaid,) was advanced to the dignity of a baronet soon after the restoration. (Thomas Humble, merchant, brother of Sir William Humble, Bart. run the hazard of his life, by carrying money to King Charles, when he was abroad in his exile.) Sir William, married a daughter, or sister of Sir Robert Viner, by whom he had issue, two sons, and four daughters; 1. George; 2. Sir William Humble, of Twickenham, in com. Midd. created a baronet, March 17, 1686, who married two wives, first, Frances, daughter of Sir Arthur Hesilrigge, of Noscely, in

(a) This Sir Solomon, was at law for many years, with Reginald Marriot, of Park's-green, in Middlesex, Esq; who, having been a clerk in the exchequer, in the reign of K. William, had found that the chief of Sir Solomon's estate, was by lease from the crown, and that the leases were either expir'd, or near expiring; whereupon, he by petition, in the name of George Wiffingham, to the lords of the treasury, obtain'd a lease for the chief part of the same, and Sir Solomon, was never able to recover any of his estate back again. Ex infor. Dom. Sol. Swale, Bar.

(b) Ex infor. Dom. Sebast. Swale, Bar.

in com. Leic. Bart. 2. Mary, daughter of—Fisher, of Isleworth, in Middlesex, Gent. but dying, 1705, without issue, this title became extinct. The daughters were, Anne, married to Basil Moor, of Gubbins, in Hertfordshire; Catherine, to Mr. Scarlett, of Holborn; Elizabeth, married to Dr. Bradly, a prebendary of York, and Diana, to a son of Sir Jonathan Atkins, of Yorkshire: Sir William, died 1689.

George Humble, of Stratford, in Essex, Esq; eldest son of Sir William, died, *vita patris*: he married Mary, daughter of Sir John Nulls, of London, Knt. and had issue, Sir William, Sir George, Sir John, and Thomas; also, Mary, married to Christopher Tilson, of Westminster, Esq; and Anne, married to Samuel King, Esq;

Sir William, his eldest son, succeeded his grandfather in title and estate; but dying unmarried, aged twenty, 1689, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir George Humble, Bart. who was killed in a quarrel, 1702: he dying issueless, the title and estate devolv'd upon his next brother,

Sir John Humble, Bart. who married Sarah, daughter and co-heir of Andrew Lant, of Thorpe-Underwood, in Northamptonshire, Esq; (who died October, 1739,) by whom he had issue, four sons, viz. Lant, John, and George, who all died young; and the present Sir William; also a daughter, Mary, now living, unmarried: he dying Feb. 7, 1723, aged forty-four, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir William Humble, the present baronet, who married, Oct. 1732, the hon. Mrs. Elizabeth Vane, second daughter of the lord Barnard.

ARMS: Sable, a Buck trippant, and a Chief indented, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Demy-Buck, Or, gorged with a Wreath of Laurel, proper.

SEAT: At *Thorpe-Underwood*, and *East-Haddon*, in *Northamptonshire*.

186. STAPYLTON, of Myton, Yorkshire.

(HENRY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 22, 1660.

THIS family is of great note and antiquity, several of its ancestors having been in the earliest times summon'd among the barons to parliament, and been honour'd with that most noble order of knighthood, the garter, at and soon after the in-

stitution thereof. They take their name from Stapleton, upon the river Teys: and they are very frequently mentioned in old deeds, as witnesses, and considerable benefactors to several priories, in the county of York, and other places.

A. D. 1159, *i. e.* about the sixth of Henry II. I find Robert de Stapleton, among the witnesses to a charter of Henry de Lascy, baron of Pontefract (*a*), wherein the said Henry, confirms to that church, and the monks of Pontefract, with other matters, the church of Dardington, with the chapel of Stapilton.

And the same Robert, anno 33 Hen. II. (*b*) was a benefactor to the priory of Monks-Bretton, in com. Ebor. and gave them *terram de Chudecerda*, as recited in a confirmation-charter to that priory, made by Pope Urban III. A. D. 1186.

In the seventeenth, John-Nicholas de Stapilton, was governor of Middleham-castle (*c*), the same, doubtless, who is called the son of Gaffry de Stapilton, in a charter of the king's, dated 12 Henry III. unto the abby of Jorvaulx (*d*), confirming their possessions, and specifying therein a bovat of land, in Mersk, with the appurtenances, and another bovat, in Barton, as the gift of the said Nicholas, unto those monks.

The next is, of Roger, and Robert de Stapilton, witnesses to a deed of Clementia de Lungvillers, widow, granting and confirming to the monks of Pontefract, the advowson of the church of Silkston, dated at York, 22 Henry III. This Roger (*e*), was justice of assize, in 25 Henry III. before which time, his name is subscribed to a dateless donation of Hugh de Wac, and of Joane de Stuteville, his wife, unto the abby of Byland (*f*).

Robert, aforesaid, was afterwards a knight, and is mentioned amongst the witnesses to a deed of John Giffard's, lord of Brimsfield, granting lands to Gloucester-hall, in the city of Oxon.

After him, was another Nicholas de Stapleton, one of the justices of the common-pleas (*g*), 1 Ed. I. and one of the justices itinerant in the third year of that king's reign, for the county of Worcester, and in the sixteenth, for the county of Dorset.

About this time likewise, was, William de Stapilton, noted in a charter of Richard, the son of Ulf, of Doddewrda (*h*), whereby, Richard, granted to the monastery of Pontefract, all his tenants, or men, in Doddewrda.

By their pedigree, they descend from Herman, lord of Stapleton, upon Teys, who was father of Allan, lord of Stapleton, or Stapylton; which Allan, by the daughter of John, of Tanfield, had issue, Sir John Stapleton, Knt. lord of Stapleton, who was comptroller of the household to King Stephen, and, by Joan, daughter

(*a*) Mon. Ang. vol. I.

Ang. vol. I.

(*b*) Men. Ang. vol. I,

(*a*) Dugd. Bar.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*f*) Mon. Ang. vol. I.

(*c*) Dugd. Bar.

(*d*) Men.

(*g*) Origin. Juridic.

daughter of Sir—Mallory, Knt. became father of Sir Miles, who, in his return from the Holy Land, married Penredas, daughter to the king of Cyprus: he had issue by her, Allan, who, by Anne, daughter of Robert Nevile, was father of Sir Bryan, who married a daughter of Sir Henry Fitz-Henry: John Stapleton, his son, by Catherine, daughter of Sir Miles Hanfard, Knt. had issue, Sir Miles Stapleton, Knt. who was in the wars of Gascoigne, and had summons to parliament, among the barons, 6 and 7 Ed. II. his wife was, Barbara, daughter of Sir John Darrel, Knt. by whom he had, Sir Miles de Stapleton, Knt. who married the daughter and coheir of John de Bella Aqua, or Beaulieu, (by Loderina, his wife, fourth sister and coheir of Peter Bruce, the fifth baron of Skelton castle, in Cleveland,) and added no small advantage to his house, enjoying thereby, inter alia, the manor of Carleton, near Snaith, in com. Ebor. which was part of her inheritance.

He was seneschal of the honour of Knarefborough, 35 Edw. I. as appears by the petition in parliament (*a*), of the brotherhood of Knarefborough, complaining of their being molested in a liberty granted them in pure alms, from Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to dig turves in the forest of Knarefborough, &c. and that Sir Miles, his bailiffs, and the foresters of that forest, had hindered them; as also, by another petition of Alyne, who had been the wife of John de Brerton, for the custody of her eldest son, then under age (*b*), because her husband held not of the honour of Knarefborough, by knights service, but by a certain annual rent.

To him succeeded his son and heir, another Sir Miles, who was summoned as a baron of parliament, A.D. 1312, and died 8 Ed. II. having had issue, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and sole heir of John de Richmond, (who brought the manor of Kirkby-Fleatham, into this family,) three sons, viz. Nicholas, Sir Miles, and Gilbert, of whom hereafter.

Nicholas, was a baron of parliament, 16 Edw. III. (*c*) and died 17 Edw. III. leaving issue, Sir Miles, who was high sheriff of Yorkshire (*d*), from the 29th to the 33d of Edw. III. but he, by his wife, the daughter of Vavasor, left only a son, Thomas, who dying issueless, Metham, became his heir, in right of his wife, the sister of the said Thomas.

Sir Miles, the second son, married Cicely, daughter of Sir Robert Ufford, and of him proceeded Sir Miles, one of the knights of the order of the garter, at its first institution; of whom, Mr. Ashmole, has given the following account:

This Sir Miles (*e*), had first employment in the wars, when King Edw. III. made his expedition into Britany, and attended

E 2

that

(*a*) Ryley's plac. parliament. p. 339.
parliament.
the garter,

(*b*) Ibid. p. 333.
(*d*) Fuller's worthies in com. Ebor.

(*c*) Dugd. sum. to
(*e*) Ashmole's order of

that king in his voyage royal. 20 Edw. III. he was at the siege of Calais. 29 Edw. III. in the king's service beyond sea. 30 Edw. III. with Philip, brother to the king of Navarre, (which Philip, craving assistance from the English, for recovery of his lands,) the king joined this Sir Miles, in his aid; a man of great integrity, and skilful in military affairs, faith Froissard; and these two, with 2000 men, passed thro' Normandy, burning and taking several towns and fortresses, till within nine leagues of Paris, and forced the French, (Philip's enemy,) to a truce.

For this heroic act he had 100*l.* per ann. out of the exchequer, 'till the king should settle upon him an equivalent value, in lands and rents.

Upon the infringement of the truce, he was constituted one of the commissioners to enquire about the same, and punish the violaters according to their demerits: and having married Joane, daughter and heir of Sir Oliver Ingham, he died 38 Edw. III. and was buried at Ingham^(a), a religious house founded by his wife's ancestors, where also lie buried, his son and heir, Sir Miles, (under age at his father's death,) the custody of whose lands was granted to the following Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knt. and unto John, and Roger de Boys, until his maturity, which he, not long after attained, being a knight 10 Hen. IV. several of his descendants lie also buried at Yngham.

But to return:

Gilbert, the third son of Sir Miles, by the heir of Richmond, married Agnes, the eldest daughter and coheir to Bryan Fitz-Alan, baron of Bedal, the heir general of Hagget, and had issue,

Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Carleton, Knt. living 49 Edw. III. and one of the knights of the garter, temp. Ric. II. the seventy-seventh in numerical order, who bore an annulet of gold on the shoulder of his lion, as an armorial difference. This Sir Bryan, is said to have slew a Saracen, in open battle, in the presence of the kings of England, France, and Scotland.—He inherited a great estate, in his mother's right, and having to wife, Alice, daughter of Sir John St. Philibert, Knt. had issue, Sir Bryan, who, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir William Aldborow, Knt. had two sons, viz. 1. Sir Bryan, commonly called junior, in respect of his father, ancestor to the Stapletons, of Carleton, and 2. Sir Miles.

Sir Miles, last named, wedded Joan, widow and relict of William Brechnells, and daughter and coheir of Sir Gerard Ufflet, of Wighill, in the Aynsty of York city, and in her right, was seized of Wighill, Esedike, Swanland, lands upon Hull banks, and in other places.

To him succeeded, Sir John, his son and heir, who died 33 Henry VI. but, by Margaret, daughter of — Norton, of Norton-

(a) Weaver's Mon. p. 861.

(b) Jeun. MSS. of arms.

ton-Conyers, Esq; was father of Sir William, who, by Margaret, daughter of Sir James Pickering, Knt. was father to Sir Bryan, all lords of Wighill, their patrimonial inheritance.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Wighill, Knt. son and heir, married Jane, daughter of Sir Lancelot Thirkeld, Knt. and had issue by her, seven sons, and four daughters, viz. Christopher, Bryan, Lancelot, Miles, William, Richard, and Robert; Elizabeth, wife to Robert Saltmarsh, Esq; Jane, to Robert Conyers, of Hooton Paynel, Esq; Eleanor, to Thomas Wharton, of Healaugh, Esq; afterwards created baron Wharton, from whom descended the late duke; and Margaret, to John Copley, of Hotham, Esq;

Christopher Stapleton, of Wighill, Esq; son and heir to Sir Bryan, married two wives; first, Alice, daughter to William Ask, of Ask, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons, Bryan, and Sir Robert, and three daughters, Anne, wife to John Irton, of Irton; Isabel, to John Lamplugh, and —, to Henry Hamilton, Esqrs. His second wife was, Margaret, daughter to Sir John Nevile, of Leveredge, in com. Ebor. Knt. but by her he had no issue.

Bryan Stapleton, Esq; succeeded his father, Christopher, and married Margery, daughter to Sir John Constable, of Hailsham, Knt. but dying without issue, his brother, Sir Robert, was his heir.

This Sir Robert, lord of Wighill, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter to Sir William Mallory, of Studley, in com. Ebor. Knt. had issue two daughters; Elizabeth, wife of Bryan Hammond, of Scarthingwell, and Bridget, of John Norton, Esqrs. and a son, Robert; this lady, Elizabeth, surviving her husband, Sir Robert, was espoused afterwards, to Marmaduke Slyngesby, Esq;

Sir Robert Stapleton, Knt. succeeded in his father's patrimony, and having received the honour of knighthood, was high sheriff of Yorkshire, anno 23 Eliz. and met the judges (*a*), with seven score men, in suitable liveries. He lived in great hospitality and esteem: an Author, who seems not over favourable to his memory, speaks of him (*b*), as a man well spoken, properly seen in languages, a comely and goodly personage, had scarce an equal, and next Sir Philip Sydney, no superior in England.

This Sir Robert, married twice; his first lady was, Catherine, daughter to Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Everingham, Knt. by whom he had issue, four children, viz. Henry, Philip, Jane, wife to Christopher Wyvill, Esq; and Dorothy; whereof, Henry, succeeded his father, at Wighill, where his line yet continues; a younger branch of which was, Sir Philip Stapleton, who purchased Warter, in the Woulds, in the east-riding, and was one of the five members of parliament King Charles I. went to the house of commons to demand, and was very eminent for his personal valour,

E 3

(*a*) Fuller's worthies in com. Ebor. cat. of bishops, p. 174.

(*b*) Sir John Harrington's addit. to Godwin's

lour, in the late rebellious wars; his extraordinary mettle, and boldness of spirit, may be conjectured by his attempt to cope singly with Prince Rupert; but afterwards, discerning Cromwell's influence upon the army, he so resolutely opposed their designs, that he was one of eleven members, against whom, charges were exhibited; and, my lord Clarendon, mentions them (*a*), as men of parts, interest, and signal courage, and heartily abhorred the intentions which they discerned the army to have: he afterwards went beyond sea, and dying at Calais, in Aug. 1647, was denied burial, upon imagination that he was infected with the plague.

To return: The famous Sir Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, Knt. had to his second wife, Olive, daughter and coheir to Sir Henry Sherrington, of Lacock, in com. Wilts, Knt. relict of John Talbot, of Salwarp, in com. Wigorn, Esq; by whom he had issue, five children, Bryan, and Edward, Olive, wife to Sir Robert Dyneley, of Bramhope, in com. Ebor. Knt. Ursula, to Sir Robert Baynard, of —, in com. Wilts, Knt. and Grace.

Bryan Stapylton, Esq; eldest son of Sir Robert, by this venter, was receiver to King Charles I. and settled himself at Myton, near Borough-bridge, in com. Ebor. and marrying Frances, daughter to Sir Henry Slingesby, of Scriven, Knt. and sister to the first baronet of that family, the noted Sir Henry, who lost his head for the royal cause; he had issue, three sons, and three daughters, Henry, Robert, and Miles, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Hynde, of London, left issue; the daughters were, Oliva, married, first, to Sir William Vavafor, of Copmanthorp, in com. Ebor. Bart. major-general to the king of Sweden, and kill'd at the siege of Copenhagen, 1658, and secondly, to Richard Topham, Esq; Frances, married to John Hutton, of Marske, in com. Ebor. Esq; and Ursula, wife of Thomas Pepys, of Hatcham-barnes, in Surry, Esq;

Sir Henry Stapylton, of Myton, his son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. A. D. 1660, and by his lady, Elizabeth, daughter of Conyers, lord Darcy, and Conyers, afterwards created earl of Holderness, he had only one son and heir,

Sir Bryan Stapylton, Bart. his successor in dignity and estate, who, by his wife, Anne, daughter of Sir John Kaye, of Woodsome, in com. Ebor. Bart. had issue, Henry, Bryan, Miles, and Brian, who all died young; Sir John, his successor, and one daughter, Anne. Sir Bryan, died Nov. 1727, (and his lady, March 1, 1729-30,) and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

Sir John Stapylton, Bart. who married Mary, daughter and heir of Francis Sandys, of Scroby, in com. Nottingham, Esq; by whom

(*a*) Clarendon's Hist. vol. III. p. 44.

whom he had seven sons; Sir Miles, his successor; Bryan, John, Martin, and Christopher, living; Francis, and Henry, deceased; besides daughters. This Sir John, was nominated as a candidate, to represent the county of York, in the present parliament, but died before the election came on, October 24, 1733, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Miles Stapylton, the present baronet, who is heir general of Bellew, Bruce, baron of Skelton, Richmond, (of the house of the earls of Brittany,) Fitz-Alan, baron of Bedal, Hagget, Ufflet, and Sherrington; who, on his father's decease, was nominated as a candidate for the county of York, and elected their representative in the present parliament: he married, 1738, a daughter of Edmond Waller, of Hall-Barn, near Beconsfield, in Bucks, Esq;

ARMS: Argent, a Lyon rampant, Sable, with due Difference.

CREST: Out of a Crown, Or, a Saracen's Head, proper.

MOTTO: *Fide sed cui vide.*

SUPPORTERS: Two Talbots, Argent, their Ears and Shoulders Guttee de Sang.

SEAT: At *Myton*, near *Borroughbridge*, in *Yorkshire*.

187. ELWES, of Stoke, Suffolk.

(GERVASE, Esquire,)

Created BARONET, June 22, 1660.

THE first ancestor we find of this family is William Helwith, alias Elwis, of Askham, in the county of Nottingham, who married the daughter of — Livesey, of Lancaster, and had issue four sons, 1. Edward, of Askham, aforesaid; 2. John, of Worlaby, in com. Lincoln, father of Sir Gervase Elwes, Knt. lieutenant of the tower, who was executed on Tower-hill, for being privy to the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury, temp. Jac. I. (a). 3. Thomas. of Hawlethorpe, in the county of Nottingham; and 4. Geoffrey, alderman of London, who had to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, sister and heir of Henry Gabot, of London, merchant, by whom he had several children (b); John, his third son, was an alderman of London, and father of Sir Gervase Elwes, of Woodford, in Essex, Knt. who married Frances, second daughter of Sir Robert Lee, of Billeslee, in com. Warw. Knt. (who surviving him, was re-married

E 4

(a) Some pedigrees make this Sir Gervase, the ancestor of the present baronet, and that his grandson Sir Gervase, was the first baronet of the family. (b) From Jeremy, one of his sons, the Elwes, of Throcking, in Hertfordshire, are descended.

married to Sir Richard Everard, of Much Waltham, in Essex, Bart.) by whom he had four sons, 1. Sir Gervase, of whom hereafter; 2. Robert, who died unmarried; 3. Jeremy, of London, merchant, who by the daughter of Mr. Lee, of London, had a son Jeremy, and two daughters, Katherine, married to Mr. Soame, of London, and the other to Dr. Pagitt, of Doctors-Commons; 4. Sir John Elwes, of Grove-house, near Fulham, in Middlesex, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Walter Raleigh, of East-Horsley, in Surry, Esq; Mary, daughter of Sir Gervase, married Thomas Plomer, father of Sir Walter Plomer, of Blakefware, in Hertfordshire, Bart.

Sir Gervase Elwes, of Stoke-college, eldest son and heir, created baronet, 12 Car. II. married Amy, daughter of Dr. Trigge, of Highworth, in Wilts; by her he had issue several sons, all dead, viz. Trigg, Gervase, Richard, John, and captain William Elwes; his daughters were Amy, wife of Sir John Robinson, of Denston-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. Frances, married to Ralph Bromfall, of Bedfordshire, Esq; Elizabeth, Rebecca, and Anne, all deceased. He was burgefs for the corporation of Sudbury, many years in several reigns, and knight of the shire for Suffolk; he died May 1705, and lies buried at Stoke church.

Gervase Elwes, Esq; his second son, married Isabella, daughter of Sir Thomas Harvey, of Ickworth, in Suffolk, Knt. (father of John lord Harvey, and earl of Bristol,) by whom he had issue Sir Harvey, John, Isabella, and Amy, (all three deceased.) He dying before his father, his eldest son,

Sir Harvey Elwes, the present baronet, succeeded his grandfather; he was four times burgefs for Sudbury, in Suffolk, in the reign of Queen Anne, and is as yet unmarried.

ARMS: Or, a Bend, Gules, surmounted by a Fefs, Azure.

CREST: On a Wreath, five Arrows, Or, feather'd, Argent, entwined by a Snake, Proper.

SEAT: At Stoke College, juxta Clare, in Suffolk.

188. ROBINSON, of London.

(Sir JOHN, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 22, 1660.

WILLIAM ROBINSON (*a*) descended out of the north parts of England, was father of John Robinson, of Reading, in Berks, who married Lucy, daughter of John Webb, of Reading, and sister to Sir William Webb, Knt. alderman and lord-mayor of London, 1591. (and who surviving him,

(*a*) Morgan's sphere of gentry, b. 2. p. 30.

him, was re-married to William Laud, of Reading, and was mother of (a) archbishop Laud,) and had issue William Robinson, D.D. (b) archdeacon of Nottingham 1635. a prebendary of St. David's, and Westminster, rector of Bingham, in Nottinghamshire, and rector of Long Whatton, in Leicestershire, who married Sarah, daughter of William Bainbrigge, of Lockington, in com. Leicest. Esq; by whom he had Sir John, of whom hereafter, and Henry, who was rector of Long Whatton (c) but deprived of his living during the usurpation, but lived to be restored.

Sir John Robinson, Knt. alderman, and lord-mayor of London, was lieutenant of the tower, and for the services he did King Charles II. towards his restoration, was, soon after it, advanced to the dignity of a baronet, and had an augmentation granted to his arms: he married Anne, daughter of Sir George Whitmore, of Barnes, in Surry, Knt. (re-married to — Shenton, Esq;) and had several Children.

Sir William, his eldest son, born Dec. 16, 1654. having been knighted, was five years abroad in France, Italy, Egypt, and Palestine, and dying before his father, Feb. 16, 1678. was buried in Newham church, with this inscription (d),

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Robinson Eques auratus Johannis Robinson Baronetti filius natu maximus, quem delicias humani Generis uno ore prædicabant quotquot Illustres ejus natales, morum suavitatem, lumen Juventæ, et egregii vultus amabiles honores æquo animo contemplantur; sed ut magis, Viator, mireris, magisq; plores, vix in ullo unquam Juvene vel dulcius emicuit, vel benignius conspiravit charissimum illud & numerosum animi Corporisq; Decus.

Spacium annorum quinque (& pro dolor! seipsum) consumpserat, Galliam, Italiam, Ægyptum, Palestinam aliasq; celebriores Turcici Imperii partes peragrando; O quid in exteras Regiones avidè transvolamus! num sit mortalis vel etiam Domi (e) transacta natus est Decem. 16. 1654. Denatus Febru. 16, 1678. Monumentum hoc Mater ejus mœstissima Anna Robinson, Georgii Whitmore, Equitis Aurati filia & ipsa eximia Fœmina dilectissimo filio è proprijs sumptibus erigendum intravit.

Sir John, died 1697, leaving only two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Sir James, successor to his brother; and two daughters, one married to John Harvey, of Ickwell, in Bedfordshire, Esq; and the other to — Barker, of Isleworth, in Middlesex, Esq; (f).

Sir

(a) *Ibid.* (b) Walker's sufferings of the clergy, p. 84. (c) *Ibid* p. 145. (d) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 193. (e) Qu. (f) Quere, if this Sir John, had not a daughter Sarah, married to John, son of Sir Humphry Gore, of Giltson, in Hertfordshire, Knt. See Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 123.

58 HILDYARD, of Pattrington.

Sir John Robinson, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to his father, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Dudley, of Clapton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. by whom he had only two daughters, his coheirs, Mary, married to —, earl of Weems, of the kingdom of Scotland; and Anne, married 1718, to Richard Fitz-Patrick, baron of Gowran, in the kingdom of Ireland, and mother (by him) of John, lord Gowran, and another son Richard; and dying without issue male, the dignity, and great part of the estate, devolv'd upon his brother,

Sir James Robinson, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Jesson, of Newhouse, in Warwickshire, Knt. (by Penelope, his wife, daughter of Sir George Villiers, of Brookeby, in Leicestershire, Bart. which family became extinct on the death of his son, Sir William Villiers, Bart. who died without issue; they were the elder house of Villiers, duke of Buckingham,) and had issue Sir John, his successor, George, and William, who are unmarried, and Penelope, married to Henry Hatfell, Esq; barrister at law, son of Sir Henry Hatfell, Knt. one of the barons of the exchequer: Sir James, died Aug. 1731. and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir John Robinson, the present baronet, who hath married two wives, 1. Mary, daughter of John Morgan, of Kingsthorpe, in Northamptonshire, Esq; (by Tryphena, his wife, daughter and heir of the hon. Robert Sheffield, Esq; uncle to John, duke of Buckingham,) by whom he had a son John, who died young, George, and Anne, now living; this lady dying Feb. 1734. Sir John married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of — Perkins, of Marston, in Warwickshire, Esq; and hath a son, and a daughter, William, and Elizabeth.

ARMS: Quarterly, Crenelle, Gules and Or, First and Fourth, on a Tower, Argent, a Lyon of England, (being the Augmentation, before-mentioned.) Second and Third, Vert, a Buck Trippant, within an Orle of Trefoils flipp'd, Or, (being the Paternal Arms of the Family.)

CREST: A Buck Passant, Or, Collar'd Frondee, Vert.

SEATS: At *Cranford*, between *Kettering* and *Thrapston*, in *Northamptonshire*.

189. HILDYARD, of Pattrington, Yorkshire.

(Sir ROBERT, KNIGHT.)

Created BARONET, June 25, 1660.

THIS family is of great antiquity, and said to be of Saxon Extraction. (The name in the old German language signifies a person of a noble or generous disposition,) and that it sprung from one Hildegardis. The

The first we find mentioned in their pedigree is (a) Robert Hildeyard, of Normanby, Esq; who was living 10 Hen. I. 1109. He married the daughter of Sir John Kyrton, Knt. and had issue Edmond Hildeyard, steward to William Dabiguenaye, first earl of Arundell, and took part with Maud, the empress, against King Stephen. By his wife Agnes, daughter of John Langvell, Esq; was father of Robert, living 4 Hen. II. who had two wives, first, Anne, daughter of John Isney, alias Disney, of Norton-Disney, by whom he had issue Robert, John, Richard, and Anne. His second wife was Elianor, daughter of Thomas Sain-ton, of Sain-ton, Esq; by whom he had no issue.

Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt. his son and heir, living temp. Rich. I. married the daughter of Sir Thomas Halley, of Wyam, Knt. by whom he had issue Robert, living temp. Edw. I. who by the daughter of the lord Delaware, had two sons, 1. Peter, of Arnall; 2. Robert, of Riston, whose male issue failed (b).

Peter, the eldest son and heir, married the daughter of Sir John de Melfa, Knt. by whom he was father of Robert, who had two wives; first, Adaline, the daughter of — Lovell, by whom he had no issue: his second wife was Isabella, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Hilton, Knt. Lord of Swine, and Winestead, by whom he had large possessions, and a son Sir Robert, Knt. who was killed at the battle of Towton, 1 Edw. IV. being a commander in that battle, for the house of Lancaster. He likewise had two wives; first, Agnes, daughter of — Francis, relict of Sir Richard Middleton, Knt. by whom he had no issue: his second wife was, Catherine, second daughter of Sir Thomas de la Haye, of Spaldington, by whom he had,

Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt. who was a person of great note, in the reigns of Henry VI. Edward IV. and Richard III. and was commonly called, Robin, of Riddefdale. About the ninth year of Edw. IV. he (c), together with Sir John Conyers, and others, headed an insurrection in the north, made in favour of the Lancastrians, to the number of twenty thousand men, who, meeting the earl of Pembroke, at the head of eighteen thousand Welchmen, at a place called Danes-More, near Edgecote, (three miles from Banbury,) in Northamptonshire, entirely defeated them, with the slaughter of five thousand men, taking the said earl, and his brother, Richard, prisoners, who, being carried to Northampton, were there, (together with Richard Woodville, earl of Rivers, father of King Edward's queen, and John, his son,) beheaded, by the command of George, duke of Clarence, and Neville, earl of Warwick, who, both of them, not long before, had revolted from King Edward, to the Lancastrians.

But

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Rob. Hildyard, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Vide Baker's chronicle, anno 1467, reign of Edw. IV. and anno 1483, reign of Rich. III. and, vide Collins's peerage, under Herbert, marquis of Powis, vol. I. p. 494.

But after the establishment of the house of York, it seems that he adhered firmly to that family; since we find him employed to conduct five thousand men out of the north, to support the coronation of Richard III. at which coronation, he received the honour of knighthood. His wife was, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir John Hastings, Knt. (and Anne, his wife, daughter of William, lord Morley,) by whom he had a numerous progeny; whereof, Anthony, the youngest son, was a knight of Rhodes.

Peter Hildyard, Esq; his eldest son, living temp. Hen. VII. married (a) Joan, second daughter and coheir of Sir Martin del Sec, of Barneston, Knt. by whom, he was father of Sir Christopher Hildyard, Knt. lord of Winestead, temp. Hen. VIII. who took to his first wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Humphry Corningsby, of Aldenham, in Hertfordshire, Knt. one of the justices of the king's bench, and left Martyn Hildyard, Esq; his son and heir.

Sir Christopher Hildyard, had to his second wife, Joan, daughter of Ralph Constable, of Halfham, in com. Ebor. Esq; (ancestor to the viscounts Dunbar;) from the only son of which match, which hath issue remaining (b), are descended, Christopher Hildyard, A. M. chaplain to the right honourable, Henry, earl De Loraine, rector of Rowley, nigh Beverley, in the county of York, and of Claxby, in the county of Lincoln, (who is also descended from Anne, the eldest sister that was married, of Sir Robert, great grandfather of the present Sir Robert Hildyard.) Christopher, his eldest son, is rector of Winestead, nigh Pattrington, in the county of York, and vicar of Gresby, in the county of Lincoln. Henry, his younger son, is unmarried. The two sons of the said Christopher Hildyard, of Rowley, Clerk, are also, by their mother, descended from Mary, a younger sister of Sir Robert, great grandfather to the present Sir Robert Hildyard, Bart.

This Sir Christopher, died 29 Hen. VIII. and lies buried under a fine monument, in Winestead church.

Martin Hildyard, of Winestead, Esq; son and heir of Sir Christopher, married Emma, daughter of Sir John Rudston, of London, Knt. by whom he had four sons (c); 1. Christopher; 2. Richard, (who married Jane, daughter and sole heir of Marmaduke Twenge, Esq; and had issue, Sir Christopher, his son and heir, of whom hereafter;) 3. John, (father of Richard, who married the daughter of Robert Constable, of Catfess, and had issue a daughter, Mary, married to Hugh Bethell, of Rise, Esq; grandfather to the present Hugh Bethell, Esq; and a son John, who was major of a regiment of horse, in the service of King Charles I. and father of Francis Hildyard, of York, who died Aug. 1731, leaving John, and other children;) William, the fourth son of Martin, died without issue.

Sir

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Rob. Hildyard, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid.

HILDYARD, of Pattrington. 61

Sir Christopher Hildyard, of Winestead, Knt. (son and heir of Martin,) was living 1578. He married (a) Frances, daughter of Sir John Constable, of Burton, in com. Ebor. Knt. and had issue, William, his only son, who was drowned, when young, in a mote that went round the mansion-house; and Elizabeth, married to William, eldest son of Charles, lord Willoughby, of Parham. This Sir Christopher, died July 23, 1602, and lies buried under a noble monument, in Winestead church.

The elder branch of this family becoming extinct, on the death of the last Sir Christopher, without issue-male, the line was continued by (b),

Sir Christopher Hildyard, Knt. (son of Richard, second son of Martin, before mentioned, and heir male to the last Sir Christopher,) who married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Henry Welby, of Goxhill, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and had issue, Christopher, Henry, Sir Robert, Christopher; and six daughters.

Henry Hildyard, Esq; of Winestead, and of East-Horsley, in Surry, eldest surviving son and heir, suffered very much for his loyalty to King Charles I. (c). He married Anne, eldest daughter of Francis, earl of Scarfsdale; by whom he had issue, Henry, Charles, Edward, Philip, and several daughters. Henry, the eldest son, seated himself at Kelfterne, in the county of Lincoln, having sold the ancient mansion-house and manor of Winestead, to his uncle, Sir Robert Hildyard, Bart. he went over with the late duke of Monmouth, who was sent with auxiliaries from King Charles II. to Lewis XIV. of France, and serv'd under him in the command of a company of foot, at the famous siege of Maestricht; and afterwards rais'd and commanded a troop of horse for King James II. having embraced the Roman catholick religion, through the persuasions of Obediah Walker, who had been tutor to him in his travels: he married two wives, 1. Dorothy, daughter of Vincent Grantham, of Goltho, in the county of Lincoln, Esq; by whom he had one son, Christopher, and a daughter, Anne, who died unmarried; which Christopher, married Jane, daughter of George Pitt, of Stratfeild-sea, in the county of Hants, Esq; and by her left four daughters only. Henry, married to his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Hilder, Esq; whom he also survived, and left issue by her, Francis, Thomas, and Michael, who are all now living; 2. Charles; and 3. Edward, (who was a barrister at law, of the Inner-Temple,) died without issue; 4. Philip, who was of East-Horsley, in Surry, and one of the chamberlains of the exchequer: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke-Dabernon, in Surry, Bart. and died 1692, and was buried in the Temple church, leaving issue, Henry, and Philip, who died unmarried, and several daughters. Henry, his eldest son, was seated at Goxhill, in the

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

the county of Lincoln, and married the daughter of William Long, of Barton, in the said county, Esq; by whom he left two sons, Henry, and William, who are now living.

Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt. third son of Sir Christopher, and younger brother to Henry, was gentleman of the privy-chamber to King Charles I. colonel of foot, and commander of Sir Marmaduke Langdale's brigade of horse, when he was major-general of all the horse in England, and Wales; and in the time of the civil wars, when the Scotch army came into England, and the king's army, under the duke of Newcastle, lay encamp'd near them, a gentleman came out of the camp of the Scots, as their champion, and sent a challenge to any gentleman in the king's army, that would accept it; which Sir Robert, courageously did, and bravely slew his adversary (*a*); for which service, he was made in the field, a knight-banneret. He was also with King Charles I. at Oxford, when that garrison surrender'd; and soon after the restoration, was, for his faithful services, (particularly at the battle of Marston-Moor, near York,) and sufferings for the royal cause, created a baronet; and had the manor of Pattrington, granted him for three lives, viz. himself, and two sons, all dead, (since given to lord Portland.) He married first, Anne, daughter of alderman Herris, alias Harris, of Hull, relict of Sir John Montford, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Christopher, and Robert, who died June 7, 1685. (Having married Anne, daughter of Mr. Hamnerston, of Auckborough, in the county of Lincoln, and relict of Edmund Monckton, Esq; had issue, one son, who died unmarried; and a daughter, Jane, married to John Legard, of Anlaby, Esq; only son of Sir Robert Legard, Knt. master in chancery, who has issue, three sons, and one daughter;) Anne, the only daughter of Sir Robert, died unmarried. His second wife, was Jane, daughter and sole heir of Christopher Constable, of Hatfield, in com. Ebor. Esq; relict of John Lister, of Linton, Esq; by whom he had no issue.—Sir Robert, died in March, 1688.

Christopher Hildyard, Esq; eldest son of Sir Robert, died Jan. 1, 1684, in his father's life-time (*b*), leaving issue, by Esther, daughter of Mr. alderman William Dobson, of Hull, four sons, and two daughters; 1. Sir Robert; 2. Christopher, who died without issue; 3. William, M. A. late rector of Rowley, in the east-riding, who married a daughter of Mr. Crofts, of Stillington, by whom he had issue, one son, Sir Robert Hildyard, successor to his uncle, of whom hereafter; also two daughters, who died unmarried; 4. Henry, who died Sept. 22, 1723, (having married the daughter of Mr. Davison, of Blakeston, in the bishoprick of Durham, who died August, 1722, by whom he had two sons, who

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Rob. Hildyard, Bar.

(*b*) Ibid.

who died young;) the daughters of Christoper, were two, who died unmarried.

The said Christopher, lies buried under a monument of white marble, in Winestead church.

Sir Robert Hildyard, Bart. successor to his grandfather in the title and estate, (eldest son and heir of Christopher, aforesaid (a),) serv'd as burgeess in parliament for Heydon, in Yorkshire, the latter end of King William, and the beginning of Queen Anne's reign, and dying unmarried, in Nov. 1729, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his nephew, Sir Robert, only son of his brother, William, before mentioned.

Which Sir Robert Hildyard, of Winestead, the present baronet, married, in May, 1738 (b), Maria-Catherina, only child of Henry D'arcy, of Sedbury, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he hath issue one daughter.

ARMS: Azure, three Mullets, Or.

CREST: Originally, on a Wreath, a Rain-Deer, proper; but now, on a Wreath, a Cock, Sable, beak'd, legg'd, and wattled, Gules. Which last Crest, was granted to this family for their behaviour at the battle of Cockbridge, (or Towton) within nine miles of York, between the houses of York, and Lancaster; wherein Sir Robert, father of Robert, of Riddefdale, alias Hildyard, was slain, who was a commander in that fight, for the house of Lancaster.

MOTTO: *πλὴν ἡμῶν πάντες*, and taken from the fortieth verse of the first book of Hesiod.

SEAT: At Winestead, near Pattrington, in the East-riding of Yorkshire.

190. ASTLEY, of Hill-Morton, Warwickshire.

(Sir JACOB, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 25, 1660.

THIS family descends from Thomas, lord Astley, who was killed in the baron's wars, at Evesham, 49 Hen. III. being by his first wife, (Joan, daughter of Ernold du Bois,) father of Andrew; and by his second wife, (Editha, daughter of Peter Constable, of Melton-Constable, in Norfolk, Esq; sister and coheir of Sir Robert Constable, Knt.) of Thomas, Ralph, Stephen.

From Andrew, the son by the first venter, descends the Astleys, of Pateshull, in Staffordshire; who being the chief line,

we

(a) Ibid. (b) Ibid.

we shall, when we come to speak of that family, give a more particular account of his extraction and posterity.

Thomas, second son of Thomas, lord Astley, had Hill-morton, in com. Warw. and the advowson of the church, by gift of his father (a), who entail'd it upon any brother, or sister, of the whole blood, in case Thomas, should die without issue, which grant bears date in May, 47 Hen. III.

This Thomas, obtained to himself and his heirs, in 49 Henry III. a charter for a weekly mercate, at Hill-morton, upon Saturday, and a fair yearly, to begin on the even of St. John Baptist, and to continue for three days; which grant being made at such time as the king was a prisoner, the barons exercising regal authority in his name, held it not valid; and therefore, in 52 of the same king's reign, he procured a new charter, ratifying the fair, but altering the mercate to Wednesday: at which time, he had also free warren granted to him, and his heirs, in all his demesne lands, at Hill-morton. For this Thomas, who died before 13 Edw. I. is yet standing, at Hill-morton, a very fair monument, betwixt two pillars in the church, opposite to that of his mother, Editha, whereon his statue of freestone lieth, cross-leg'd, in armour of male, whose brother and heir, Raphe, in 13 Edw. I. claimed a court leet, and other privileges, in the manor of Hill-morton, by prescription; and likewise exhibited K. Henry III's charter, for mercate, fair, and free warren, beforementioned, all which were allowed. To whom succeeded, Thomas, his son and heir, certified to be lord of Hill-morton, in 9 Edw. II. who liking not the Wednesday mercate there, procured a new patent, in 8 Edw. III. for to have it upon a Tuesday, continuing the fair as formerly, and renewing the charter of free warren; and in the same year obtained license for amortising of certain lands, lying within that lordship, to maintain a chantry priest, to sing masses for ever, in the chapel of our lady, contiguous to the parish church of Hill-morton, for the souls of him the said Thomas, and Margery, his wife, as also, of Editha Astley, beforementioned, and of the father and mother of the said Thomas, their heirs and ancestors, and all christian souls deceased.

This Thomas, in 9 Edw. III. had a special patent, exempting him from knighthood; and in 17 Edw. III. gave the perpetual patronage of the church of Hill-morton, to the dean and canons of the college of Astley, (then newly founded, by Thomas, lord Astley, the chief of that family,) and died before the 20 Ed. III. leaving issue, by the said Margery, daughter of Sir George —, of Charnels, Knt. (who survived him,) Sir Ralph, his son and heir, who married Agnes, daughter of Ralph Gerbrug; Sir Thomas Astley, Knt. his son, living 7 Ric. II. by Catherine, daughter of Sir Roger Bacon, of Baconsthorp, in Norfolk, Knt. (who survived)

(a) Dugdale's Warw. vol. I. p. 18, 19, 20.

surviv'd him,) had issue, Thomas Astley, of Hill-morton, and Melton-Constable, Esq; who married Isabell, daughter of Geoffrey Oke, and was father of John, whose wife was, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Witchingham, of Norfolk, Knt.

Thomas Astley, Esq; his son and heir, married the daughter of — Lomner, of Mannington, in Norfolk, Esq; and had issue, Thomas, who had three wives; 1. Anne, daughter of — Boughton, of Lawford, in com. Warw. Esq; by whom he had one son, John, his son and heir, of whom hereafter; 2. Anne, daughter of — Wood, (sister to the wife of Sir James Bulleyn, Knt.) by whom he had, John, Richard, and Thomas: John Astley, Esq; eldest son by the second marriage, was master of the jewel-office to Queen Elizabeth, and married two wives; 1. Catherine, daughter of Sir Philip Champernown, of Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had no issue: his second wife was (a), Margaret, daughter of Thomas, lord Grey, brother of Henry, lord Grey, by whom he had, Sir John, and three daughters, Margaret; married to Anthony Nevile, of Mottersey, in com. Nott. Esq; Bridget, to Sir Norton Knatchbull, of Mersham, in Kent, Knt. and Elianor, wife to Thomas Knatchbull, Esq; brother of Sir Norton. Sir John Astley, of Maidstone, in Kent, Knt. only son of John, married Catherine, daughter of Anthony Bridges, Esq; brother to Edward, lord Chandos, by whom he had two sons, John, and Francis, who both died S. P. whereupon, the three sisters of Sir John, were his coheirs. The third wife to Thomas, before mentioned, was, Anne, daughter of Cruse, of Warwickshire, by whom, I don't find any issue.

John Astley, of Hill-morton, and Melton-Constable, Esq; only son of Thomas, by his first wife, before mentioned, married Frances, daughter and heir of John Cheyney, of Sittingborne, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had, Isaac, his son and heir, and two other sons that died S. P. and four daughters; 1. Bridget, married to Walter Harlackenden, of Woodchurch, in Kent, Esq; 2. Anne, married first, to Richard L'Estrange, Esq; brother to Sir Nicholas L'Estrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Knt. and secondly to — Voell, of Erisham-park, Esq; and two others, that died unmarried.

Isaac Astley, Esq; son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Edward Waldegrave, of Borley, in Essex, Esq; and had three sons, 1. Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Sir Jacob Astley, Knt. who having had several military commands, in the service of foreign princes, and acquired no little reputation for his bravery and conduct abroad, raised it to a much higher degree, by the eminent and faithful services done to his sovereign, King Charles I. to whom he resorted, in the beginning of the grand rebellion, and being serjeant-major-general of that king's army-royal, and governor

(a) Philpot's Kent, MS, p. 47. C, 16.

governor of Oxford, and Reading, greatly distinguish'd himself, particularly at the battles of Kington, Brentford, Newbury, &c. in consideration whereof, he was deservedly advanced to the degree of a baron, by the title of lord Astley, of Reading: he died Feb. 1651, and was buried at Maidstone, in Kent. Lord Clarendon, gives this character of him; 'He was an honest, brave, plain man, and as fit for the office he exercis'd, of major-general of the foot, as Christendom yielded, and was so generally esteemed; very discerning and prompt in giving orders, as the occasions requir'd, and most chearful, and present in any action. In council, he us'd few, but very pertinent words, and was not at all pleas'd with the long speeches usually made there; and which rather confounded, than inform'd his understanding: so that he rather collect'd the ends of the debates, and what he was himself to do, than enlarg'd them by his own discourses; though he forbore not to deliver his own mind.' This lord, left issue, by Agnes Imple, a German lady of a good family, five sons, Isaac, lord Astley, Thomas, Henry, Bernard, and Edward, which four last died S. P. and one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Edward Astley, Knt. hereafter mentioned.

Isaac, lord Astley, his son and heir, married Anne, daughter of Sir Francis Stiddolph, of Norbury, in Surry, Bart. and dying 1662, was buried in Maidstone church; having two sons, Jacob, and Francis, who died S. P. Jacob, lord Astley, son and heir, married Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Stiddolph, of Norbury, Bart. (son of Sir Francis,) by whom he left no issue, and dying 1688, was buried in Maidstone church, and the barony became extinct. The third son of Isaac, before mentioned, was, Richard, and the daughters were, Anne, wife of Rowland Fowler, of Bromehill, in Norfolk; Frances, married to Geoffry Cobbe, of Norfolk; Mary, to — Berry, and Jane, to Edmund Thoresby, Esqrs.

Thomas Astley, Esq; eldest son and heir of Isaac, (and elder brother of Jacob, created lord Astley,) married Frances, daughter and coheir to George Deane, of Tilney, in Norfolk, Esq; and had issue, three sons; 1. Sir Francis Astley, of Hill-morton, and Melton, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Altham, of Oxhey, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and died without issue, and was buried in the Savoy church; his widow, afterwards, was remarried, first, to the lord Digby, and secondly, to Sir John Bernard, Knt. and Bart. serjeant at law. 2. Sir Isaac Astley, of Hill-morton, and Melton-Constable, heir to his brother, who was created a baronet, Jan. 21, 1641, and had two wives; 1. Rachael, daughter of Augustine Messenger, of Hackford, in Norfolk, Esq; 2. Bridget, daughter of John Coke, of Holkham, in the same county, Esq; relict of Edmond Doyley, of Shottisham, in Norfolk, Esq; but left no issue by either, and dying Dec. 7, 1659,

1659, lies buried in the chancel of Melton-Constable church, in Norfolk, with this inscription over him (a):

Here is interred the Body of Sir Isaac Astley, Knt.
and Barnt. second son of Thomas Astley, of Melton-
Constable, in Norfolk, Esq; and Heir of his eldest
Brother, Francis Astley, Knight, descended from
Thomas D'Astley, Baron of Astley-Castle, in the
County of Warwick, (in the time of Henry the
Third King of England,) by Editha, the Sister and
Coheir of Sir Robert Constable, of Melton-Consta-
ble, in Norfolk.

He was first married to Rachael, daughter of Augustine
Messenger, of Hackford, in Norfolk, Gent.

His second Wife was Bridget, Daughter of John
Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq; He died
(without issue) the 7th of December, 1659.

3. Sir Edward Astley, of Hill-morton, and Melton, Knt. who
married his cousin, Elizabeth, daughter of Jacob, the first lord
Astley, and had one son, Jacob, and dying March 15, 1653, lies
buried in the chancel of Melton-Constable church; having a mo-
nument erected to his memory, with this inscription (b):

Memoriæ Sacrum

Hic Saxo tegitur Corpus Edwardi Astley, Equitis
Aurati Filii tertii Thomæ Astley, de Melton-Con-
stable, Armigeri. Prosapiam duxit a Thoma de
Astley, Barone de Castro de Astley, in Comitatu
Warwici (qui floruit tempore Henrici tertii Regis
Angliæ) & Editha Sorore & Cohærede Roberti Con-
stabularii, Militis, de Melton-Constable.

Primò, Meruit apud Belgas, postea in bello contra
Scotos sub auspiciis Serenissimi Regis Caroli primi;
In utròque Clarus,

In cæteris Justus, Sobrius, & Pius.

Ex unicâ Uxore Elizabetha, filia Jacob. Domini
Astley, Baronis de Reading, reliquit Jacob. Astley,
Militem & Baronetum Hæredem tam patris quam
Patruî Isaac Astley, Militis & Baroneti.

Obiit xv^o die Martii, Anno Dni. M.DC.LIII.

Et Ætatis suæ XLIX.

Sir Jacob Astley, his son and heir, received the honour of knight-
hood, and that of baronet, 12 Car. II. and upon the death of his
uncle, Sir Isaac Astley, Bart. (Dec. 7, 1659,) became his heir, and
possessed Hill-morton, Melton-Constable, &c. and heir to all the
entailed lands of Jacob, lord Astley, they being settled by act of
parliament. Sir Jacob, was high sheriff of Norfolk, 1664, and
married Blanch, eldest daughter of Sir Philip Wodehouse, of

F 2

Kimberley,

(a) Lt Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. V. p. 43.

(b) Ibid. p. 18.

Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had four sons, and one daughter; 1. Jacob, who died at Oxford, June 9, 1681, and lies buried in Melton-Constable church, with this inscription over him (*a*):

In hypogæo, sub hoc monumento, opere arcuato extructo, Conduntur Reliquiæ Jacob. Attley, Armigeri, filii natu maximi Jacob. Attley, hujus Parocciæ de Melton-Constable, in Comitatu Norfolciæ, Militis & Baroneti, & Blanchæ, Uxoris ejus, filia Philippi Wodehouse, de Kimberley, in eodem agro Baroneti. Aspice res fluxas & Inanes hujus labentis & fallacis ævi, Eximiæ Indolis Juvenis, Litterarum Studiosissimus, Ingenii universæ eruditionis ac artium Capax, Memoriam supra fidem tenacis, Religiosus Dei Cultor, Regis & Ecclesiæ amantissimus, Obsequi in Parentes grande exemplum, A Modestia, Comitatus, et Eutrapeliæ omnibus percharus, Domus suæ Decus et Columna, In quo præcellentium Virtutum plurima vestigia maturè apparuere, futuræ suæ claritudinis, si superstes fuerit, haud obscura præfagia.

In ipso flore Juventutis, à paternis Penatibus longo totius anni Intervallo absens, in ipsa propemodum hora, qua Parentes conspectum ejus magnopere cupientes, ad visendum eum Iter avidi susceperant et Votorum suorum Compotes fieri optabant, multam spem et Immensum Solatii, in eo, merito reponentes, Lethali morbo extinctus est, Et a visu et amplexibus eorum quasi temporis momento abreptus.

(*b*) Ante annum, quam e vita excessit et candidam in Cœlis sortitus est, In Ædem Chriti, in Academia Oxoniensi, lætis Auspiciis admissus fuit, ubi pulchrè se gessit sub tutela Clarissimi Viri Johannis Fell, Oxoniensis Episcopi admodum Reverendi, ejusdemque Ædis tunc temporis Decani, Curatore unà ab eodem Episcopo electo, et ei ob majorem ejus Curam et dignationem præposito, à quibus sæpissimè per litteras Certiores facti fuerant Parentes de præclaris moribus et spectabili ejus vitâ, quod auxit gaudium eorum, et mox dolorem ex Auditu improvisæ ejus Mortis, quæ eum è medio sustulit, apud eandem Oxoniam cum Mœstitia ineffabili Parentum, (Ignoscatis oro, si non ita fortiter tolerarent tam chari pignoris, tam ornati Juvenis inopinatum et gravem Casum) et acerbo omnium luctu, Nono die Junii, A.D. 1681, et à nativitate ejus duo de vicesimo, septem Hebdomadis et diebus quatuor superadditis.

The

(*a*) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. III. p. 20.

(*b*) Sic in MS. Q.

B O W Y E R, of Denham-Court. 69

The second son of Sir Jacob, was, Sir Philip, his successor ; 3. Edward, who died young, Jan. 7, 1672, and 4. John, who married, but died without issue, 1718 ; Blanch, the only daughter, died unmarried. Sir Jacob, having forty years represented the county of Norfolk, in parliament, died, ætat. 90, Aug. 1729, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Philip Aftley, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Bransby, of Caſtor, in Norfolk, Eſq; (who died, April, 1738,) by whom he left four ſons, and two daughters ; 1. Sir Jacob, his ſucceſſor ; 2. Philip Aftley, Eſq; 3. Edward Aftley, Eſq; and 4. Thomas, LL.B. Elizabeth, married to Caleb Elvyn, of Thirning, in Norfolk, Eſq; and Jemima, to Mr. Roger Metcalfe, of London. Sir Philip, dying July 7, 1739, was ſucceeded in honour and eſtate, by his eldeſt ſon,

Sir Jacob Aftley, the preſent baronet, who hath had two wives ; 1. (a) Lucy, ſecond daughter of Sir Nicholas L'Eſtrange, of Hunſtanton, in the county of Norfolk, Bart. by whom he hath now living, two ſons, and two daughters ; Edward, John, Iſabella, and Blanch, all young ; this lady dying July 25, 1739, Sir Jacob, married ſecondly, Judith, daughter of Iſaac Watlington, Eſq; formerly member of parliament for Cambridge, and relict of Greſham Page, of Saxthorpe, in the county of Norfolk, Eſq;

ARMS: Azure, a Cinquefoil, Ermine, within a Border, engraill'd, Or.

CREST: On a Chapeau, Gules, lin'd Ermine, a Demy-Pillar, Gules, environ'd with a ducal Coronet, Or, out of which iſſues, a Plume of Feathers, Argent.

SEATS: At *Hill-Morton*, near *Rugby*, in *Warwickſhire*, and at *Melton-Conſtable*, in *Norfolk*.

191. BOWYER, of Denham-Court, Buckinghamſhire.

(Sir WILLIAM, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, June 25, 1660.

THIS family is a younger branch of the bowyers, anciently ſeated at Knipersly, in com. Stafford.

Thomas Bowyer, a cadet of that houſe, ſettled in Suffex, in the reign of Henry IV. and left a ſon Richard Bowyer, who was of Petworth, in that county, and married Joan, daughter of — Gunter, of Raſton, and was father of William, who married

F 3

ried

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Jac. Aftley, Bar.

ried Elizabeth, daughter of Frederost, of Billingham, in Suffex, and had several sons and daughters. From Thomas, his eldest son, the Bowyers, of Leighthorne, in Suffex, were descended. Robert, his second son, was of Chichester, and father of Francis Bowyer, Esq; who being a merchant in London, rais'd a considerable estate; and was sheriff of that city, anno 1577. 19 Eliz. and afterwards elected alderman thereof; he married (a) Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Tillefworth, of London, by whom he left four sons, 1. Sir William; 2. Robert, a merchant, who was buried at St. Olave Jury; 3. Francis, who settled in Hertfordshire, and left issue; and 4. John, who left issue; and three daughters, Joan, Margaret, and Elizabeth, and dying June 14, 1581. was interr'd in the church of St. Nicholas Acon, in Lombard-street, with this inscription over him (b),

Here resteth in hope of a joyfull resurrection the body of Francis Bowyer, late Alderman of London, who was borne in Chichester, the Sonne of Robert Bowyer of Chichester, and Margaret his Wife. He had Brethren, Robert eldest, William, Henry, and Peter: Which Sonnes together with their Mother Margaret, doe rest in this Church. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to William Tillefworth: with whom he lived most lovingly and faithfully the space of 27 yeeres: And by her had seven Sonnes and four Daughters, of whom remained living at his death four Sonnes, William, Robert, Francis, and John: And three Daughters, Joane, Margaret, and Elizabeth. Obiit 14. Junii An. Dom. 1581.

Sir William Bowyer, his eldest son, who was knighted by King James I. purchas'd the estate at Denham, in com. Bucks, and was one of the tellers of the exchequer to the said king; he marry'd (c) Mary, daughter and coheir of Thomas Peirson, of Westminster, Esq; usher of the court of star-chamber, and had issue two sons, Henry, and Robert, and departing this life, was buried at Denham, Aug. 14, 1616. (his lady surviving him, was re-married to James Ley, earl of Marlborough.) Sir Henry Bowyer, Knt. eldest son and heir, married Anne, daughter and sole heir, of Sir Nicholas Salter, of London, (she afterwards married Sir Arthur Harris, of Crixey, in Essex, Knt.) He died in his father's life-time, ætat. 23. and was buried at Denham, Dec. 27, 1613. and left two sons; 1. William; 2. Henry, kill'd in the civil wars in the royal cause.

Sir William Bowyer, the eldest son, succeeded his father, and was first knighted, and afterwards advanc'd to the dignity of a baronet, by letters patents, 12 Car. II. He was a generous hospitable

(a) Philpot's Visit. of Bucks.
(c) Philpot's Visit. Bucks.

(b) Stow's Survey, vol. 1, b. 2, p. 160.

pitable man, and true loyalist, and forwarded the restoration all that lay in his power, and was elected a representative for the county of Bucks, in the two first parliaments after the restoration. He left issue by (a) Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John Weld, of Arnolds, in the parish of Edmonton, in com. Middlesex, Knt. (son and heir of Sir Humph. Weld, Knt. lord-mayor of Lond.) Sir Will. his successor, Thomas, rector of Denham, and Henry; and several daughters, of which, Alice, married, first, Will. Buggins, of North-Crav, in Kent. Esq; and 2dly, Sir John Clay-ton, of Parsons-Green, in Middlesex, Knt. Sir Will. died Oct. 2, 1679, and was buried at Denham, in which church is this inscripⁿ. for him, his grandfather, father, and wife (b):

Near this Place in hopes of a joyfull
Resurrection, are deposited y^e. Bodies
of Sr. William Bowyer, Knight, who
was buried in this Church y^e. 14th of
August, 1616, and of his sonn Sr.

Henry Bowyer, Knight, who was
buried in this Church y^e. 27th of December,
1613, and of Sir William Bowyer, Knt. and Bar^{net}.

His Son, who departed this Life
October y^e. 2d, 1679, and also of his
Wife, Dame Margaret, one of y^e.
Sisters of Humphry Weld, Esq;
of Lulworth-Castle, in y^e. County
of Dorset; she dyed January
y^e. 8th, 1678.

In pious Memory of his foresaid
Great Grandfather, Grandfather,
Father, and Mother,
Sir William Bowyer, Bar^{net}. of Denham-
Court, in this Parish, Sonn of y^e.
Last Sr. William Bowyer, hath caused
this Monument to be erected,
Anno Domini, 1682.

He was succeeded in the title and estate by his eldest son,

Sir William Bowyer, of Denham-Court, Bart. who married
(c) Frances, daughter of Charles, lord viscount Cranbourn, (son
and heir of William, earl of Salisbury,) and by her had two sons,
and one daughter; Cecil, the eldest son, married Juliana, daughter
of Richard Parker, of Hedfor, in com. Bucks, Esq; (second son
of Sir George Parker, of Ratton, in Suffex, Bart.) he died Dec. 5,
1720, in his father's life-time, leaving issue four sons, and two
daughters; Sir William, successor to his grandfather; Richard,
Thomas, Orlando, Frances, and Charlotte; William, the second
son, married Elizabeth, daughter of the above Richard Parker,
Esq; and has two sons, and one daughter, Richard, William, and
Juliana, all unmarried; Diana, the only daughter of Sir William,
married Philip Jennings, of Duddeston, in com. Salop, Esq; Sir
William,

F 4

(a) Le Neve's MSS. of the Baronets, vol. II. p. 269. (b) Ex autograph. Car.
Townley, Armig. Ebor. herald. armorum. (c) Le Neve, *ibid*.

*70 BOWYER, of Denham-Court.

William, died Feb. 13, 1721-2, and in Denham church, are hand-
some monuments for him, and his lady, and Cecil Bowyer, Esq; his
eldest son, and Elizabeth, the wife of William, his second son; with
these inscriptions (a):

Near
this Place lyes the
Body of

Sir William Bowyer, of Denham-
Court, Baronet,

Who having in his Youth improved his Mind by
Visiting foreign Countries, chose this his Seat,
For his constant Residence during y^e. remaining
Part of his Life, which to the common Good of
all that lived near him, it pleased God to
protract to the 85th Year of his Age.

Ob. Feb. 13th, A. D. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$.

He was

Constant and uniform in his Devotion towards God,

To his Wife a tender Husband,

To his Children a careful and provident Father,

Kind and hospitable to his Neighbours, and

A just Arbitrator and successful Reconciler
of Differences that happened among them,
Bountiful to the Needy of all Ages and Conditions.

But more especially intent upon that best
kind of Charity, the pious Education
of Poor Children.

To this End,

Chiefly by his Example and Encouragement,

There was a School erected in this Parish,

Which that it might be beneficial to future Ages,

He by his last Will endowed with

Thirty Pounds a Year.

To preserve the Memory of his much honrd

Father, this Monument is erected by

William Bowyer, Esq^r.

his only surviving Son.

Here lyes interr'd y^e. Hon^{ble} Dame Frances

Bowyer, Wife of the above mention'd St. W^m.

Bowyer, Daughter of Charles, lord

Viscount Cranbourn, Son of

W^m Earle of Salisbury,

Who dyed June y^e. 15th,

An^o D. 1723, in y^e

75th Year of her Age.

For his eldest son, this (b):

To the Memory

of Cecil Bowyer, Esq;

eldest Son of St. William Bowyer,

Baronet, and the Hon^{ble} Dame Frances,

Daughter of the Right Hon^{ble} the Lord

Viscount Cranbourn,

Who

(a) Ex Autog. Car. Townley, Arm. Ebor. Herald. Armor,

(b) Ibid,

STANLEY, of Alderley.

*71

Who having been carefully educated by these his Parents,
and living constantly with them, made it his study
to follow their good Example, and for his unfeigned
Piety, his steady Friendship, and diffusive Charity, gained the
Universal Love and Esteem of all that knew him,
He dyed, much lamented, Dec^{br}. the 5th, 1720,
in the 36th Year of his Age, leaving behind him six
Children, which he had by his beloved Wife, Juliana; Daughter to
Richard Parker, of Hedfor, in Bucks, Esq;
Who, as the last Pledge of sincere Love to her Dear
Husband, caused this Monument to be erected.

For his daughter-in-law, this (a) :

Here lyes interr'd Mrs. Elizabeth Bowyer, Wife of
William Bowyer, of Denham, in the County of Bucks, Esq;
And Daughter of Rich^d Parker, of Hedfor, in the said
County, Esq; who dyed the 9th of June, 1736, aged 42,
Leaving issue, three Sons, and one Daughter,
Richard, William, Cecil, and Juliana :

A Woman,

In Religion sincere, in Behaviour courteous,
Averse to Flattery, and in Friendship steadfast.

A Wife,

To her Husband faithful and affectionate.

A Mother,

To her Children equally kind and indulgent.

And to all,

In her Discourse, Temper, and Conduct,

A most worthy Example.

This Monument was erected by the above named
William Bowyer,

In Memory of her whose Character was

Thus deserving and truly valuable.

Unus Amor nobis, una indivulsa Voluptas,

Cor unum, una Fides inviolata fuit.

Sir William Bowyer, the present baronet, succeeded his grand-
father, Sir William, in title and estate, and married (b) Anne,
daughter of Sir John Stonhouse, of Radley, in com. Berks, Bart.
by whom he hath three sons living, William, Cecil, and George,
and had one daughter, Anne, who died young.

ARMS: Or, a Bend Vaire, between two Cottizes, Gules.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Falcon, (or Eagle,) rising, Or.

SEAT: At *Denham-Court*, near *Uxbridge*, in *Bucks*.

192. STANLEY, of Alderley, Cheshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 25, 1660.

THIS is a younger branch of the Stanleys, earls of Derby, de-
scended from Sir John Stanley, Knt. a person of great emi-
nence, temp. Ric. II. and H. IV. younger son of Sir William Stan-
ley,

(a) Ex autograph, prædict.

(b) Ex info, Dom, Will, Bowyer, Bar.

ley, of Hooton, in Wirral-hundred, in Cheshire, Knt. as will be more particularly set forth when we come to treat of that family.

Which Sir John Stanley, Knt. (a) was much enriched by his marriage with Isabel, daughter and heir to Sir Thomas Latham, of Latham, and Knowsley, in com. Lanc. Knt. whose ancestor was founder of the monastery of Burfscough, near to it. The said Sir John Stanley, in 13 Ric. II. was made lord-justice of Ireland, and in 19 Ric. II. constable of the castle of Rokesburgh, in Scotland. After which, being with K. Richard, in Conway-castle, and making his submission to the duke of Hereford, (afterwards K. Hen. IV.) before such time as K. Richard, was in his custody, he had such favour from him, that on his accession to the throne, by the name of K. Henry IV. he was constituted lord lieutenant of Ireland.

On 3 June, 1405, 6 Henry IV. he (b), in conjunction with Roger Leke, had a commission to seize on the city of York, and its liberties; and also on the Isle of Man, on the forfeiture of Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland. And in 7 Hen. IV. being then steward of the household to that King, obtained licence to fortify an house at Leverpoole, in com. Lanc. (which he had newly built,) with embatteled walls (c). And the same year, having taken possession of the Isle of Man, he obtained a grant in fee, for life, of the said isle, castle, and pile, anciently called Holm-Town, and all the isles adjacent; as also all the regalities, franchises, and rights, thereto belonging, to be holden of the said King, his heirs and successors, by homage, and the service of two faulcons, (the island then abounding with such fowls,) payable on the days of their coronation; so that from the reign of the afore-said King, to the late earl's decease, (excepting the interval the lord Fairfax, had it, during the late civil wars,) the earls of Derby, have had an absolute jurisdiction over the people and soil; and were immediate landlords of every man's estate, (some few barons, only excepted,) and reserving his homage to the crown of England, had a full and ample authority.

They were also sole patrons of the bishoprick, and all parsonages and vicarages, except three, which are in the patronage of the bishop; and by the advice of his deemsters, (a sort of judges, chosen every year to decide all controversies, two for each division of the isle,) and twenty-four keys, (that with his approbation are representatives for the same,) he can make and repeal laws: and hath likewise power of holding courts in his own name, and to hang, draw, or pardon malefactors, as also all wrecks, royal-fishing, &c.

In 9 Henry IV. Sir John Stanley, was appointed (d) general attorney to Thomas de Lancaster, the King's son, lieutenant of Ireland, on his going to that kingdom; and in the tenth of Henry IV. being steward of the King's household, he was made constable of Windsor castle; also about that time, installed knight

(a) *Petriage of England*, vol. III. p. 25. (b) *Ibid.* p. 26. (c) *Ibid.* (d) *Ibid.*

of the most noble order of the garter (*a*). He was likewise in such favour with King Henry V. that in the first year of his reign, he constituted him lieutenant of Ireland for six years. Whereupon, he landed at Clantarf, near Dublin, on the 7th of October, 1413, and on the 6th of January after, died at Ardee, in that kingdom. He left issue, by the before mentioned Isabel, his wife, two sons, John, and Thomas, the issue of which Thomas, by Maud, the daughter and heir to Sir John Arderne, of Elford, in com. Staff. Knt. possessing a large estate in those parts, made Elford, their chief seat, whilst the males continued.

Which John, the elder son, by the name of John Stanley, Esq; was made (*b*) constable of Carnarvon castle, in 5 Hen. VI. and in 17 Henry VI. being groom of the bedchamber to the king, had a grant of the custody of the lands, late Nic. Saxton's, deceased, in the county of Carnarvon, and Flint, and was also made governor of Carnarvon, and constable of that castle, with the fee of 40*l.* per annum; and was moreover constituted sheriff of Anglesey, with the fee of 20*l.* per ann. and knighted. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Harrington, Knt. by whom he had issue, four sons; 1. Sir Thomas; 2. Sir William, who married the countess of Worcester; 3. Sir John, ancestor to the present Sir James Stanley, Bart. of whom hereafter; and 4. James, archdeacon of Chester; also a daughter, Isabella, married to Sir John Warren, of Poynton, in Cheshire, Knt.

This Sir Thomas, the eldest son and heir, was knighted, before the 9 of K. Henry VI. when he was constituted lord-lieutenant of Ireland, for six years, as his grandfather had been (*c*). He called a parliament in that kingdom, anno 1432, and returned to England the same year, leaving Sir Christopher Plunket, his deputy. He returned again to Ireland, anno 1435, and gave a check to the Irish, who were insolent beyond measure, incroaching every where on the pale, and making the best advantage of the king's minority, and the absence of the military men in France; but the lord-lieutenant, with the power of Meath, and Uriel, took Moyle O Donel, prisoner, and slew a great many of the Irish. And afterwards, (about Michaelmas,) he went again to England, and left Richard Talbot, archbishop of Dublin, (brother to the earl of Shrewsbury,) lord-deputy.

In 26 Henry VI. being then comptroller of the king's household, he, with others, obtained a grant of the goods and chattels of Humphry, duke of Gloucester, with power to dispose of them without account (*d*). And in 27 Henry VI. he, (with John, viscount Beaumont, and others,) was commissioned to treat with the Scots, for a truce betwixt both realms: as he was the year after, when a truce being concluded, he was appointed one of the conservators of the same, for the king of England. Also in that

(*a*) Ibid.(*b*) Ibid, p. 27.(*c*) Ibid.(*d*) Ibid.

that year, (28 Henry VI.) he was in commission, (with James, earl of Wiltshire, and others,) for the custody and defence of the town and castle of Calais; as also of the marches adjacent, and tower of Risebank, for the term of five years. In 29 Henry VI. he was again made one of the conservators of that truce with Scotland, which was to hold good from 15 Aug. 1451, for three years; and on the continuance of the same to 21 May, 1457, he was also one of the conservators. He was likewise chamberlain to that king; and in 34 Hen. VI. was summoned by writ to parliament, and in 35 Henry VI. was appointed one of the council to Edward, prince of Wales, and the same year was again made one of the conservators of the new truce with Scotland, which was to hold till 16 July, 1459. Also, anno 1461, appointed one of the ambassadors to treat with those of Scotland, about certain affairs; and dying in the thirty-seventh of this king's reign, left issue, by (a) Joan, his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Goushill, Knt. two sons; 1. Sir Thomas, created Earl of Derby, 1 Hen. VII. ancestor to the present Earl; 2. Sir William, of Holt-castle, who died S.P. and three daughters, Anne, married first, to Sir Richard Molineux; secondly, to Sir Edward Strange, Knts. Margaret, married first, to Sir William Talbot, Knt. secondly, to the lord Grey; and thirdly, to Sir John Beaufey, Knt. and Catherine, wife to Sir John Savage, of Rock-Savage, in Cheshire, Knt. But to return, to Sir John Stanley, Knt. third son of Sir John, before-mentioned.

Which Sir John Stanley, of Weever, Knt. living 12 Ed. IV. by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Weever, Knt. had issue, John, and Thomas, who by a daughter of — Lyverfage, of Wheelock, was father of Thomas Stanley, of Weever, and Alderley, in com. Cest. Esq; who married the daughter of — Davenport, of Henbury, Esq; and had issue, 1. Thomas Stanley, of Weever, Esq; sheriff of Cheshire, 14 Eliz. living 1581; 2. Ranulph, (who married the daughter of Francis Holland, in com. Lanc. Esq;) 3. John Stanley, who married a daughter of — Ward.

Thomas Stanley, Esq; the eldest son, married Urfula, daughter of Richard, and sister of Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, Knt. His sons were, 1. Thomas, who died young; and 2. Ranulph: his daughters were, Frances, wife of Henry Delves, of Dodington, in Cheshire, Esq; (father of Sir Thomas Delves, the first baronet of that family,) Elizabeth, married to Roger Downes, of Shrigley, in Cheshire, Esq; and Dorothy, who died unmarried.

Ranulph Stanley, Esq; who became heir, married Margaret, daughter of John Maisterfon, Esq; by whom he was father of Thomas Stanley, of Alderley, and Weever, Esq; sheriff of Cheshire, 7 Car. I. (and afterwards knighted) and of Ranulph, or Randle;

(a) Ibid. p. 28.

Randle ; also of two daughters, Margaret, wife of Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, in Cheshire, Esq; and Mary, married to Henry, son and heir of Sir Richard Legh, of Legh, Knt.

Sir Thomas Stanley, of Weever, and Alderley, Knt. last mentioned, had in marriage, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Peter Warburton, of Grafton, in Cheshire, Knt. one of the judges of the common-pleas, (who surviving him, married Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, Bart.) by whom he had, Sir Thomas, and James, of Jesus-college, Camb. who was presented to the rectory of Mobberley, in Cheshire, 1664, and in 1670, to the rectory of Nether-Alderley, and married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Byron, of Maxfield, in that county, Esq; also three daughters, Mary, wife of John Done, Esq; son and heir of Sir John Done, of Utlington, Knt. Margaret, wife of Thomas Ireland, of Beawsey, in Lancashire, Esq; and Alice, who died unmarried.

Thomas Stanley, Esq; the eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, soon after the restoration: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Pitt, of Kyre, in Worcestershire, Knt. by whom he had, 1. Sir Peter, his successor ; 2. Thomas, who married Penelope, daughter of John Bradshaigh, late of Congleton, in Cheshire, Esq; 3. James, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Byron, alderman of Chester ; also five daughters ; 1. Mary, married to Peter, son of Roger Willbraham, of Darford, in Cheshire, Esq; 2. Jane, who died unmarried ; 3. Elizabeth, married, first, to John Legh, of Booths, in Cheshire, Esq; and secondly, Robert Venables, Esq; second son of Peter Venables, Esq; baron of Kinderton ; 4. Margaret, married to Thomas Swetenham, of Swetenham, in Cheshire, Esq; and 5. Frances, who died unmarried.

Sir Peter Stanley, Bart. eldest son and successor to the title and estate, was high sheriff of Cheshire, 1678: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Leigh, of Northcourt, in the Isle of Wight, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Sir Thomas, his successor, and Charles, who married Lucretia, granddaughter of the lord Plunket, of Ireland, and died without issue ; also five daughter, 1. Elizabeth, married to — Weever, of Leominster, in Herefordshire, Esq; 2. Mary, married to George Ingoldsby, Esq; eldest son of Sir Henry Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough, in Bucks, Bart. 3. Frances, married, first, to Sir Thomas Fotherley, Knt. and secondly, to John Swetenham, of Swetenham, in Cheshire, Esq; 4. Penelope, married to John Parrot, Esq; and 5. Diana, who died at Windsor, unmarried.

Sir Thomas Stanley, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Christian, daughter of Sir Stephen Lennard, of West-Wickham, in Kent, Bart. and had issue two sons, and one daughter ; 1. Sir James, his successor ; 2. Edward Stanley, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; who married Mary, only daughter of Thomas Ward, of London, banker, by whom he has issue, one son,
John.

John-Thomas; Mary, the only daughter of Sir Thomas, is now living, unmarried. Sir Thomas, died 1721, being succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son and heir,

Sir James Stanley, the present baronet, who married, Nov. 1740, Frances, youngest daughter of George Butler, of Belly-Ragett, in the county of Kilkenny, in Ireland, Esq; by whom he hath as yet no issue.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, Azure, three Bucks Heads, ca-
bosh'd, Or, with due difference.

CREST: On a Chapeau, Gules, turn'd up, Ermine, an Eagle,
with Wings expanded, Or, preying upon an Infant, in its Cradle,
proper.

MOTTO: *Sans changer.*

SEAT: At *Nether-Alderley*, in *Cheeshire*.

193. SHUCKBURGH, of Shuckburgh, War- wickshire.

(JOHN, EsQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 26, 1660.

THIS family is of great antiquity, in the county of War-
wick; for we find Robert de Succebergh (*a*), made a grant,
12 Hen. II. to the church of St. Leonard, and the nuns of Wrocce-
thale, of the church of Succheberg, and four yard land, and twenty
acres of inclosure, called Hungerhill, with a croft, which lay be-
tween the king's high way, and the orchard of the said Robert,
which grant was confirmed by Robert de Alvers, who held three
knights fees of William, earl of Warwick; which said grant was
also confirmed by earl Roger, who died in K. Stephen's time (*b*).

But whether this Robert, was the direct ancestor to the family we
are now treating of, is at this time, not easy to be determined.

In 6 Ed. II. we find Simon de Shuckborow, and Ralph Cha-
tere, possessed of those lands, in Shuckborough, that belonged to
John de Hastings, and that they held no less than a knight's fee
there (*c*); from which Simon, descended John de Shuckborow,
who, in 20 (*d*) Ed. III. held of Hastings's heir, the third part of a
knight's fee, in Shuckborough, and from him descended, John
Shuckborough, Esq; who, in 10 Hen. VI. was certified (*e*) to hold
a manor in Shuckborough, by the fourth part of a knight's fee.

Sir William Dugdale, in his antiquities of Warwickshire, says,
That these Shuckboroughs, were very anciently possessed of lands
at Shuckborough, there is no doubt: for he finds, one William
de Suckeberge (*f*), in 3 Joh. which might be the first assumer of
this

(*a*) Dugd. War. edit. 1730, vol. I. p. 308. (*b*) Madox's Formulæ, n. LXXVII.
(*c*) Clauf. 7 E. II. n. 17. (*d*) Rot. penes S. Clarke, Bar. (*e*) Rot. in Scacc. penes
Rem. R. (*f*) Fin. levat. 3 Joh. inter Will. de Suckberge, & Osbertum, filium suum
de tribus virgatis terre cum pertinens. in Comp. en. & in Suckberge, jux. Osberti. See Dug-
dale's Warw. vol. I. p. 309. in the notes.

this denomination, (there being many good and great families, whose ancestors fixt not their surnames till afterwards,) but little, says he, have I seen memorable of them, in those elder times, other than the bare mention of their names: neither am I able, of a long time after, by the advantage of records, to deduce their descent in a lineal succession: I shall therefore, says he, briefly mention what I have met with, as remarkable, touching any of them.

In 1 Edw. III. I find (a), that John de Shuckburgh, having been one of the coroners in this county, (an office in those days of great account,) had his *Quietus est*, the sheriff being commanded to cause another to be chosen in his room; but it seems, the king's command was not thereupon pursued, because, the next year after, he directed another precept (b), dated from Pontefract, 19 Aug. to the same purpose: and Mr. Philpot, mentions (c), Christopher Shuckborough, of the county of Warwick, Esq; who, in the eighth of Richard II. 1385, married the daughter of John de Northwood, of Horton, upon Stoure, near Canterbury, in Kent, Esq; and had that manor in frank marriage; and there was an eager contest (d) between John Beckford, vicar of Chartham, in Kent, and this Christopher Shuckborough, Esq; lord of Horton, touching the celebration of divine offices, in the chapel at Horton; as likewise the administration of the sacraments; and it was improved to that animosity, that there was a mutual appeal made to William Courtney, then archbishop of Canterbury, who directed a commission to John Barnett, his official, in the year 1380, to hear and determine the controversy, and upon a serious sifting and winnowing this whole affair, the debate was wound up upon this conclusion; That there should be a solemnization of all divine offices, in the above mentioned chapel, *Exceptis tantum de funetorum sepulturis & exsequiis*, only the dead were to receive their interment, in the church of Chartham.

In 6 Hen. IV. John Shukkeburgh, and Thomas Shukkeburgh, were, with the sheriff (e), and other commissioners, assigned to collect a subsidy, in this county, then granted to the king in parliament; and in 7 Henry V. (f) William Shukburgh, of Shukburgh, being rank'd amongst those knights, and other esquires of this county, who bore ancient arms from their ancestors, had warning, by the sheriff, to appear before the council, there to receive order for serving the king, in his proper person, for the defence of the realm. In 6 Hen. VI. he (g) was one of the commissioners appointed for the collecting a subsidy, of 6s. 8d. from certain inhabitants residing within the cities and boroughs
of

(a) Claus. 1 E. 3. p. 2. m. 4.
Survey of Kent, p. 193.
penes Camer. Seacc.

(b) Claus. 2. E. 3. m. 17

(d) Ibid.

(e) Rot. F. 6. H. 4. m. 16.

(c) Philpot's

(f) Rot.

(g) Ex cod. MS. in Seacc. penes Rem. R.

78 SHUCKBURGH, of Shuckburgh.

of this county ; and departed this life, in 11 Hen. VI. (*a*) being at that time one of the coroners for Warwickshire (*b*).

From whom descended, Thomas, who was in commission (*c*) for conservation of the peace, from 18 Hen. VII. to the end of that king's reign, and for many years in Henry VIIIth's time. The church of Shuckborough, being given to the nuns, at Wroxhall, temp. Hen. II. as is before mentioned, was anciently appropriated to their use ; which rectory, after the dissolution of the monasteries, was granted to Sir John Williams, Knt. in 32 Hen. VIII. who had licence, the year following, to alien it unto this Thomas Shuckborough, Esq; (and in this family it hath continued ever since.) He departed this life, 1 Octob. 1561, and lies buried at Shuckborough, with the following inscription over him (*d*) :

Hic jacent Thomas Shuckburgh, Armiger, et Elizabeth, Uxor ejus, quondam Dnus et Patronus de Superiori Shuckburgh, qui obiit Anno Domini Millefimo Quingentesimo l. XI. primò Die Mensis Octobris Quorum Animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.

By the pedigree now in the family (*e*), the descent is thus : Shuckburghe, of Shuckburghe, in the county of Warwick, whose son, John, by Joan, the daughter of Adam Napton, of Napton, in Warwickshire, Esq; (son and heir of Sir Robert Napton, Knt. by the lady Lucia, his wife, daughter of Guy Beauchamp, earl of Warwick,) had issue, William, who married Johanna, daughter of John Fulwood, of Tamworth, by whom he had issue, Thomas Shuckburgh, who married Johanna, daughter and coheir of Thomas Sydenhall, (by Catherine, daughter and coheir of Philip Lunnell,) and had issue, Thomas, who, by Philippa, the daughter of Vaus, or Vase, had issue several sons ; Thomas, the eldest, married the daughter of Edward Medley, Esq; he lies buried at Shuckborough Superior, under a noble monument, with the effigies of himself, and wife, lying at full length, but the inscription is not now to be read.

Thomas Shuckburgh, Esq; his son and heir, married the daughter of George Smyth, and had issue, 1. Anthony ; 2. John, who married the daughter of Comes ; 3. Thomas, who married the daughter of Anthony Andrews (*f*) ; 4. Benet, and 5. William, who married the daughter of auditor Rigge, of Straglethorp, in Lincolnshire.

Anthony Shuckburgh, Esq; eldest son and heir, living 1563, married two wives ; 1. Anne, daughter of Thomas Foxley, of Foxley,

(*a*) Claus. 11 H. 6. m. 2. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Pat. de eisd. an. in dorso. (*d*) Inscription in Shuckborough-Superior church. (*e*) Made by Ro. Cooke, Chester herald, at the v sitation of Warw. 1563, and signed by him, and confirmed in 1567, by the said Ro. Cooke, Clarencieux. (*f*) In the windows of Clifton church, in Warwickshire, are the arms of Shuckburgh, empalming Andrews ; Shuckburgh, empalming Napton ; and Shuckburgh, with quarterings. Dugdale's Warw. vol. I. p. 11. edit. 1730.

SHUCKBURGH, of Shuckburgh. 79

Foxley, Esq; and had issue, Thomas, who died S. P. and John, his son and heir; secondly, Anne, daughter of the Skeffingtons, of Leicestershire. He lies buried with his ancestors, at Shuckborough-Superior, with the following inscription over him (a):

Here is buried the Bodies of Anthony Shuckburgh,
Esquier, and Anne, his Wiffe; the said Anthony,
departed this life, the first of April, in the yeare of
our Lord God, 1594.

Mors Mortem vincit, & per Mortem post Mortem vivimus.

Under this inscription, are the portraitures of three sons, and five daughters, by which it must be presumed, he had so many children, tho' only two mentioned in the pedigree, at the visitation. In the north window of the church, are these arms; Sable, a Cheveron, between three Mulletts, Argent, under them, Shuckburge, anno 1582, and thus inscribed:

Omnia sunt Hominis tenui prudentia filo,
Et subito quæ valuerunt ruunt.

Anthonio Shuckburghe, Armigero,
Domino de Shuckberghe, Viro Vitæ Integritate celebri, exituq; pio, felici, et Conjugi suo amantissimo, qui mortem obiit primo die Mensis Aprilis, Ano. Dni. 1593. Anna, Uxor ejus secunda, ex Skeffingtoniensi, in Comitatu Lecestræ, Familia nata, pro pignore Pietatis in Maritum moerens, posuit 20 die Martii, Anno Dni. 1593 (b).

John, his son and heir, married Margaret, the eldest daughter of Richard Midlemore, of Edgbaston, in Warwickshire, Esq; (c) and had by her ten children; she died 22 March, 1629; and he, 20 March, 1631, aged sixty-eight, and lies buried at Shuckborough, with the following inscription over him:

Here lyeth interred the Body of John Shuckburgh, Lord of this Mannour, Sonne of Anthony Shuckburgh, Esquier, who departed this life, the 20 of March, Anno Domini, 1631, being about the age of 68 Yeares; and Margerie, his Wife, Daughter of Richard Midlemore, of Edgbaston, Esquire, by whom he had 10 Children, which saide Margerie, departed this life, the 22 day of March, Anno Domini, 1629.

In the east and south windows of the chancel, and in the south and north windows of the church, are the arms of, 1. Beauchamp, 2. Stafford, 3. Montford, 4. Befils, 5. Earl of Lancaster, 6. Napton, 7. —, 8. Dyffert, 9. Lunell, 10. Shuckburgh, with quarterings, 11. Shuckburgh, 12. Foxley, 13. Shuckburgh, with quarterings, and impaling Skeffington.

Richard

(a) From the inscription engraved on a plate of the monuments of this family, in Dugdale's Warw. vol. I. p. 311. (b) *Ib.* d. p. 310. (c) Thus far the pedigree, all from the information of the family, and the inscriptions from Dugdale.

Sir Richard Shuckburgh, Knt. eldest son and heir, was no way inferior to his ancestors. As King Charles I. march'd to Edgcot, near Banbury, on 22 Octob. 1642, he saw him hunting in the fields, not far from Shuckborough, with a very good pack of hounds, upon which it is reported, that he fetched a deep sigh, and asked who that gentleman was, that hunted so merrily that morning, when he was going to fight for his crown and dignity: and being told that it was this Richard Shuckburgh, he was ordered to be called to him, and was by him very graciously received: upon which, he went immediately home, armed all his tenants, and the next day, attended on him in the field, where he was knighted, and was present at the battle of Edghill. After the taking in of Banbury castle, and his majesty's retreat from those parts, he went to his own seat, and fortified himself on the top of Shuckborough-hill, where being attack'd by some of the parliament forces, he defended himself till he fell, with most of his tenants about him; but being taken up, and life perceived in him, he was carried away prisoner to Kenilworth-castle, where he lay a considerable time, and was forced to purchase his liberty at a dear rate (a).

He married three wives; first, —————; secondly, Elizabeth, third daughter of Sir Robert Lee, of Billeslee, in Warwickshire, Knt. by neither of which he left any issue. His third wife was, Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas Holte, of Aston, in com. Warw. Bart. by whom he had issue, six sons, and three daughters; two of which, Grace, wife to Sir John Bernard, of Brampton, in com. Huntingdon, Bart. and Elizabeth, wife to Sir Edward Waldo, Knt. were both born to him, whilst he lay confined in Kenilworth castle: he died 13 June, 1656, aged sixty; his relict, in 1659, married John Keating, of Norraghmore, in the county of Kildare, in Ireland, Esq; afterwards lord chief-justice of the common-pleas, in Ireland. Sir Richard, lies buried at Shuckborough, where, on a marble monument, fixed to the south wall, with a half bust, and angels, is this inscription (b):

Epicedium

Richardus Shuckburgh,
Eques ordine,
Ad tempus dormit
Hic in Pulvere,
Ecce (Lector)
Viri imaginem
Rus cui vidit huic
Vix similem

Dilexit Deum et
Ecclesiam
Regem Pauperem
Atq; Patriam
Ignovit illi (cre-
das) omnia
Qui mundi Cruce
Tulit Crimina.

Mortuus } est Londini 13, } Junii Anno { Salutis, 1656.
Humatus } hic Domi 25, } Ætatis, 60.

His

(a) Dugd. War. vol. I. p. 309.

(b) Ibid. p. 310.

SHUCKBURGH, of Shuckburgh. 81

His relict departed this life at Dublin, April 12, 1677, and was buried at the chapel of Palmerston, three miles from Dublin, in a new vault made by her second husband, who also, in memory of her singular virtue, caused a monument to be set up in Shuckborough church, for her, with this inscription (a) :

This is in Memory of the lady Grace Shuckburgh, who was Daughter to Sir Thomas Holt, of Aston, near Birmingham, in this County, Knt. and Bart. and Wife to Sir Richard Shuckburgh, late lord of this Mannor, by whome she had issue six Sonnes, and three Daughters ; and after his decease, viz. 27th of Octob. 1659, tooke to her Husband, John Keatinge, of Norraghmore, in the County of Kildare, Esq; then a Student at Lincoln's-Inn, and afterwards Lord Chief-justice of the Court of Common-pleas, in Ireland ; she departed this Life, at his House in Dublin, the 12 of April, 1677, and was buried in the Chapel of Palmerston, 3 Miles distant from that City, in a new Vault by him there made for that purpose, who also in memory of her singular Virtue, hath caused this small Monument to be set up.

Under this inscription, are the arms of Shuckburgh, empaling Holt.

Of Sir Richard's sons, only four survived him, viz. 1. Sir John, his son and heir ; 2. Richard, who died without issue ; 3. George, father of the late reverend Mr. Shuckburgh ; and 4. Charles, father of the late Mr. Richard Shuckburgh, of Covent-garden ; whose sons and daughters, are now living in London.

Sir John, the eldest son, in consideration of his father's sufferings, both in his person and estate, and his own zeal, in defence of the royal cause, was, soon after the restoration, advanced to the dignity of a baronet : he married Catherine, daughter of Sir Hatton Farmer, of Easton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. (who surviving him, married Sir Roger Norwich, of Brampton, in Northamptonshire, Bart.) by whom he had issue, one son,

Sir Charles Shuckburgh, Bart. who was one of the representatives in parliament for the county of Warwick, in four triennial parliaments, in the reigns of King William, and Queen Anne, and master of the buck and stag hounds to her majesty Queen Anne : he married, first (b), Catherine, daughter of Sir Hugh Stukeley, of Hinton, in Hampshire, Bart. by Catherine, his wife, daughter and heir of Sir John Trott (c), of Laverstock, in Hants, Bart. by whom he had issue, one son, Sir John, his successor, and

(a) Ibid. of the baronets, vol. II. p. 64. George's

Hants, p. 53.

(c) Le Neve's MSS.

and two daughters, Catherine, married to Sir William Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Bart. (whom she survived, and died in 1725,) and Saliza, (who died, 1725-6,) married to Charles Bentley, of Kineton, in Warwickshire, Esq; Sir Charles, married to his second lady, Diana, daughter to the right honourable, Richard, lord Willoughby, of Broke, by whom he had issue, three sons; 1. Charles Shuckburgh, of Longborrow, in Gloucestershire, Esq; who married a daughter of colonel Hunt, and hath issue, two sons, and a daughter; 2. Richard, a captain in the army, who died unmarried, 1724; 3. Edward, who was a fellow of All-Souls college, Oxon, and rector of Bromfal, in Staffordshire, who died February, 1729-30, unmarried; also five daughters, Frances, unmarried; Grace, married to the rev. Mr. Crabb, of Brimmore, in Hampshire; Sophia, married to Francis Loggin, of the Temple, Gent. she died at Kensington, March, 1738-9, without issue; Mariana, unmarried, and Diana, married to the rev. Mr. Webb, vicar of Downton, in Wiltshire. Sir Charles, died suddenly, at Winchester, Sept. 2, 1705; and his lady at Highwood-hill, in Middlesex, 1725.

Sir John Shuckburgh, Bart. only son by the first marriage, succeeded his father in dignity and estate: he married (a) Abigail, daughter of John Goodwin, of Oxford, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Stukeley, his successor, and ten daughters, viz. 1. Grace, married to Sir Edward Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Bart. 2. Catherine, who died June 30, 1730, unmarried; 3. Meliza, married to Christopher Jefferson, of Dullingham, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; 4. Sarah, married to William Feilding, Esq; (of the earl of Denbigh's family;) 5. Margaret; 6. Jane; 7. Penelope; 8. Rachael, who are all unmarried; 9. Honora, married, May, 1740, to John Hasker, of Laverstocke, in Hants, Gent. and 10. Johanna, married to Thomas Plampin, of Showell, in Leicestershire, Esq; Sir John, died in June, 1724, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Stukeley Shuckburgh, the present baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Sable, a Cheveron, between three Mullets, Argent, alluding to those little Stones, called Astroites, which are very like a Mullet, and frequently found in the plowed fields, at Shuckborough.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Black-a-more's head, coup'd at the Waist, proper, with a Dart in his Hand, Or.

MOTTO: *Hæc manus ob patriam.*

SEATS: At Upper-Shuckborough, in Warwickshire, and at Laverstock, in Hampshire.

194. STUART, of Harteley-Mauduit, Hampshire.

(NICHOLAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 27, 1660.

SCOTS historians, and genealogists, commence this family in the eighth century, and affirm them of royal extraction, and that they were thanes of Lochabyr, for seven descents, till Banquo, was assassinated by the usurper, Mac-Beth, to evade a prediction, *That his race should succeed to the Scottish throne.*

Walter, grandson of him, was, by Malcolm III. created lord High-stuart of Scotland, and this heritable great office, gave surname to the family.

To Sir Alexander Stuart, Knt. descended from a younger son of one of the lord High-stuart's, Charles VI. king of France, gave an additional coat-armour, viz. Argent, the Lion of Scotland, debased with a ragged staff, Or.

Sir John Stuart, his son, was of the retinue of James, prince of Scotland, when he landed on the coast of England, in his voyage for France, and was detain'd here, 1406. He was knighted for his performances in a tournament, held in Smithfield, 10 Hen. IV. and was the first of this name and family, who settled in England.

Sir John Stuart, his son, was created knight of the Bath, on the eve of the coronation of Catherine, consort to Henry V.

Simon Stuart, Esq; a lineal descendant from him, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Richard Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough, in com. Bucks, Knt. relict of Sir Christopher Pigott, of Doderfal, in that county, Knt. by whom he was father of,

Nicholas Stuart, of Harteley, Esq; advanced to the degree of a baronet, 12 Car. II. and soon after, constituted one of the chamberlains of the exchequer. He married Mary, only daughter of Sir Miles Sandys, of Missenden, in Gloucestershire, Knt. by whom he had, Nicholas, who died unmarried; Miles, married to Jane, daughter of Mr. Nicholas Johnson, of London, but died without issue; and Charles, of whom hereafter; also Mary, the wife of Sir James Worsley, of Pilewell, in the county of Southampton, Knt. Elizabeth, married to John Ady, of Kent, Esq; Anne, to John Smith, of Tedworth, in the county of Southampton, Esq; Jane, to Thomas Pleydell, of Collshill, in the county of Berks, Esq; Sandys, Dorothea, and Arenabella, who died young. Sir Nicholas, died, February 15, 1709, aged ninety-three.

Charles Stuart, Esq; eldest surviving son of Sir Nicholas, married Clemence, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir William Hovell,

84 STUART, of Harteley-Mauduit.

of Hillington, in the county of Norfolk, Knt. he died in the life-time of his father, and had issue only,

Sir Simeon Stuart, the present baronet, who, in the parliament held 1708, 7 Annæ, served for the town and county of the town of Southampton; and in that of 9 Annæ, as one of the knights of the shire for the county of Southampton; 11 Annæ, he was constituted one of the chamberlains of the exchequer. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Richard Dereham, of Dereham-abbey, in the county of Norfolk, Knt. and Bart. (by the honourable Frances Villiers, his wife, eldest daughter of Robert, lord viscount Purbeck, and Elizabeth, daughter of the late Sir John Danvers, Knt. brother to Henry, earl of Danby,) and sole heir to her brother, Sir Thomas Dereham, Bart. who died at Rome, in Jan. 1738-9, and by her had, Elizabeth, married to Hewer-Edgeley Hewer, of Fotheringhay castle, in the county of Northampton, Esq; (he died Nov. 6, 1728, without issue,) and Anne, married to George Bourne, of Enfield, in the county of Middlesex, Esq; (she died Dec. 7, 1739, and was buried at Enfield (a),) and several other children, unmarried.

ARMS: 1 and 4 Argent, a Lion rampant, Gules, debruised with a ragged Staff bendwise, Or, being the additional Coat, beforementioned. 2 and 3, Or, a Fess, Cheque, Azure and Argent, with divers Quarterings of Heiresses, as well Scots as English.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Roe-Buck, breathing, proper, horned and hooped, Argent, a Crown about his Neck, Gules.

SEAT: At *Harteley-Mauduit*, in the County of *Southampton*.

195.

(a) On the outward lid of whose coffin, was affixed, a copper depositum-plate, double gilt, with this inscription:

Depositum

M^{re}. Annæ Stuart, Filiæ tertio-genitæ Dni. Simeonis Stuart, Baronetti, ex Elizabethâ Dereham, Conjuge suâ, Filiâ unicâ Dni Ricardi Dereham, Militis & Baronetti, & Hærede Dni Thomæ Dereham Baronetti Fratris suæ.

Uxoris Georgii Bourne, Ar.

Quæ nata apud Harteley Mawdytt, Abortione obiit, in Domo Mariti sui, in Villâ de Enfield, septimo Die Decembris,

1739.

195. WARBURTON, of Arley, Cheshire.

(GEORGE, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 27, 1660.

THIS family is descended from Odard, or Udard, sometimes also written, Hodard, and Hudard (*a*), who came into England, with William, the conqueror, and seated himself at Dutton; a good part whereof, Hugh Lupus, earl of Chester, gave unto him, as appears by Doomsday-book.

The ancient roll of the barons of Halton, saith, that with Hugh, earl of Chester, came one Nigell, a nobleman; and with Nigell, came five brethren, to wit, Hudard, Edard, Wolmere, Horswyne, and Wolfaith, a priest, to whom, Nigell, gave the church of Runcorne; and unto Hudard, the same Nigell, gave Weston, and Great-Aston, (now divided into two townships, Aston-Grange, and Aston juxta Sutton,) *pro uno feodo militis*: and from this Hudard, came all the Duttons (*b*). And in the record of doomsday, Odard, held Aston, under William Fitz-Nigell, baron of Halton; and also Odard, and Brietric, held Weston, under the said William, anno Domini, 1086. Whether those five brethren, aforementioned, were brethren to Nigell, is a doubt; for then, methinks he should have said, — *Quinque fratres sui*; whereas he says only, *Cum isto Nigello venerunt quinque fratres*, and so names them.

This Hudard's, or Odard's Sword, is at this day, 1665, in the custody of the lady Elinour, viscountess Kilmurray, sole daughter and heir of Thomas Dutton, late of Dutton, Esq; deceased: which sword hath for many ages past, been preserved, and passed over from heir to heir, as an heir-loom, by the name of Hudard's sword; and so at this day, it is by tradition, received and called.

Hugh, son of Hodard, had those lands which he held in capite, or immediately of the earl of Chester, confirmed unto him, by Randle, the second, surnamed De Gernoniis, earl of Chester, about the latter end of Henry I. These lands, I conceive, were those which he held in Dutton.

Hugh de Dutton, son of Hugh, son of Hodard, had the lands which his father, Hugh, held of the baron of Halton, confirmed unto him, by William, son of Nigell, constable to Randle, the second; and, by William, his son, on that day when the said

G 3

William,

(*a*) Leicester's Cheshire, p. 249. who says, Now followeth the pedigree of the Duttons, of Dutton, faithfully collected from the evidences of that family, and other good records and deeds.

(*b*) Mon. Ang. 2 par. p. 187.

William, the father, and William, the son, did visit Hugh, the son of Hodard, on his death-bed, at Kekwick; at which time, Hugh, the son of Hodard, gave unto William, the father, his coat of mail, and his charging-horse; and Hugh, the son of that Hugh, gave unto William, the son, a palfrey, and a sparrowhawk. This was about the end of the reign of King Henry I. The lands here confirmed, I conceive to be, Weston, and Kekwick, and perhaps some others.

This Hugh de Dutton, had issue, Hugh Dutton, son and heir, who continued the chief line of Dutton, of Dutton, which terminated in a daughter and heir, Eleanor, married to Robert Needham, lord viscount Killmurray; Adam de Dutton, another son, from whom, the Warburtons, of Arley, are descended.

In the reign of Richard I. this Adam de Dutton, became possessed of all Warburton, one moiety, by marriage with Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger Fitz-Alured (*a*), the other half being of the fee of Halton, was given him by John, constable of Chester, &c. and since held this moiety of the priory of St. John, of Jerusalem. He possessed also, Great-Budworth, Aston, Neither-Tabley, Sutton juxta Frodsham, Appleton, and Hull, Newton, by Daresbury, Hatton, Stretton, half Lym, half Sale, and half Neither-Walton.

Geffrey, son of Adam, temp. Hen. III. gave Hatton, nigh Daresbury, being of the fee of the barony of Halton (*b*), unto William, son of Hothy, of Hatton. He resided at Budworth, and was written, Sir Geffrey de Budworth; as was also his son, Geffrey; whose son Peter, removing to Warburton, temp. Ed. II. thence wrote himself, de Warburton; which name hath been ever since retain'd by his posterity, who removed to Arley, temp. Hen. VII. where, Peter Warburton, Esq; who died, 1495, built that seat; his son,

Sir John Warburton, of Arley, was knight of the body to King Henry VII. and sheriff of Cheshire, for life: he died 15 Henry VIII. 1524. On the steeple of Budworth church, in Cheshire, are the arms of Warburton, and Dutton, quarter'd, and thereon inscribed, John Warburton, Knt.

His son, Sir John Warburton, of Arley, Knt. was sheriff of the county, 4 Eliz. and his son, Sir Peter, the twenty-fifth of that reign. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard Winnington, of Winnington, in com. Salop, Esq; and had a son, John, and several daughters, of which, Isabel, married Edward Stanley, of Aughton, and Bickerstaff, in com. Lanc. Esq; Anne, Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, in com. Cest. Knt. and another, married Sir John Markham, of Sedgebrooke, in com. Linc. Knt. Sir John Warburton, of Arley, Knt. his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, in Cheshire, Knt. by

(a) L. ycester & Cheshire, p. 384.

(b) Ibid. p. 293.

by whom he had four sons, and five daughters; 1. Peter; 2. George, of whom hereafter; 3. John, &c. Of the daughters, Anne (*a*), married Sir Robert Markham, of Cotham, in com. Nott. Knt. This Sir John, lies buried in the chapel, at Great-Budworth, in the south isle, having this inscription:

Hic jacet Johannes Warburton, Miles, de Arley, in com. Cestr. qui duxit in Uxorem, Mariam, Filiam Willi Brereton, de Brereton, in com. prædict. Mil. per quam habuit 4 Filios, et 5 Filias; obiit 1575, Ætat. 52.

Sir Peter Warburton, Knt. the eldest son and heir, was a serjeant at law, and one of the justices of the common-pleas, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth (*b*); a person, very eminent in his time, for his great ability in the law; he purchased, in 1600, the township of Anderton (*c*), in Cheshire, of Richard Sutton: he married Mary, daughter of Sir John Holcroft, of Holcroft, Knt. and died without issue male, July 22, 1626, possessed of the several manors of Warburton, Aston, Budworth, Comberbach, third part of Overtabley, Sutton, Stretton, Sale, Hatton, Nether-Walton, Norcoats, Appleton, and Hull, in com. Cestr. with the manors of Stockton, Lyme, and Stretthall, Winnington, Marthall, Pulford, Castle-Norwich, Woodhull, Newton juxta Darebury, and lands in several places, part of the said manors and lands, leased to the use of the daughters, and heirs-general, and part settled on the heirs males (*d*): having nine daughters, 1. Mary, married to Sir Thomas Wilbraham, of Woodhey, in Cheshire, Bart. 2. Jane, to William Brereton, of Ashley, Esq; 3. Elizabeth, wife to Ralf Egerton, of Ridley, Esq; 4. Eleanor, to Thomas Merbury, of Merbury, Esq; 5. Alice, to Peter Warburton, of the Grange, Esq; made one of the judges of Chester, by the parliament, 1647, and afterwards, one of the judges of the court of king's-bench; 6. Bridget; 7. Elizabeth (*e*), married to Sir Thomas Stanley, of Alderley, Knt. 8. Frances; and 9. Anne.

George Warburton, of the Lodge, Esq; second son, beforementioned, married a daughter of — Hesketh, of Lancashire, Esq; by whom he had, Peter, John, Robert, a clergyman, Thomas, and Gabriel; also, Alice, married to Nicholas Rigby, of Horrock, in Lancashire, Esq; This George, died 1 Jan. 1612.

Peter Warburton, of the Lodge, Esq; eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Egerton, of Ridley, in Cheshire, Knt. by whom he had, 1. Peter, of the Lodge, and Arley, who married Eleanor, daughter of Robert, lord viscount

G 4

Killmurray,

(a) Thoroton's Nott. p. 176.

(b) Treatise of those raised by the law, p. 72.

(c) Leycester's Cheshire, p. 204. who says, it went with his daughter and heir, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Stanley, of Nether-Alderley, Knt.

(d) See inquisit. of the

court of wards, 17 Car. I. n. 261. (e) Several pedigrees make her name Isabell, tho' Sir Peter Leycester, calls her Elizabeth.

Killmurray, and died of the small-pox, at Oxford, Aug. 1, 1641, S. P. (she surviving him, afterwards married, John, lord Byron,) 2. George, heir to his brother; and Eleanor, married to William Hammer, of the Fens, Esq; Peter, the father, died 1 Jan. 1625.

George Warburton, of Arley, Esq; the second son, heir to his brother, whom King Charles II. advanced to the dignity of a baronet, married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Myddleton, of Chirk-castle, in Denbighshire, Knt. by whom he had issue, Sir Peter, his successor; George, (who left issue two sons, and one daughter, viz. George, Thomas, and Elizabeth;) and four daughters, of which, Eleanor, married Sir Francis Edwards, of Shrewsbury, Bart. Mary, was wife to William Bury, of the Grange, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and another married — Dumville, of Llyn, in Cheshire, Esq; Sir George, had to his second wife, Diana, daughter of Sir Edward Bishop, of Parham, in Suffex, Bart. (by Margaret, daughter of Nicholas, earl of Thanet;) by her he had, Thomas, of Winnington, in Cheshire, (who married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Williams, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Bart. by whom he was father of several sons, and of the present dutchess of Argyle, and other daughters;) Robert, John, Cecil, and —, and also eight daughters; whereof, Penelope, married Sir John Mordaunt, of Walton, in Warwickshire, Bart. another was wife of Humphrey Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancashire, Esq; Sir George, lies buried at Great-Budworth, in a south chapel, where, on a marble, against the wall, is thus inscrib'd:

Underneath this Tomb lyeth the Body of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in com. Cest. Baronet, who died 18 of May, 1676, Æt. 56; who had by his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Thomas Middleton, of Chirk, in the County of Denbigh, Knt. two Sons, and four Daughters; and had to his second Wife, Diana, second Daughter of Sir Edward Bishop, of Parham, in Suffex, Knt. and Bart. by whom he had 5 Sons, and 8 Daughters, by which said Diana, this Monument was erected.

Sir Peter Warburton, Bart. (eldest son of Sir George, by the first venter,) married Martha, daughter and heir of Thomas Dockwra, of Putteridge, in Hertfordshire, Esq; (she died Dec. 1707, and was interr'd at Lilly, in Hertfordshire,) by whom he had issue, 1. the present Sir George; 2. Thomas, (who married, first, Rebecca, the daughter and heir of — Stourton, Esq; and had issue by her, only one daughter, now living; and by his second wife, Mrs. Dockwra, a son, named Peter;) and 3. Peter, a captain in the army: also three daughters; Martha, married to — Fouks, of London; Anne, wife of Richard Dockwra, Esq; and Arabella.

Sir

Sir George Warburton, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, the present baronet, hath been elected representative for Cheshire, in several parliaments in the reign of Queen Anne, and K. George I. He married Diana, daughter of William, lord Allington, (by his wife, Diana, daughter of the duke of Bedford,) sister and coheir of Giles, lord Allington, and neice and coheir of Hildebrand, lord Allington; by whom he had a son, Dockwra, who died an infant; and a daughter, Diana, married, 1724, to Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, in the county of Chester, Bart. who died without issue, Feb. 18, 1729-30.

ARMS: Argent, A Cheveron, between three Cormorants, Sable, quartered with Dutton, viz. Quarterly, Argent, and Gules, on the 2d and 3d Quarters, a Fret, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Saracen's Head, wreath'd about the Temples, Argent, and Sable, and thereon three Ostriches Feathers.

SEATS: At *Arley*, three miles from *Northwich*, and at *Warburton*, on the *Mersey*, in *Cheshire*.

196. ELLYS, of Wyham, Lincolnshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 30, 1660.

THIS family is supposed, by an ancient tradition, to have been originally settled in Wales; but what we know with certainty is, that they have been of very long continuance in Lincolnshire; of which, the parish-church of Great-Paulton, in that county, is still an evidence, it having been built several hundred years ago, at the expence of Anthony Ellys, Esq; (a), who married a lady of the family of the Ascoughs, (an ancient name in that county,) as appears by his and her arms, and the inscription yet remaining on the tower of the church, which is esteemed one of the finest old buildings in that part of England.

A younger branch of this family had formerly been settled in Bedfordshire, and in possession of the lordship of Norhill, in that county, but are now extinct.

Thomas Ellis, Esq; the greatgrandfather of the first baronet (b), received the honour of knighthood from Queen Elizabeth, and his daughter, Dorothy (c), married William Ashhurst, of Ashhurst, in Lancashire, Esq; and Frances (d), married William Savile, of Oxtou, in Nottinghamshire, Esq;

Sir

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Ric. Ellys, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Vide Eng. baronets, vol. III. edit. 1727, p. 21. (d) Sir W. Dugdale's visit, of Nott, p. 25.

Sir Thomas Ellys, the first baronet of this family, was advanced to that dignity, soon after the restoration, for his eminent loyalty and attachment to the royal family (*a*). He married Anne Stanhope, daughter of Sir John Stanhope, of Elvestan, brother to the first earl of Chesterfield, by whom he had, Sir William, his successor, and John Ellys, Esq; who died at the age of twenty-four years, and lies buried in the Temple church; also one daughter, Jane, who was married to — Strode, of Barrington, in the county of Somerset, Esq; by whom she had issue, one son, William Strode, Esq; now living.

Sir William Ellys, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father in the dignity and estate, and inherited a considerable addition to his paternal estate, from his uncle, Sir William Ellys, an eminent lawyer, in the reign of King Charles I. afterwards attorney-general, and one of the justices of the court of common-pleas, in the reign of King Charles II.

The abovementioned Sir William, eldest son to Sir Thomas, married Isabella, granddaughter of John Hampden, of Great-Hampden, in the county of Bucks, Esq; (so well known for the noble stand he made for the liberties of his country,) and daughter of the right hon. Richard Hampden, Esq; sometime chancellor of the exchequer, and Lætitia, his wife, daughter of the lord Paget, grandfather of the present earl of Uxbridge, by whom he had issue, five sons, and five daughters: the sons, who all lived to man's estate, died unmarried, except,

Sir Richard, the only remaining male branch of this family, the present baronet, who formerly serv'd in two parliaments (*b*), as a representative for Grantham; and in the three last parliaments, for Boston, in Lincolnshire. He married to his first lady, a daughter and coheir (*c*) of Sir Thomas Hussey, of Dodington, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. by whom he had no issue. He afterwards married to Sarah, one of the daughters and coheirs of Thomas Gould, of Ivor, in the county of Bucks, Esq; by whom he hath as yet no issue.

Of the daughters of Sir William, three lived to woman's estate, (*d*) Anne, the eldest, was married to Edward Cheek, of Pyrgo, in the county of Essex, Esq; (nephew to the late earl of Orford,) and lineally descended from the great Sir John Cheek, preceptor, and secretary of state to King Edward VI. Isabella, married Richard Hampden, Esq; grandson of Richard Hampden, Esq; before mentioned; and Sarah, died unmarried.

ARMS: Gules, on a Fess, Argent, between three Crescents, Or, as many Eschallops, Azure.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Wheat-Sheaf, Or.

SEAT: At *Nacton*, in *Lincolnshire*, not far South-east from *Lincoln* city, a beautiful Seat, built by the late Sir William Ellys, Bart.

197.

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Ric. Ellys, Bar.(*b*) Ibid.(*c*) Ibid.(*d*) Ibid.

197. NOEL, of Kirkby-Mallory, Leicestershire.

(VERNEY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 6, 1660.

NOEL, lord of Elenhall, in the county of Stafford, was the paternal ancestor of this family, unto whom, Nicholas, baron of Stafford, gave the lands of Rauntone, and Cokeslony, in fee; and it is evident, from the foundation of the priory of Rauntone, in Staffordshire, that this Noel, came into England, with William, the conqueror, and for his services, had the manors of (a) Elenhall, Seggeford, Wivorstone, Podmore, Milnese, and other lands.

Robert, his son and heir, styled Robert Fitz-Noel, and Uctred, his brother, also styled son of Noel, were witnesses to the grant of Aliz de Gant, of lands in Walescroft, to Fountain's-abbey, in Yorkshire.

The said Robert, son of Noel, was lord of Elenhall, &c. and in the reign of King Henry I. had a grant of the greatest part of Granborough, in the county of Warwick, from Laurence, then prior of Coventry, and the monks of that house (b). Also in the reign of King Henry II. was founder of the priory of regular canons, at Rauntone, in Staffordshire; to which were witnesses, his sons, Thomas, Philip, (of whom hereafter,) Robert, Richard, and John.

Thomas, his eldest son, being styled, son of Robert, son of Noel (c), confirms the grant of his father, Robert, son of Noel, to the said priory; and Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, also confirms the grants of Robert Noel, and of Thomas Noel, his son, whereby they gave the church of Cesteford, and the chapels of Elenhall, Rantone, and Dudentone, to the monks of Rantone. This Thomas, was also a benefactor to the hospital of the knights templars; and in the twenty-sixth year of King Henry II. was sheriff of Staffordshire, and for seven years after, successively, as also, in the first year of King Richard I. which in those times, was an office of great trust and power. He had a grant from King Henry II. confirming to him his lands in Granborough, in Warwickshire, which his father, Robert, son of Noel, had of the prior and monks of Coventry: and in the first year of King John, this Thomas, and Ricard de Wapenbury, paid three marks, on the collection of the first scutage of that king, for the fees held of Guy le Strange, of the county of Salop, whose daughters and co-heirs

(a) Peerage of England, vol. II. p. 387.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid. p. 388.

heirs they had married. The said Thomas Noel, left issue only two daughters; Alice, the wife of Sir William de Harecourt, of Staunton, in Oxfordshire; and Joan, of William Dunstone.

But from Philip, second son of Robert Fitz-Noel, are descended those of the name, now existing. Which Philip, was a witness to his father's grant, of the foundation of the priory of Raunton, as also to the confirmation of it, by Thomas Noel, his brother; and left issue, Robert, his son and heir, lord of Hilcot, in Staffordshire, and Cesteford. He had issue, by Joan, his wife, daughter of Sir John Acton, Knt. Philip Noel, living in the fifty-second year of King Henry III. who was succeeded by Philip, his son and heir, lord of Hilcot, Cesteford, and Newbold, in Derbyshire; whose son, Philip, died in his life-time; and by Cicely, his wife, (who was living in 12 Edward II.) had issue, Thomas, successor to his grandfather.

Which Thomas Noel, married Alice, daughter and heir of Henry de Wyverston, and had issue, William Noel, who resided at Newbold, and was father of Richard Noel, Esq; whose son, Thomas Noel, of Newbold, Esq; married, first, Jane, daughter of — Sonde, by whom he had a daughter, Isabel, married to Thomas Chetwood, of Chetwood, in Staffordshire, Esq; and by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Roger Draycot, of Panesley, in com. Staff. Esq; he had issue, Robert (a), his son and heir.

Robert Noel, Esq; son and heir of Thomas, resided at Hilcot, in com. Staff. (the ancient inheritance of his family,) in the sixth year of King Edward IV. and by Maud, his wife, daughter of — Brereton, had issue, James Noel, of Hilcot, John, rector of Swinerton, and Richard, who died without issue.

James Noel, Esq; the eldest son, married a daughter of Richard Pool, of Langley, in com. Derb. Esq; by whom he had issue seven sons, Robert Noel, of Hilcot, of whom, the Noels, of Hilcot, are descended; Arthur, second son, who died issueless; Andrew Noel, third son, of whom hereafter; 4. Anthony, a clergyman; 5. Humphry, who died S. P. 6. Thomas, ancestor to that branch of the family, seated at Pershal, in Staffordshire; 7. Leonard, who died S. P.

Andrew Noel, Esq; third son, was seated at Dalby, in Leicestershire; and in the twenty-eighth year of King Henry VIII. was sheriff of the county of Rutland; as also in the fourth year of

(a) Upon variance and debate moved between Robert Noel, the son of Thomas, and Thomas Chetwood, and Isabel, his wife, sister of the said Robert, touching the title and possession of the manor of Newbold, in the parish of Cheshley, in the county of Stafford, heard and decided before Sir Robert Chocke, Knt. one of the justices of the common bench; the pedigree and descents of the ancestors of the said Robert, and Isabel, are rehearsed from one Thomas, the son of Philip, the son of Philip Noel, who lived 10 Edw. II. lineally down to the beforementioned Thomas, father of the said Robert, and Isabel, as appereth by the award and agreement made by him, the said Sir Robert Chocke, bearing date, Nov. 16, 6 Edw. IV. MS. penes T. W.

of King Edward VI. and fourth year of Queen Mary. In the second year of King Edward VI. he purchased the seat and manor of Brook, in Rutlandshire, and was elected one of the knights of the shire for that county, in the first parliament held by Queen Mary. He married two wives ; by the first, Dorothy, daughter of Richard Conyers, of Wakerly, in com. Northampt. Esq; and widow of Roger Flower, Esq; he had issue, John Noel, Esq; ancestor to the branch we are now treating of. By his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Hopton, of Hopton, in com. Salop. Esq; and widow of Sir John Perient, Knt. had issue four sons, and two daughters ; Andrew, Henry, George, William ; Elizabeth, married to Anthony Faunt, of Foston, in com. Leic. Esq; and Judith, who died unmarried.

Andrew Noel, the eldest son, succeeded his father, in the estate, at Dalby, Brook, &c. and was a gentleman of great note, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, living in that state and magnificence, as to equalize the barons of great worth. And as Fuller, in his worthies of England, saith, For person, parentage, grace, gesture, valour, and many other excellent parts, (amongst which, skill in musick,) was of the first rank in the court. He was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, soon after her accession to the crown, and grew into her especial favour ; and was ancestor to the present earl of Gainsborough.

John Noel, Esq; the eldest son and heir, by the first venter, living 1563, was seated at Wellesborough, in com. Leic. in right of his wife, Anne, daughter and heir of John Fowler, of Wellesborough, Esq; by whom he had, William Noel, Esq; high sheriff of Leicestershire, 2 Jac. I. who, by Frances, eldest daughter and coheir of John Fullwood, of Frerhall, in co. War. Esq; had five sons, and four daughters ; 1. William, of Kirkby-Mallory, in com. Leic. who married a daughter of serjeant Creswell, and died S. P. 2. Verney, of whom hereafter ; 3. Edward, rector of Sibsdon, in com. Leic. who, by Elizabeth, daughter of the rev. Mr. Prestgrave, rector of Broughton-Astley, in com. Leicest. left issue ; 4. Henry, of Pickering-Grange, in com. Leicest. barrister at law ; 5. Andrew, of Congeston, in com. Leicest. who, by a daughter of Sir — Rous, of Rous-Lench, in com. Wig. Bart. left a daughter and heir. The four daughters of William, were, Anne, wife of — Grey, of Langley ; Frances, married to Henry Kendal, of Smithsby, both in com. Leicest. Eleanor, married to John Stafford, of Huncoate, in com. Leicest. Esq; and Catherine, the wife of — Corbet, of Shropshire.

Verney Noel, of Kirkby-Mallory, Esq; eldest surviving son and heir, was the first baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity 12 Car. II. he married Elizabeth, second daughter of Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Bosworth, in com. Leicest. Knt. and had issue only one son, and died 1669.

Sir

Sir William Noel, Bart. his only son and successor, married to his first wife, Margaret, daughter of John, lord Lovelace, of Hurley, in com. Berks, and had issue, two sons, Sir Thomas, his successor, and Sir John. He married to his second wife, Frances, daughter of Humble, lord Ward, (and Frances, his wife, baroness of Dudley,) and had issue, Frances, married first, to Sir Charles Scrimshire, of Norbury manor, in com. Staff. Knt. secondly, to Sir John Chester, of Chichley, in Bucks, Bart. and William, who died young.

Sir Thomas, eldest son by the first marriage, succeeded to the dignity and estate, and married Anne, daughter of William Whitlock, of Phillis-Court, near Henly, upon Thames, in com. Oxon. Esq; by whom he had no issue, and was succeeded by his brother,

Sir John Noel, Bart. who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Cloberry, of Winchester, Knt. and by her had issue, Sir Cloberry Noel, his successor, and William Noel, Esq; one of the king's council, and member in this present parliament, for Stamford, in Lincolnshire, and recorder of that corporation, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Trollope, of Casewick, in Lincolnshire, Bart. by whom he hath issue, Mary, married to Thomas Hill, of Cleaveland court, St. James's, Esq; Anne, Frances, and Elizabeth, unmarried; a daughter of Sir John's, married Francis Monday, of Markheaton, in com. Leicest. Esq;

Sir Cloberry Noel, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, was elected one of the knights of the shire, for the county of Leicestershire, in the first parliament of King George II. and married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Rowney, of Oxford, Esq; who represented that city in several parliaments; by whom he had, Sir Edward, his successor, and dying Aug. 1733, was succeeded in honour and estate, by his son,

Sir Edward Noel, the present baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Or, fretted, Gules, a Canton Ermine, with due difference.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Buck, passant, Argent, arm'd, Or.

SEAT: At *Kirkby-Mallory*, in *Leicestershire*.

198. AUSTEN, of Bexley, Kent.

(ROBERT, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 10, 1660.

OF this family, (which has been of long continuance in the counties of Suffex, and Kent,) was (a) William Austen, of Herenden, in Tenterden, in Kent, who married Elizabeth, daughter

(a) Le Neve's MS. vol. II. p. 284.

ter of Edward Hales, of Tenterden, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and three daughters; 1. Edward, of Herendon, who married Rebecca, daughter of Sir Edward Easton, of Marsham, in Kent, Knt. (by whom he had a son, Edward, who married Jane, only daughter of Cheyney Selhurst, of Tenterden, Esq; and died without issue;) 2. John, who died unmarried; 3. Robert, of whom hereafter: the three daughters were, Elizabeth, married to Samuel Short, of Tenterden; Mary, to Anthony Whetnall, of East-Peckham, in Kent, Esq; and Abigail, to Edward Jervis.

Robert Austen, Esq; the third son, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. was high sheriff of Kent, 1660, and 1661, and having married to his first wife (a), Margaret, daughter to William Williamfon, of London, vintner, he had one surviving daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Dacres, of Chesshunt, in Hertfordshire, Knt. His second wife was (b), Anne, daughter to Thomas Muns, of Otteridge, in Bersted, in Kent, Esq; by whom he left, 1. Sir John; 2. Robert, of Herendon, in Tenterden, (who married Judith, daughter and coheir of Ralph Freke, of Hanington, in Wilts, Esq; by whom he left two sons; 1. Robert, married to Jane, daughter of William Strode, of Barrington, in com. Somerset, Esq; by whom he had issue, William, Edward, and Robert, now living, and unmarried; Thomas, second son of Robert, is now living, unmarried;) 3. Edward, of Bexley, (who married, first, Mary, daughter of Edward Napier, of Dorsetshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter to Edward Manning, of Kivington, in St. Mary-Crey, in Kent, Esq; by whom he had issue, John, now living unmarried;) and 4. Samuel, a merchant, who died in Turkey; also two daughters, Anne, married to Sir Oliver Boteler, of Teston, in Kent, Bart. and Ursula, married, first, to George Stawell, of Cotherston, in the county of Somerset, Esq; (eldest son of Sir John Stawell, knight of the Bath;) and to her second husband, Henry Seymour, of Langley-Park, in Bucks, Esq; father of Sir Henry Seymour, created baronet, temp. Car. II. who died unmarried. Sir Robert, died Oct. 30, 1666. aged 79. and lies buried in Bexley church, in Kent, with this inscription over him (c).

In a Vault underneath lyes the Body of Sir Robert Austen, Bart. who dyed Oct. the 30th, 1666. aged 79. who left behind him one daughter Elizabeth by a former Wife and 4 Sons, John, Robert, Edward & Samuel, and 2 daughters, Anne & Ursula, by his second Wife Anne the daughter of Thomas Muns, Esq; Merchant, who departed this Life Oct. the 28th. 1687. aged 74 this Monument was erected by the Directions of the said Anne in her last Will and testament.

Sir

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. II. p. 117.

Sir John Austen, Bart. his eldest son, served in parliament, 2, 7, and 9 Will. III. for Rye, in Suffex, and was one of the commissioners of the customs. He married (a) Rose, daughter and sole heir of Sir John Hale, of Stagenhoe, in Hertfordshire, Knt. He died 1698, and she 1695. leaving issue, 1. Sir Robert, his successor; 2. Edward, a colonel of the guards, killed at the battle of Almanza, and left no issue; also three daughters, Elizabeth, who died unmarried; Rose, married to Comberford Brooke, of Madely-court, in Shropshire, and of Comberford, in Staffordshire, Esq; and Anne, wife of Robert Rod, of Herefordshire, Esq;

Sir Robert Austen, the eldest son, and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of George Stawell, of Cotherston, in com. Somerset, Esq. eldest son of Sir John Stawell, Knight of the Bath, (she surviving him, married William Wynd, of Norfolk, Esq; chamberlain to the princess of Sophia, and died 1725.) leaving issue three sons, Sir Robert, his successor, Sheffield, and John; and five daughters, Rose, married to Sherrington Grosvenor, of Holt, in the county of Warwick, Esq; Anne, Mary, Elizabeth, and Stawell.

Sir Robert Austen, the present baronet, succeeded his father in title and estate, and is representative in this present parliament, as he was also in the last, for New Romney, in Kent; he married in Nov. 1738, Rachael, daughter of Sir Francis Dashwood, of West-Wicomb, in com. Bucks, Bart. by whom he hath as yet no issue.

ARMS: Or, a Cheveron, Gules, between three Lyons Paws, erect and eras'd, Sabie.

CREST: On a Mural Crown, Or, a Buck, sejant, Argent.

SEAT: At *Hall-Place*, in *Bexley*, near *Crayford*, in *Kent*.

199. HALES, of Beakfbourne, Kent.

(ROBERT, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 12, 1660.

FOR the antiquity and descent of this family, see Hales, of Woodchurch, vol. I. p. 219.

This branch, of which we are now treating, descends from John Hales, Esq; who was autumnal reader of Grays-Inn, 5 Hen. VIII. and afterwards constituted baron of the exchequer. He was seated at Dane-John, near Canterbury, and had issue
four

(a) Le Neve's MSS, vol. 2, p. 234.

four sons; 1. James; 2. Thomas, of Thanington, ancestor to Hales, of Beaksbourne, of whom we are treating; 3. Edward, ancestor to the Hales of Tenterden, and St. Stephen's, near Canterbury; and 4. William, of Nackington.

Sir James, the eldest son, (*vide* Hales of Woodchurch, vol. I. p. 221.) retiring to his seat at Thanington, near Canterbury, amused himself with the pleasures of a country-life; and crossing the river over a narrow bridge, as he was walking in his meadows, fell in accidentally, and was drowned, aged 85. He left issue by his wife, the daughter and heir of Thomas Hales, of Henley upon Thames, Esq; one son Humphrey, and two daughters: Humphrey, was seated at Dane-John, near Canterbury, and was father of Sir James Hales, knighted by Queen Elizabeth, at Cobham-hall, Sept. 1573. But this line is extinct.

Thomas Hales, of Thanington, Esq; (second son of the baron,) married Jane, sole daughter and heir of Clement Holloway, Esq; by whom he had Sir Charles, of Thanington, his son and heir, who married Anne, daughter of Robert Honeywood, of Charing, in Kent, Esq; (whose wife, Mary Honeywood, had, at her decease, descended from her 367 children, viz. 16 of her own, 114 grand-children, 228 in the third generation, and 9 in the fourth.)

Thomas, the eldest son of Sir Charles, married Mary, daughter to Sir Thomas Peyton, of Knowlton, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had issue, three sons, 1. Sir Robert; 2. Samuel, of New Windsor, in Berks, who by Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Bennet, of Windsor, Knt. had issue; 3. Stephen; also Mary, married to Andrew Plumpton, of New Windsor, Esq;

Sir Robert Hales, the first baronet of this family, so created 12 Car. II. married Catherine, daughter and coheir of Sir William Ashcomb, of Alceot, in Oxfordshire, Knt. by whom he had issue, 1. Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. William, who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Samuel Bland, of London, Esq; one of the gentlemen of the band of pensioners, by whom he had one son, Robert Hales, Esq; who married Martha, daughter of Mr. Wickham, of Falmouth, merchant, and had issue three sons, William, who died an infant; Robert, born June 28, 1712, and Joseph, born July 19, 1714, of whom, his mother died in childbed.

Thomas Hales, Esq; (eldest son of Sir Robert,) died, *vitâ patris* (a): he married Mary, daughter and heir of Richard Wood, of Abbot's-Langley, in Hertfordshire, Esq; by whom he had six sons, and four daughters, viz. 1. Robert, who died young; 2. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 3. Charles; 4. Robert, one of the clerks of the king's most honourable privy-council, (who married Sarah,

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Thos. Hales, Bar.
VOL. III.

Sarah, daughter and heir of William Andrews, Esq; relict of colonel Hallet;) 5. William, who died Feb. 18, 1728-9, (married to Mary, daughter and coheir of John Gillow, in the isle of Thanet, Gent. by whom he had two sons, and seven daughters;) and 6. Stephen, B. D. F. R. S. vicar of Teddington, in Middlesex, and rector of Farrington, in Hants, author of several excellent things, in natural and experimental philosophy, (who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Dr. Henry Newce, of Much-Hadham, in Hertfordshire:) of the daughters, 1. Mary, (married the honourable Robert Booth, D. D. dean of Bristol, and archdeacon of Durham, by whom he had four sons, and four daughters;) 2. Catherine; 3. Anne, (married to Samuel Milles, of Herne, in the county of Kent, Esq; by whom he had six sons, and six daughters;) and 4. Elizabeth, (married to the reverend Mr. John Metcalfe, A. M. vicar of Sunbury, in Middlesex, by whom he left one daughter.)

Sir Thomas Hales, eldest surviving son of Thomas, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate, and is the present baronet (a). He represented the county of Kent, in parliament, in the reigns of King William, and Queen Anne, and is at present a representative in parliament for the city of Canterbury, having married Mary, sister and sole heir of Sir Charles Pym, of Brymore, in Somersetshire, Bart. by whom he has had seven sons, and five daughters, viz. 1. Pym; 2. Richard, who died S. P. 3. Thomas, clerk of the board of green-cloth, who was member in the last parliament of King George I. for Minehead, in Somersetshire, and in the first parliament of his present majesty, for Camelford, in Cornwall; and in the present, for Grampond, in the same county; who married Mary, daughter of Sir Robert Marsham, of the Mote, near Maidstone, in Kent, Bart. by whom he has a son, Thomas-Pym, and a daughter, Mary; 4. Charles; 5. Robert; 6. William; and 7. Charles Hales: the daughters were, 1. Catherine; 2. Mary, married to Sir Brook Bridges, of Goodnestone, in Kent, Bart. 3. Catherine; 4. Anne, and 5. Elizabeth.

ARMS: Gules, three broad Arrows, Or, headed and feather'd, Argent.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Dexter-Arm, bended at the Elbow, and arm'd, proper, bound about with a Ribband, Gules, holding an Arrow, as in the Arms.

MOTTO: *Vis unita fortior.*

SEAT: At *Beaksbourne*, in *Kent*.

200.

(a) Ibid.



200. BOOTHBY, of Broadlow-Ash, Derbyshire.

(Sir WILLIAM, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, July 13, 1660.

THE name and family of Boothby (*a*), is of much greater antiquity in this nation, than the Norman conquest, as appears by what follows.

Our great antiquary, Sir William Dugdale, in his *Origines Juridiciales*, c. ix. p. 22. says, 'That King Egbert, first sole monarch of Great Britain, in the year 800, divided this nation into counties, then hundreds, or wapentakes, as they now stand.'

Camden, in his *Britannia*, speaking of Lincolnshire, says, 'The hundred, or wapentake of Boothby, Bpothby-Paynell, a market-town, and a gentleman's old seat, called Boothby, (at this time all in being under that name,) were so denominated, from one Boothby, who there inhabited,' and which may more largely appear, by Mr. E. Wilson, in his publication of the said *Britannia*, p. 477. in his additions to Lincolnshire, as also received their name from (as Leland observes, p. 17.) one Boothby, of very ancient time, there inhabiting; the heir-general of which, married Paynell, lord of Bampton, in Devonshire.

The same coat of arms, as now born by the Boothbys, is now, or lately were painted on glass, in the church windows, and house there. The length of time, and the almost unavoidable accidents attending, makes it impossible to give an exact account of the descent or successions of any family of so long standing, who have any name in being at this time, it being near nine hundred years since King Egbert.

Theobaldus de Boothby (*b*), was governor of Pontefract castle, in Yorkshire, which he held a long time, against the Lancastrians, in the civil wars between the house of York, and them.

Adam de Boothby, (as Simon Gunton, in his history of Peterborough, says,) was abbot of Peterborough, 1321, 13 Ed. II.

Thomas de Boothby, of Boothby, lived 4 Edw. VI. he was succeeded by another Thomas, who had issue, Richard, living 3 Eliz. who had issue (*c*), William, and Thomas, who were woollen-merchants, in the city of London.

William Boothby, the eldest son, married Judith, daughter of Thomas Osten, of Oxley, in Staffordshire, Esq; (who surviving her husband, married, secondly, William Bassett, Esq; and thirdly, Sir

H 2

Richard

(*a*) Ex infor. Dem. Will. Boothby, Bar. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid.

100 BOOTHBY, of Broadlow-Ash.

Richard Corbet,) by whom he had, 1. William, who lies buried in Boddington church, in Northamptonshire, where, on a brass tablet, upon a long stone, near the south wall, is this inscription (*a*), under the following arms; in a canton, a Lion's Paw, impaling Ermine, three Lions Heads, eras'd:

Here lyeth interred, William Boothby, the Sonne
of William Boothby, of London. Haberdasher, whose
Mother is the Lady Judith Corbet, of Clattercut.
He dyed the xxiii of August, MDCXXIII.

2. Thomas, of Tooley-park, in com. Leicest. (who married Magdalen, daughter of Edward Street, and was father of Thomas, who married two wives, first, the daughter of Adam Colclough, and secondly, the daughter of William Faunt, of Foston, in com. Leicest. Esqrs. Thomas, his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Sir Charles Scrimshire, of Aquilate, in Staffordshire, Knt. and had issue, Thomas, his son and heir;) 3. Henry, of whom hereafter; 4. Richard, of Marston, in com. Leicest. and 5. Robert, who died S. P. also a daughter, Elizabeth, mentioned hereafter.

Henry Boothby, Esq; the third son, was created baronet by King Charles I. by letters patents, dated Nov. 5, 1644, signed by his majesty's sign manual; but the civil wars prevented its passing the seals.

Judith, surviving the said William Boothby, married to her second husband, William Bassett, of Blore, in Staffordshire, Esq; and had issue, one daughter, first married the honourable Henry Howard, Esq; son to the earl of Suffolk, and by him had a daughter, married to Sir John Harpur, of Swarkston, Knt. Mrs. Howard, married to her second husband; William, the first duke of Newcastle, from whence the Cavendish's, are descended.

Judith, surviving William Bassett, Esq; married to her third husband, Sir Richard Corbet, of Morton-Corbet, in Shropshire, Bart. She married her only daughter, Elizabeth, which she had by her first husband, William Boothby, to Andrew, eldest son of Roger Corbet, Esq; who was brother to Sir Richard, her husband (*b*). Why so particular an account is given of this Judith, is, that all the real estate her son, Sir Henry, had, was from her, (his father leaving him only money;) of which she was so good a manager, that she left her son, Sir Henry Boothby, an estate, in London, another called Kingstand, in Middlesex, Clater-Cote, Claden, and the manor of Cropperdy, in Oxfordshire, Broadlow-Ash, Cold-Eaton, Kings-Mills, and land thereto belonging, near Ashborne, in Derbyshire, one half of the manor or park of Cheadle, with Longnor, and other estates in Staffordshire.

Sir Henry, successor to his father, by (*c*) Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, lord-mayor of London, 1615, had issue one son,
William,

(*a*) Bridges's Northamptonshire, p. 112,
(*c*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ex infor, Dem. Will, Boothby, Bart.

BOOTHBY, of Broadlow-Ash. 101

William, and lies buried at Boddington, in Northamptonshire, with this inscription, under his elder brother, William (a):

Here lyeth interred, Sir Henry Boothby, Baronet, the first Baronet of that Family, Sonne to Dame Lady Judith Corbet, and Brother to the said William Boothby, who had to Wife, Mary, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, sometime Lord-Mayor of the famous City of London, of whom he had issue, Sir William Boothby, Baronet, and Judith, his only Daughter, both living, who, tyred with the Turmoiles of this troublesome World, made a blessed and happy End, freely resigning his Soule, in hope of a better Resurrection. He deceased the 3d of September, Anno MDCXLVIII. Ætat. sue LVI.

Sir William, the only son, was knighted by King Charles II. in the field: and at the restoration, the king was pleased to renew his patent gratis (b), by the name of Sir William Boothby, of Broadlow-Ash, the former patent being of Clater-Clote.

Sir William, married Frances, daughter of colonel Milward, of Snitterton, in Derbyshire, by whom he had one son, Francis, who married Anne, daughter and coheir of (c) Thomas Child, of Dogsthorp, in com. Northton, Gent. but died during his father's life-time, leaving one son, Sir Henry, hereafter mentioned.

Sir William Boothby, married to his second lady, Hill, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir William Brooke, knight of the honourable order of the Bath, son to George Brooke, Esq; brother to Henry, lord Cobham; which Hill, and two other daughters, Sir William Brooke, had by Penelope, daughter of Sir Miles Hill, of Hillesbro-castle, who was earl-marshal of Ireland: she was relict of the lord Wilmot's eldest son. She afterwards married to her third husband, Edward Russell, Esq; brother to the earl of Bedford, and by him had several children; and amongst the rest, Edward, earl of Orford, lord high-admiral of England, temp. Will. III.

Sir Henry Boothby, Bart. only son of Francis, succeeded his grandfather in the title of baronet, but died unmarried.

'King Charles II. by letters patent, in 1665, granted that the daughters of Sir William Brooke, nephew and heir male of Henry Brooke, lord Cobham, should have place and precedency due to the daughters of barons, notwithstanding the attainder of Henry, lord Cobham, temp. Jac. I.'

Sir William, by his last wife, Hill Brooke, (as above,) had ten children, of whom, only two survived, and left issue, viz.

Sir William Boothby, Bart. who succeeded his half brother, Sir Henry: he married Frances, daughter of Sir Trevor Williams,

H 3

of

(a) Bridges's Northamptonshire, p. 112.

(b) Ex infor. Dom. Will. Boothby, Bart.

(c) St. George's Visit. of Northton, p. 176.

of Langibby, in Monmouthshire, Bart. by whom he had one son, Gore Boothby, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Bury, of Nottingham, Esq; and by her left a son, Sir William, successor to his grandfather.

Brooke Boothby, Esq; (second son by the second venter,) brother to Sir William, had Ashborne-hall, with the estate thereto belonging, (which was purchased with the fortune of the said Hill Brook,) settled on him: he married, first, Anne, daughter of Henry Cavendish, of Doveridge, Esq; by her he had only one son, who died young. He married to his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Fitzherbert, of Somersall-Herbert, Esq; by whom he had one son named, Brooke Boothby, Esq;

Sir William Boothby, the present baronet, successor to his grandfather, is in the army, and at Gibraltar.

ARMS: Argent, on a Canton, Sable, a Lion's Paw, eras'd in Bend, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lion's Paw, eras'd, erect, Or.

MOTTO: *Mors Christi mors mortis mihi.*

SEATS: At Cropredy, three miles from Banbury, in Oxfordshire, and Broadlow-Ash, in Derbyshire.

201. D I X I E, of Bosworth, Leicestershire.

(WOLSTAN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 14, 1660.

THERE is a tradition, that this ancient family is descended from Wolstan, earl of Ellenden, (now call'd Wilton,) who married the sister to King Egbert, the first English monarch. Another asserts, (upon a relation of Sir Walter Littleton, chancellor of Litchfield,) that the Dixies, married the daughter and heir of — Wolstan, of Wolstan, in Warwickshire, about six hundred years since; and in confirmation of the same, a piece of alabaster was, not many years ago, found under a pillar, in Wolvey church, near Wolstan, with this inscription in old characters, viz. *Wolstan Dixie, in the year of our Lord, 1100.* But Dugdale, in his Warwickshire, intimates, that Wolstan, was so called, from some Saxon possessor, nam'd Wulfric, among whom, Wolstan, was a proper christian name.

The first we find in the visitations of the heralds, is Wolstan Dixie, living about the reign of Edw. III. who was seated at Catworth, in Huntingdonshire. William, his son, married a daughter of — Bassingham, and had issue, Francis; who greatly augmented his estate, by marrying with the daughter and heir

heir of — Beridge; whose son, Thomas Dixie, married Anne, daughter of — Jephson, of Hampshire, by whom he had four sons; 1. Richard of whom hereafter; 2. John Dixie, of Royston, father to Wolstan, rector of Brampton, in Northamptonshire; 3. Walter, who died issueless; and 4. Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knt. sheriff of London, 17 Eliz. and mayor of the said city, 1585, who was a man of extraordinary charity, and left several considerable legacies to pious uses, viz. ‘(a) he founded a free school at Bosworth, and endow’d it with 20l. yearly: to Christ’s hospital, in London, he gave yearly for ever, 42l. for a lecture at St. Michael’s, Basing’s-hall, yearly, 10l. to the poor of Newgate, 20l. to the two compters, and to Ludgate, and Bethlem, to each of them, 10l. to the four prisons, in Southwark, 20l. 13s. 4d. to the poor of Basing’s-hall, 10l. to Emanuel-college, in Cambridge, to buy lands for the maintenance of two fellows, and two scholars, 600l. to the building of the college, 50l. to be lent unto poor merchants, 500l. to the hospitals of St. Bartholomew, and St. Thomas, 50l. to each: to the poor of Bridewell, 20l. to poor maids marriages, 100l. to poor strangers of the Dutch and French church, 50l. towards building of the pest-house, 200l.’ He had two wives, first, Agnes, daughter of — Walkedon; secondly, Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. (remarried to Sir William Hickman, of Gainsbrough,) and having lived to the age of sixty-nine, was buried at St. Michael Bassingshaw, but without any other monument erected to him, than his good works. Tho’ in St. Dunstan’s, in the East, in the south isle of the choir, there is a fair alabaster tomb principally belonging to Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. bearing several inscriptions for him and his daughters, amongst which, is that of this worthy gentleman (b):

Sir Wolstane Dixie, Knt. Skinner, and Lord Maior of London, Ann. Dom. 1585, deceased, being 69 Years of Age. Lady Agnes, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. deceased in the 37th Year of her Age.

Richard Dixie, Esq; eldest son and heir of Thomas, aforesaid, married Jane, daughter and coheir of John Crethorne, of Salaby, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and had two sons, Thomas, who married Bridget, daughter of — Rolt, in com. Hunt. but left only a daughter, Dorothy, married to — Barker, of Rutlandshire; John Dixie, Esq; second son, married Charity, daughter to Thomas Henson, by whom he had issue, Sir Wolstan, Richard, who married Bridget, daughter to William Bedell, of Huntingdonshire, (and had posterity,) Thomas, and John.

Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knt. seated himself at Bosworth, in Leicestershire, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth; which estate he received

H 4

(a) Stow’s survey, vol. I. b. 1. p. 273.

(b) Ibid. b. 2. p. 44.

ceived by donation, from his great uncle, Sir Wolstan, lord-mayor of London: he married Frances, daughter to Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Stoughton, Knt. by whom he had four daughters; 1. Frances, wife of Walter Rolt, of Clifton, in Bedfordshire, Esq; 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir Verney Noel, of Kirkby, in Leicestershire, Bart. 3. Mary, married to John Pellant, rector of Bosworth; and 4. Jane, married to John Adderley, of Weddington, in Warwickshire, Esq; also four sons; Sir Wolstan; John, who was of Grays-Inn; Thomas, and Richard, who died unmarried.

Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knt. eldest son and heir, at the breaking out of the fatal rebellion, 1641, appear'd early in the defence of his sacred majesty, and was a great sufferer for the royal cause. When the gentry of the county of Leicester, contributed 25642l. for the king, Sir Wolstan, gave himself towards that sum, 1835l. for which signal service, he had a warrant from that king, for a baronet's patent; but thro' the confusion of those times, and the martyrdom of that prince, it was never taken out, 'till after the happy restoration; in which year he was high sheriff for the county of Leicester, his majesty looking on him as a person in whom he could confide, to settle affairs in that county, which, for the generality, had been notorious for their disaffection to his father. Sir Wolstan, was twice married; first, to Barbara, daughter and sole heir of Sir Henry Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in Leicestershire, Bart. (widow of John, eldest son of Sir Richard Harpur, of Swarkston, in Derbyshire, Knt.) by whom he had six sons, and eight daughters; 1. Sir Beaumont, of whom hereafter; 2. Wolstan, of Appleby, in Leicestershire; 3. Henry, married to Anne, daughter of — Stringer, of Crowland, in Lincolnshire; 4. John, who died Dec. 30, 1714, aged eighty, and lies buried at Great-Berkhamsted, in com. Hertf. with his wife, Mary; 5. Wolstan; and 6. Thomas, who died young: the daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Cromwell, Esq; a major, in the service of King Charles I. son of Sir Philip Cromwell, of Hinchinbrook, Knt. 2. Frances, married, first, to Giles Astley, of Wolvey, in Warwickshire; secondly, to Charles Conquest, of Haughton-Conquest, in Bedfordshire, Esqrs. 3. Barbara, married, first, to Richard Pyot, of Strethay, in Staffordshire, secondly, to Thomas Pochin, of Barkby, in Leicestershire, Esqrs. 4. Rosamond, wife of John Ventris, of Compton, in Bedfordshire, Esq; 5. Carola, married to Nicholas Denton, of Barton, in Bedfordshire, Esq; 6. Lucy, married to Mr. Finch, of Southill, in Bedfordshire; 7. Catherine, and 8. Isabel, who both died young. Sir Wolstan, married to his second lady, Frances, daughter to Edward Heslrigg, of Thedingworth, in Leicestershire, Esq; sister and sole heir to her brother, Bertine, (relict of Walter Chetwynd, of Grindon, in Warwickshire, Esq;) by her he had no issue, and died

HONYWOOD, of Evington. 105

died Feb. 13, 1682, aged eighty, being succeeded by his eldest son.

Sir Beaumont Dixie, Bart. who married Mary, sister and sole heir of Sir William Willoughby, of Willoughby, in Nottinghamshire, Bart. by whom he had seven sons; 1. Sir Wolstan; 2. Beaumont, who married Jane, daughter of — Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; 3. John, (rector of Bosworth, he built a very handsome parsonage house there, and died unmarried, as did also his sister, Margaret, who is buried by her brother, between these two, as the inscription sets forth, there was such a constant affection, that the said Margaret, who erected the monument for her brother, caused her own effigies to be represented on the monument, at the feet of it, as a witness in future times;) 4. William, 5. Richard, 6. Wolstan, and 7. William, who died young: and five daughters; Elizabeth, married to Francis Godolphin, of Sparger, in Cornwall, Esq; Mary, unto Charles, lord Willoughby, of Parham; Barbara, who died young; Frances, and Margaret, who died unmarried, as before mentioned.

Sir Wolstan Dixie, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Rebecca, daughter to Sir Richard Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. by whom he had, Sir Wolstan, his successor; Beaumont, rector of Bosworth, who married a daughter of Andrew Corbet, of Shrewsbury, Esq; and died at Bath, Feb. 22, 1739-40, and other sons; and several daughters, of which, Rebecca-Maria, married Sir Henry Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. and another daughter, is wife of the rev. Mr. Goodwin, vicar of Clapham, in Surry.

Sir Wolstan Dixie, eldest son and successor to his father, is the present baronet, and married first, on May 1, 1735, the daughter of governor Freer, who died in July, 1739, leaving issue; secondly, Theodosia, only daughter of Henry Wright, of Mobberley, in Cheshire, Esq; (by Purefoy, his wife, daughter of Sir Willoughby Aston, of Aston, in Cheshire, Bart.) by whom he hath as yet no issue.

ARMS: Azure, a Lion rampant, and a Chief, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, an Ounce, sejant, spotted sanguinè, and ducally gorg'd, Or.

MOTTO: *Gratia Dei grata*; also, *Quod dixi dixi*.

SEAT: At *Market-Bosworth*, in *Leicestershire*.

202. HONYWOOD, of Evington, Kent.

(EDWARD, ESQUIRE)

Created BARONET, July 19, 1660,

THIS ancient family has long flourished in this county: they are denominated from Henewood, in the parish of Postling, in Kent, where we find, William de Honywood, (anciently spelt Hene-

Henewood,) who left issue three sons; the two youngest died issueless; Thomas, the eldest son, as appears, by deed without date, left Edwin de Honeywood, who, by Mabilia, daughter and heir of Nicholas de Handlo, left issue, Pagan de Honeywood.

Edwin, before mentioned, called by Philpot, Edmund de Honeywood (a), 'who, in the reign of Henry III. is remembred in 'the front and van of those in the leger-book of Horton priory, 'who were munificent benefactors to that convent, and is set 'down there to have been of Postling, and as this place, (Post- 'ling,) was then, so it is still, through all that flux and decursion 'of time which hath since elapsed, wound up in that revenue 'which acknowledges the seignorie and jurisdiction of this an- 'cient name and family.'

Pagan de Honeywood, son and heir, was father of Allan, who flourished at Honeywood, temp. Edw. III. His son, William de Honeywood, married Catherine, daughter and heir of — Casborne, of Casborne, and had issue, Allan, father of Thomas, who was elected one of the barons for Hyeth, in Kent, 31 Hen. VI. and died temp. Edw. IV. By Mary, daughter of William Lovelace, he was father of John, who married two wives, first, Agnes, daughter and heir of Henry Martin, Esq; and left issue, John Honeywood, Esq; of whom hereafter: his second wife was a daughter of — Barnes, of Wye, in Kent, by whom he had issue, Robert, of Charing, in Kent, and Marks-hall, in Essex, who married Mary, daughter and coheir of Robert Waters, of Lenham, in Kent, Esq; she had at her decease, lawfully descended from her, 367 children, viz. 16 of her own body, 114 grandchildren, 228 in the third generation, and 9 in the fourth: she lived a most pious life, and in a christian manner died at Marks-hall, in the ninety-third year of her age, and forty-fourth year of her widowhood, May 11, 1620 (b), as is inscribed on her tomb, in Marks-hall church, in Essex. Robert Honeywood, of Charing, and Marks-hall, Esq; son and heir, married two wives, first, Dorothy, daughter of John Croke, LLD. by whom he had, Sir Robert Honeywood, of Charing, Knt. who by the daughter of Sir Martin Barnham, of Hollingborn, in Kent. Knt. had issue, Sir Robert Honeywood, Knt. who, by Frances, daughter of Henry Fane, Esq; was grandfather to the late Robert Honeywood, of Marks-hall, Esq; knight of the shire for Essex, temp. Geo. I. and to Philip Honeywood, Esq; lieutenant-general of his majesty's forces, and colonel of a regiment of dragoons.

Robert Honeywood, of Charing, and Marks hall, Esq; before mentioned, married to his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Browne, of Canterbury, Knt. by whom he had,
Sir

(a) Philpot's Kent, p. 275.

(b) Fuller's Worthies in Kent.

HONYWOOD, of Evington. 107

Sir Thomas Honeywood, of Marks-hall, Knt. (*a*), who married Hesther, daughter and heir of John le Mott, of London, Esq; and was father of John le Mott Honeywood, of Marks-hall, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Wiseman, of Rivenhall, in Essex, Bart. (who was remarried to Sir Isaac Rebow, of Colchester, in Essex, Knt.) but dying without issue, gave the chief part of his estate, to Robert Honeywood, Esq; knight of the shire for Essex, before mentioned.

But to return to the elder branch :

John Honeywood, Esq; son and heir of John, by Agnes, daughter and heir of Henry Martin, Esq; his first wife, was a baron for Hyeth, many years, temp. Eliz. He married Mildreda, daughter of John Hales, Esq; baron of the exchequer, and left issue, three sons ; Thomas, the eldest, and Christopher, the youngest, were members of parliament for Hyeth, 26, 27, and 29 Eliz. but leaving no issue male,

John, second son, became heir ; who married to his second wife, Jane, daughter to Peter Heyman, Esq; (and sole heir to her mother, Mary, daughter of — Tirrell, of Beeches, in Essex, Esq;) and left by her only one daughter and sole heir, Catherine, married to Sir Edward Scott, of Scott's-hall, knight of the Bath. But by his first wife, Joanna, daughter and heir of — Perry, of Chatham, in Kent, he left issue, Sir Thomas Honeywood, knighted at Greenwich, June 12, 1604, who married Jane, daughter of Edward Hales, of Tenterden, Esq; by whom he had issue, six sons, and two daughters ; 1. Sir John, of whom hereafter ; 2. William, sheriff of London, 1639 ; 3. Edward, who, by Mary, daughter of John Baker, of Withiam, in Suffex, Gent. had issue, Isaac Honeywood, of Hampstead, in Middlesex, Esq; who died Nov. 8, 1740, aged seventy-one, leaving issue, Mr. Honeywood, a banker, in Lombard-street, who married a daughter of Ab. Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Esq; 4. Robert ; 5. Thomas, a captain in the Low-Countries ; and 6. Benony, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of — Offley, of Hampshire, had issue, John Honeywood ; the daughters were, Priscilla, wife of Robert Scott, Esq; brother of Sir Edward ; and Catherine, wife of Thomas Taylor, of Willeborough.

Sir John Honeywood, Knt. his eldest son, knighted June 18, 1619,

(*a*) He had also other sons, viz. Matthew, Peter, Michael, Henry, and Isaac Honeywood. In Walker's sufferings of the clergy, p. 269, he says, ' Sir Thomas, had two brothers, Sir Peter Honeywood, of Kent, and Michael, D. D. rector of Kegworth, in Leicestershire, which living he was forced to leave, through ill usage, in the time of the rebellion, and retired abroad, to Utrecht, during the persecution ; he had been fellow of Christ's college, Cambridge, by which society he was presented to that living. He was one of the 167 descendants, his grandmother saw before she died. In 1660, he was made dean of Lincoln, and died Dec. 7, 1681, æt 85. He was an holy and humble man, and a living library for learning, says Walker, and left the church of Lincoln, a well built, (rather full'd) library, replenish'd with many rare books, which he bought at Frankfort. He also gave 100 l. to St. Paul's cathedral. He lies buried in the cathedral of Lincoln,

108 HONYWOOD, of Evington.

1619, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Godfrey, of Lid, in Kent, Esq; and had issue, Edward, William, and four daughters.

Edward Honywood, of Evington, Esq; the eldest son and heir, in consideration of 3000l. (a) remitted to King Charles II. in his exile, (and never repaid,) was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, the twelfth of his reign. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Maynard, of Tooting, in Surry, and Iselham, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. by whom he left issue, Sir William, his successor, and the reverend Mr. John Honywood, A. M. rector of Burmarsh, and vicar of Waltham, and Petham, in the county of Kent, who died unmarried, Sept. 1737; and Thomafine.

Sir William Honywood, the eldest son, succeeded to the dignity and estate, and is the present baronet. He married (b) Anna-Christiana, daughter of Richard Newman, of Fifehead-Magdalen, in Dorsetshire, Esq; (she died Nov. 1736,) and had issue, two sons; 1. William, deceased, who married Frances, daughter of William Raleigh, Esq; (of Sir Walter's family,) by whom he left issue one son, John, and three daughters, Frances, Martha, and Thomafine.

Edward, his second son, (also deceased), married Mary, daughter of Thomas Wearg, of Kensington, Esq; (sister of Sir Clement Wearg, late his majesty's solicitor-general,) by whom he left issue, two daughters, Mary, married to James Smyth, Gent. third son of Trafford Smyth, Esq; and grandson of Sir Robert Smyth, of Upton, in Essex, Bart. and Anne.

The daughters of Sir William, were, Anna-Christiana, married to John Dod, of Broxon, in Cheshire, (whom she surviv'd,) and had issue, one son, John-Harbord, and one daughter, Anna-Christiana, both unmarried.

Thomafine, the second daughter, married Josiah Burchett, Esq; secretary of the admiralty, (and died October 15, 1713, aged thirty-four, and lies buried in the abby-church, at Bath;) she left issue, one son, George, unmarried, and one daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Charles Hardy, Knt. a captain in his majesty's service, at sea, and commander of the royal Caroline yacht, she died, June 28, 1735.

Elizabeth, the third daughter, married Mr. Joseph Dod, store-keeper in his majesty's navy, at Chatham, and hath issue, Frances.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron, between three Hawks, or Falcons Heads, eras'd, Azure.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Wolf's Head, Ermine.

MOTTO: *Omni bonum de super.*

SEATS: *Evington*, in the parish of *Elmstead*, near *Canterbury*, and *Sceen*, in the parish of *Newington*, next *Hyeth*, both in the county of *Kent*.

203.

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Will. Honywood; Bar. (b) Ibid.

203. AUBREY, of Llantrithed, Glamorganshire.

(Sir JOHN, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, July 23, 1660.

THE first person of note, of this family, that we meet with, is William Awbrey, doctor of the civil law, 'of All-Souls college, Regius-professor at Oxford (*a*), judge-advocate of the queen's army, at St. Quintins, in France, advocate of the court of arches, one of the council of the marches in Wales, master of the chancery, chancellor to John, archbishop of Canterbury, throughout his whole province, and lastly, by the special favour of Queen Elizabeth, he was taken to her nearer service, and made one of the masters of requests in ordinary. He was (*b*) a person of exquisite learning, and singular prudence, and therefore mentioned with honour, by Thuanus, and others: he was born in Brecknockshire, as I conceive, at Canke; wrote divers things, but not printed, among which are, several letters to his cousin, Dr. John Dee, concerning the sovereignty of the seas, (some of which, says A. Wood, I have seen.) He died, July 23, 1595 (*c*), aged sixty-six.' It was customary, in former times, when any considerable person died, to have certificates of their funerals, sign'd by their relations; accordingly, we find the following one (*d*), for this gentleman:

'The 23 day of July, an^o. 1595.

'William Awbrey, doctor of the civill lawe, chancellor to the most reverend father, John, archbishopp of Canterbury, judge of his court of the awdience, and vicare-generall throughout all the province; one of her majesty's counsell in the marches of Wales, and one of the master of the requests in ordinary. He was married to Wilgiford, the first daughter of John Williams, of Teynton, in the county of Oxford, Gent. and had by her, issue, living at this present, three sonnes, and six daughters, viz.

'The eldest sonne, Edward, married Joan, daughter, and one of the heires to William Havard, in the county of Brecknock, Esq; and hath by her issue, five sonnes, and five daughters, viz. the first is, William; the second, Edward; the third, Thomas; fourth, John; fifth, Hopkyn: his eldest daughter is, Wilgiford; second, Elianor; third, Catherine; fourth, Joan; and the fifth, Elizabeth.

'The

(*a*) Wood's Athen. Oxon. vol. I. fasti, p. 73.

(*b*) Ibid. p. 81.

(*c*) By the

inscription; but by the certificate of his death, he died June 25, and was buried July 23.

(*d*) From the original, among a collection of funeral certificates, under the herald's own hands, found in Mr. Clarendieux Lee's study, at his death, penes T. W.

‘ The second sonne, Thomas, married Mary, daughter and heir of Anthony Maunsell, in the county of Glamorgan, Esq; and hath issue, five daughters, viz. the eldest, Elizabeth; the second, Catherine; third, Jane; fourth, Cicely; and the fifth, Wilgiford.

‘ The third sonne is John, who as yet is unmarried.

‘ Elizabeth, the first daughter of the said William, married Thomas Norton, of Norwood, in the county of Kent, Esq; and hath issue five sons, and one daughter, viz. the first, John; the second, Thomas; the third, William; fourth, Robert; fifth, Richard; and Elianer, his daughter.

‘ Mary, the second daughter, married William Herbert, of Kyrekhowell, in the county of Brecknock, Esq; and hath issue six sonnes, and four daughters; what they are, is not yet learned.

‘ Joan, third daughter, married Daniel Dunne, doctor of the civill lawe, and hath issue one sonne, called John, and four daughters, viz. the first, Wilgiford; the second, Anne; the third, Elizabeth; and the fourth, Joan.

‘ Wilgiford, the fourth daughter, married first, Rees Kemmys, of Llanvayer, in the county of Monmouth, Esq; and hath issue four sonnes, viz. the eldest, Edward; the second, Davye (a), the third, —, and the fourth, Charles.

‘ Lucie, the fift daughter, was first married to Hugh Powell, gentleman, and had one daughter called Anne: and afterwards, she married John Gybon, Gent. in the county of Glamorgan, by whom she hath no issue.

‘ And, Anne, the sixt daughter, married John Partrige, son and heir of Robert Partrige, of Wyshanger, in the county of Gloucester, Esq; by whom she hath only one daughter, called Bridget.

‘ This William Awbrey, doctor, aforesayd, dyed the 25th day of June, 1595, and was worshipfully accompanied from his house, neer the doctors commons, in London, unto the cathedral church of St. Paule, and there interred, the 23 day of July, whose funerall was solemnized by James Thomas, Chester, and Tho. Lant, Por. In witness whereof, we whose names are underwritten, have sett to our hands, day, and year, above-mentioned:

Ed. Awbrey,

Jo. Awbrey,

Tho. Awbrey,

John Awbrey.

This

(a) This Davy, married Rachel, sister and coheir of Ralph, lord Hopton, and was father of Edward Kemeys, of Kevenmabley, Esq; who married Theodosia, daughter of Sir Henry Capel, Knt. sister to the loyal lord. Arthur Capel, and had one son, Edward, who died S. P. and his great uncle, Sir Nicholas Kemeys, the first baronet of that family, was his heir, which Sir Nicholas, was the third son of Rees Kemeys, Esq; by the daughter of Awbrey. Le Neve's MSS. vol. I. p. 178.

This Dr. Awbrey, was buried in St. Paul's cathedral, where was a handsome monument, with his bust, and under him, his three sons, and six daughters, with the arms of their wives and husbands, which, with the cathedral it self, was consumed in that dismal conflagration, which happened Sep. 2, 1666: the inscription was this:

Super Tumulum Gulielmi Aubraei, Legum Doctoris,
in præfata Ala.

Gulielmo Aubraeo, clara Familia, in Breconia orto, LL. in Oxonia Doctore, ac Regio Professore, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Causarum Auditori, & Vicario in Spiritualibus generali: Exercitus Regii, ad S. Quintinum supremo juridico. In Limitaneum Walliæ Concilium adscito; Cancellariæ Magistro, & Reginae Elizabethæ a Supplicum Libellis. Viro exquisita Eruditione, singulari Prudentia, & Moribus suavissimis: qui tribus Filiis & sex Filiabus, Wilgifforda Uxore susceptis, æternam in Christo Vitam expectans, Animam Deo xxiiii^o Julii, 1595, Ætatis suæ 66, placide reddidit.

Optimo Patri, Edwardus & Thomas, Milites;
ac Johannes, Armiger, Filii mœstissimi
posuerunt.

Of the sons of the doctor, Sir Edward, the eldest, had several sons, as mentioned in the certificate, but all died without issue; 2. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 3. John, of Burwellton, in Herefordshire (a), who married Rachel, daughter of Richard D'Anvers, of Tokenham, in Wilts, Esq; and was father of Richard Awbrey, of Broadchalk, in Wilts, Esq; who died Oct. 21, 1652, leaving issue, by Deborah, daughter and heir of Isaac Lyte, of Easton-Peirs, in Wilts, Esq; three sons; 1. John Aubery, Esq; F.R.S. author of the antiquities of several counties of England, and several other pieces, who died without issue, and was buried at Oxford; 2. William, living 1692; and Thomas, who died S. P.

Sir Thomas Awbrey, of Llantrithed, in Glamorganshire, Knt. (second son of the doctor,) became possessed of that estate, by Mary, his wife, daughter and heir of Anthony Mansell, of Llantrithed, Esq; and had issue two sons; Sir John, hereafter mentioned; and Thomas, chancellor of the diocese of St. Davids, who married Abigail, daughter of Sir Rice Rudd, Bart. (but left no male issue;) and several daughters, of which, Elizabeth, was second wife to Sir Rice Rudd, of Aberglasfny, in Carmarthenshire, Bart. (and died S. P.) another, married — Gwyn, of Llanfawr; another, was wife to — Jenkins, of Hensol; and another, married — Button, of Duffrin, all in Glamorganshire, Esqrs.

Sir

(a) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II. p. 293.

Sir John Aubrey, Knt. eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. He married the daughter and heir of Mr. South, of London, goldsmith, by whom he had, 1. Lewis; who died S. P. 2. Sir John, his successor; and two daughters, Mary, married to (a) the right hon. William Montagu, Esq; lord chief-baron of the exchequer, youngest son of Edward, lord Montagu, of Boughton; and Elizabeth, married to (b) Ralph Freeman, of Aspeden-hall, in Hertfordshire, Esq;

St. George's Visit. of Northton, p. 9.
the first Lord Le
 Sir John Aubrey, Bart. his only surviving son and successor, married two wives; first, Margaret, daughter of Sir John Lowther, of Lowther-hall, in Westmoreland, Bart. the first lord Lonsdale, (by Elizabeth, his second wife, daughter of Sir John Hare, of Stow-Bardolph, in Norfolk, Bart. relict of Woolley Legh, Esq;) by whom he had one son, Sir John, his successor, born June 20, 1680. Sir John, married to his second wife, Mary, daughter and coheir of William Lewis, of the Van, in Glamorganshire, and Borsfall, in Bucks, Esq; (by Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir of Laurence Banaster, Esq; and Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Dynham, of Borsfall, in Bucks, Knt.) and relict of William Jephson, Esq; she afterwards married to her third husband, Sir Charles Kemeys, of Kevenmabley, in Glamorganshire, Bart. and to her fourth, Mr. Aubrey: by her, Sir John, left no issue, and dying at Borsfall, in Bucks, occasioned by a fall from his horse, returning home from Sir William Glynne's, at Bicester, in Oxfordshire, Sept. 1700, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir John Aubrey, the present baronet, who serv'd as representative for Cardiffe, in Glamorganshire, in two parliaments, in the reign of Queen Anne: he hath had three wives, first, Mrs. Mary Staley; secondly, Mrs. Frances Jephson; thirdly, Mrs. Jane Thomas: by his first lady, he had two sons; John, who is unmarried; and Thomas, who married Martha, daughter of Richard Carter, of Chilton, in Bucks, Esq; one of his majesty's justices of the grand sessions, for the county of Brecknock, Glamorgan, and Radnor shires, by whom he hath two sons, John, and Thomas: of the daughters of Sir John, by his first lady, only two lived to be women, viz. Mary, who is unmarried, and Elizabeth, who married Henry Lintot, of Horsham, in Suffex, Esq; and died Jan. 20, 1734-5, leaving one daughter. Sir John, by his second lady, had only two daughters, Frances, and Margaret, who are both unmarried: His third lady, died without issue.

ARMS: Azure, a Chevron, between three Eagles Heads, eras'd, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, an Eagle's Head, as in the Arms.

MOTTO: *Solem fero.*

SEATS:

(a) St. George's Visit. of Northton, p. 9.

(b) Bythe's Visit. of Hertf. p. 81.

GRESHAM, of Lympsfield.

113

SEAT: At *Llantrithed*, in *Glamorganshire*, and at *Borstaff*, in *Bucks*, which last estate was settled on Sir John, by fine, and passed thro' several heirs females, (having never been sold,) from Nigel, who owned it at the conquest, to the Aubrey's.

204. GRESHAM, of Lympsfield, Surry.

(MARMADUKE, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 31, 1660.

OF this antient family the first we find mentioned is (*a*) Edward Gresham, father of (*b*) John Gresham, of Gresham, in Norfolk, living temp. Edw. III. and Rich. II. who left issue, James Gresham, of Holt, in the same county, Esq; who had two wives (*c*), 1. Mary, daughter of William Rockwood, by whom he had issue three sons, and a daughter, who all died young; his second wife was Margaret, daughter of William Billingford, of Blackford, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had John Gresham, of Holt, in Norfolk, Esq; who married Alice, daughter of Alexander, sister and heir to her brothers, John, William, and Ralf Blyth, Esqs; by whom he had three sons, 1. William; 2. Sir Richard, of whom we shall now treat, as considerable persons have descended from him; and 3. Sir John, of Titsey, in Surry, the ancestor to the present baronet, of whom hereafter.

Sir Richard Gresham, Knt. the second son, was sheriff of London, 1531. and lord-mayor of the said city, 1537. He had two wives, but we don't find any issue, only by the first, Audrey, daughter of William Lynne, of London, by whom he had three sons and a daughter, 1. Sir John Gresham, Knt. (*d*), who married Frances, daughter and heir of Sir Henry Thwaites, of Lound on the Woldes, in com. Ebor. Knt. and left only a daughter and heir, married to (*e*) Sir Henry Nevil, of Billingbere, in Berks, Knt. younger brother to Edward, lord Abergavenny; 2. Sir Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt. 3. William; and Margaret, (in some pedigrees made Christian,) married to Sir John Thynne, Knt. ancestor to the lord viscount Weymouth. Sir Richard, died Feb. 20, 1548. and lies buried in St. Laurence Jewry, where is an ancient tomb, east in the wall, thus inscrib'd (*f*).

Here lyeth Sir Richard Gresham, Knt. sometimes Lord-Maior of London, and Audrey his 1st Wife, by whom hee had Issue. Sir John Gresham, and Sir Thomas Gresham, Knts. William and Margaret. Which Sir Richard deceased the 20 Day of February, An. Dom. 1548. and the third yeere of King Edward the Sixth his Reigne, and Audrey deceas'd the 28. day of December, An. Dom. 1522.

Sir

(*a*) Vide Fines Norf. 39 Edw. III. l. 6. n. 19. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. 2. p. 297. (*d*) Ibid. (*e*) Morgan's Sphere of Gentry, lib. 2. cap. 6, p. 57. (*f*) Stow's Survey, vol. I. b. 3. p. 45.

Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt. second son of Sir Richard Gresham, Knt. before-mention'd, was agent abroad for King Edward VI. Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and in great favour with the latter, by whom he was employ'd to procure money at Antwerp, Hamburgh, and other places, for her majesty's use; but what gain'd him great honour, was, that he perswaded her majesty to take up what money she wanted of her own merchants here, and allow them the same consideration as she had done before to strangers. This Sir Thomas, by trade and other means, having acquir'd a very large fortune, was desirous others might be the better for his gains; and as a merchant, considering the want of a convenient place for merchants to meet in, he therefore built that famous burse in Cornhill, called to this day the Royal-Exchange, where formerly stood divers houses, having three alleys for passage through them, which, with the houses, were purchased by the city, and the ground given to Sir Thomas to build thereon; who, on the 7th of June, anno 1566. laid the first stone of the foundation, accompanied with some aldermen, every one of which laid a piece of gold, which the workmen took up, and forthwith followed the same with such diligence, that in November, the next year, it was finished. This burse Queen Elizabeth caused by a herald, and a trumpet, to be proclaimed **THE ROYAL EXCHANGE**, being a place very necessary for the confluence, and commerce of merchants, whose trafficks were great, and in those times of peace, extended their navigations into the farthest, and ('till then) unsearched parts of the world. Besides his publick endowments, he built a most magnificent structure, called Osterley-house, in the county of Middlesex, (now the seat of Samuel Child, Esq; brother of Sir Francis,) wherein he sumptuously entertain'd Queen Elizabeth; it happened her majesty found fault with the court of this house, as too great, affirming that it would appear more handsome, if divided with a wall in the middle; upon which words, Sir Thomas, in the night time, sent for workmen to London, (money commanding all things,) who so speedily and silently apply'd their business, that before the next morning, it became a double court, which the night before was but single. It is questioned, whether the Queen, next day, was more contented with the conformity to her fancy, or more pleased with the surprize and sudden performance thereof, whilst her courtiers disported themselves with their several expressions; some, avowing it was no wonder he should so change a building, who could build a Change. He married Anne, daughter of William Fernley, of Creting, in Suffolk, Esq; relict of — Read, Esq; by whom he had a son, Richard, who died before him, 1564, and lies buried at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate-street: but by —, he left a natural daughter (a), Anne, married

(a) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II. p. 296.

ried to Sir Nathaniel Bacon, of Stiveky, in Norfolk, knight of the Bath. This Sir Thomas, departed this life on the 21st of November, 1579, and lieth buried under a large stately monument, in the parish church of Great St. Hellen's, in London, but we don't find any inscription for so noble a benefactor. As he was so considerable a man, and left such noble charities, &c. we have here subjoined a true copy of his last will.

The last will and testament of Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt.

THIS is the last will written, and disposition of me, Sir Thomas Gresham, of the city of London, Knt. concerning all my mannors, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, mentioned and conteyned in one indenture quadrupartite, made between me, the said Sir Thomas Gresham, and dame Anne, my wife, on the one partie, and Philip Scuddamore, Gent. and Thomas Celey, on the other partie. Dated the twentieth day of May, in the seventeenth year of the reign of our sovereign lady, Queen Elizabeth.

First, Concerning the buildings in London, called the Royal-Exchange, and all pawns, and shops, cellars, vaults, messuages, tenements, and other whatsoever myne hereditaments, parcell, or adjoyning to the said Royal-Exchange; I will and dispose, that after expiration and determination of the particular uses, estates and interest for life, and intayle thereof, limited in the said indenture, bearing date the twentieth of May: I will and dispose, that one moiety thereof shall remain, and the use thereof shall be unto the major and commonalty, and citizens of London, by whatsoever especial name or addition the same corporation is made or known, and to their successors, for term of fifty years then next ensuing, upon trust or confidence, and the intent that they do perform the payments and other intents in these presents hereafter limited, thereof by them to be done and performed. And the other moiety of the said buildings, called the Royal-Exchange, pawns, shops, cellars, vaults, messuages, tenements, and other mine hereditaments, with the appurtenances thereto adjoyning, shall remain, and the use thereof shall be to the wardens and commonalties of the mysterie of the mercers of the city of London: (viz.) to the corporate body and corporation of the company of mercers, in London, by whatsoever especial name or addition the same corporation is made or known, and to their successors, for term of fifty years ensuing, upon trust and confidence, and to the intent that they do perform the payments and other intents, in these presents hereafter lymited, thereof by them to be done and performed. And I will and dispose, that after such time as the one moiety of the said Royal-Exchange, and other premises, according to the intent and meaning of these presents, shall come to the said major and corporation of the said city; and from thence, so long as they and their successors shall by any means or title, have, hold,

hold, or enjoy the same, they and their successors, every year, shall give and distribute, to and for the sustentation, maintenance, and finding four persons, from tyme to tyme, to be chosen, nominated, and appointed by the same major and commonaltie, and citizens, and their successors, meete to read the lectures of divinity, astronomy, musick, and geometry, within my own dwelling-house, in the parish of St. Helen's, in Bishopsgate-street, and in St. Peter's the Poor, in the city of London, (the moiety whereof hereafter in this my last will, is by me lymited and disposed unto the said major and commonaltie, and citizens of the said city,) the summe of two hundred pounds of lawful money of England, in manner and form following, (viz.) to every of the said readers, for the time being, the sum of fifty pounds, of lawful money of England, yearly, for their salaries and stipends, meete for four sufficiently learned, to read the said lectures: the said stipends and fallaries, and every of them, to be paid at two usual terms in the year, yearly, (that is to say,) at the feasts of the Annunciation of St. Mary, the virgin, and St. Michael, the archangel, by even portions to be paid.

And farther, that the said mayor and commonaltie, and citizens of the said city, and their successors, from henceforth, and so long as they and their successors shall by any means have, hold, or enjoy the said moiety before in these presents to them disposed, shall give and distribute the sum of fifty-three pounds, six shillings, and eight pence, of lawful money of England, yearly, in manner and form following, (viz.) Unto eighty almes-folks, whom the said mayor and commonalty, and citizens, or their successors, shall appoint to inhabit my eight almes-houses, in the said parish of St. Peter's the Poor, to every of them the said almes-folks, the summe of six pounds, thirteen shillings, and four pence, to be paid at four usual terms in the year, yearly, (that is to say,) at the feast of St. Michael, the archangel; the nativity of our Lord God; the Annunciation of the blessed virgin, Mary; and the nativity of St. John Baptist, by even portions.

And further, that the said mayor and commonaltie, and citizens of the said city, and their successors, from thenceforth, and so long as they and their successors shall by any means have, hold, and enjoy the said moiety, before in these presents to them disposed, shall give and distribute, at the terms aforesaid, to the relief of the poor persons and prisoners, in the prisons and places called and known by the names of Newgate, Ludgate, the King's-bench, the Marshalsea, and Counter, now kept in Wood-street, and wheresoever the same prisons hereafter shall be kept, fifty pounds, of lawful money of England, in money, or other provisions and necessities for them, (viz.) to every of the same five prisons or places, ten pounds, at the four usual feasts, or terms of payment of rent within the same city of London, most accustomed,

customed, or within eight and twenty days next after, by even portions.

And as concerning the other moiety, before in this my present last will disposed to the said wardens and commonaltie of the corporation of the mercers: I will and dispose, that after such time as the said moiety, according to the intent and meaning of these presents, shall come to the said wardens and corporation of the mercers; and from thenceforth, so long as they or their successors shall by any means or title have, hold, and enjoy the same, that they and their successors every year, yearly, shall give, and pay, and distribute, to and for the finding, sustentation, and maintenance of three persons, by them the said wardens and commonaltie, and their successors, from time to time, to be chosen and appointed, meete to read the lectures of law, physick, and rhetoric, within my now dwelling-house, in the parish of St. Helen's, in Bishopsgate-street, and St. Peter's the Poor, in the said city of London, (the moyety whereof, hereafter, in this my present last will, is by me appointed and disposed unto the said corporation of the mercers,) the summe of one hundred and fifty pounds, of lawful money of England, in manner and form following, viz. to every of the said readers, for the time being, the summe of fifty pounds, for their fallaries and stipends, meete for three, sufficiently learned, to read the said lectures, at two usual feasts in the year, (that is to say,) at the feast of the Annunciation of the blessed virgin, Mary, and of St. Michael, the archangel, by even portions to be paid: and that the said wardens and corporation of the mercers, and their successors, from henceforth, and so long as they and their successors, shall by any means have, hold, or enjoy the said moiety, before in these presents to them disposed, shall yearly bestow and expend one hundred pounds, of lawful money of England, in manner and form following, (that is to say,) severally at four several times in the year, in and about the expences and charges of a feast or dynner, for the whole company of the same corporation, to be had and made in the Mercers-hall, in the said city of London, at and in every their quarter-day, the summe of twenty-five pounds. And that farther, the said wardens, and corporation of the mercers, and their successors, from thenceforth, and so long as they and their successors, shall by any means have, hold, or enjoy the said moiety, before in these presents to them disposed, shall every year give and distribute to the relief of the poor persons and prisoners in the hospitals, prisons, and places, called or known by the names of the hospitals of Christ, or Christchurch, late the Grey-Fryars, in London; the hospital of St. Bartholomew's near Smithfield, in London; the spittall, at Bedlam, near Bishopsgate-street; the hospital for the poor, in Southwark; and the Counter, now kept in the Poultry, and where-soever they the same prisons hereafter shall be kept, fifty pounds,

of lawful money of England, in money, or other provisions and necessaries for them, (viz.) to every of the said five hospitals, prisons, or places, ten pounds, at four most usual feasts or terms of payment of rent, within the said city of London accustomed, or within eight and twenty days next after, by even portions.

And as touching my eight alms-houses, situate in the parish of St. Peter's the Poor, at the backside of the said mansion-house, in the said city of London; I will and dispose, that after the expiration, end and determination of the particular uses, estates, and interests for life, and entail thereof, limited in the said indenture quadrupartite, dated the twentieth of May, that the same eight alms-houses shall remain, and the use thereof shall be unto the said mayor and commonaltie, and citizens of the said city of London, and their successors, for and during the term of fifty years, from thence next following, fully to be compleat and ended, upon trust and confidence, and to the intent that they do perform the payments and other intents, in these presents hereafter limited, thereof by them to be done. And my trust, and confidence, will, intent, and meaning is, that they the said mayor and commonaltie, and citizens, and their successors, after such time as the same alms-houses shall, by virtue of this my present last will, come unto them the said mayor, and commonaltie, and citizens, or to their successors; and from time to time always, so long as they or their successors shall have, hold, or enjoy the same, by any title or means, shall place or put eight poor and impotent persons, into the said eight alms-houses, (viz.) into every one of the said alms-houses one person, and shall from time to time, suffer the said eight persons, that shall be so by them or their successors, there placed or put, to have, occupy, and enjoy the same, without any fine, rent, or other things yielded therefore; and shall also pay unto every of the said persons that shall be by them placed and put into the said alms-houses, the summe of six pounds, thirteen shillings, and four pence, of lawful money of England, in manner and form before in these presents expressed.

And as concerning my said mansion-house, with the gardens, stables, and all and singular other the appurtenances in the said parish of St. Helen's, in Bishopsgate-street, and St. Peter's the Poor, in the city of London; I will and dispose, that after the end, determination, or expiration of the particular estates, uses, and interests, and intails thereof, limited by the said indenture quadrupartite, dated the said twentieth day of May: the same my said mansion-house, gardens, stables, and other the appurtenances, shall remain, and the use thereof shall be to the mayor and commonaltie, and citizens of the said city of London, by whatsoever name or addition the same is made or known, and to their successors. And also to the wardens and commonaltie of the mysterie of the mercery, of the city of London: to the corporate body;

body, and corporation of the mercers of London, by whatsoever name or addition the same corporation is made or known, to have and to hold, in common, for and during the term of fifty years, from thence next following, fully to be compleat and ended, upon trust and confidence, that they observe, perform, and keep my will, intent and meaning, hereafter in these presents expressed. And my will, intent, and meaning is, that the said mayor and commonalty, and citizens, and their successors; and that the said wardens and commonalty of the mercery, and their successors, after such time as the said mansion-house, garden, and other the appurtenances, shall, by virtue of these presents, come unto them, and from thenceforth, so long as they and their successors, or any of them, shall have, hold, or enjoy the same, by any title or means, shall permit and suffer seven persons, by them from time to time to be elected and appointed, in manner and form aforesaid, meete and sufficiently learned, to read the said seven lectures; to have the occupation of all my said mansion-house, gardens, and all other appurtenances, for them and every of them there to inhabit, study, and daily to read the said several lectures. And my will is, that none shall be chosen to read any of the said lectures, so long as he shall be married, nor be suffered to read any of the said lectures after that he shall be married; neither shall receive any fee or stipend appointed for the reading of the said lectures.

And moreover, I will and dispose, that if the said mayor and commonalty, (viz.) the chief corporation of the said city: and the said wardens and commonalty of the mercers, (viz.) the corporation of the mercers of the city aforesaid, before the end of the said fifty years, to them in form aforesaid limited; shall procure, and obtain, sufficient and lawful dispensations and licences, warrant and authority, had and obtained, shall have and enjoy the said Royal-Exchange, messuages, shops, pawns, vaults, houses, and all other the premises, with the appurtenances for ever; severally by such moieties, rates, and other proportions, and in such manner and form as before in these presents is limited: upon trust and confidence, and to the intent that they severally for ever, shall doe, maintain, and perform the payments, charges, and other intents and meanings thereof before limited and expressed according to the intent and true meaning of these presents. And that I do require and charge the said corporations and chief governors thereof, with circumspect diligence, and without long delay, to procure and see to be done and obtained, as they will answer the same before Almighty God; (for if they or any of them should neglect the obtaining of such licences or warrant, which I trust cannot be difficult, nor so chargeable, but that the overplus of my rents and profits of the premises herein before to them disposed, will soon recompense the same; because to see good purpose in the commonwealth, no prince nor council, in any age,

I +

will

will deny or defeat the same. And if conveniently by my will, or other convenience I might assure it, I would not leave it to be done after my death, then the same shall revert to my right heirs, whereas I do mean the same to the commonwealth, and then the default thereof shall be to the reproach and condemnation of the said corporations afore God.) And farther, in consideration that such charges of wardship, livery, and premier seizin, as by my death shall fortune to be due to the queen's majesty, of or for all my lands, tenements, and hereditaments, according to the laws and statutes of this realm shall be paid and born by Sir Henry Nevil, Knight, and by the heirs males, which he hath begotten on the body of Elizabeth, his late wife, deceased, daughter of my brother, Sir John Gresham, Knt. deceased, while she lived my cousin and heir apparent, their heirs males, executors, or assigns. I do will and dispose, as concerning my mannor or mannors of Mayefylld and Wadhurst, with the appurtenances, and all my lands, tenements, and hereditaments in the county of Suffex, or elsewhere, used or reputed or belonging to the said mannor or mannors of Mayefylld, or Wadhurst, that after the expiration and determination of the particular uses, estates, and interest for life and entayle thereof, limited in the said indenture, the same shall remain, and the use thereof shall be unto my cousin, Sir Henry Nevil, and to the heirs males of dame Elizabeth, his wife, my niece: and if my said cousin, Sir Henry Nevil, Knt. or the heirs males begotten by my said niece, shall not within certain time after my death, bear or cause to be born the charges of wardship, livery or premier seizin, according to the intent and meaning of these presents, that then such gift, limitation and disposition as I have herein made to my said cousin Nevil, and the heirs males of my niece's body, shall be utterly void to all intents and purposes, as if they and every of them had not been mentioned in these presents. And then I will and dispose, that the same premises at Mayefylld, and Wadhurst, aforesaid, or to the same belonging, shall remain, and the use thereof shall be in such sort as the residue hereafter limited shall be.

And as concerning all the residue of all and singular my manors, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, whatsoever they be, after the expiration and determination of the particular uses, estates, and interest, for years, life, or intayle thereof, lymited in the said indenture, and in these presents: I will and dispose, that the same shall remain, and that the use thereof shall be unto my said faithful, loving wife, dame Anne Gresham, and to her heirs and assigns for ever; and she to use and dispose the same at her pleasure, as she shall think meete and convenient: requiring, amongst all other things, that all my debts, legacies, and other duties whatsoever, by me due, given, lymited or bequeathed to any person, or withheld from any person, shall be fully performed,
satisfied

satisfyed and paid, and recompensed, as the case in law, right, equity or conscience shall require. In which behalf I do wholly put my trust in her, and have no doubt but she will accomplish the same accordingly; and all other things as shall be requisite or expedient, for both our honesties, fames and good report in this transitory world, and to the profit of the commonwealth, and relief of the careful and true poor, according to the pleasure and will of Almighty God; to whom be all honour and glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

In witness whereof, I the said Sir Thomas Gresham, have written this will all with my own hand; and to each of the eight leaves have subscribed my name, and to a labell fixt thereunto all the eight leaves, have set to my seal with the grasshopper, the fifth day of July, in the seventeenth year of the reign of our soveraign lady Queen Elizabeth, and in the year of our Lord God, one thousand five hundred seventy five, by me,

Thomas Gresham.

Witnesses to this last will and testament of the said Sir Thomas Gresham, the persons whose names be subscribed.

Ph. Scudamor.

Thomas Billingsford.

Henry Nowell.

E registro curiæ prærogat. Cant. extract. &c.

Lady Anne Gresham, had, by the gift of Sir Thomas, in the several counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Kent, York, Durham, Derby, Cambridge, Somerset, in Wales, London, Middlesex, of clear yearly value, in fee simple (a), 1330l. 12s. 2d $\frac{1}{2}$, besides divers lands, tenements, &c. in London, and Suffex, for the term of her natural life, 1057l. 18s. 4d. in all 2669l. 5s. 6d $\frac{1}{2}$, besides all which, Sir Thomas, gave and assured in marriage, with Anne, his base daughter, to Nathaniel Bacon, Esq; in fee tail, the manors of Hemelby, with the parsonage there, in the county of Norfolk, and the manors of Morston, and Langham, with the two sheep pastures there, in the same county, and also the manor of Combes, with the appurtenances, in Suffolk, the whole of the yearly value of 280l. 15s.

But to return to Sir John Gresham, of Titsey, Knt. third son of John, of Holt, in Norfolk, younger brother of Sir Richard, the lord-mayor, and uncle to Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt. who built the royal-exchange. He was sheriff of London, 1537, and (b) lord-

(a) See the rental which follows the act for establishing of an agreement between Sir Henry Nevil, Knt. and dame Anne Gresham, widow, for the better performing of the last will of Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt. deceased, p. 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, in a 4to book, printed 1724, relating to Gresham-college, wherein is Sir Thomas's will likewise.

(b) Stow's survey, vol. II, b. 5. p. 132, who remarks, that two sons of one man, were lord-mayors of London.

lord-mayor, 1547. He founded a free school (*a*) at Holt, in Norfolk; and gave to every ward in London, ten pounds, to be distributed to the poor; and to one hundred and twenty poor men and women, every one of them three yards of broad-cloth, of eight or nine shillings the yard, to be made in gowns, ready to their backs. He gave also to maids marriages, and to the hospitals in London, above two hundred pounds in ready money. He died in 1556, and Stow, gives us this account of his pompous funeral (*b*); 'Sir John Gresham, Knt. mercer, merchant of the staple, and merchant-adventurer, late mayor, and alderman of this city, was buried with a standard, and a penon of arms, and a coat-armour of damask, and four penons of arms, besides an helmet, a target, and a sword, mantles, and the crest, a goodly hearse of wax, and ten dozen of pensils, and twelve dozen of escotcheons. He gave an hundred black gowns of fine cloth, unto poor men and women: he had four dozen of great staff-torches, and a dozen of great long torches: he gave, moreover, an hundred of fine black gowns, two, unto the present maior, and the old maior, likewise other to Sir Rowland Hill, and to Sir Andrew Judd, and to the chamberlain, to Mr. Blackwell, to Mr. Common-hunt, and his man, to the porter that belonged to the staple, and to all his farmers, and his tenants. The church, and the streets, were all hung with black, and arms in great store; and on the morrow, three goodly masses were sung; one of the trinity, another of our lady, and the third, of requiem. Then a sermon was preached, by Mr. Harpsfield, archdeacon of Canterbury, and after, all the company came home to as great a dinner as had been seen, for a fifth day, for all that came; for nothing was lacking.' He was buried in St. Michael Bassishaw church, London, where an ancient marble tomb is, in the south isle of the quire, with this inscription (*c*):

Here lyeth buried under this Tombe, the Body of Sir John Gresham, Knt. sometime Alderman, and Lord-Mayor of this City of London; who had two Wives, Dame Mary, his first Wife, by whom he had issue 5 Sons, and 6 Daughters; by Dame Katherine, his last Wife, no issue. Which Sir John, deceased the 23 day of October, An. Dom. 1556; and Dame Mary, died the 21 day of September, 1538. Dame Catherine, died ———

This Sir John (*d*), had two wives; 1. Mary, daughter and coheir

(*a*) Stow, *ibid.* vol. I. b. 1. p. 260. (*b*) *Ibid.* p. 258. (*c*) *Ibid.* b. 3. p. 67. (*d*) The manor of Westerham, in Kent, after the suppression of the monasteries, was, 32 Hen. VIII. granted to Sir John Gresham, which concession was again confirmed to the lady Beatrix Gresham, widow of Sir Thomas Gresham, his son, by Queen Elizabeth, from whom it is now devolved to Marimaduke Gresham, Esq; the heir apparent of the family. Philpot's Vill. Cant. p. 359.

I don't find that Sir John, had a son, Sir Thomas, but a son, William, who married Beatrix, and that he had a son, Sir Thomas.

coheir of Thomas Ipswell, of London, by whom he had five sons, and six daughters; 1. William; 2. John, of Fulham, in Middlesex, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Edward Dormer, Esq; and was ancestor to those of Fulham; Albury, and Haslemere, in Surry; of the rest, I find no mention. His second wife was, Catherine, daughter of — Sampson, relict of Edward Dormer, Esq; by whom no issue.

William Gresham, of Titsey, in Surry, Esq; eldest son and heir, died in 1578: he married Beatrix, daughter of Thomas Guybon, of Lynn, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had, 1. Sir William Gresham, Knt. heir male of Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt. who, by the daughter of — Finch, Esq; had only one daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried; 2. Sir Thomas Gresham, of Titsey, Knt. heir to his brother, who married Mary, daughter of John Lennard, of Knowl, in Kent, Esq; relict of — Walsingham, Esq; by whom he had, 1. Sir John Gresham, of Titsey, in Surry, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Bishopp, of Parham, in Suffex, Bart. and died in 1643, S. P. 2. Sir Edward Gresham, of Titsey, in Surry, Knt. heir to his brother; 3. Thomas, who, by Frances, daughter of — Strickland, had issue, Leonard Gresham, Gent.

Sir Edward Gresham, Knt. second son, before mentioned, married two wives; first, Mary, daughter of — Clark, by whom he had Thomas, who, by the daughter of lady Bridges, left a daughter and heir, Jane, married to John, second son of Charles Lloyd, of Montgomeryshire, Esq; and had a son, Samuel Lloyd, of Lincoln's-Inn, 1695. Sir Edward's second lady, was, Mary, daughter of Edward Campion, of Putney, in Surry, Esq; (relict of — Wright,) by whom he had a son, Marmaduke, and a daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Anthony Oldfeild, of Spalding, in com. Lincoln, Bart.

Marmaduke Gresham, Esq; the eldest son by the second venter, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. he served in parliament for East-Grinstead, in Suffex, 1660, and married Alice, daughter of Dr. Richard Corbet, bishop of Norwich, (she died 1682,) by whom he had a numerous issue; of which, Edward, Marmaduke, John, and Richard, all died S. P. the second son was, Sir Edward, his successor; and the fourth, Sir Charles, successor to his brother; and the fifth, William, who was unmarried, 1718. Sir Marmaduke, had also three daughters, Elizabeth, and Alice, who died S. P. and Mary, married to Dr. Thorp, and died *sine prole*. Sir Marmaduke, died at a great age, 1696, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Edward Gresham, Bart. who married Martha, daughter of Sir John Maynard, Knt. serjeant at law, of Gunnersbury, near Ealing, in Middlesex, by whom he left only one daughter, Elizabeth,

zabeth, who died unmarried; whereupon the title and estate went to his next surviving brother,

Sir Charles Gresham, Bart, born May 31, 1660. He married the daughter of Mr. Godfrey, by whom he left three sons; 1. Sir Marmaduke, his successor; 2. Edward, who is unmarried; 3. Charles, a widower, but has no issue: of the daughters, Mary, and Elizabeth, are unmarried; Martha, is married to William Hoskyns, Esq; son of William Hoskyns, Esq; hereafter mentioned; Anne, is unmarried, and Beatrix, married to Mr. Nathaniel Edwards, of Lombard-street. Sir Charles, died April, 1718.

Sir Marmaduke Gresham, eldest son and successor to his father, is the present baronet, and hath married Anne, daughter of William Hoskyns, of Barrow-Green, near Godstone, in Surry, Esq; by whom he hath two sons and a daughter.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron ermines, between three Mulletts, peirced, Sable.

CREST: On a Mount, vert, a Grafshopper, proper.

SEAT: At *Lympsfeild*, and *Titsley*, in *Surry*, near *Westerham*, in *Kent*.

205. DUDLEY, of Clapton, Northamptonshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 1, 1660.

THIS family is originally descended from the Paganells, who soon after the conquest, were created barons of Dudley.

The first who settled at Clapton, was stiled, Thomas de Dudley (a), second son of Sir John de Sutton, who, in right of his wife, was made baron of Dudley, about the year 1340.

This Thomas de Dudley, was one of the lords of Clapton manor (b), and his grandson married Agnes Hotot, in 1395: she afterwards proved heiress to the ancient family of the Hotots, and he thereby became sole lord of the manor of Clapton. His lineal descendant was, William Dudley, of Clapton, Esq; who, by—daughter of — Porter, Esq; had issue, Thomas, who married Mary, daughter of — Watson, Esq; aunt to Sir Edward Watson, of Rockingham-castle, in com. Northton. Knt. and had issue, Edward, who married Margery, daughter of Sir Kenelme Digby, of Stoke-Dry, in com. Rutl. Knt. and had two sons, Edward, and Thomas, of Harrold, in Bedfordshire.

Edward Dudley, Esq; by the daughter of — Wood, of Lamley, in com. Nott. Esq; had several sons: his eldest son was, Sir

(a) Ex infer. Dom. Will. Dudley, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

Sir William Dudley, the first baronet, advanced to that dignity, 12 Car. II. he had three wives, 1. the daughter of M. de Pleure; 2. Jane, daughter of Sir Roger Smith, of Edmondthorp, in com. Leicest. Knt. by both which, he had issue, but they all died young; so that he left issue only by the last, Mary, daughter and sole heir to Sir Paul Pindar, of London, Knt. two sons, and one daughter, Sir Matthew, his successor, and William, rector of Clapton, in Northamptonshire, who died unmarried, in May, 1726, and Mary, who married Sir John Robinson, of Cranford, in com. Northton, Bart. Sir William, dying in 1670, was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Matthew Dudley, Bart. who married (a) the lady Mary O'Brien, youngest daughter to Henry, earl of Thomond, of the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had issue four sons, and one daughter, Henry, who died young; Sir William, his successor; Sarah-Henrietta, now living, unmarried; Matthew, and Matthew, who both died young. Sir Matthew, was several times member of parliament; having been chose for the corporation of Higham-Ferrers, in Northamptonshire, as also for the town of Northampton, and for the county of Huntingdon. He was, in 1706 (b), made one of the commissioners of the customs, and turned out in 1712: he was again made a commissioner of the customs, 1 K. Geo. I. in which post he died, April 13, 1721, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir William Dudley, the present baronet, who married (c) Elizabeth Kennedy, daughter and sole heir of Sir Richard Kennedy, of the kingdom of Ireland, Bart. by whom he hath had four children, three sons, and one daughter, Obrien, William, Elizabeth, (who died young,) and John.

ARMS: Azure, a Cheveron, Or, between three Lions Heads; eras'd, Argent.

CREST: On a ducal Crown, Or, a Woman's Head, with a Helmet thereon, and her Hair dishevell'd, and her Throat-latch loose, all proper.

The occasion of the family's giving this Crest, is mentioned in a manuscript now in their possession, wrote about the year 1390, by a monk, who was parson of Clapton, to be thus (d), That the father of Agnes Hotot, (who was afterwards married to Dudley,) having a dispute with one Ringsdale, about the title to a piece of land, they agreed to meet on the disputed land, and decide it by combat. Hotot, at the day appointed, was laid up with the gout; but his daughter, Agnes, rather than he should lose his land, or suffer in his honour, armed herself cap-a-pee, and mounted her father's steed, went and met Ringsdale, whom, after a stubborn fight, she dismounted; and when he was on the ground, she loosen'd her throat-latch, lifted up her helmet, and let down her hair about her shoulders, by that and her breasts, discovered to him she was a woman. In memory of which heroick action, the Crest aforementioned, has always been used by her descendants.

MOTTO: *Galæa spes salutis.*

206.

(a) Ibid. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid.

206. SMITHSON, of Stanwick, Yorkshire.

(HUGH, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 2, 1660.

THE seat of this ancient family was formerly at Newsham, in the parish of Kirby, on the Mount, in the north-riding of the county of York, where they resided for many generations; when they first came there, is not known; but by several old parchment deeds remaining in the family (*a*), it is certain, that William Smithson, Gent. was seated and possessed of an estate there, in the first year of King Richard II. and by several subsequent deeds, as also by the remains of the mansion-house, and part of the estate now belonging to Sir Hugh, it is evident, that the family continued in the same place, till about the latter end of the reign of Q. Eliz. when, Anthony Smithson, Esq; of Newsham, aforesaid, (a lineal descendant of the above named William,) married an heiress of the ancient family of the Cattericks, of Stanwick, in the said county, to which place, his son, Hugh, afterwards removed, and it has ever since been the chief seat of this family.

This Hugh, eminently distinguish'd himself for his zeal and loyalty to his sovereign, Charles II. in whose service he liberally employ'd his fortune (*b*), seeking all occasions to promote his majesty's interest during his exile, for which he was at length no small sufferer, having his estate sequester'd, as a recusant, after being twice fined, for refusing to act as sheriff, to avoid taking the oaths impos'd in those days of rebellion. But soon after the happy restoration of the royal family, his past sufferings were rewarded with honour, he being then deemed worthy to be created a baronet, for which he was justly qualified, according to the first institution of that honourable order: and as a farther token of the King's favour, in order to distinguish him from the rest of his family, on account of his personal merit, he was honoured with a different coat of arms, which his descendants, (not willing to lay aside the antiquity of their descent, nor to have the merits of their ancestor forgot,) have since borne in Chief, quartered with the ancient arms of the family.

This first Sir Hugh, married (*c*) Dorothy, daughter of Jerom Royston, of Plaistow, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had issue four sons, and two daughters; of which, only three sons survived him; Sir Jerom, Hugh, and Anthony; he died Oct. 21, A. D. 1670, aged 72, and was buried at Stanwick St. John's, where there is a stately monument erected to his memory.

Hugh Smithson, Esq; his second son, married Mrs. Alice Yeane, by whom he had one daughter, Anne, married to Sir Henry John-son, of Bradenham, in the county of Bucks, Knt. who had by her an only daughter, Anne, married to the late earl of Strafford, and is mother of the present earl.

(*a* Ex in for. Dem. Hugh Smithson, Ear.(*b*) Ibid.(*c*) Ibid.

Anthony Smithson, Esq; third son, married (a) Sufanna, daughter of Sir Edward Barkham, of South-Acre, in the county of Norfolk, Bart. (by Frances, daughter of Sir Thomas Berney, of Reedham, in Norfolk, Knt.) by whom he had one son, Hugh Smithson, of Tottenham, in Middlesex, Esq; who married to his first wife, Hester, daughter of Michael Godfrey, of Woodford, in Essex, Esq; by whom he had seven children, but they all died unmarried: his second wife was, Constantia Hare, only daughter of Henry, lord Coleraine, of Ireland, by whom he had no issue. He had the honour in many parliaments, to be chose knight of the shire for the county of Middlesex, and died Sept. 4, 1740, aged 79, leaving no children, whereby his estate devolv'd to the present Sir Hugh Smithson, Bart.

Sir Jerom Smithson, Bart. eldest son and successor to the first named Sir Hugh, married (b) Mary, daughter and heir to — Wingate, of Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Hugh, his successor, and one daughter, named Dorothy, who married Thomas Pullein, of Carleton, in com. Ebor. Esq;

Sir Hugh Smithson, Bart. his only son and heir took to wife (c), Elizabeth, daughter to the right hon. the lord Langdale, and by her had several children, whereof two sons lived to man's estate; and four daughters, who all embraced religious lives; of which, one, named Catherine, is now living.

Hugh Smithson, Esq; his eldest son, died unmarried, but,

Langdale Smithson, Esq; his second son, married (d) Philadelphia, daughter of William Revely, of Newby-Wisk, in the county of York, Esq; and dying before his father, left one daughter, Dorothy, who died unmarried, and one son,

Sir Hugh Smithson, the present baronet, who succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate, A. D. 1729. He married, July 18, 1740 (e), the right hon. the lady Elizabeth Seymour, only daughter to the earl of Hertford, and granddaughter to his grace the duke of Somerset; and had the honour to be chosen one of the knights of the shire for the county of Middlesex, in the last, and present parliament.

Another branch of this family, was from Trion, younger brother of Anthony Smithson, whose son, Francis, married Joyce, daughter and coheir of Mr. Stockwood, of Sevenoak, in Kent, who had by her a son, Richard, who resided at Horsham, in Sussex; his father spent his own, and his wife's fortune, in the service of King Charles I.

This Richard, married a daughter of Mr. Tinley, of Hampshire, by whom he had, William Smithson, Esq; who married Mary, only daughter of Sir Edward Walpole, of Lincolnshire, Knt. (whose only son died unmarried,) by a sister to the late lord Jermyn, and the late earl of Dover, to whom she was coheir, by whom he had five children, of which, (his son, John-Walpole Smithson, Esq; dying

(a) Ex infor. prœd. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid. (e) Ibid.

dying abroad, unmarried,) only one daughter, Catherine, is living, and married to Tho. Davers, Esq; of Horingehall, in Suffolk, son of Sir Robert Davers, of Rushbrooke, Bart. by whom he has issue now living, Thomas, Robert, Catherine, Henrietta, and Isabella. William Smithson, Esq; married to his second wife, Frances, daughter of John Overton, of Effington, in Holderness, Esq; (by his first wife, a daughter of John Boswell, of Thoresby, in Lincolnshire, Esq; to which estate of S. Thoresby, she was coheir, with lady Barkham, of Wainfleet, and two aunts Walpole, of Louth, and Marwood, of Lincolnshire,) but by her he has no issue.

ARMS: 1, and 4, Or, on a Chief embattel'd, Azure, three Suns, proper, being the augmentation coat; 2, and 3, Argent, a Chevron, engrailed, Sable, between 3 Oak Leaves, erect, slipp'd, Vert, being the Arms of the family.

CREST, of Augmentation, on a Wreath, a Lion, dexter, Gules, issuing out of a ducal Coronet, Or, bearing in his Paws, the Sun, proper.

CREST, of the Family, on a Wreath, a Squirrel, dexter, sejant, proper, bearing in his fore Paws, an Acorn-bough, proper.

MOTTO: *Iusti germinabunt.*

CHIEF SEATS: At *Stanwick*, in the north-riding of the county of *York*; at *Armin*, in the west-riding of the said county, and at *Tottenham*, in *Middlesex*.

207. MOSTYN, of Mostyn, Flintshire.

(Sir ROGER, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, Aug. 3, 1660.

THIS family of Moston, in Flintshire, (which is the true name, tho' in compliance with the pronunciation of the country, it is usually written, Mostyn,) is descended from Tudor Trevor, lord of Bromfield, Chirk, Maelor, Whittington, and Oswaldstree. He was also earl of Hereford, in right of his mother, Rheingar, granddaughter and heir of Caradoc Vraichfras, earl of Hereford, who was slain by the Saxons, A. D. 788, (or according to some accounts, 796,) to revenge the death of Offa, their King, killed in the battle of Ruddlan, two years before. This Caradoc, is filed, in the history of Cambria, publish'd by Dr. Powell, 1584, King of North-Wales, on account of his great possessions in that country. For being driven out of his own estate, by Ethelbald, K. of Mercia, after the battle of Hereford, Conan Tindaethwy, then K. of Wales, received him, and gave him the lands between Chester, and Conway, to inhabit.

Tudor Trevor, (who in the British genealogies, is reckon'd to be lineally descended from Vortigern, that unfortunate King of the Britons, who first invited the Saxons, over into his country,) married Gwladdis, (some call her Angharad,) daughter of Howell

Dda, king of all Wales; by whom he had issue three sons: from the eldest of whom, Llwydocca, this family of Mostyn, is descended in a direct male line. Tudor Trevor, lived about A. D. 924, and his usual residence was at Llys-Pengwern, in Chirkland, in Denbighshire, which scite, and lands about it, (tho' the house has long been destroyed,) is in the possession of the family to this day (a).

Llwydocca, his eldest son, married Angharad, the daughter of Jago ap Idwal, prince of North-Wales, whose grandson,

Ednyvett ap Llowarch, married Jones, or Shoned, daughter and coheir of Rhywallon ap Cynvin, (who, together with his brother, Blethyn, were, by the favour of Edward, the confessor, joint princes of North-Wales, being by their mother descended from Roderick, the great,) and had issue, Rees Sais, whose great grandson (b),

Owen ap Blethyn ap Tudor, married Eva (c), the daughter and coheir of Madoc Gwenwinwyn, lord of Powis Gwenwinwyn, the fifth in descent from Blethyn, the other of the aforesaid brothers.

Jorwerth Vaughan, grandson of the said Owen, married Catherine, the daughter of Griffith ap Llewellyn and sister to Llewellyn ap Griffith (d), prince of Wales, whose son,

Jerwerth Voel, married Gwladdis, daughter and coheir of Jerwerth ap Griffith, lineally descended from Brochwel Ysdyddroc, prince of Powys, and earl of Chester, that great favourer and supporter of the monks of Bangor, whose son,

Ednyved Gam, married Gwladdis, daughter and coheir of Llewellyn ap Madoc ap Enion, lineally descended from Edwin, lord of Englefield, &c. one of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales.

Jevan ap Addaf, of Pengwern, great grandson to Ednyved Gam, married Angharad, daughter and heir of Ednyved, second son of Sir Tudor ap Grono, by Margaret, daughter and coheir of Thomas ap Llewellyn, lord of Dynivor; (whose grandmother was, Eleanor, eldest daughter of King Edward I. by his beloved Queen Eleanor:) by which marriage of Angharad, Jevan ap Addaf, became entitled to the seat and estate of Trecastle, and other lands in Anglesey, which this family still enjoys. His eldest son,

Jevan Vychan, in the reign of Richard II. married Angharad, daughter and heir of Howell ap Tudor ap Ithel Vychan, of Moston (e); by whom, Moston came into the possession of the family, and has ever since been their chief seat. This Ithel Vychan, of Moston, lineally descended from Edwin, lord of Englefield, did homage for his lands, to Edward, of Carnarvan, at Chester, 29 Edw. I. whose eldest son,

Howell ap Jervan Vychan, married Margaret, the daughter and heir of Griffith, son of Rees ap Griffith ap Madoc, of Glod-daith,

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

(e) Ibid.

dying abroad, unmarried,) only one daughter, Catherine, is living, and married to Tho. Davers, Esq; of Horingehall, in Suffolk, son of Sir Robert Davers, of Rushbrooke, Bart. by whom he has issue now living, Thomas, Robert, Catherine, Henrietta, and Isabella, William Smithson, Esq; married to his second wife, Frances, daughter of John Overton, of Effington, in Holderness, Esq; (by his first wife, a daughter of John Boswell, of Thoresby, in Lincolnshire, Esq; to which estate of S. Thoresby, she was coheir, with lady Barkham, of Wainfleet, and two aunts Walpole, of Louth, and Marwood, of Lincolnshire,) but by her he has no issue.

ARMS: 1, and 4, Or, on a Chief embattel'd, Azure, three Suns, proper, being the augmentation coat; 2, and 3, Argent, a Chevron, engrailed, Sable, between 3 Oak Leaves, erect, slipp'd, Vert, being the Arms of the family.

CREST, of Augmentation, on a Wreath, a Lion, dexter, Gules, issuing out of a ducal Coronet, Or, bearing in his Paws, the Sun, proper.

CREST, of the Family, on a Wreath, a Squirrel, dexter, sejant, proper, bearing in his fore Paws, an Acorn-bough, proper.

MOTTO: *Iusti germinabunt.*

CHIEF SEATS: At *Stanwick*, in the north-riding of the county of *York*; at *Armin*, in the west-riding of the said county, and at *Tottenham*, in *Middlesex*.

207. MOSTYN, of Mostyn, Flintshire.

(Sir ROGER, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, Aug. 3, 1660.

THIS family of Moston, in Flintshire, (which is the true name, tho' in compliance with the pronunciation of the country, it is usually written, Mostyn,) is descended from Tudor Trevor, lord of Bromfield, Chirk, Maelor, Whittington, and Oswaldstree. He was also earl of Hereford, in right of his mother, Rheingar, granddaughter and heir of Caradoc Vraichfras, earl of Hereford, who was slain by the Saxons, A. D. 788, (or according to some accounts, 796,) to revenge the death of Offa, their King, killed in the battle of Ruddlan, two years before. This Caradoc, is filed, in the history of Cambria, publish'd by Dr. Powell, 1584, King of North-Wales, on account of his great possessions in that country. For being driven out of his own estate, by Ethelbald, K. of Mercia, after the battle of Hereford, Conan Tindaethwy, then K. of Wales, received him, and gave him the lands between Chester, and Conway, to inhabit.

Tudor Trevor, (who in the British genealogies, is reckon'd to be lineally descended from Vortigern, that unfortunate King of the Britons, who first invited the Saxons, over into his country,) married Gwladdis, (some call her Angharad,) daughter of Howell

Dda;

Dda, king of all Wales; by whom he had issue three sons: from the eldest of whom, Llwydocca, this family of Mostyn, is descended in a direct male line. Tudor Trevor, lived about A. D. 924, and his usual residence was at Llys-Pengwern, in Chirkland, in Denbighshire, which scite, and lands about it, (tho' the house has long been destroyed,) is in the possession of the family to this day (a).

Llwydocca, his eldest son, married Angharad, the daughter of Jago ap Idwal, prince of North-Wales, whose grandson,

Ednyvett ap Llowarch, married Jones, or Shoned, daughter and coheir of Rhywallon ap Cynvin, (who, together with his brother, Blethyn, were, by the favour of Edward, the confessor, joint princes of North-Wales, being by their mother descended from Roderick, the great,) and had issue, Rees Sais, whose great grandson (b),

Owen ap Blethyn ap Tudor, married Eva (c), the daughter and coheir of Madoc Gwenwinwyn, lord of Powis Gwenwinwyn, the fifth in descent from Blethyn, the other of the aforesaid brothers.

Jorwerth Vaughan, grandson of the said Owen, married Catherine, the daughter of Griffith ap Llewellyn and sister to Llewellyn ap Griffith (d), prince of Wales, whose son,

Jerwerth Voel, married Gwladdis, daughter and coheir of Jerwerth ap Griffith, lineally descended from Brochwel Ysdyddroc, prince of Powys, and earl of Chester, that great favourer and supporter of the monks of Bangor, whose son,

Ednyved Gam, married Gwladdis, daughter and coheir of Llewellyn ap Madoc ap Enion, lineally descended from Edwin, lord of Englefield, &c. one of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales.

Jevan ap Addaf, of Pengwern, great grandson to Ednyved Gam, married Angharad, daughter and heir of Ednyved, second son of Sir Tudor ap Grono, by Margaret, daughter and coheir of Thomas ap Llewellyn, lord of Dynivor; (whose grandmother was, Eleanor, eldest daughter of King Edward I. by his beloved Queen Eleanor:) by which marriage of Angharad, Jevan ap Addaf, became entitled to the seat and estate of Trecastle, and other lands in Anglesey, which this family still enjoys. His eldest son,

Jevan Vychan, in the reign of Richard II. married Angharad, daughter and heir of Howell ap Tudor ap Ithel Vychan, of Moston (e); by whom, Moston came into the possession of the family, and has ever since been their chief seat. This Ithel Vychan, of Moston, lineally descended from Edwin, lord of Englefield, did homage for his lands, to Edward, of Carnarvan, at Chester, 29 Edw. I. whose eldest son,

Howell ap Jervan Vychan, married Margaret, the daughter and heir of Griffith, son of Rees ap Griffith ap Madoc, of Glod-daith,

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

(e) Ibid.

daith, in Carnarvonshire, by whom that seat and estate came to the family, and is still enjoy'd by it.

Which Madoc ap Gloddaith, was the son and heir of Madoc Vychan, the sole heir of Jerwerth ap Madoc, who possessed that seat and estate, before the time of K. Ed. I. as appears by the survey or extent of North-Wales, begun to be taken, as is supposed, in that king's reign, and finished in his grandson's. Which first mentioned Madoc, married Morvydd, daughter and coheir of Sir Griffith Lloyd, of Tregarnedd, in Anglesey, who was knighted by King Edward I. upon his bringing him notice of the birth of his son, Edward, of Carnarvon; in whose right, Madoc, inherited the estate of Tregarnedd, and other lands in Anglesey, which the family of Mostyn, enjoy to this day. This Sir Griffith Lloyd, did homage to Prince Edward, for these lands, the twenty-ninth year of his father's reign.

Richard, the son of Howell ap Jevan Vychan, married Catherine, the daughter of Sir Thomas Salisbury, heir of Llewenny, and had issue two sons, Thomas, and Pierce, and five daughters. Pierce, his second son, married Ellen, daughter of Thomas Griffith, of Pant y Llongdy, Esq; and purchased Talacre, from whom the Mostyns, of Talacre (*a*), (who now also enjoy the title of baronet,) are descended. This Richard ap Howell, received Henry, earl of Richmond, and concealed him in his house, at Moston, notwithstanding all the searches of his enemies; who, after his victory at Bosworth, in return for that his service, sent him his sword and belt (*b*), that he had worn in that battle, together with a letter of invitation to court. His eldest son,

Thomas ap Richard ap Howell, married Jane, the daughter of Sir William Griffith, of Penrhyn, Knt. and had issue eight sons, William, Richard, Pierce, Robert, Foulk, Roger, Rowland, and Edward, and five daughters. The four eldest sons left issue, the others none. Richard, the second son, had Bodscallan. This Thomas ap Richard ap Howell ap &c. together with his brother Pierce, took the name of Moston, from the chief seat of their family, by the advice and direction of Rowland Lee, bishop of Litchfield, then lord president of Wales, in the reign of Hen. VIII. His eldest son,

William Moston, Esq; (or as now writ, Mostyn,) was, in the ninth year of Queen Elizabeth, together with others of the chief gentlemen of North-Wales, directed by her majesty's commission to hold an Eisteddfa, or session of the poets, musicians, and bards, at Caerwis, (which was the last held by royal authority,) in which commission it is said, that the said William's ancestors had the right to bestow the silver harp, on the person judged the most worthy, by the commissioners (*c*); which harp, is still at Mostyn. He married Margaret, daughter of Robert Powell, of Park, Esq; and

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ibid.

and had three sons, Thomas, John, and Henry; and two daughters: of whom, only the eldest son,

Sir Thomas Mostyn, Knt. left issue, by Ursula, daughter and heir of William Goodman, Esq; (and Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, Knt.) three sons, William, Roger, and Thomas; and two daughters, Margaret, (who married Pierce Griffith, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Esq; and had issue;) and Catherine, (married to Sir Thomas Hanmer, of Hanmer, Knt. from whom, Sir Thomas Hanmer, Bart. now living, is descended.) William, his eldest son, died in the Temple, unmarried. Thomas, the youngest son, married Anne, daughter and heir of William Hughes, bishop of St. Asaph; from whom the Mostyns, of Rhyd, in Flintshire, are descended. This Sir Thomas, Knt. (a) was in the beginning of King James I. appointed one of his majesty's council, establish'd for the principality of Wales, and the marches.

Sir Roger Mostyn, Knt. succeeded his father in the estate: he married Mary, eldest daughter of Sir John Wynne, of Gwyder, Knt. and Bart. and had issue eight sons, Thomas, John, William, Richard, Robert, Edward, Pierce, and Roger; and two daughters, Sydney, (married to Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, in com. Cest. Bart. from whom the present Sir Robert, is descended;) and Catherine, (married to colonel Richard Bulkeley, eldest son and heir apparent to Thomas, lord viscount Bulkeley, of Baron-hill, in Anglesey, who was murdered by — Cheadle, leaving no issue.) Of the sons, Edward, and Pierce, died young; John, the second son, was member of parliament for the county of Anglesey, 21 Jac. I. and also chosen into other parliaments for the borough of Flint, who leaving his estate to the heir of his elder brother, died at his seat at Maefmynnann, unmarried; as did Richard, the fourth son, at Rochell, in France (b), of the wounds he received at his landing, in the Isle of Rhe, being a captain of a company of foot, in the forces sent for the relief of Rochell. William, the third son, was the last archdeacon of Bangor: he was twice married, and had issue; (from whom are descended, William Mostyn, of Brongwyn, in Montgomeryshire, Esq; and John Mostyn, of Segroid, in the county of Denbigh, Esq;) Robert, the fifth son, married Margaret, daughter and heir to Henry Conway, of Nant, in Flintshire, Esq; (from whom the lady Owen, relict of Sir Robert Owen, of Porkinton, in Shropshire, and the first wife of Peter Pennant, of Peighton, in Flintshire, Esq; descended.) Roger, the youngest son, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir to Hugh Pugh, of Dole y Corllwyn, in Montgomeryshire, Esq; from whom, Roger Mostyn, Esq; now living, is descended.

Sir Thomas Mostyn, Knt. of Kilken, the eldest son of Sir Roger, dying before his father, left issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John

K 2

Whitlock,

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Rog. Mostyn, Bar. (b) Ibid.

Whitlock, Knt. chief-justice, only two sons, Roger, and Thomas; from the last of whom, the present Roger Mostyn, of Kilken, Esq; is descended.

Sir Roger Mostyn, Knt. the eldest son, took arms early for the defence of his sovereign, K. Charles I. against the unnatural rebellion of his subjects (*a*); and having his majesty's commission, rais'd, in a very little time, 1500 men for his service, at his own expence, whom he also maintained: and after he had taken the castle of Hawarden, he enter'd with that his regiment, into the city of Chester, then besieged by the forces of the rebels. He also repair'd the castle of Flint, at his own charge, of which he was appointed governor, and kept it for the crown, enduring a long siege, and the greatest hardships: and tho' he was reduc'd to the last necessity, yet he did not deliver it up, 'till he had the king's special order. He spent above sixty thousand pounds in the service of the crown; and had his house at Mostyn, so plunder'd and stripp'd, that he was forced for several years to live at a farmhouse, in his neighbourhood, after he had obtain'd his liberty from his imprisonment, in the castle of Conway. He was, on the restoration of the royal family, created a baronet, Aug. 3, 1660. He married three times; first, Prudence, daughter of Sir Martin Lumley, of Bardfield, in Essex, Bart. by whom he had issue two sons, Thomas, and Roger, who both died young; and two daughters, Jane, (married first to Roger Puleston, of Emral, in Flintshire, Esq; from whom, Thomas Puleston, Esq; now living, is descended; and afterwards, to Sir John Trevor, Knt. late master of the rolls;) and Mary, (married to William Salisbury, of Rug, in Merionethshire, Esq; who had also issue.) Sir Roger, married to his second wife, Mary, the eldest daughter of Thomas, lord viscount Bulkeley, aforesaid, and had five sons, and three daughters, most of whom died very young: Roger, the second son, lived to man's estate, and died unmarried, at the Inner-Temple: Richard, the third son, was master of arts, and student of Christ-church, in Oxford; and afterwards married Charlotta-Theophila, daughter and coheir of John Digby, of Gothurst, in com. Bucks, Esq; (son and heir to Sir Kenelm Digby, by Venetia, his lady, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Stanley, knight of the Bath,) by whom he had issue two daughters; Bridget, married to Lytton Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Esq; since dead without issue; and Charlotte, now living, married to Richard Williams, Esq; youngest son of Sir William Williams, Bart. Sir Roger, married to his third wife, Lumley, the daughter of — Coetmor, of Coetmor, in Carnarvonshire, Esq; by whom he had no issue.

Sir Thomas Mostyn, Bart. the eldest son of Sir Roger, by Mary, his second wife, married Bridget, the only daughter and heir of D'Arcie

(*a*) *Ibid.*

D'Arcie Savage, of Leighton, in the county of Chester, Esq; (which D'Arcie (*a*), was eldest son of Thomas, who was second son of Sir Thomas, the first earl Rivers, of the name of Savage, by Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheir of Thomas, lord D'Arcie, of Chich; which first mentioned Thomas Savage, married Bridget, daughter and coheir to William Whitmore, Esq; of Leighton, aforesaid, by Margaret, the daughter of Sir Hugh, and sister and heir to Sir George Beeston, of Beeston, in the same county, and had issue, the aforesaid D'Arcie, the father of Bridget, who was married to the aforesaid Sir Thomas Mostyn, in whose right he inherited the manors of Beeston, Peckforton, Leighton, Great Neston, and Thornton, and other lands in the said county palatine, of Chester, which his grandson now enjoys:) he had by her, seven sons and four daughters, who all died young, except Sir Roger, Thomas, and John. John, being educated on the foundation at Westminster, was elected student of Christ-church, Oxon, and was master of arts: he died unmarried, Dec. 24, 1720. Thomas, the second son, married Margaret, the eldest daughter and heir of William Mostyn, of Rhud, in com. Flint. Esq; but had no issue, and died Dec. 21, 1737. He serv'd in parliament for the borough of Flint, as his father had done for Carnarvon.

Sir Roger Mostyn, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, in title and estate, constantly serv'd in parliament, since the year 1701, to the year 1734. He was, by her late majesty, Q. Anne, appointed pay-master of her marine forces, and by his majesty King George I. one of the tellers of his exchequer (*b*). He married Essex, eldest daughter of the right hon. Daniel, earl of Nottingham, (by Anne, his second lady, the only daughter of the right hon. Christopher, viscount Hatton, by his first lady, Christian, daughter of the right hon. John, earl of Thanet,) by whom he has had issue, six sons and six daughters; of whom, Heneage, and the first Essex, died young, and Daniel, died at Cambridge, 1733; the rest, are now living, viz. Sir Thomas, his successor; John, Savage, and Roger: Essex, married to the marquis of Beaumont, earl of Ker, &c. eldest son of John, duke of Roxburgh; Anne, Mary-Bridget, Charlotte, and Elizabeth, are unmarried. Sir Roger, died May 5, 1739, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Thomas Mostyn, the present baronet, who, by his grandfather's side, (as appears from the foregoing account,) is the seventeenth in descent from Eleanor, daughter of Edward I. and by his grandmother's side, the tenth, from Anne, dutchess of Exeter, and sister to Ed. IV. as also, the thirteenth from John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, (as is seen in Dugdale's account of the family of Beaufort, Rutland, &c.) He is knight of the shire for the county of Flint, in the present parliament, and hath married (*c*) Sarah, daughter

134 LEICESTER, of Tabley.

daughter and coheir of Robert Westerne, of London, Esq; (by Anne, his wife, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Shirley, of Preston, in the county of Suffex, Bart.) and has issue two sons, and two daughters; Roger, Thomas; Essex, and Mary; all young.

ARMS: Per Bend Sinister Ermine, and Ermines, a Lion rampant, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Or.

MOTTO: *Auxilium meum a Domino.*

SEATS: (Not to mention *Pengwern*, the ancient Seat of the family, because the house is destroy'd,) *Moflyn*, in *Flintshire*; *Gloddait*, in *Carnarvonshire*; *Leighton*, in *Cheshire*, and *Maefnydd*, in *Denbighshire*.

208. LEICESTER, of Tabley, Cheshire.

(PETER, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 10, 1660.

THIS family is supposed to come originally, from a younger son of the old earls of Leicester, or from Brittany, in France, where the name still is.

They are descended from (a),

1. Sir Nicholas Leycester, Knt. who was some time seneschal to Henry Lacy, earl of Lincoln, and constable of Cheshire. He married Margaret, the widow of Robert de Denbigh, and daughter of Geoffrey Dutton, ancestor to Warburton, of Arley, about the year of Christ, 1276, 5 Edw. I. by whom he had issue, Roger Leycester, son and heir, and John Leycester, vicar of Walleysey, in Wirrall, 1312, 6 Edw. II.

He had, by this Margaret, his wife, the township of Nether-Tabley, and the manors of Wethale, and Hield, in Aston, nigh Great-Budworth.

Anno 1292, 20 Edw. I. I find him stiled knight; and he had lands in Adwick, near Doncaster, in Yorkshire, and also in Wath, near Adwick, 22 Ed. I. Sir Nicholas Leycester, died 23 Ed. I. 1295.

2. Roger Leycester, son and heir of Sir Nicholas, lived constantly at his manor of Wethale, in Aston, nigh Picmere; to whom, Peter Dutton, son of Geoffrey, released all his right and claim, in Nether-Tabley, Wethale, and Heild, 24 Ed. I. 1296. I find this Peter Dutton, stiled knight, 25 Ed. I. He bought out all the freeholders, or charterers, in Nether-Tabley, the principal

(a) The chief of this account is taken from Sir P. Leycester's antiquities of Cheshire, p. 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362.

principal whereof was that of William Heart, of Nether Tabley, and so made that township entirely his own.

Anno Christi 1296, he had the third part of Over-Tabley, cum Sudlow, by the grant of Sir John Grey, son of Sir Reginald Grey, justice of Chester, and which, Sir John Grey, had of the grant of William de Tabley, lord of Over-Tabley, and Knotsford. This Roger, married Isabel, daughter of ———, and had issue, Nicholas Leycester, son and heir; Roger Leycester, and Margaret, married to Adam de Moldefworth, 17 Ed. II. 1323, which Adam, was sheriff of Flint, 5 Ed. III.

His seal of arms was, — A Fesse, between three Fleur de Lucas, inscribed about thus, — *Sigillum secretum, A. D. 1325.*

Roger Leycester, died about 1349, and survived his father, fifty-three years.

3. Nicholas Leycester, son and heir, had to wife, Mary, daughter of William Mobberley, of Mobberley, and coheiress to her mother, Maud Downes's lands, in Chorley, and half-sister to Sir Raufe Mobberley, of Mobberley, married about 1 Ed. III. 1327, and had issue, John Leycester, son and heir; Raufe Leycester, from whom the Leycesters, of Toft, in com. Cest. descend, and Elizabeth, the second wife of William Manwaring, of Over-Pever, the elder, from whom are descended the Manwarings, of Over-Pever; she was widow, 38 Edw. III. 1364, and was living 6 Hen. IV. 1404.

Nicholas Leycester, died 1349, 23 Ed. III. for he survived his father very little, if he died not before him.

4. John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, son and heir, served in the wars of France, under John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, 1373, 47 Ed. III. of whose puissant army, our histories make mention. Walsingham, tells us, that when he entered France, at Calais, *Triginta & amplius millia equorum in comitatu habuerat*: but of these thirty thousand horse, very few were brought alive to Burdeaux, being starved for want of victuals; so that this voyage proved unsuccessful. It appears, by the account of this John Leycester, before John Tilly, clerk, and other auditors of Sir Thomas Felton, (who was at that time judge of Chester,) dated at Southampton, on the eve of St. John, 49 Ed. III. 1375, where he accounted for 266l. 13s. 4d. allowed unto him for the payment of Jenkyn Mobberley, Esq; and other soldiers, who served under the said John Leycester, and also for his own pay, that he had allowed for himself, for 210 days pay, beginning on St. Michael's day, 47 Ed. III. to the first of May, then next following, at 3s. per diem, 31l. 10s. and there was also pardoned unto him, remaining of his account, the sum of 38l. 10s. which I conceive, was for a reward, or gratuity; whereupon, he gave to lady Felton, a white ambling palfrey.

Sir Raufe Mobberley, his uncle, settled on him, by feoffment

of chaplains entrusted, (as was the manner of those times,) all his lands in Mobberley, with the advowson of the church of Mobberley, and other lands, dated at Mobberley, 1359, 33 Edw. III. for, Sir Raufe, often protested, that all his lands should descend to his nephew, John Leycester, and that his estate should not be shattered and divided; as appears by the certificate of Sir John Wynkfeld, Knt. dated at London, 1360, 35 Ed. III.

Yet did John Leycester, after, release all his right in these lands, unto John Dumbill, of Mobberley, and Cicely, his wife, and also to the advowson of the church of Mobberley, dated at Chester, 1 Rich. II. 1378; which Cicely, was one of the sisters of Sir Raufe Mobberley, aforesaid; but so conditioned and agreed between them, that Dumbill, and Cicely, should settle fifteen messuages, 316 acres of land, 16 acres of wood, 8 acres of mofing, the third part of a water-mill, and the third part of all the wastes not measured, (to be understood of that moiety of Mobberley, belonging to Sir Raufe Mobberley,) to descend, after the death of John Dumbill, and Cicely, his wife, unto Raufe Leycester, younger brother of the said John Leycester, and to his heirs, for ever: which was so settled accordingly, 2 Rich. II. 1379, and are at this day, (1666,) enjoyed by Leycester, of Toft, as heirs of the said Raufe, about a third part of Mobberley's moiety, of Mobberley.

This John Leycester, also sold away his manor of Heild, in Aston, to William del Heild, and Goditha, his wife, in fee farm, 1355, 29 Ed. III. which manor, reverted back again, to Leycester of Tabley; to wit, one moiety purchased 1500, and the other moiety purchas'd again 1601.

This John, built the manor-hall of Nether-Tabley, within the Pool, in that place where it now standeth, about A. D. 1380, 4 Rich. II. before which time, it stood a little higher, out of the compass of the Pool, in a certain place adjoining to the Saffron-yards, where there is yet a trench to be seen, which environed the old hall about with water; which old hall, I conjecture, was the seat of the Hearts, of Nether-Tabley, whose freehold was bought out by Roger Leycester.

John Leycester, sealed constantly with his seal of his coat of arms, and crest, which is cut corner-ways, according to the manner of those ages, to wit,—A Fesse, between three Fleur de Lucs: over the dexter angle of the escocheon, which is set uppermost, is a helmet, wreath, and mantle, thereon, a Swan's head coup'd, guttee, inscrib'd about thus,—*Sig. Johannis Leycester*; and sundry others, affixed to several of his deeds, under Richard the II'd's reign.

He married Joan, daughter of Robert Touchet, of Nether-Whitley, 5 Rich. II. and had issue, William Leycester, son and heir; Raufe Leycester, another son, living 14 Rich. II.

LEICESTER, of Tabley. 137

6 Novembris, 1387, *Concessa fuit licentia Johanni Leycester, pro oratorio suo apud Tabley, per unum annum. regist. Ricardi Scroope apud Litchfeild.* This is Mr. Dugdale's note.

This John Leycester, died 1398, 22 Rich. II. about the age of fifty-eight years, and survived his father, forty-nine years.

5. William Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir of John, is the first that I find stiled, De Tabley; but this may be by reason of the statute of additions, 1 Hen. V. Cap. 5. for till after this statute, few were written, either of the place, or with the title of esquire. Certain it is, this William, lived at his manor-house, of Nether-Tabley, which his father, John, had newly erected, and where his heirs have ever since fixed their residence, even to this day. He was one of the justices of the peace of Bucklow-hundred, in the reign of Henry V. (an office in those days, of great esteem,) and sealed with a seal of his coat of arms, and crest, in all points like that of his fathers, save only the form of the mantle, was a little different.

He had two wives; the first was, Agnes Dutton, sister to Sir Piers Dutton, of Dutton, and daughter of Edmund Dutton, whom he married, A. D. 1398, 22 Rich. II. by her he had issue, John, Lawrence, and Geoffrey Leycester, living 5 Hen. VI. and Joan, a daughter, married to Thomas, son of Thomas Starky de Wrenbury, 1422, 1 Hen. VI. also Cicely, married Thomas Masterfon, of Masterfon, nigh Nantwich.

His second wife was, Pillaryne, widow to Robert Maffy, of Hale, and sister to Sir Richard Cradock, Knt. whom he married, 3 Hen. VI. 1425, but he had no issue by her.

William Leycester, died 1428, 6 Hen. VI. about the age of fifty years, and survived his father thirty years.

6. John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; the elder son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Hamon Maffy, of Rixton, in Lancashire, Esq; 10 Hen. V. 1422, and had issue, John, Hamon Leycester, made parson of Mobberley, 1460, Randle, admitted into the hospital of Holy Trinity, and St. Thomas, the martyr, in Rome, with all privileges thereof, 1449; Nicholas, Henry, and William: Maud, a daughter, married to Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Daniell, of Over-Tabley, Esq; 1440, 18 Hen. VI. Alice, another daughter, married to Richard, son and heir of John Legh, of High-Legh, de West-hall, Esq; 20 Hen. VI. 1442.

John Leycester, the elder, died 2 Edw. IV. 1462, about the age of sixty-two years, and survived his father, thirty-four years; Elizabeth, his widow, was living, 19 Edw. IV.

7. John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir, married Margery, daughter of John Legh, of High-Legh, de West-hall, Esq; 20 Hen. VI. 1442, (in his father's life-time,) and had nine sons, Thomas Leycester, Hamon, Bryan, Martin, John, Sir Lawrence,

Lawrence, a Chaplain, Piers, Roger, and Godfrey : Isabel, a daughter, married John Glegge, of Gayton, in Wirrall, Esq;

This John Leycester, died 1496, 12 Hen. VII. about the age of seventy-three years, and survived his father, thirty-four years.

8. Thomas Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir of John, had four wives ; 1. Margaret, sixth daughter and co-heir of Robert Grosvenor, of Houlme, nigh Nether-Pever, Esq; whom he married, 1464, 4 Edw. IV. and had issue by her, John Leycester, son and heir. By this Margaret, Thomas Leycester, had the moiety of Nether-Pever, cum Little Pever, the third part of Over-Alderley, the third part of Pygreve wood, in the demain lands of Allostock, in the county of Chester, and certain lands in Hope, juxta Astonfeild, in the county of Stafford, by partition, dated 5 Edw. IV. 1465, and Margery Grosvenor, fourth daughter and coheir, dying without issue, 1474. John Leycester, (son and heir of Thomas, and Margaret,) had in right of his mother, as sister and coheir to Margery, a fifth part of Allostock, by partition, dated 14 Edw. IV. 1474 ; for Margery, had all Allostock to her share ; but Margaret, the mother of John Leycester, was now dead, at the time of this later partition. She was living 9 Ed. IV. but she was dead 14 Ed. IV. The second wife of Thomas Leycester, was, Margery, the widow of Edmund Legh, of Baggilegh, Esq; and daughter of Sir John Savage, of Clifton, near Halton, in Cheshire : she was married to Thomas Leycester, 17 Edw. IV. 1477, and by him had issue, Arthur Leycester, and Geoffrey, living 1508.

The third wife of Thomas Leycester, was, Elizabeth, the widow of Peter Dutton, of Hatton, Esq; and daughter of Sir Robert Fowlehurst, of Crew, in Cheshire, whom he married, 22 Hen. VII. 1506.

The fourth wife was, Blanch, the rich widow of Oliver Berdesley, of Warrington, whom he married, 1522, 14 Hen. VIII. but he had no issue by her.

This Thomas, purchased again, the one moiety of Heild, 1500, 16 Hen. VII. which John, son of Nicholas, sold.

Thomas Leycester, of Tabley, Esq; died about 1526. 18 Hen. VIII. about the age of eighty-two years, and survived his father, thirty years.

9. John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir, married Lucy, daughter of John Ratcliffe, of Ratcliffe, in Lancashire, Esq; 19 Edw. IV. 1479 ; by whom he had issue, William Leycester, who married Anne, daughter of Richard Sneyd, of Bradwell, in Staffordshire, Esq; 23 Hen. VII. 1508 ; but William, dying without issue, in the life-time of John, his father : Anne, his widow, married Roger Hurleston, of Chester, Esq; 25 Hen. VIII. 1533.

After

After the death of Lucy, John Leycester, married Alice, daughter of Henry Henshaw, de Milne-house, nigh Chelford, Gent. 15 Hen. VII. 1499, and by her had issue, Peter Leycester, who succeeded heir to his father; Richard, another son; James Leycester, third son, from whom the Leycesters, of Hale-lowe, in Bodon parish, descended; and Lawrence, another son, living, 1577; also Isabel, a daughter, married John Ogle, of Roby, in Lancashire, Esq;

This John Leycester, had also two bastard sons, Nicholas, from whom the Leycesters, of Heild, descended, and John Leycester, who died without issue; also three bastard daughters; Elizabeth, married Thomas Swynton, of Nether-Knotsford, 30 Hen. VIII. Joan, another base daughter; she was called Joan Birchenhead, 1543, and Margaret.

John Leycester, of Tabley, sold Hulme house, in Over-Alderley, now called the Pastures, unto Nicholas Hobson, 18 Hen. VII. 1502.

This John, died 35 Hen. VIII. 1543, and was buried at Great-Budworth, in our lady Mary's chapel, there, in the appropriate burial-place of his family, in the seventy-seventh year of his age, and survived his father, seventeen years.

10. Piers Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir of John, by Alice, his second wife, married Alice, daughter of Sir John Holford, of Holford, juxta Nether-Tabley, 21 Hen. VIII. 1529, by whom he had issue, Peter, Adam, William, third son, from whom the Leycesters, of Legh, in Staffordshire, descended; Alice, a daughter, married Geoffrey Brereton, son and heir of Sir Richard Brereton, of Tatton, nigh Knotsford, 1551, 5 Edw. VI. Margaret, another daughter, married Richard Birkenhed, of Manley, recorder of Chester; Elizabeth, Ellen, and Parnell, were never married.

Piers, had also two bastard sons, John, and Christopher. He bought the lands of Budworth, 2 Edw. VI. and Symcock's tenement, in Marston, 7 Eliz. 1564, and the lands of Northwich, 13 Eliz. 1571; for the effecting of these, he sold the land, in Hope, juxta Astonfeild, in Staffordshire, which came by Margaret Grosvenour; a very small parcel, and remote.

Piers Leycester, Esq; died 8 April, 1577, 19 Eliz. and was buried at Great-Budworth, the 11th of April, following, in the appropriate burial-place of his family, in our Lady's chapel there, in the seventieth year of his age, and survived his father, thirty-four years, Alice, his wife, was buried also at Great-Budworth, 1575, 17 Eliz. 30th of August.

Piers Leycester, in his will, bequeaths his body to be buried in his chapel, at Great-Budworth. This chapel, anciently was stiled, *Our Lady Mary's chapel*; but of late times, Dutton's tenants, have stiled it, *Dutton-chapel*; and Leycester's tenants, stiled it, *Leycester's*

Leycester's chapel ; for both have right of burial here : but now of late, to wit, 1670, Leycester's part of the said chapel, is separated, and railed out from the rest, and is now entire within it self, as a distinct chapel of it self.

In this lady Mary's chapel aforesaid, was anciently the image of the virgin Mary, cut in wood, curiously trimmed and decked, her shoes gilded, and hair fastened on her head ; set on a frame of wood, about two foot high : but these idolatrous images were removed out of all the churches in England, upon reformation of religion, which was first done, by command of Henry VIII. 1538. *Speed's Hist.* p. 790. But this, of Budworth, was taken down, hewed in pieces, and burned in the vicar's oven, about 1559, by command from Queen Elizabeth, who purged all the churches from what remained of those images.

11. Peter Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Edward Colwich, of Colwich, in Staffordshire, Esq; near Owsley bridge, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, 1554, and had issue, Peter, who died without issue ; Alice, married Sir George Leycester, of Toft ; Elizabeth, married George Legh, of High-Legh, Esq; 1581, and Catherine, married John, son and heir of George Ireland, of Hutt, in Lancashire, Esq; 1583.

This Peter, purchased Stanley of Hooton's, fifth part of Allostock, 21 Eliz.

He died 21 die Julii, 1581, 23 Eliz. and was buried at Great-Budworth, the 26th of the same month, in the fortieth year of his age, and survived his father, four years.

Elizabeth, his widow, married George Ireland, of Hutt, in Lancashire, 1583, 26 Eliz.

The three daughters and heirs, carried away the lands of their mother ; but this Peter, entailed all his ancient lands, on his brother, Adam Leycester, 1581.

12. Adam Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; brother and heir-male to Peter, married Dorothy, the widow of Thomas Holford, son and heir of Christopher Holford, of Holford, Esq; and daughter of Peter Shakerley, of Houline, nigh Nether-Pever, Esq; 9 Jan. 1582, and had issue, John, who died young, buried at Great Budworth, 1586. Piers Leycester, second son, died an infant ; Peter, born July 10, 1588, survived heir, and Adam, who died very young.

This Adam Leycester, Esq; died 7 June, and was buried at Great Budworth, June 17, 33 Eliz. 1591, and survived his brother Peter, ten years.

Dorothy, widow of Adam, purchased the other moiety of Heild, 1601, and so the whole is now reverted ; she also built the gatehouse at Nether-Tabley, and she was buried at Nether-Pever, 23 Ap. 1630.

13. Peter Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq; son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, the elder, 1611, 9 Jac. I. He was but three years old, when his father Adam died, and was ward to his mother, who had compounded for his wardship with Q. Elizabeth. He had issue Margaret, who died very young; Peter Leycester, who wrote the antiquities of Cheshire, born March 3, 1613, Elizabeth, died very young; Philip, who died young; another Philip, born 1618, made fellow of Brazen-nose college, 1643, and died, unmarried, 1653; Thomas, who died, unmarried, 1652; Adam, captain of a company of foot in Ireland. who married Mrs. Mary Thaddius, widow of Lieutenant Pope, in Ireland, 1667, she was daughter of — Thaddius, late of Northdown, in Kent, of a welch extraction. Elizabeth, wife of Peter, died at Nether-Tabley, saturday, Nov. 13, 1641, and was buried at Over-Pever, as she had oft in her life-time desired.

Peter, her husband, died, Tuesday, March 7, 1647, aged 59 years, and 8 months, and was buried at Great-Budworth, in the burial-place of his ancestors, having survived his father 56 years.

14. Sir Peter Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Bart. advanced to that dignity, 12 Car. II. son and heir, married Elizabeth, the third and youngest daughter of Gilbert, late lord Gerard, of Gerard's-Bromley, in Staffordshire, by lady Elianor, his wife, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Dutton, late of Dutton, in Cheshire, Esq; This Peter, and Elizabeth, were married at Dutton, Nov. 6, 1642, and had issue, Robert Leycester, eldest son, born at Chester, Sept. 11, 1643, Byron Leycester, second son, died young; Thomas, third son, died at 17, *magnæ spei juvenis*; Elianor, eldest daughter, married Aug. 29, 1665, Raufe Leycester, eldest son of George Leycester, of Toft, Esq; and had issue; Elizabeth, second daughter, married Samuel Birch, younger son of John Birch, of Whitborn, in Herefordshire, Esq; 1666, she died of the small-pox, the last of November, 1667, and was buried at Whitborn-church; Byron Leycester, third daughter. This Sir Peter, died Oct. 11, 1678, and lies buried in Budworth-church, in Cheshire, where is a handsome monument, with this inscription (a).

Hic requiescunt corpora D. Petri
Leicester, de Nether-Tabley, in Com.
Cestrensi, Baronetti, et Dominae Elizab.

Uxoris ejus, filiae tertiae et natu
minimæ Gilberti Baronis Gerard, de
Gerard Bromley, in Com. Staffordiensis,
quam sibi peperit Elionora sua, Filia
unica ex assu hæres Thomæ Dutton, de
Dutton, in agro Cestrensi, Armigeri,

Ex

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. II. p. 189,

Ex quâ Elizabetha prædictus Dominus
 Petrus Leicester genuit tres filios,
 Robertum, Byronum, et Thomam, totidemq;
 filias, Elianoram, Elizabetham & Byronam :
 qui quidem Petrus obiit undecimo die
 Octobris Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo
 Septuagesimo octavo, et ætatis sexagesimo
 quinto ineunte, prædicta Domina Elizab.
 ex hac luce migravit vicesimo sexto
 Die Januarii An. Domini 1678. æt. 59.
 ineunte : quibus beatam speramus
 resurrectionem.

15. Sir Robert Leicester, of Nether-Tabley, Bart. son and heir, married Meriel, daughter and heir of Francis Watson, late of Church-Aston, near Newport, in Shropshire, Esq; June 6, 1667. and had issue, Robert, born at Marcham, in Berkshire, April 16, 1669. who died about seven years old ; 2. Sir Francis, the present baronet, born July 30, 1674. and 3. Peter, who died young ; also a daughter, Meriel, married to John Danvers, Esq; son and (since her decease 1701.) successor to Sir Pope Danvers, of Culworth, in com. Northton, Bart. Sir Robert, died July 7, 1684. and his lady surviv'd him, and died Sept. 29, 1707.

16. Sir Francis Leicester, successor to his father, the present baronet, was member of parliament for Newton, in Lancashire, in both the parliaments of King George I. (a). He married Frances, daughter, and sole heir, of Joshua Wilson, of Colton, in Yorkshire, Esq; who died April 23, 1716. leaving an only daughter, named Meriel, born Nov. 25, 1705. and married, first, in 1723. to Fleetwood Legh, of Bank, Esq; (presumptive heir of Peter Legh, of Lyme, Esq;) which Fleetwood Legh, Esq; died Jan. 21, 1725. leaving issue a daughter ; she married, secondly, in 1728, Sir John Byrne, Bart. high sheriff of the county of Chester, 1740.

ARMS: Azure, a Fess, Gules, between three Fleur de Lis, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Swan's Neck couped, Proper, Gutede de Sang.

MOTTO: *Tu Domine Gloria mea.*

SEAT: At Tabley, two Miles from Knutsford, in Cheshire.

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Fra. Leicester, Bar.

209. WHELER, of Westminster, Middlesex.

(Sir WILLIAM, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, August 11, 1660.

THIS family having long been of (a) knightly degree, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, in the person of Sir William Wheler, of Westminster, Knt. who was created baronet by King Charles II. with remainder to his cousin Charles Wheler, and the heirs male of his body.

Which Sir Charles Wheler, Bart. who, upon the death of Sir William, succeeded to the honour, was son and heir of (b) William Wheler, of Martin Hustingtre, in the county of Worcester, Esq; by Elianor, his wife, daughter and sole heir of Edward Puleston, of Allington, Esq; (second son of Sir Edward Puleston, of Emerall, in Flintshire, Knt. by Margaret, daughter and heir of John Almer, of Almer, Esq;) and of Winifrid, his wife, the only sister of Sir Thomas Trevor, Knt. baron of the exchequer, whose only son and heir, Sir Thomas Trevor, knight of the Bath, and baronet, dying, without issue, gave his whole estate to Sir Charles Wheler, son of Eleanor Puleston, his cousin-german; which Elianor, lies buried at Leamington-Hastang, in the county of Warwick, with this inscription (c).

In this Vault resteth the Body
of Eleanor, late Wife of William Wheler
of Martin Hustingtre in the County of
Worcester,

Daughter of Edward Puliston of Allington
in the County of Denbigh,
(Second Son to Sir Edward Puliston, Son of
Edward Puliston of Emerall,
by Margaret his Wife, Daughter and heir
of John Almer of Almer, Esq;) & of Winifrede his Wife, the only Sister of
Sir Thomas Trevor

Sometime one of the Barons of the Kings Exchequer
which Eleanor deceased the first day of June
A.D. MDCLXXVIII. aged LXXXIIII.

by Reason therefore of this Consanguinitie,
Sir Thomas Trevor, Knt. of the Bath & Bart.

Settled the Inheritance of this Mannour on
Sir Charles Wheler, Bart.

her Son by the said William.

Which Sir Charles Erected this Monument
to the Memory of the Exemplary Virtue & Piety
of her Life & Death.

Sir

(a) Ex infer. Dorn. Wil. Wheler, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Dugdale's War. vol. I. p. 319.

Sir Charles Wheler, Bart. (a) in the reign of K. Charles II. was colonel of a regiment of foot, governor of the Leeward islands, and representative in parliament for the university of Cambridge, having formerly been fellow of Trinity-college, and had the honour to be one of the gentlemen, entrusted to carry the plate of that university to King Charles I. then in distress. He had one sister, Elizabeth, married to Richard Binckes, citizen of London, by whom she was mother of Dr. William Binckes, vicar of Leamington-Hastang, prebendary of Lincoln, dean of Litchfield, and prolocutor of the lower house of convocation, and the strenuous assertor of the privileges of that venerable body. Sir Charles, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Francis Bindlose, of Borwick-hall, in Lancashire, Knt, (by Cecilia, the daughter of Thomas, lord Delawar,) by whom he had issue three sons; 1. Trevor, who died unmarried, *vitâ patris*; 2. Sir William, who succeeded to the honour; and 3. Sir Francis, who being advanced to the honour of knighthood (b) was afterwards made governor of Deal-castle, and admiral to King William III. but was cast away in the straits of Gibraltar 1693, leaving issue by Arabella, his wife, daughter of Sir Clifford Clifton, Knt. two sons, William, vicar of Leamington, who died Oct. 5, 1738. and Francis, now living: Sir Charles, had one daughter, Dorothy-Elizabeth, who was married to Count Nassau, and died without issue. Sir Charles, died Aug. 26, 1683, and lies buried at Leamington-Hastang, with this inscription (c).

Here lieth the Body of Sir Charles Wheler, Bart. Lord of the Mannor of Birdingbury, Son of William Wheler of Martin Husingtre, in the County of Worcester, Esq; and of Eleanor Pulifton his Wife, whose Relation to Sir Thomas Trevor, late Lord of this Mannor, and the Consequence thereof are to be seen upon her Tomb.

In Hopes and good Assurance of a joyful Resurrection; he departed this Life, the 26 Day of August, Anno Dni MDCLXXXIII. Ætat suæ 64.

There is also another for his lady, who died Aug. 15, 1687, with this inscription (d).

Here lieth also the Body of Dorothy, Wife of Sir Charles Wheler, Daughter of Sir Francis Bindlose, of Borwick-hall, in the County of Lancaster, Knt. by Cecilia West, Daughter of Thomas Lord De la Ware. She lived his happy Wife 35 Years, and his afflicted widow 4 Years. She departed this Life in Hopes and good Assurance of a joyful Resurrection the 15. of August.

Anno Dni. MDCLXXXVII. Ætat. suæ 60.

Sir

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Wil. Wheler, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Dugdale's Warw. vol. I. p. 320.
(d) Ibid.

Sir William Wheler, Bart. eldest surviving son and heir of Sir Charles, married (a) Teresa, daughter of the hon. Edward Widdrington, of Horfeley, in Northumberland, Esq; second son of William, lord Widdrington, by whom he had issue, four sons; 1. Sir Trevor, his successor; 2. Sir William; 3. Charles, and 4. Edward; also five daughters, Arabella, Teresa, Catherine, Eleanor dead; and Sophia, living, and unmarried. Sir William, died Feb. 23, 1708, and lies buried at Leamington, with this inscription (b):

In the adjacent Vault. lieth the Body of Sir William Wheler, Bart. Lord of this Mannor. Son and Heir of Sir Charles Wheler, abovenamed. He departed this Life, in the 55 Year of his Age, Feb. 23, 1708.

Sir Trevor Wheler, Bart. eldest son, succeeded his father, but dying unmarried, the dignity and estate went to,

Sir William Wheler, the present baronet, brother and heir of Sir Trevor, who married (c) Penelope, the daughter of Sir Stephen Glynne, of Amerfsden, in Oxfordshire, Bart. by whom he hath issue, living, six sons; William, Francis, Charles, Edward, John, and Trevor; and one daughter, Penelope, all young. This lady Wheler, died Jan. 23, 1739-40, having left behind her a most excellent character; for, to the natural advantages of a fine person, and excellent understanding, she had added all real and useful accomplishments; an unaffected piety, and boundless benevolence, made her life exemplary, in every relation, and her character amiable in every light, and gave her that perpetual serenity of mind, which a good conscience only can support: by her conversation, the wisest were improved, the gayest enlivened, every foible delicately exposed, and no one ever grieved or offended.

ARMS: Or, a Cheveron, between three Leopards Faces, Sable.

CREST: Out of a ducal Coronet, Or, a Spread Eagle, issuing, Gules.

MOTTO: *Facie tenus.*

SEAT: At *Leamington-Hastang*, in *Warwickshire*.

211. NEWTON, of Barrs-court, Gloucestershire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 16, 1660.

THE family of the Newtons, is derived from Howell ap Grono, lord of Newton, in Rouse, whose son, Cradock ap Howell ap Grono, was father of Sir William Cradock, who married

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Will. Wheler, Bar.

(b) Dugd. War. vol. I. p. 320.

(c) Ex

infor. Dom. Will. Wheler, Bar.

ried Jane, daughter of Sir Matthew Wogan, and lies buried at Newton, leaving issue, William, who, by Catherine, daughter and heir of Sir William de la Meer, of Rickston, had issue, John, married to Joan, daughter of Sir John Elider, and had issue, Robert, married to Margery, daughter of Nicholas Sherborn, and was father of John, who, by Nesta, daughter of Sir Peter Russell, left issue, John, who married Margaret, daughter of Howell Moythe, of Castle-Ordin, and Fountain-Gate, and was father of Sir Richard Cradock, chief-justice of the common-pleas, who married Emma, daughter and coheirefs of Sir Thomas Perret, of Illington, and changed his name to Newton. In Bristol cathedral, in a chapel, at the lower end of the south isle, extending it self equal with the great cross isle, is, against the east wall, an ancient tomb of grey marble; it contained the effigies of two persons, kneeling, and an inscription in brass underneath them, and their arms behind their heads; but it has been intirely taken away, and no memory to whom it belong'd: however, from a MS. in Bennet's college, Cambridge library (*a*), I find it was in memory of Sir Richard Newton Cradock, who died Dec. 13, 1444, being one of the justices of the common-pleas. This, with the founder's gravestone, are the only monuments in the whole church, that had brass inscriptions or effigies belonging to them.

Sir John Newton, his eldest son, married Isabel, daughter and heir of Sir John Chedder.

Sir Thomas Newton, his second son, younger brother to Sir John, married Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Barr, by whom Barr's-Court, the mannor of Bitton, and other manors, came into the family of Newton, 22 Ed. IV.

Thomas, son of Sir Thomas, by Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmond Gorge, of Wraxwell, in Somersetshire, had issue, Sir John, who, by Margery, daughter of Sir Anthony Pointz, Knt. left issue, Sir Henry, who married Catherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Paston. Against the south wall, in the said chapel, in Bristol cathedral, are two handsome tombs; the first is composed of alabaster, and freestone, and has at top, three shields of arms; on one, belonging to a man, is twenty-four coats; and on another, belonging to a woman, twelve coats; and on a middle shield, only two coats, viz. of the man and woman, impaled: underneath, lie the effigies of a man in armour, and woman, in full proportion, and under them, two sons, and four daughters: above them, is, on a tablet, this inscription (*b*):

Here lieth Sir Henry Newton, of Barfcoat, in the County of Gloucester, Knt. who married Catherine, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Paston, of Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had two Sons, and four Daughters; and when he had lived full seventy years, religiously,

towards

(*a*) Brown Willis's survey of cathedrals, vol. I. p. 768. (*b*) Ibid.

towards God, loyally towards his Prince, and virtuously towards Men; ended his life in the year of Grace, 1599, in assured hopes of a glorious Refurrection.

Gurney, Hampton, Cradock, Newton, last,
Held on the measure of that ancient Line,
Of Barons Blood; full seventy years he past,
And did in Peace his sacred Soul resign.
His Christ he loved; he lov'd to feed the Poor;
Such Love, assures a Life that dies no more.

Sir Theodorick Newton, Knt. his eldest son, was lord of Bitton, 1608, and by Penelope, daughter of Sir John Rodney, of Rodney's-Stoke, in Somersethire, Knt. was father of,

Sir John Newton, advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. (with remainder to John Newton, of Hather, in com. Linc. Esq;) he married Grace, daughter of — Stone, but died without issue, and lies buried in Bristol cathedral, where, below the other tomb, is one of freestone, in memory of Sir John Newton, who died 1661 (*a*), as I am informed. It is supported by two twisted pillars, coloured black, having the effigies of the defunct, lying in full proportion, in armour, with a truncheon in his right hand: over them was, on two tablets, painted against the wall, an inscription, but by the dampness of the wall, it is entirely obliterated: at top, is on a shield, these arms; Argent, on a Chevron, azure, three Garbs, Or, impaling, Party per Pale, Or, and Gules, a spread Eagle, Azure.

This Sir John Newton, the last of the Newtons, of Barr's-court, gave this estate, and got the baronetship limited to,

John Newton, of Hather, Esq; son of Thomas Newton, of Gunwarby, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Parker, of Kibworth, in com. Leicest, Esq;

Which Sir John, succeeding to the title and estate, married (*b*) Mary, daughter of Sir Gervase Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. He was born, June 9, 1626, and died May 31, 1699, having been thrice burges of parliament, and the father, (by his said wife,) of four sons: of which, Gervase, died issueless; and thirteen daughters, of which, Elizabeth, married Francis Stringer, of Sutton upon Lound, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; Mary, married — Marwood, of Laughton, in Lincolnshire, Esq; Jane, married William Sacheverell, of Morley, in Derbyshire, Esq; Lucy, married — Scroop, of Louth, in Lincolnshire, Esq; Hester, married colonel Seymour; and Frances, to — Wingfield, of Eggington, in Derbyshire, Esq; Sir John, lies buried in Bitton church, in Gloucestershire, in a neat chapel, at the lower end of the north isle, where, in the east wall, is a monument of black and white marble, with this inscription:

L. 2

Here

(*a*) Ibid. p. 769.

(*b*) Thoroton's Nott. p. 392.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir John Newton, Bart. thrice Burgeis of Parliament: a most loving Husband, careful Father, and faithful Friend; pious, just, prudent, hospitable, valiant, and generally beloved; He was born June the 9th, A. D. 1626, being the Son of Thomas Newton, of Gunwarby, in the County of Lincoln, Esq; and died May the 31st, A. D. 1699. He married Mary Eyer, the Daughter of Sir Gervase Eyer, of Rampton, in the County of Nottingham, Knt. by whom he had four Sons, and thirteen Daughters.

They lived happily all their time together, which was 55 Years.

Sir John Newton, Bart. son of Sir John, lord of the manor of Bitton, in Gloucestershire, in which county, and that of Lincoln, he had a large estate. He married, first, Abigail, daughter of William Heveningham, Esq; (and lady Mary, his wife, daughter to John, earl of Dover,) by whom he had a daughter, Cary, married to Edward Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq; who died April 13, 1707, being father of Sir Thomas Coke, knight of the Bath. Sir John, married to his second wife, Susanna, daughter of — Warton, Esq; sister to Sir Miles Warton, of Beverley, in com. Ebor. Knt. (relict of Sir Richard Bright, of Badsworth, in com. Ebor. Bart.) by whom he had a daughter, married to William Archer, Esq; knight of the shire for Berks, who died July, 1739, (leaving two sons, and two daughters:) also one son, Sir Michael, his successor in dignity and estate; Sir John, died Feb. 12, 1733-4; and his lady, April 19, 1737.

Sir Michael Newton, the present baronet, was made one of the knights of the most honourable order of the Bath, by his majesty King George I. 1725, and became possessed of a great estate by the death of his uncle, the late Sir Michael Warton. He married, April 11, 1730, the lady Margaret, eldest daughter and coheir of John, earl of Coningsby; she was created, 26 Jan. 3 Geo. I. baroness and viscountess Coningsby, of Hampton-court, in the county of Hereford, with limitation of those titles to her heirs male, and on the death of her father, became countess of Coningsby; by her, Sir Michael, had one son, John, lord viscount Coningsby, born Octob. 16, 1732, who died an infant. Sir Michael, is member in the present parliament, for Grantham, in Lincolnshire, for which corporation he serv'd likewise in the last.

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Sable, two Shin Bones, saltirewise, the Sinister surmounted of the Dexter, Argent: 2 and 3, Argent, on a Chevron, Azure, three Garbs, Or; properly Cradock's.

CREST:

CREST: On a Torce, Argent, and Azure, a King of the Moors, arm'd in Male, crown'd, Or, kneeling and delivering up his Sword, in allusion to their maternal ancestor, Sir Ancel Gorney's, taking a Moorish King prisoner, at the winning of Acon, temp. Rich. I.

SEATS: *Barr's-Court*, in Gloucestershire, and *Hather*, near *Grantham*, in Lincolnshire.

112. L E E, of Hartwell, Bucks.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 16, 1660.

THIS family is supposed to be a younger branch of the Leighs, of Cheshire, assum'd primitively from Venables, and is supposed to have settled in Bucks, about the beginning of Henry IVth's reign, of which was, William Lee, Esq; of Moreton, who died in October, 1486, and left issue, John, his son and heir; this John, had issue, Francis, who was father of Thomas Lee, of East Claydon, and Morton, in Bucks, Esq; and who, by his wife, daughter of — Yates, Esq; had issue, Sir Thomas Lee, of the same places, Knt. who took to wife, Eleanor, daughter of Michael Hampden, of Hartwell, Esq; by whom he had twenty-four children: Thomas Lee, Esq; his eldest son and heir, possessed Morton, and Hartwell; he was high sheriff of Bucks, 4 Car. I. and married Jane, daughter of Sir George Throckmorton, of Fulbrook, in Bucks, Knt. by whom he left issue, Thomas Lee, of the same places, Esq; he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Croke, Knt. one of the justices of the king's-bench, (she afterwards married Sir Richard Ingoldisby, knight of the Bath;) by her he had issue, three sons and a daughter; Thomas, William, George, and Mary, (who married to Sir William Morly, of Barecourt, Knt.) he was succeeded by his eldest son and heir, Thomas, who was created a baronet, which,

Thomas Lee, of Hartwell, Esq; advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. married Anne, daughter and heir of Sir John Davies, of Pangborne, in Berkshire, Knt. and died 1691, and his lady, 1708, having issue, three sons, Sir Thomas, his successor; John, a captain, and Lyonel; also six daughters, Mary, Frances, Jane, Anne, married first, to Richard Winkworth, of Maudlins, in Ireland, Esq; and afterwards to captain Nafhack, Martha, wife of — Padmore, Esq; and Elizabeth, married to colonel Richard Beek.

Sir Thomas Lee, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Alice, daughter and heir of Mr. Hopkins, of London,

150 ASSHETON, of Middleton.

merchant, and had issue, 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. Sir William Lee, Knt. who was first made one of the judges of the court of king's-bench, and is now lord chief-justice of England: he married, first, a daughter of Mr. Goodwin, of Bury, in Suffolk, and has one son, William; she dying, Nov. 1729, he married to his second lady, Mrs. Melmoth, relict of Mr. Melmoth, a merchant, and daughter of Mr. Drake, a merchant, by whom he hath no issue; 3. Samuel, dead; 4. John, a colonel in the guards, who married, July, 1739, a daughter of Sir Thomas Hardy, Knt. who died in childbed, July, 1740; 5. George, doctor of law, an advocate of the court of arches, and member in the last and present parliament, for Brackley, in the county of Northampton, who is unmarried.

Sir Thomas Lee, his eldest son, the present baronet, is knight of the shire in this present parliament, for the county of Bucks, and served in the two last parliaments, for the said county; and in the two last parliaments of Queen Anne, and the first of King George I. he serv'd for Chipping Wicomb, in the said county: he married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of — Sandys, Esq; by whom he had issue, two sons, and a daughter, viz. Anne, Thomas, a very hopeful young gentleman, who died July, 1740, aged about eighteen, and William.

ARMS: Azure, two Bars, Or, a Bend Cheque, Or, and Gules.

CREST: A Bear, passant, Sable, muzzled, collar'd, and chain'd, Argent.

SEAT: At *Hartwell*, in *Bucks*.

113. ASSHETON, of Middleton, Lancashire.

(Sir RAPHE, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, August 17, 1660.

ASSHETON-UNDERLINE, a market-town, in Salford hundred, in Lancashire, gave name to this ancient family, which descends from Sir Thomas de Assheton, lord of Assheton, son of Normannus, or, according to others, of (a) Orme.

Sir Robert Assheton, son of Sir Thomas (b), was admiral of the narrow seas, as appears by fines in the tower, 43 Edw. III. was justice of Ireland, 46 Edw. III. and discharged 47 Edw. III. he was treasurer of the exchequer 49 Edw. III. and discharged 50 Edw. III. Barnes, in his Edward III. (c) says, 'Sir Robert Assheton,

(a) MS. penes Rad. Thoresby, de Leeds, F.R.S. and Sir Raphe's pedigree. (b) From Sir Raphe Assheton's pedigree. (c) P.398.

Ashton, Knt. constable of Dover castle, and lord-warden of the cinque-ports, being at this time the king's chamberlain, and lord high-treasurer of England, seconded, Dr. Adam Houghton, bishop of St. David's, then chancellor of England, at the opening of the parliament, 51 Edw. III. and said, he had a particular charge to move them from the king, for the profit of the realm, which words, (says my transcriber,) (a) lay not per chance, in the bishop's mouth, because they touched the pope. Yet at the same time, he protested, that the king was ready to do all that ought to be done for his holiness: but because divers usurpations were by him made, upon the king, his crown, and realm, as by particular bill in this parliament should be declar'd, the king requireth them to seek redress.' He was in such favour and esteem with Edw. III. that he appointed him one of the executors of his last will and testament; he also continued in favour, in the succeeding reign; for, 4 Rich. II. he was constable of Dover castle, and (b) lord-warden of the cinque-ports, and nuper defunctus, 4 Rich. II. He had issue, a daughter, Eleanor, married to John Frankley, Esq; and a son, Sir Thomas, whose son, Sir John, married Margaret, sister of Parkin de Legh, by whom he had issue, Sir John, who married the daughter and heir of—Stanley, and had two sons, Sir John, and Sir Nicholas, knight of Rhodes, or of the order of St. John, of Jerusalem, now filed knights of Malta.

Sir John, the eldest, was made knight of the (c) Bath, at the coronation of Henry IV. and elected one of the knights of the shire for Lancashire (d), 1 Hen. V. and by the last king, made governor of Constance, in France, and captain of Hadupais, 7 Hen. V. (e) and died 7 Hen. VI. he had two wives; first, Isabel, daughter of Eland, of Eland, in Yorkshire, (relict of Sir William Mirfield, Knt.) by her he had four sons, and eight daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2. Robert; 3. Lawrence, and 4. John: of the daughters, Lucy, married first, Sir Richard Byron; secondly, to Sir Bertram Entwisle, baron de Brickbeck, in Normandy; and thirdly, to Sir Raphe Shirley, Knts. Margery, married to Thomas Langley; Catherine, wife of John de Duckenfeild, Esqrs. Elizabeth, first married to Sir Raphe Harrington; secondly, to Sir Richard Hammerton, Knts. Anne, married to Thomas Boothe; Margaret, to Edmund Talbot; Joan, to Dutton, and Jane, to John Rockley, of Rockley, Esqrs. She lies buried in Wakefeild church, in Yorkshire, with this inscription on her tomb, in old black letters:

L 4

Hic

(a) MS. Rot. p. 145, n. 13.

(b) Cotton's records, p. 187. and Philpot's Vill.

Cant. p. 12.

(c) See Anstis's knights of the Bath, app. fo. 22.

(d) Prynne's

parl. reg. vol. IV. de eod. ann.

(e) From the pedigree.

; 2. Sir
s of the
ngland:
in Suf-
729, he
r. Mel-
ant, by
lonel in
Thomas
George,
member
untly of

s knight
Bucks,
ty; and
of King
county:
Esq; by
, Tho-
1740,

Dr, and

chain'd,

re.

in Sal-
ent fa-
f Affh-
rme.

of the
I. was
w. III.
harged
Robert
shon,

(b) From

Hic jacent Ossa Isabellæ Assheton, Dnæ. nuper Uxor
Johannis Assheton, Militis, & Mater Willmi Mir-
field, Militis, quæ obiit 3^o Maii, 1488.

Sir Thomas Assheton, of Assheton-Underline, the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Byron, Knt. 3 Hen. V. (sister to his father's second wife,) by whom he had four sons, John, Edward, Geoffrey, and Nicholas; and two daughters; Sir John, the eldest, was concerned in the wars between the house of York, and Lancaster, and taking part with King Henry VI. was with him in the fatal battle of Northampton, 10 July, A. D. 1460, and with eight more, before the engagement, receiv'd the honour of knighthood (*a*). He left issue, by Dulcia, his wife, daughter of Sir Edmond Trafford, Knt. Sir Thomas Assheton, of Assheton, who was knighted at Rippon, in 7 Hen. VII. and dying about the eighth of Henry VIII. left issue, by Anne, one of the daughters of Raphe, lord Grey-stoke, and Wem, four daughters, his coheirs; 1. Mary, married to Sir William Booth, of Dunham, in Cheshire, Knt. ancestor to the present earl of Warrington; 2. Alice, to Sir Richard Hoghton, of Hoghton tower, in com. Lanc. Knt. 3. Elizabeth, to Ashton, of Barton, Esq; and 4. Joan, to Sir John Leigh, of Bootles, Knt. Edward, second son of Sir Thomas, (by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir J. Byron,) married the daughter and heir of Radcliffe, of Chadderton, and began that line, of which, the rev. William Assheton, B. D. rector of Prestwich, was last heir male, and left two daughters, his coheirs; one married to John Blackburne, of Orford, Esq; and the other, to Sir D'Arcy Lever, of Alkrington, Knt. Geoffrey, Sir Thomas's third son, was, in right of his wife, the daughter and heir of Shepley, of Shepley, possessed of that estate, which was lately sold by the family, not yet extinct: Nicholas, the fourth son of Sir Thomas, married a daughter of the lord Brooke, and was justice of the king's-bench, 23 Hen. VI. the two daughters of Sir Thomas, were, Dulcia, married to Sir Thomas Gerard, of the Brynne; and Elizabeth, wife to Sir John Trafford, Knts.

Sir John Assheton, knight of the Bath, (elder brother of Sir Nicholas, beforenamed,) by his second wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir John Byron, of Clayton, in Lancashire, Knt. (ancestor to the present lord Byron,) had issue, Sir Raphe; she surviving her husband, married, secondly, (*b*) Sir Henry Fenwick, Knt. and thirdly, Sir John Talbot, of Baschal, Knt.

Sir Raphe Assheton, Knt. first of Middleton, son and heir, was young, 6 Hen. VI. as appears by a deed (*c*), in trust, to the abbot

(*a*) Nom. Milit. ejusd. Reg. in coll. Tho. Jekyll, præd. (*b*) Some pedigrees make this Margaret, daughter of Sir J. Byron, that married Sir John Assheton, Knt. to be relict of Sir Henry Fenwick, Knt. and to marry, thirdly, Sir Edmond Talbot, of Baschal, Knt.
(*c*) From the pedigree.

abbot of Whalley, made by Sir John, his father, giving that abbot 1000 marks, for the use of Raphe, his son; the seventeenth of that reign, he was page to Henry VI. and that year was married to Margery, daughter of John Barton, of Middleton, Esq; and heir to Richard Barton, Esq; her uncle, and thereby became possessed of that manor. He was knight-marshal of England, lieutenant of the Tower of London, and sheriff of Yorkshire, 12 and 13 Edw. IV. and the twenty-fourth of that reign, made knight banneret, at Hutton-field, in Scotland, A. D. 1482, whither he attended the duke of Gloucester, in order to recover Berwick (*a*), and in 1 Rich. III. made vice-constable of England, with the same authority as constable: he was one of those knights whom Hollingshed, names to have rode in procession, at the coronation of Rich. III. whom he did not long survive. He had issue (*b*) six sons, and seven daughters; 1. Sir Richard, of whom hereafter; 2. Sir Raphe; 3. Thomas, a priest; 4. William; 5. Edmund; 6. John; who all died young: of the daughters, Anne, married Sir John Talbot, of Salebury, in com. Lanc. Knt. 30 Hen. VI. Margaret, married John Nasfield, of Cumberland; Philippa, wife of Thomas Cawton, and Lucy, married to Richard Westhorp, of Westhorp, in com. Ebor. Esqrs. Elizabeth, Johanna, and Agnes, died young. His second son, Sir Raphe Assheton, by marriage with Margaret, daughter and heir of Adam Lever, of Lever, in com. Lanc. Esq; had that lordship, and was progenitor of Sir Raphe Assheton, of Lever, and Whaley, in the same county, who was created baronet by King James, June 20, 1620, which title expired with Sir John Assheton, Bart. his tenth and youngest son, June 19, 1697.

Sir Richard Assheton, Knt. (elder brother of Sir Raphe, of Whaley,) succeeded his father in the estate, at Middleton, 3 Hen. VII. Hereceived the honour of knighthood from the lord Strange, the general in the camp (*c*), for his courage and behaviour in the Scottish wars, and died on the 28th of April, 23 Hen. VII. He left issue, by Isabel his wife, daughter to John Talbot, of Salebury, Esq; (which lady died, A. D. 1531,) one son, Richard, and four daughters; 1. Margaret, wife to John Hopwood, of Hopwood; 2. Alice, married first, to John Laurence; secondly, to Richard Radclyff, of Radclyff-tower; and thirdly, to Thomas Booth, of Hackenfall; the third daughter was wife of Holt, of Stubble, and 4. Elizabeth, married to Robert, son of Thurstan Holland, of Denton, Esqrs. all in com. Lanc. This Sir Richard, lies buried in the choir, at Middleton, where, on a brass plate, round a plain stone, is this inscription:

Ricard;

(*a*) Rymer's Fed. tom. XII. fo. 205. (*b*) From Sir Raphe's pedigree. (*c*) Nom. Equit. in Bibl. Cotton Claudius, C. 3.

Ricardi Assheton, Militis, & Isabeliæ, Ux. ejus. Filiæ
Johis Albot, Armigeri, qui quidem Ricardus, obiit
viceſimo octavo Die Menſis Aprilis, ——— poſt Con-
queſtum Angliæ ———

Aliaſ. ppitietur Deus.

Sir Richard Aſſheton, Knt. his only ſon, ſucceeded his father, at
whoſe death, he was twenty-fix years of age; after which, he con-
ducted a band of ſoldiers to Flodden-field, againſt the Scots, from
whence he brought the king of Scotland's ſtandard-bearer's ſword,
(a) and took priſoner there, Sir John Foreman, Knt. ſerjeant-
porter to the king of Scots, and Alexander Barret, high ſheriff of
Aberdeen, with other priſoners, and delivered them to the duke
of Norfolk, then earl-maſhal.—At his return home, he dedi-
cated his ſtandard and armour, to St. Leonard, of Middleton;
and for his ſervices there, had knighthood from the king himſelf,
at London, with divers enfranchiſements granted him, within his
lordſhip of Middleton. In a window, on the north ſide of Mid-
dleton church, is this memorial for him, in old black letters (b):

Orate pro bono ſtata Ricardi Aſſheton, et eorum qui
hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt, quorum Arma et Ima-
gines ſupra oſtenduntur, Anno Dom. MCCCCCV.

His lady was, Anne, daughter to Sir Robert Foulhurſt, of
Crew, in com. Ceſtr. Knt. by whom he had iſſue, Richard, Tho-
mas, and Edmund; which laſt died rector of the church of Mid-
dleton, 20 Aug. A. D. 1522, as appears by a ſhort inſcription
for him, on a braſs plate, fix'd to his tomb, in that pariſh church.

Sir Richard Aſſheton, eldeſt ſon and heir, was knighted 1 Ed.
VI. and died in the third year of that king's reign, having had
two wives; firſt, Anne, daughter to Sir Thomas Strickland, of
Lonſdale, in com. Cumbr. Knt. by whom he had ſeven ſons;
1. Richard; 2. Robert, rector of Middleton, in 2 Edward VI.
3. John, alſo rector of Middleton, who had ſeven ſons; two
whereof, Abdy, and James, were likewise parſons there. 4.
Raphe, who had poſterity; but Thomas, Leonard, and Fran-
cis, the three youngeſt, died without iſſue: of the daughters,
Mary, was wife to John, ſon and heir to Sir John Southworth,
of Samleſbury, Knt. and Margaret, married to John, ſon and
heir to Thomas Hopwood, of Hopwood, Eſq; Sir Richard, mar-
ried ſecondly, the lady Bellingham, by whom he had no iſſue.

Richard Aſſheton, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon and heir of Sir Richard,)
was thirty-eight years old when he ſucceeded to the inheritance,
by the death of his father, and ſurvived him only one year, dying
in 4 Edw. VI. yet had been twice married; firſt, to Anne,
daughter of Sir Thomas Gerard, of Bryne, in Lancaſhire, Knt.
13 Hen. VIII. by whom he had a ſon, Richard, and three daugh-
ters, Margaret, married unto William Davenport, of Bram-hall,
in

(a) Ex Evid. Ra. Aſſheton, de Middleton, Bar.

(b) From the pedigree.

ASSHETON, of Middleton. 155

in com. Cestr. Esq; Anne, wife to John, son and heir to John Booth, of Barton, in com. Lanc. Esq; and Dorothy, who died unmarried. His second wife was, Catherine, daughter of Sir Robert Bellingham, (who surviv'd him, and espous'd Sir William Radclyff, of Ordfall, Knt.) by whom he had issue only one daughter, Dorothy, twenty-seven years old in 15 Eliz. the wife of Alexander Hoghton, of Hoghton, Esq; Upon the battlement, on the south side of Middleton church, is this memorial yet remaining, for him, and his first wife, in black letters (a) :

Ric. Assheton, & Anna, Uxor ejus. Anno Dni.
MDXXIII.

Richard Assheton, Esq; his only son and heir, took to wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir William Davenport, of Bram-hall, Knt. and had issue, two sons, Sir Richard, and John, who died S. P. Sir Richard, the eldest, was knighted at the coronation of K. James I. and constituted sheriff of Lancashire, in 28, 35, and 40 Eliz. and in the fourth year of Jac. I. and was also one of the deputy-lieutenants of that county, and died 27 Decemb. A. D. 1617, in the fifty-ninth year of his age, when he had sepulture with his ancestors, in the church of Middleton.—By Mary, his first wife, daughter to Sir John Byron, of Clayton, he had issue, a son, Richard, and six daughters, viz. Sarah, Winifride, and Susan, who died unmarried; another Winifride, wife to John Holt, of Stubley; Mary, who wedded Robert Holt, of Ashworth, and Dorothy, the first wife of James Anderton, of Clayton, Esqrs. and, by Mary, his second wife, daughter to Robert Holt, of Ashworth, Esq; widow to John Greenhalgh, of Brandlesholme, Esq; had issue, a daughter, Susan, who died at the age of twenty-four years, A. D. 1618; and Raphe Assheton, who was of Kirby, in com. Ebor. Esq; and had to wife, Catherine, daughter to William Brereton, of Ashley, in Cheshire, Esq; and was ancestor to the present Thomas Assheton, of Ashley, Esq;

Richard Assheton, of Middleton, Esq; (only son and heir of Sir Richard, by the first wife,) died the year after his father, and lies buried at Middleton, as appears by the following inscription, on a brass plate, upon his grave-stone (b) :

Hic jacet Ricardus Assheton, Armiger, Dominus de Middleton, Pietatis Prudentiæ & Eruditionis Nominis clarus, cui Uxor Maria, Filia Thomæ Venables, Baronis de Kinderton nati sex Ricardus, Rodolphus, Johannes, Jacobus, Gulielmus, Thomas, duæque Filia, Dorothea, & Anna, obiit 7 Nov. Anno 1618, Ætatisq; suæ 41 Currente.

By his wife, Mary, daughter of Thomas Venables, Esq; baron of Kinderton, in Cheshire, he had six sons, Richard, who died young ;

(a) From the pedigree.

(b) Ibid.

156 ASSHETON, of Middleton.

young ; Raphe, John, James, William, and Thomas ; of these, Raphe, was his heir ; 2. John, died A.D. 1641 ; 3. James, was slain with a dart ; 4. William, was rector of Middleton (a), and married Eleanor, daughter to Thomas Brooke, of Norton, in com. Cestr. Esq; and 5. Thomas, married Susan, daughter of Thomas Conneghatch, in com. Heref. Dorothy, wedded John Leigh, of Booths, in com. Cestr. Esq; and Mary, [Anne, in the epitaph,] married the rev. Mr. Paul Lathom, parson of Standish.

Raphe Asheton, of Middleton, Esq; (who succeeded his father, Richard,) serv'd in several parliaments, for Clithero, in Lancashire, in the reign of King Charles I. and high sheriff of that county, 8 Car. I. and was elected one of the knights for that county, in the parliament preceding the great rebellion, and dying the 17th of Feb. A. D. 1650, was buried in the chapel of the family, within Middleton church, having this memorial on another brass plate (b) :

Memoriae Sacrum.

Radulphi Assheton, Armigeri, Domini de Middleton, Pii in Deum Patriam & suos. Copiarum omnium in agro Lancastriensi (supremæ lenatus Auctoritate conscriptarum) Præfecti fortis & fidelis. Qui cum è Coniuge sua Elizabetha, (Filia Johannis Kaye, de Woodsome, in Com. Eboracensis Armigeri) suscepisset Filios tres, Richardum, Radulphum, Johannem, totidemq; Filias, Elizabetham, Annam, Mariam, obdormivit in Jesu, 17 Feb. Anno Dom. 1650, Ætatisq; 45 currente.

His

(a) I take it, by the time, that Dr. Asheton, was the son of this William ; Mr Watts, vicar of Orpington, and St. Mary Cray, in Kent, gives this account of this valuable man ; ' That Dr. Asheton, was nearly related to Sir Raphe Asheton, and his father, rector of Middleton. The doctor, being born in 1641, he was brought up at, and was fellow of Brazen-Nose college, Oxford, and declined the headship of it, when it was offered him. He was afterwards chaplain to the noble duke of Ormond, of that age, and continued the same to the duke, now abroad, his grandson, and was presented by Sir Walter St. John, by his grace's interest, to the rectory of Beckenham, in Kent, and by the archbishop of York, to a prebendary in his cathedral, for his useful writings. He was frequently proctor for the diocese of Rochester, in the convocations of his own time : he wrote many books, and very good ones, of controversy against the papists and dissenters, and some of devotion. He was esteem'd by all for his probity and integrity, and was an example to the clergy, in the exact discharge of the duties of his profession. He was particularly the author of the noble project, which he lived to see brought to perfection, in the mercer's company, of these jointures, or annuities, the company granted to clergymen's widows, and others, of 30 per cent. in case such persons, subscribed for, survived their husbands, during life : the doctor, was put on this project, out of his great consideration and compassion for the families of his poor brethren of the clergy. The author takes notice, he might have risen to a bishoprick, in Ireland, under the duke of Ormond, but declined that, and all other preferments, except Beckenham, and received only the prebendary of York, as it was a voluntary offer of the archbishop's, made to his merit in the church. He married, (but not said whom) but had no issue. He died 1711, in the seventieth year of his age, and was buried in the chancel of his parish church. He had a maiden sister, who lived with him, and died before him, and was buried in the same place. He left a direction for the preacher of his funeral sermon, not to commend him, but to read an instructive confession to his people, as his farewell to them.

(b) From the pedigree,

ASSHETON, of Middleton. 157

His wife, Elizabeth, sole daughter of John Kaye, of Woodsome, in com. Ebor. Esq; survived him some years, but deceasing 22 Mar. A. D. 1662, was buried in the church of St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, London, where a curious monument, with her effigies carved in alabaster (*a*), is erected for her. Richard, their eldest son, died young, 25 March, 1631; John, the youngest son, resided at Burne, in com. Ebor. and married Elizabeth, daughter to John Fleetwood, of Penwortham, in com. Lanc. Esq; of the daughters, Elizabeth, wedded Adam, son and heir of Thomas Beaumont, of Whitley, in com. Ebor. Esq; Mary, to Christopher Banister, of Bank, in com. Lanc. Esq; sheriff of that county, A. D. 1669, and Anne.

Sir Raphe Assheton, Knt. second son and heir, was born July 9, 1626, he received the honour of knighthood from K. Charles I. and afterwards, for his loyalty to the king, was created a baronet on the restoration of King Charles II. by letters patents, bearing date the 17th of August, 1660. He was elected for Clithero, in the parliament that restored King Charles II. and in all others called by that king, to the time of his death. He married Anne, daughter to Sir Raphe Assheton, of Whaley, Bart. (by Eleanor, his wife, daughter of Thomas Shuttleworth, of Gawthorp, Esq;) by whom he had issue, three sons, and two daughters; 1. Sir Raphe, his successor; 2. Richard, hereafter mentioned; 3. John, twin with Mary, who died infants; and Anne, married Edward Thornicroft, of Thornicroft, in com. Cestr. Esq; This Sir Raphe, died April 23, 1665, and his lady, Oct. 27, 1684, and lie buried in the same chapel, in Middleton church, where, on a plain stone, is this inscription (*b*):

Sir Raphe Assheton, Bart. died Ap. the 23, in the fortieth Year of his Age, 1665.

Underneath the same stone:

Anne, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Raphe Assheton, of Whaley, Bart. died Oct. the 27, in the sixtieth Year of her Age, 1684. They had issue, three Sons, and two Daughters.

Sir Raphe Assheton, of Middleton, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father in title and estate, at Middleton; and after the death of his uncle, Sir John Assheton, Bart. possessed the estate of the Asshetons, of Whaley: he was born 11 Feb. 1651, and serv'd in parliament for the county of Lancaster, and for Liverpool; he was twice married; first, to Mary, daughter and heir to Thomas Vavasour, of Spaldington, in com. Ebor. Esq; by whom he had two sons; Edmond, who died young; and Richard-Vavasour Assheton, (who took upon him the surname of Vavasour, in pursuance of his grandfather's will,) born A. D. 1689, but died 14 Feb.

(*a*) New view of London.

(*b*) From Sir Raphe's pedigree.

156 ASSHETON, of Middleton.

young; Raphe, John, James, William, and Thomas; of these, Raphe, was his heir; 2. John, died A.D. 1641; 3. James, was slain with a dart; 4. William, was rector of Middleton (a), and married Eleanor, daughter to Thomas Brooke, of Norton, in com. Cestr. Esq; and 5. Thomas, married Susan, daughter of Thomas Conneghatch, in com. Heref. Dorothy, wedded John Leigh, of Booths, in com. Cestr. Esq; and Mary, [Anne, in the epitaph,] married the rev. Mr. Paul Lathom, parson of Standish.

Raphe Asheton, of Middleton, Esq; (who succeeded his father, Richard,) serv'd in several parliaments, for Clithero, in Lancashire, in the reign of King Charles I. and high sheriff of that county, 8 Car. I. and was elected one of the knights for that county, in the parliament preceding the great rebellion, and dying the 17th of Feb. A. D. 1650, was buried in the chapel of the family, within Middleton church, having this memorial on another brass plate (b):

Memoriae Sacrum.

Radulphi Asheton, Armigeri, Domini de Middleton, Pii in Deum Patriam & suos. Copiarum omnium in agro Lancastriensi (supremae senatus Auctoritate conscriptarum) Praefecti fortis & fidelis. Qui cum è Coniuge sua Elizabetha, (Filia Johannis Kaye, de Woodsome, in Com. Eboracensis Armigeri) suscepisset Filios tres, Richardum, Radulphum, Johannem, totidemq; Filias, Elizabetham, Annam, Mariam, obdormivit in Jesu, 17 Feb. Anno Dom. 1650, Aetatisq; 45 currente.

His

(a) I take it, by the time, that Dr. Asheton, was the son of this William; Mr Watts, vicar of Orpington, and St. Mary Cray, in Kent, gives this account of this valuable man; That Dr. Asheton, was nearly related to Sir Raphe Asheton, and his father, rector of Middleton. The doctor, being born in 1641, he was brought up at, and was fellow of Brazen-Nose college, Oxford, and declined the headship of it, when it was offered him. He was afterwards chaplain to the noble duke of Ormond, of that age, and continued the same to the duke, now abroad, his grandson, and was presented by Sir Walter St. John, by his grace's interest, to the rectory of Beckenham, in Kent, and by the archbishop of York, to a prebendary in his cathedral, for his useful writings. He was frequently proctor for the diocese of Rochester, in the convocations of his own time: he wrote many books, and very good ones, of controversy against the papists and dissenters, and some of devotion. He was esteem'd by all for his probity and integrity, and was an example to the clergy, in the exact discharge of the duties of his profession. He was particularly the author of the noble project, which he lived to see brought to perfection, in the mercer's company, of these jointures, or annuities, the company granted to clergymen's widows, and others, of 50 per cent. in case such persons, subscribed for, survived their husbands, during life: the doctor, was put on this project, out of his great consideration and compassion for the families of his poor brethren of the clergy. The author takes notice, he might have risen to a bishoprick, in Ireland, under the duke of Ormond, but declined that, and all other preferments, except Beckenham, and received only the prebendary of York, as it was a voluntary offer of the archbishop's, made to his merit in the church. He married, (but not said whom) but had no issue. He died 1711, in the seventieth year of his age, and was buried in the chancel of his parish church. He had a maiden sister, who lived with him, and died before him, and was buried in the same place. He left a direction for the preacher of his funeral sermon, not to commend him, but to read an instructive confession to his people, as his farewell to them.

(b) From the pedigree.

ASSHETON, of Middleton. 157

His wife, Elizabeth, sole daughter of John Kaye, of Woodsome, in com. Ebor. Esq; survived him some years, but deceasing 22 Mar. A. D. 1662, was buried in the church of St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, London, where a curious monument, with her effigies carved in alabaster (a), is erected for her. Richard, their eldest son, died young, 25 March, 1631; John, the youngest son, resided at Burne, in com. Ebor. and married Elizabeth, daughter to John Fleetwood, of Penwortham, in com. Lanc. Esq; of the daughters, Elizabeth, wedded Adam, son and heir of Thomas Beaumont, of Whitley, in com. Ebor. Esq; Mary, to Christopher Banister, of Bank, in com. Lanc. Esq; sheriff of that county, A. D. 1669, and Anne.

Sir Raphe Assheton, Knt. second son and heir, was born July 9, 1626, he received the honour of knighthood from K. Charles I. and afterwards, for his loyalty to the king, was created a baronet on the restoration of King Charles II. by letters patents, bearing date the 17th of August, 1660. He was elected for Clithero, in the parliament that restored King Charles II. and in all others called by that king, to the time of his death. He married Anne, daughter to Sir Raphe Assheton, of Whaley, Bart. (by Eleanor, his wife, daughter of Thomas Shuttleworth, of Gawthorp, Esq;) by whom he had issue, three sons, and two daughters; 1. Sir Raphe, his successor; 2. Richard, hereafter mentioned; 3. John, twin with Mary, who died infants; and Anne, married Edward Thornicroft, of Thornicroft, in com. Cestr. Esq; This Sir Raphe, died April 23, 1665, and his lady, Oct. 27, 1684, and lie buried in the same chapel, in Middleton church, where, on a plain stone, is this inscription (b):

Sir Raphe Assheton, Bart. died Ap. the 23, in the fortieth Year of his Age, 1665.

Underneath the same stone:

Anne, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Raphe Assheton, of Whaley, Bart. died Oct. the 27, in the sixtieth Year of her Age, 1684. They had issue, three Sons, and two Daughters.

Sir Raphe Assheton, of Middleton, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father in title and estate, at Middleton; and after the death of his uncle, Sir John Assheton, Bart. possessed the estate of the Asshetons, of Whaley: he was born 11 Feb. 1651, and serv'd in parliament for the county of Lancaster, and for Liverpool; he was twice married; first, to Mary, daughter and heir to Thomas Vavasour, of Spaldington, in com. Ebor. Esq; by whom he had two sons; Edmond, who died young; and Richard-Vavasour Assheton, (who took upon him the surname of Vavasour, in pursuance of his grandfather's will,) born A. D. 1689, but died 14 Feb.

(a) New view of London.

(b) From Sir Raphe's pedigree.

158 ASSHETON, of Middleton.

Feb. A. D. 1707-8, aged about eighteen ; likewise six daughters, of which, three were his coheirs, viz. Anne, wife to Humphry Trafford, of Trafford, in com. Lanc. Esq; Catherine, married to Thomas Lister, of Gisburn-park, in Yorkshire, Esq; and Mary, to Sir Nathaniel Curson, of Kedleston, in Derbyshire, Bart. his three other daughters were, Dorothy, Frances, and Elizabeth, who died infants.

The said Sir Raphe, married, secondly, Mary, sole daughter and heir to Robert Hyde, of Denton, in com. Lanc. Esq; (who survived Sir Raphe,) but by her had no issue, and died, May 3, 1716. On a marble monument, on the east end of the chapel, at Middleton, is this inscription (a) :

In this Chapel, lies the Body of Sir Raphe Assheton, of Middleton, Bart. who married to his first Wife, Mary, the Daughter and Heiress of Thomas Vavafour, of Spaldington, in the County of York, Esq; by whom he had two Sons, and six Daughters. His second Wife was, Mary, Daughter and Heiress of Robert Hyde, of Denton, in the County of Lancaster, Esq; by her he had no Issue. He departed this Life, the 3d Day of May, 1716, aged 63. In pious Memory of whom, his two Daughters, Catherine, and Mary, erected this Monument.

On a marble monument, in the same chapel ;

In this Chapel lies the Body of Dame Mary Assheton, late Wife of Sir Raphe Assheton, of Middleton, Bart. she was only Daughter and Heir of Thomas Vavafour, of Spaldington, in the County of York, Esq; and died 11 Nov. 1694. Here also lie the Bodies of Dorothy Assheton, her second Daughter, who died 27 Jan. 1685, aged 2 Years and 15 Weeks; Edmund Assheton, her eldest Son, who died 20 June, 1688, aged a Year and 6 Months; Frances Assheton, her 3d Daughter, who died 3d Ap. 1690, aged 4 Years and 10 Months; Elizabeth Assheton, her 4th Daughter, who died 15 Jan. 1691, aged 7 Months; and lastly, of Richard-Vavafour Assheton, her 2d Son, who died 14 Feb. 1707, aged 18 Years and 9 Months. To perpetuate the Memory of these his dear Lady and Children, this Monument was erected by Sir Raphe Assheton, Bart. Anno 1709.

Sir Raphe, dying without issue male, the title and estate at Middleton, &c. devolved upon the issue of his brother, Richard, second son of Sir Raphe, who was created baronet by K. Charles II. which Richard Assheton, Esq; was of Allerton-Gledow, in Yorkshire, and married Mary, daughter of John Parker, of Extwistle, Esq; and relict of Benjamin Waddington, of Allerton-Gledow, Esq;

(a) Ibid.

Esq; by whom he left three sons, Sir Raphe, his successor; John; and Richard; also two daughters, Anne, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, married, Nov. 13, 1727, to Thomas Pigot, of Manchester, Esq; but died without issue.

Sir Raphe Asheton, the present baronet, eldest son of Richard, succeeded his uncle Sir Raphe, in title and estate, May 3, 1716. His first wife, whom he married (a) Oct. 3. 1734, was Mary, eldest daughter of Sir Holland Egerton, Bart. and sister to the present Sir Edward Egerton, of Heaton in Lancashire, Bart. who died without issue, Jan. 1735. His second wife is, Eleanor, daughter of the rev. Mr. John Copley, of Battely, fellow of the collegiate church of Manchester, in com. Lanc. and relict of John Hulton, of Hulton, in the same county, Esq; to whom he was married May 28, 1739, in which year he was high sheriff of the county.

ARMS: Argent, a Mullet, Sable.

CREST: Sometimes, on a Wreath, a Boar's Head Couped, Argent: Armed and Tusked, Or, Langued, Gules: which is properly the Crest of Barton, whose heir-general they married. But of late, the original Crest of Asheton, of Asheton, viz. A Mower in a Cap and Habit, counterchanged paleways, Argent, and Sable, with a scythe, Proper.

MOTTO: *In Domino Confida.*

SEATS: At *Middleton*, four miles from *Manchester*, four from *Rochdale*, and six from Asheton, in Lancashire, and at *Ratcliffe-Tower*, two Miles from *Bury*, and four from *Bolton*, in the same County.

214. ROUS, of Henham, Suffolk.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 17, 1660.

THE ancestor of this ancient family was Peter le Rous (b), of Dennington, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; who married the daughter and heir of John Hubbard, of Dennington, in the said county, Esq; and by her had issue William le Rous, of Dennington, Esq; his son and heir, married to Catherine, daughter and heir to Peter le Watre, of Dennington aforesaid, Gent. and had issue William le Rous, Esq; his son and heir; who married Adelyne, daughter and heir to John Clowting, of Laxfield, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; (and of Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of Sir William Phillips, of Dennington, in the county of Suffolk, Knt. and of Juliana, his wife, daughter

(a) Ex. Infer. D.m. Ra. Asheton, Bar. (b) Ex Infer. D.m. Jo. Rous, Bar. 1727.

ter and one of the heirs of Sir Thomas Erpingham, Knt.) which William and Adelyne, had issue Robert le Rous, Esq; who took to wife Margaret, daughter and heir to Richard Roys, of Northwaltham, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; (son and heir to Roger Roys, and of his wife, the daughter and heir of Laurence Spriggy, of Mousely, in the county of Norfolk, Esq;) and had issue Reginald Rous, of Dennington, aforesaid, Esq; his son and heir; who married Elizabeth, sister to John Denton, of Deverdeston, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; and by her had issue Henry, his eldest son; Thomas, the second; John, the third; Edward, the fourth, (Ancestor to those of Badingham, in this county, which terminated in Lawrence Rous, of Badingham, who died lately without issue;) William, the fifth; and Humphry, the sixth son; and a daughter Anne, married to Thomas Falsfolph, of Pettawe, in the county of Suffolk, Esq;

Henry Rous, of Dennington, Esq; the eldest son and heir, married Agnes (*b*), daughter of ——— Denton, in the county of Oxon, Esq; and by her had issue Sir William Rous, Knt. his eldest son; Edmund, the second son, married ———, the daughter of ——— Bacon, of Hessel, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; Sir William Rous, of Dennington, Knt. (son and heir to Henry) married Alice, daughter of Sir John Sulyard, of Wetherden, in the county of Suffolk, Knt. and Lord Chief Justice of England: and by her had issue Sir Anthony Rous, Knt. his eldest son; Edmond, the second; and George, the third son; also Alice, married to Thomas Garneys, of Beccles, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; and Anne, married to Christopher Goldingham, of Belfead, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; Sir Anthony Rous, of Dennington, Knt. son and heir to Sir William, purchased Henham-Hall, in the county of Suffolk, of Sir Arthur Hopton, 37 Hen. VIII. 1545. He married Agnes, daughter to Thomas-Blenner Hasset, of ———, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; and by her had issue Thomas Rous, his eldest son; and John Rous, D. D. Thomas Rous, of Dennington, Esq; married to his first wife, Catherine, daughter and heir of Gyles Handfard, of ———, in the county of Lincoln, Esq; and by her had no issue. He married secondly, Anne, daughter and coheir to Sir Nicholas Hare, of Brusyard, Knt. Master of the Rolls, and by her had issue Sir Thomas Rous, his eldest son; Anthony; Margaret, (who married Henry Hobart, of Blickling, in the county of Norfolk, Esq;) and Lucy. Sir Thomas Rous, married Parnel, daughter of Sir John Goodwyn, of Winchington, in the county of Bucks, Knt. who had issue Sir John Rous, his eldest son; 2. Thomas Rous; also Parnel, (who married ——— Duke, of Worlingham, in the county of Suffolk, Esq;) and Anne. Sir John Rous, of Henham-Hall, in

(*b*) Ibid.

in the county of Suffolk, Knt. married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton, in the county of Northampton, Knt. lord chief justice of England; who had issue 1. Christopher Rous, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Fitz, of Woodham-Walter, in Essex, Knt. (a), relict of Sir Poynings Moor, of Loseley, in Surry, Bart. but died without issue. 2. John; 3. Michael, married to Judith, the daughter of Sir Arthur Jenny, of Knotishall, in Suffolk, Knt. and 4. Thomas; also Mary, married to Richard Coke, of Thorington, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; and Elizabeth, married to Francis Warner, of Parham, in the same county, Esq;

Sir John Rous, of Henham-Hall, in the county of Suffolk, his eldest surviving son, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. He served as burgeess in parliament, for Dunwich, in Suffolk, 1661, and married two wives, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Nicholas Bacon, of Gillingham, in the county of Norfolk, Bart. by her he had no issue. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Knyvett, of Ashwell-Thorp, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; and by her had issue Sir John, the succeeding baronet; Catherine, who married John Harbord, son of Sir Charles Harbord, of Stanninghall, in the county of Norfolk, Knt. Elizabeth, who died young; and Letitia, married to John Ayde, of Horstead, in the county of Norfolk, Esq;

Sir John Rous, of Henham-Hall, Bart. his only son and successor, was sheriff of the county of Suffolk 1681. He married first, (b) Phillippa, daughter of Thomas Bedingfield, of Dartham-Hall, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; sister and coheir of Thomas Bedingfield, Esq; and granddaughter of Sir Thomas Bedingfield, Knt. one of the judges of the court of common-pleas, temp. Car. I. and had issue two sons, Sir John, his successor; and Thomas, who died young; and three daughters, Elizabeth, and Phillippa, who died unmarried; and Hannah, married to Charles, second son of Sir William Hoskins, of Oxstead, in Surry, Knt. His second wife was Anne, daughter of Robert Wood, of Kingston upon Thames, in Surry, Esq; and by her had issue Sir Robert, his eldest son, successor to his brother, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas; 3. Harbord, (both dead;) 4. Philip, late Rector of Dennington, in the county of Suffolk; 5. Thomas; and 6. Roger, (who both died young;) also Anne, who died young; Mary, married Nathaniel Acton, of Hemiston, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; and Anne, married first, to William, the second son of — Turner, of Old Land in Kymere, in Suffex, Gent. and secondly, to Mr. Mackey, Gent. but has no issue by either husband.

Sir

(a) Le Neve's MSS. Vol. 2. p. 182. (b) Ex Infor: Domi J. Rous, Bar.

Sir John, died in April 1730, aged near 80; and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son by the first venter.

Sir John Rous, Bart. who served in parliament for Dunwich, in Suffolk, in the first parliament called after the union, he did not long survive his father, for he died in February following, unmarried; and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his half brother, eldest son of Sir John, by his second lady,

Sir Robert Rous, Bart. who married Lydia, daughter of John Smith, of Holton, in Suffolk, Gent. by whom he had two sons, John, who died young; and Sir John, his successor; and a daughter, Lydia, who died young. Sir Robert, died at Bristol, in June 1735, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir John Rous, the present baronet, who is in his minority.

ARMS: Sable, a Fess dancette, Or, between three Crescents, Argent.

CREST: On a wreath, a Bunch of Bay-Leaves, Vert.

MOTTO: *Je vive en Espoire.*

SEAT: At Henham-Hall, in Suffolk.

215. HALES, of Coventry, Warwickshire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE.)

Created BARONET, Aug. 28, 1660.

THIS family descends from Thomas Hales, of Hales Place, in Kent, a younger branch of the family of Hales, of Woodchurch, (whose descent see in Vol. I. p. 219.) which Thomas, was father of James, whose son John, had issue Thomas, who was an alderman of the city of Canterbury, and by the daughter of Trefrie, of Cornwall, had four sons, from whom several considerable persons descended, and therefore we shall distinctly treat of them. 1. Christopher, who married a daughter of Thomas Lucy, of Cherlecote, in com. Warw. Esq; and had John, his son and heir, and heir to his uncle, as hereafter mentioned. 2. John Hales, Clerk of the Hannaper, temp. Hen. VIII. of whom Anthony Wood says (a), ‘ He was commonly called Club-foot Hales, because in his younger days he had got that deformity by a wound from his own dagger at the bottom of his foot. This person being very much addicted to letters from his childhood, was sent to the university, and having a happy memory, accompanied with incredible industry, became admirably well skilled in the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew

(a) Athen. Oxon. vol. I. p. 176.

' brew tongues, and at length in the municipal laws, and in an-
 ' tiquities; which made him admired by all ingenious men of
 ' his time. In the reign of Hen. VIII. he was clerk of the
 ' Hamper (Hannaper) for several years, and obtained a fair
 ' estate in Warwickshire, and elsewhere, upon the dissolution
 ' of monasteries and chauntries; founded a free school at Coven-
 ' try, and for the use of the youth to be taught there, did write,
 ' *Introductiones ad Grammaticam*, partly in English, and partly
 ' in Latin. He wrote also, *Highway to Nobility*; and translated
 ' into English, *Precepts for the Preservation of health*. When
 ' Queen Mary came to the crown, he fled beyond sea as a volun-
 ' tary exile, and settling at Frankfort, in Germany, we find
 ' him a zealous man for the uniting of the exiles there in peace.
 ' When Queen Elizabeth succeeded, he returned, and the first
 ' thing that made him then to be noted was, an oration to
 ' Queen Elizabeth, at her first entrance to her reign; it was
 ' not spoken, but delivered in writing to her by a nobleman.
 ' He also wrote a little book in favour of the house of Suffolk,
 ' especially of the children of Edward Seymour, earl of Hert-
 ' ford, eldest son of Edward, Duke of Somerset, who was mar-
 ' ried to the lady Katherine Grey, daughter of Henry, Duke of
 ' Suffolk, (of near alliance in blood to the Queen;) the effect
 ' of which, was to derive the title of the Crown of England,
 ' in case Queen Elizabeth should die without issue, to the house
 ' of Suffolk. This marriage, notwithstanding the archbishop
 ' of Canterbury, did by his sentence pronounce unlawful, yet
 ' our author Hales, who was esteemed a man very opinionative,
 ' though otherwise very learned, did maintain in the said book,
 ' that *their sole consent did legitimate their conjunction*. Which
 ' pamphlet flying abroad, came straightway to the court: where-
 ' upon the Queen and the nobles being highly offended, the au-
 ' thor was quickly discovered, and forthwith imprisoned in the
 ' Tower of London. Soon after (says Wood) Nicholas Bacon,
 ' then lord-keeper, was presumed to have had a finger in it, for
 ' which he had like to have lost his office, if Sir Anthony
 ' Browne, who had been lord chief-justice of the common-pleas
 ' in Queen Mary's time, would have accepted of it, which her
 ' majesty offered to him, and the earl of Leicester earnestly ex-
 ' horted him to take it, but he refused it, for that he was of a
 ' different religion from the state: and so Sir Nicholas Bacon,
 ' remained in his place, at the great instance of Sir William
 ' Cecil, (afterwards lord treasurer) who, though he was to
 ' be privy to the said book, yet was the matter so wisely laid
 ' upon Hales and Bacon, that Sir William was kept free, and
 ' thereby had more authority and grace to procure the other's
 ' pardon, as he did. Soon after, John Lesley, bishop of Ross,
 ' a great creature of Mary, Queen of Scots, did answer that
 ' book,

‘ book, for which he got the good will of many, of others,
 ‘ not. As for our author Hales, he gave way to fate on the 5th
 ‘ of the calends of January, in fifteen hundred seventy and two.
 ‘ He died without issue, so that his estate, which chiefly lay in
 ‘ Warwickshire, of which his principal house in Coventry,
 ‘ called Hales-Place, otherwise the White-fryers, was part,
 ‘ went to John, son of his brother Christopher Hales, (some-
 ‘ time also an exile at Frankfort) whose posterity doth remain
 ‘ there.’ Sir William Dugdale, in his Antiquities of Warwick-
 ‘ shire (a), mentions that ‘ St. John’s Hospital in Coventry, was
 ‘ by letters patents dated July 23, 37 Hen. VIII. with all the
 ‘ lands and possessions thereunto belonging, granted unto John
 ‘ Hales, Gent. and his Heirs; which John, being an active
 ‘ man in those days, and clerk of the hamper (an office then of
 ‘ no small benefit) and having accumulated a great estate in mo-
 ‘ nastery and chantry lands, resolved to erect a lasting monument
 ‘ to his memory, (for he had neither child nor wife) and there-
 ‘ upon designing the foundation of a free school here, and that
 ‘ the king should have the honour thereof, (for which respect he
 ‘ had no little favour in his purchases, as I have credibly heard)
 ‘ obtained licence for the amortizing of lands thereto, of CC.
 ‘ marks per an. value. Converting the buildings to that use; on
 ‘ the front whereof is this following inscription:

Schola Regis Henrici Octavi,

A Johanne Hales,

Armigero, fundata, in qua bonis Literis, imbuantur
 pueri, usque ad Consummationem sæculi in Christi
 gloriam, & Ecclesiæ ædificationem.

‘ Howbeit, till 15 Eliz. which was the year wherein he died,
 ‘ this school, so by him begun to be founded, was not certainly
 ‘ endowed: but then his executors Thomas Docwra, of Offely,
 ‘ in Hertfordshire, Esq; and Bartholomew Hales, of Snytter-
 ‘ feild, in Warw. Gent. in accomplishment of the trust reposed
 ‘ in them by the said John, did by deed convey and assure unto
 ‘ the mayor, bailiffs and commonalty of Coventry, the site of
 ‘ the said hospital, and lands thereto appertaining, with divers
 ‘ messuages, &c. to maintain masters, and ushers, &c.

‘ This John Hales, bought also the White-fryers in Coventry,
 ‘ of Sir Ralph Sadler, Knt. It was he whom the learned Le-
 ‘ land called Hales, with the club-foot; which lameness and de-
 ‘ formity was occasioned (b), (as I have heard) by a wound with
 ‘ a dagger, that casually, in running, fell forth of the sheath
 ‘ into the dirt, so that as he stepped forward, the sole of his foot
 ‘ did hit upon the point thereof. He died 5 cal. Jan. anno
 ‘ 1572; and by will appointed Hales-Place, alias White-fryers,
 in

(a) Dugdale's War, vol. I. p. 180.

(b) Dugdale, ibid, vol. I. p. 186.

‘ in Coventry, to be sold: he was buried in the church of St. Peters the Poor, in Broadstreet, London, as his epitaph, on
 ‘ a fair ancient plate in the wall, in Stow’s survey (a), imports.

Dominus Johannes Hales, a pueritiâ literis deditus, excellenti ingenio, docilitate, memoriâ, Studio & Industria Singulari: adjuncta Linguarum, disciplinarum, juris, antiquitatis, rerum divinarum, atq; humanarum, magna & multiplici doctrina instructissimus evasit. Innocentiâ, integritate, gravitate, constantiâ, fide, pietate, religione, gravissimæ etiam ægrotationis, & rerum difficilium diuturnâ perpessione, & patientia ornatissimus fuit: Vitæ honestissimè sanctissimèq; actæ, diem supremum 5 Cal. Jan. 1572. clausit, animæ ex corporis (b). Reliquiæ hoc loco sitæ sunt.

‘ But notwithstanding the before specified appointment, it was
 ‘ not accordingly sold: for John Hales, Esq; (c) descended
 ‘ from Christopher, his eldest brother, enjoyed it, and left it to
 ‘ his son Christopher Hales, Esq; whose son Sir John Hales,
 ‘ Knt. and Bart. left issue Sir Christopher Hales, Bart. who
 ‘ died a batchelor, about 1717; whose brother Sir Edward, upon
 ‘ his death, procured an act of parliament for the sale of it, in
 ‘ order to discharge Sir Christopher’s debts, and was purchased
 ‘ by John, Duke of Montagu; who in 1722, conveyed it to
 ‘ Samuel Hill, of Shenston Park, com. Staff. Esq; who enjoys the
 ‘ lands; but the mansion-house was sold to two tradesmen in
 ‘ Coventry, and it is now filled with weavers and Jersey combers.’

The third son of Thomas, alderman of Canterbury, before-mentioned, was Bartholomew Hales, of Snitterfeild, in com Warw. Esq; who married Mary, daughter and heir of George Harpur, Esq; and was father of Sir Bartholomew Hales, of Snitterfield, Knt. who married Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Griesley, of Drakelow, in com. Derb. Knt. relict of Francis Dethick, of Newhall, Esq; (she afterwards married, to her third husband, Henry Gibbs, Esq;) and had only one daughter, Elizabeth, who died before her father, Sir Bartholomew, who died 1619. The fourth son of Thomas, was Stephen Hales, of Newland, in com. Warw. Esq; who married Anne, daughter of Richard Morrifon of Bucks, and was father of Sir Charles Hales, of Newland, Knt. one of the king’s council at York, who died Feb. 2, 1618, leaving issue by Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Fish, of London, Stephen Hales, of Newland, Esq; heir to his cousin Sir Bartholomew; he married Abigail, daughter of William Walter, of Wimbleton, in Surry, Esq; was father of Sir Stephen Hales, knight of the bath, who died S. P. 1668, and lies buried at Snitterfeild (d), in com. Warw.

M 3

But

(a) Survey, vol. I. b. 2. p. 113. (b) Annon, anima exeunte, corporis reliquæ, &c. Stow, ibid. (c) Ibid, vol. I. p. 188. (d) Dugdale’s War, vol. II. p. 604.

But to return to the elder branch, John Hales, Esq; of White-friers, in Coventry, son and heir of Christopher, and heir to his uncle John, clerk of the hannaper; was father of Christopher Hales, Esq; who had three sons, 1. John; 2. ——— Hales, a Turkey merchant in London; and 3. ——— Hales, of Lincoln.

John Hales, Esq; of the White-fryers, in Coventry, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. He married a daughter of alderman Johnson, of London, by whom he had (a) Sir Christopher, his successor; Sir Edward, successor to his brother: and Dorothy (b), married to Michael Rutter, of Burton on the hill, in com. Gloucest. Esq; and another daughter, married to Mr. Eyre, of Lincoln.

Sir Christopher Hales, Bart. eldest son and successor, represented the city of Coventry in parliament, most part of the reign of King William, and great part of Queen Anne's, but dying unmarried Jan. 7, 1716-17, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his brother,

Sir Edward Hales, Bart. who married the daughter of ——— Thorpe, of Middlesex, Esq; and died September 1720. leaving issue three sons: 1. Sir Christopher, his successor; 2. Edward, who married Jan. 1735-6, Susannah, daughter of Charles Bertie, of Uffington, in the county of Lincoln, Esq; and 3. John; also three daughters, Anne, Catherine, and Elizabeth; one of which married Mr. Taylor, of London.

Sir Christopher Hales, eldest son and successor to his father, is the present baronet, and married, Sept. 1736, Mrs. Harrison, daughter of lady Wray, (relict of Sir Cecil Wray, Bart.) by her first husband, Edward Harrison, of Morely, in the county of Antrim, in Ireland, Esq; by whom he hath one son, Christopher, and a daughter.

ARMS: Gules, three Arrows, Or, feathered and bearded, Argent, with due difference.

CREST: On a Wreath, a dexter Arm, bended at the Elbow, and arm'd, proper, garnish'd, Or, and bound about with a Ribband, Gules, holding an Arrow, as in the Arms.

Place of Residence, at Lincoln.

(a) I find a Sir Thomas Hales, of Coventry, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of George Purefoy, of Drayton, in com. Leicest. Esq; and that this lady Hales, died a widow, and was buried at Coventry, 17 Aug. 1676. MSS. P. Le Neve: *Quære*, If th's Sir Thomas, was not successor to Sir John, and father of Sir Christopher, and Sir Edward; which makes a descent more than mentioned by the editor of Dugdale. *Vide ante.* (b) Visit. of Gloucest. 1682. p. 217.

216. SWINBURNE, of Capheaton, Northumberland.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, September 26, 1660.

THIS family takes its name from their ancient patri-
mony, or habitation, Swinburne-Castle, in the county
of Northumberland; a lordship heretofore appertaining to the
Umfraviles, barons of Prudhou, of whom they held it, and bore
allusive arms, as now used; some have esteemed them barons by
tenure, but Sir William Dugdale, has not noted them as such:
though it is evident they had ample possessions, and were of e-
questrian dignity.

The first I meet with is in a deed (a) without date, from John,
the prior, and the convent of Angulstald, (Hexham) giving and
granting to John, son of Richard, de East-Swinburne, all the
lands which Sampson de Swinburne, sometime held of them in
that town, and in Stelden, with pasture in the moor of Gun-
warton, &c. witnessed by Hugh de Bolebet, &c. Knts. John,
de East-Swinburne, &c. and others. Which John de East-Swin-
burne, I take to be the eldest son of John; and that he was af-
terwards a knight; the same so expressed in a charter of John de
Cambow, sans date; and in another, sans date, of Sir William
de Haulton, Knt. thus named, *His testibus Dom. Roberto de
Ballio tunc Vic. Com. Northumb.* (he was sheriff 26 & 27 Ed. I.)
*Johanne de Swinburne, Militibus, Johanne de Insula de Wood-
burne, Roberto de Prudhow, (i. e. Umfravile, his father Gilbert,
earl of Angos, then living,) & al. (b).* And that the son of
Sir John Swinburne, was Robert, to whom King Edward I. in
the 8th year of his reign, for his good services done in Scotland,
and to be done hereafter, granted the manour of Knaresdale,
with the appurtenances, within the liberty of Tindale, which
had been John Pratt's, one of the king's enemies, and forfeited
by his rebellion; to hold in fee of the crown, by the same ser-
vices as Pratt performed. This was given by the king and coun-
cil, and sealed with a great green wax seal (c). Next was Sir
Adam de Swinborne, Knt. living 8 Ed. II. (d), who had issue
Adam, written baron Swinborne, of Swinborne, 20 Ed. II. (e),
whose sisters and co-heirs were Christian, married to John de Wid-
derington; Barbara, to John de Strivelyn, of Built-Castle, in
Cumberland, summoned a baron from 16 to 44 Ed. III. and

M 4

Eli-

(a) Carta penes Swinburne, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Lett. pat. ejusd. an.

(d) Carta Johannes de Cambow, Mil. ejusd. 8 an, Ed. 2.

(e) Inq. ejusd. an.

Elizabeth, to Walter Heron, of Haddiston. By which match, Swinburne-Castle, the ancient seat of this family, devolved to the Widderingtons, who sold it to the Riddels.

The elder house being expired, the younger had commencement in Sir William, brother or son, I presume, to Sir John; which Sir William, was living 42 Hen. III. for then, or before, Reginald Prath, had enfeoffed him, by deed dated at Chollerton, 8th year of the reign of King Alexander, son of Alexander, king of Scots, in presence of Sir William Heron, then sheriff of Northumberland, (he was sheriff from 11 to 42 Hen. III. inclusive), Richard de Middleton, Roger de Sayhington, then bailiff of Hexteldestham, Nicholas de Swinburne, Nicholas de Veteriponte, then bailiff of Tyndale, John de Swinburne, &c. (a). The lands Reginald gave him were, Haughton, and Huntland, in Tyndale, Williamston, and Slaghingford on the west part of Tyne, in Knaretsdale, which were confirmed by Alexander, king of Scots, A. D. 1257, (b).

Chollerton, and all his estate thereabouts, this Sir William, obtained of Gilbert de Umfravile, earl of Angus, for his faithful services; together with common of wood in Birtley, Chesterhopp, and Boteland, under his seal; which was afterwards confirmed, 29 May, 53 Hen. III. (c), and this family thereupon assumed the bearing of cinquefoils for their arms.

Neither was he in less favour with the Scots, for he had a protection for himself and his lands, witnessed by P. earl of Dunbarr, Robert de Maners, &c. the 8th of King Alexander (d); and in the 24th of that king's reign, by letters patents dated 15 Mar. at Scoon, and directed to the bailiffs, &c. of Tindale, had the liberty, for his life-time, not to be put on assize, jury, &c. neither to be high-sheriff, coroner, obtator, forrester, verderer, agister, regarder, or officiate in any matters as a minister, against his will; which was, as it is specified, at the instance of his royal consort Queen Margaret (e), whose treasurer this Sir William was, as by account taken A. D. 1263, from the year 1259, appears; which he also enjoyed A. D. 1269, a mandamus being then sent from her to them of Cumberland, to be answerable to him her treasurer, for dispatching her business there, or to his substitute. About this time also Bartholomew Prat, released to him Williamston, being therein stiled dominus, or knight, attested, among others, by John Cumyn, John de Swinburne, Knts. &c. at Wark, in Tindale, 31 of King Alexander, of Scotland, (f).

Sir William de Swinburne, held the mannor of Bavington, of Roger Bertram, baron of Milford, for which he paid him 40 marks;

(a) Charta penes Swinburne, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Cartæ Regiæ penes eund. Swinburne, Bar. (e) Comp. penes Swinburne, Bar. (f) Cartæ eund. penes Swinburne, Bar.

marks; William de Dyvelliston. Knt. John de Swinborne, Walter de Swethope, Nicholas de Swinburne, &c. being bound for the same, 46 Hen. III. (1261) (a). To him also John Comyn, granted his manor of Wigglemere, A. D. 1285.

As for Chollerton, he exchanged it with Alan, de West Swinburne, for Great Heaton, now called Capheaton, A. D. 1264, (b), and residing at Haluton, in Tyndale, A. D. 1278, John de Lisle, whose family were afterwards high sheriffs of the county, swore their fealty and service in Clientela, to him and his posterity, for 20 shillings rent to be annually received at the manour of Haluton.

Brothers of Sir William, were Alan, aforesaid, rector of the church of Wylefield, living 55 Hen. III. and 3 Ed. I. I presume also, Nicholas, occurring in dateless charters relating to this house, and who made a donation to Sir Walter Chaplain, for himself and successors to celebrate divine service in the chapel of the blessed virgin in West-Swinburne, which Thomas de Fisseburne, A. D. 1273, ratified by deed, dated at Swinburne; William de Swinburne, Robert de Lisle, lord of Chipchase, Knts. Alan de Swinburne, &c. witnesses (c).

Sir William, was a benefactor to Chollerton church, for the special memorial of himself, wife, and children every Sunday. And cotemporary with him was another William, styled of Houghton-strother, perhaps his son, (or more probably the same) to whom Alexander, king of Scots, at the like instance of Queen Margaret, in the 24th year of his reign, grants a verdorship; and to one of these William's, Alexander was son and heir, who, by deed without date, entailed his manour of Heaton, which Alan de Swinburne, held for term of his life, by demise of William de Swinburne, (Alexander's father,) and which, after Alan's death, ought to descend as heir to Alexander, settling it upon his son and heir William.

Sir Alexander Swinburne, for he was a knight, married Agnes de Thornhill, by whom was issue Beatrix, married to William de Kergill, and endowed of lands in Haughton, by her mother, which was confirmed at Newcastle, 10 Ed. II. by Sir William Swinborne, Knt. son of Sir Alexander, but I reckon by a former wife.—Sir Alexander, was living 34 Ed. I. at which time his son and heir William, gave him a discharge for 200 marks sterling, granted yearly to him (William,) and his lawful heirs, by Alice, daughter of Sir John de Vaux, out of all his father Alexander's lands, sealed by the said William, Sir John de Vaux, and Sir Alan Swinburne, and given at Haweton, in Tindale, 11 Oct. A. D. 1306.

This

(a) Acq. ejusd. R. Bertram, penes Swinburne, Bar.
(c) Ibid.

(b) Chart. penes Swinburne,

168 SWINBURNE, of Capheaton.

Elizabeth, to Walter Heron, of Haddiston. By which match, Swinburne Castle, the ancient seat of this family, devolved to the Widderingtons, who sold it to the Riddels.

The elder house being expired, the younger had commencement in Sir William, brother or son, I presume, to Sir John; which Sir William, was living 42 Hen. III. for then, or before, Reginald Prath, had enfeoffed him, by deed dated at Chollerton, 8th year of the reign of King Alexander, son of Alexander, king of Scots, in presence of Sir William Heron, then sheriff of Northumberland, (he was sheriff from 11 to 42 Hen. III. inclusive), Richard de Middleton, Roger de Sayhington, then bailiff of Hexteldefham, Nicholas de Swinburne, Nicholas de Veteriponte, then bailiff of Tyndale, John de Swinburne, &c. (a). The lands Reginald gave him were, Haughton, and Huntland, in Tyndale, Williamston, and Slaghingford on the west part of Tyne, in Knaresdale, which were confirmed by Alexander, king of Scots, A. D. 1257, (b).

Chollerton, and all his estate thereabouts, this Sir William, obtained of Gilbert de Umfravile, earl of Angus, for his faithful services; together with common of wood in Birtley, Chesterhopp, and Boteland, under his seal; which was afterwards confirmed, 29 May, 53 Hen. III. (c), and this family thereupon assumed the bearing of cinquefoils for their arms.

Neither was he in less favour with the Scots, for he had a protection for himself and his lands, witnessed by P. earl of Dunbarr, Robert de Maners, &c. the 8th of King Alexander (d); and in the 24th of that king's reign, by letters patents dated 15 Mar. at Scoon, and directed to the bailiffs, &c. of Tindale, had the liberty, for his life-time, not to be put on assize, jury, &c. neither to be high-sheriff, coroner, obtisor, forrester, verderer, agister, regarder, or officiate in any matters as a minister, against his will; which was, as it is specified, at the instance of his royal consort Queen Margaret (e), whose treasurer this Sir William was, as by account taken A. D. 1263, from the year 1259, appears; which he also enjoyed A. D. 1269, a mandamus being then sent from her to them of Cumberland, to be answerable to him her treasurer, for dispatching her business there, or to his substitute. About this time also Bartholomew Prat, released to him Williamston, being therein styled dominus, or knight, attested, among others, by John Cumyn, John de Swinburne, Knts. &c. at Wark, in Tindale, 31 of King Alexander, of Scotland, (f).

Sir William de Swinburne, held the mannor of Bavington, of Roger Bertram, baron of Milford, for which he paid him 40 marks;

(a) Charta penes Swinburne, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Cartæ Regiæ penes eund. Swinburne, Bar.] (e) Comp. penes Swinburne, Bar. (f) Cartæ ejusd. penes Swinburne, Bar.

SWINBURNE, of Capheaton. 169

marks; William de Dyvelliston. Knt. John de Swinborne, Walter de Swethope, Nicholas de Swinburne, &c. being bound for the same, 46 Hen. III. (1261) (a). To him also John Comyn, granted his manor of Wigglesmere, A. D. 1285.

As for Chollerton, he exchanged it with Alan, de West Swinburne, for Great Heaton, now called Capheaton, A. D. 1264, (b), and residing at Haluton, in Tyndale, A. D. 1278, John de Lisle, whose family were afterwards high sheriffs of the county, swore their fealty and service in Clientela, to him and his posterity, for 20 shillings rent to be annually received at the manour of Haluton.

Brothers of Sir William, were Alan, aforesaid, rector of the church of Wylefield, living 55 Hen. III. and 3 Ed. I. I presume also, Nicholas, occurring in dateless charters relating to this house, and who made a donation to Sir Walter Chaplain, for himself and successors to celebrate divine service in the chapel of the blessed virgin in West-Swinburne, which Thomas de Fisseburne, A. D. 1273, ratified by deed, dated at Swinburne; William de Swinburne, Robert de Lisle, lord of Chipchase, Knts. Alan de Swinburne, &c. witnesses (c).

Sir William, was a benefactor to Chollerton church, for the special memorial of himself, wife, and children every Sunday. And cotemporary with him was another William, styled of Houghton-strother, perhaps his son, (or more probably the same) to whom Alexander, king of Scots, at the like instance of Queen Margaret, in the 24th year of his reign, grants a verdorship; and to one of these William's, Alexander was son and heir, who, by deed without date, entailed his manour of Heaton, which Alan de Swinburne, held for term of his life, by demise of William de Swinburne, (Alexander's father,) and which, after Alan's death, ought to descend as heir to Alexander, settling it upon his son and heir William.

Sir Alexander Swinburne, for he was a knight, married Agnes de Thornhill, by whom was issue Beatrix, married to William de Kergill, and endowed of lands in Haughton, by her mother, which was confirmed at Newcastle, 10 Ed. II. by Sir William Swinborne, Knt. son of Sir Alexander, but I reckon by a former wife.—Sir Alexander, was living 34 Ed. I. at which time his son and heir William, gave him a discharge for 200 marks sterling, granted yearly to him (William,) and his lawful heirs, by Alice, daughter of Sir John de Vaux, out of all his father Alexander's lands, sealed by the said William, Sir John de Vaux, and Sir Alan Swinburne, and given at Haweton, in Tindale, 11 Oct. A. D. 1306.

This

(a) Acq. ejusd. R. Bertram, penes Swinburne, Bar.

(c) Ibid.

(b) Chart. penes Swinburne,

170 SWINBURNE, of Capheaton.

This said William, died about 1333, having had issue a daughter, married to John de Thellwall; and another Sir William, who A. D. 1343, paid 23 *l.* sterling, for his mannour of Capheaton, to Adam de Vaux, lord of Beaumont.—A. D. 1347, he was a witness to an indenture of Alexander Fenwick, of lands to his son John Fenwick. 16 Rich. II. A. D. 1392, Sir Thomas de Swinburne, Knt. constituted him and William Tesdale, of Kaversdale, his attorneys. The same year, Robert Steel, vicar of the college of Windfor, proctor, and especial attorney of that college, grants him, and Sir William Angram, vicar of the church of Symondburne, by indenture the said parochial church of Symondburne, dated at Hexham. 18 Rich. II. is a receipt from William Kettering, receiver of John, duke of Aquitaine, and Lancaster, whereby it appears that the said duke had granted Sir William, 20 *l.* per annum for his life. And 30 Ed. III. he is mentioned in an inquisition of felonies, taken then before him, and John de Swinburne, Thomas de Herle, and others, of Newcastle upon Tyne. 21 Ric. II. the king doth pardon and remise to him, all manner of escapes of felons and fugitives, the grant having a great white wax seal appendant. 23 Ric. II. A. D. 1399. William, lord of Hilton, remised to him all his right in the manors of Stanfordham, and Le Hugh, in Northumberland. 30 Ric. II. there was an indenture between him and Edmund, earl of Warwick, dated at London. 1 Hen. IV. he was receiver-general to Henry de Percy, as by indenture then made; and 3 Hen. IV. having been constable of the castle of Bellum Mariscum, he is mentioned in a lease, made then and there, between him and Thomas Barnaby; about which time he died, having had to wife Mary, daughter to ———, as by a receipt from Robert Horsley to her, for 37 *l.* 6 *s.* in part of a greater sum, dated at Swinborne, 5 Hen. IV. A. D. 1403. wherein she is called lady Mary, who was the wife of Sir William de Swinburne, Knt. and their issue were, a third Sir William; and Robert; also a daughter, Joan, married to John de Lyfle.

As for the sons, there was an entailment made by Richard Vaux, and Robert Lang, who granted unto William, all those lands, rents, and services, which they had in Northumberland, and liberties of Riddale, and Tindale, in demesne and service, to hold unto the said William, of his lawful heirs, of the chief lord of the fee, by the usual services; failing them, to Robert, his brother; failing them, to Alan Swinburne, for term of life; and after his decease to John, son of John de Thirlewall, the younger, and his lawful heirs males, with a proviso that John, bare the name and arms of the said William, son of William de Swinburne; failing him, unto Richard, son of Alan de Swinburne; and failing them, the manor of Ralys, with Altercops,

SWINBURNE, of Capheaton. 171

to remain to the right heirs of the said William, for ever, dated at Chollerton, on the vigil of the ascension, 1 Ric. II.

Sir William de Swinburne, the third, in 4 Hen. VI. was retained by Sir Robert Ogle, for the safe keeping of Barwick-castle, committed to his custody, and in 21 Hen. 6. A. D. 1442. he entailed de la Hugh, and Stanfordham, on his cousin John Swinburne, and his heirs, and for want of issue, to his own right heirs. What issue he had, if any, I cannot find, or where he died; but his cousin John, was his next heir; which John, was a very religious man, as by an old writing with a conventual seal, sheweth; for the Minim-fryars at Newcastle, received several charities of the said John, and Iris, his wife, whereupon they promise to pray for them, as benefactors, after the same manner they were wont to do, for their own brethren, friends, &c. in a recommendation as well before as after their death. Another John, was a great benefactor to Baliol College, Oxford, for lands in Stanfordham, which the said college now enjoys, by virtue of his grant, in perpetual and pure alms, by deed about 450 years ago. This deed or grant is warranted (a), *His testibus, domis Hugoe de Eure, Waltero de Kammors, Roberto de Magnovile, Magris Stepho de Ballo tunc rectore ecclie de Murford, Roberto Avenel, tunc rectore ecclie de Stanfordham, Domino Rogero tunc rectore ecclie de Evelpington, Ricardo Beneyl, Willo de Etherwykes, Willo de Falton*, the seal circumscribed, *Sigillum Joannis de Swinburn.*

John Swinburne, Esq; cousin and heir of Sir William, beforementioned, had issue Thomas, who bought Edlingham, and other lands, of Sir Roger Hastings, Knt. and had issue Francis, of whom hereafter; and George, who had Edlingham, and from him proceeded Roger Swinburne, of Nafferton, Esq; who temp. Hen. VIII. gave to the prior and convent of Hexham, in Northumberland, lands, &c. to find a canon in the church of Ovingham, for the weal of his own, and his ancestors souls: and having had in marriage a daughter and heir of Errington, of Setham, Esq; by her descended John, who died S. P. and Thomas, father of John, who had Sir Thomas, of Edlingham, Knt. high sheriff of Northumberland, for two years together; but dying without issue, 1645, his sisters had the estate, the eldest whereof, and at length sole heir, Margaret, being married to William Swinburne, of Capheaton, Esq; in him the two branches were united, for he was son and heir to Thomas Swinburne of Capheaton, Esq; by Margaret, his wife, daughter of—Lawson, of Little-Usworth, in com. Dunelm. Esq; the lineal descendent and heir male of Francis, grandson and heir of John, cousin and heir to Sir William Swinburne, Knt. beforementioned. Which Thomas, by Margaret, his wife, before-

(a) Ex Infor, Dom, Edw, Swinburne, Arm,

172 SWINBURNE, of Capheaton.

forementioned, had also another son John, of Blackheadon, in com. Northumb. who married Mary, daughter and sole heir of Robert Collingwood, of Essington, Esq; and had four daughters, his coheirs, and lies in the burying-place of the family, in Stanfordham church: the daughters of the said Thomas, and Margaret, were six, Elizabeth, wife first of William Aynsley, of Shaftoe, and afterwards of William Thirlwall; Grace, married to Gawen Rotherford, of Roochefer, in com. Northumb. Esqrs; Margaret, of Charles Rotherford, of Black-hall, in com. Dunelm. Ursula, of ——— Rotherford; Mary, married to Robert Dent, of Byker; and Elianor, to Thomas Ogle, of South-Diffington, in com. Northumb. Esqs;

Which William Swinburne, Esq; the eldest son and heir of Thomas, possessed Capheaton, and other large estates of the family in Northumberland, and other places; and while young he was very active in defence of his country, and took William Aynsley, of Fawlep, a Scotchman, prisoner, whom to stave off the rigour of justice from a son of his, he obliged himself, with four of his sons, and for Thomas Aynsley, an Englishman, and all that bear that name in Scotland, under pain of reproof and banishing, to be faithful, true and just to the family of Swinburne, of Capheaton, his sons, tenants, &c. 28 Feb. 1601. (a) And 6 Car. I. 1630, he paid 25 l. composition, for not attending and receiving the honour of knighthood, at his majesty's coronation; according to the law in that case (b). Upon the breaking out of the civil wars, he was often plundered by the rebels; and in 1653, his estate was under sequestration, and forfeited to the commonwealth for treason, so called by those enemies to the king and government; he died upon the 6th of November, 1653, and was buried in Stanfordham church, with his ancestors; having had two wives, the first of which was the aforesaid Margaret, the sole daughter and heir of (c) John Swinburne, of Edlingham, Esq; by whom he had issue two sons, John; and William, the last died without issue; and three daughters, Anne; Mary; and Catherine, married to John Danby, of Leek, in com. Ebor. Esq; his second wife was Jane, daughter and sole heir of Matthew Bee, of Nine-banks, in com. Northumb. Esq; by whom he had issue, five sons, William, of Haliwell, in com. Dunelm. and Thomas, who both died without issue; Matthew; Francis, which last died young; and Alan, who married Frances, daughter of Sir Nicholas Thornton, of Whitton-castle, in com. Northumb. Knt. and two daughters, Margaret, married to Nicholas, second son of Sir Thomas Tempest, of Stella, in com. Dunelm. Bart. and Jane, to William Charleton, of Helle-side, in com. Northumb. Esq;

John

(a) Obligat. autogr. (b) Recept. de Wentworth un. commissioner. 7 dec. 1630.
(c) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II. p. 317.

SWINBURNE, of Capheaton. 173

John Swinborne, Esq; eldest son and heir, succeeded his father, from whom he imbibed his principles of loyalty, for which King Charles I. granted him a patent for a baronet, but through the iniquity of those days, which was hard upon him on that score, the same was never taken out, and several of his deeds and evidences were fraudulently embezzled. He married thrice, first Dorothy, eldest daughter of Cuthbert Heron, of Chipchase, Esq. 2dly, Isabel, daughter of Sir Thomas Tempest, of Stella, Bart. by whom was issue, Troath, married to Henry Grey, of Bitchfield, in com. Northumberland; and Isabel, to George Forcer, of Harberhouse, in com. Dunelm. Esqrs; thirdly, Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Charles Blount, of Maple-durham, in com. Oxon. Knt. by whom he had issue his son and heir,

John Swinborne, of Capheaton, Esq; on whom his majesty in the 12th year of his reign, (having regard to his loyalty, and zeal for the restoration) advanced to the dignity of a baronet; whom his majesty styles, *Virum patrimonio censu & morum probitate spectabilem*. About the year 1668, he pulled down the old castle at Capheaton, and rebuilt in the same place a goodly mansion-house, after the modern fashion, three fronts whereof are hewen work: it is seated in a champaigne country, near the spring of the river Blythe, which waters great part of the demesne. He likewise built in the parish church of Whelpington, in the burying place of this family, an handsome vault, for their future interment. He was singularly easy in his afflictions, and in his prosperity favourable to his neighbours, both by hospitality, and other good offices; which generous temper gained him the respect and affection of his country, till he died, 19 June, 1706. His lady was Isabel, sole daughter and heir of Henry Lawson, of Brough, in com. Ebor. Esq; (by Catherine, his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir William Fenwick, of Meldon, Bart. and Margaret, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Arthur Grey, of Chillingham, Knt.) by whom he had twenty-four children, whereof two daughters married, viz. Anne, to Nicholas Thornton, of Nether-Whitton, in com. Northumbr. and Troath, to William Dacre, of Leonard-coast-abbey, in com. Cumb. Esqrs;

Sir William Swinburne, Bart. eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in honour and estate. He married, 1697, Mary, daughter of Anthony Englefield, of White-knights, in com. Berks, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons, Sir John, his successor; Matthew, married 1738, to Eleanor Thirlwall, sole heiress of Thirlwall-castle, in Northumberland; and Thomas; all now living. Sir William, died in 1716.

Sir John Swinburne, his son and heir, born in 1698, succeeded his father in title and estate, and is the present baronet; and

174 MAINWARING, of Over-Peover.

and in 1721 (*a*), married Mary, only daughter of Edward, son of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, of Oxbrough, in Norfolk, Bart. and by her has two sons, and six daughters, living; John, the eldest, born in 1724.

ARMS: Party per Fefs, Gules and Argent, three Cinquefoils, counterchanged.

CREST: Out of a ducal Crown, Or, a Demy-Boar, issuant, Argent, crin'd, Or, langued, Gules.

MOTTO: *Semel & semper.*

CHIEF SEATS: *Capheaton*, twelve Miles from *Newcastle*, (which was formerly a castle, moated about, and had a draw-bridge; and was a place of resort in the moss-trooping times, where the gentlemen of the country met together, to oppose those felonious aggressors, upon the goods and chattels of the country, having a beacon on its top, to alarm the neighbourhood; but about 1668, it was pull'd down, and rebuilt, by Sir William Swinburne, Bart. as before mentioned;) and *Edlingham*, near *Alnwick*, both in *Northumberland*.

217. MAINWARING, of Over-Peover, Cheshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, Nov. 22, 1660.

THIS family is of great antiquity, being descended from Ranulphus, who entered England with William, the conqueror, on the Norman invasion.

Which Ranulphus (*b*), was one of those thirty-two persons, to whom the conqueror gave all, or most part of Cheshire, and had given him, for his part, fifteen lordships there, amongst which was, *Peure*, (now *Over-Peover*,) the continued seat of the family.

Richard de Mesnilwaren, or Mainwaring, son of Ranulphus, had issue, Roger, who gave *Plumley* (*c*), to the abbey of *St. Werburge*, in *Chester*, when he made his son, *Wido*, a monk there; William, and *Randle*, his sons, being witnesses; which grant, with many others, Richard, earl of *Chester*, confirmed, 1119, 19 Hen. I. William, his son and heir, had issue, Roger, whose son (*d*),

Sir *Raufe Mainwaring*, Knt. was justice of *Chester*, temp. Rich. I. He married *Amicia*, daughter of *Hugh Kyveliok*, earl of

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. J. Swinburne, Bart. (*b*) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Mainwaring, Bar. in 1727. (*c*) *Leycester's Cheshire*, p. 341. (*d*) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Mainwaring, Bar.

MAINWARING, of Over-Peover. 175

of Chester (a) : her father gave, in *libero maritagio servitium Gilberti filii Rogeri : scilicet servitium trium militum ; faciendo sibi servitium duorum militum*, as the words of the original deed do run, now (1666) in the possession of Sir Thomas Manwaring, Bart.

Roger Manwaring, of Warmincham, in Cheshire, son of Sir Raufe, in the reign of Henry III. gave unto his younger son, William Manwaring (b), *Totum tenementum, redditum, & boscum, quæ prædictus Rogerus habuit in villâ de Pever—salvo capitali domino debito & consueto servitio per manum dicti Rogeri, & hæredum suorum : —reddendo inde annuatim prædicto Rogero, & hæredibus suis, unum nisum sorum ad festum beati Petri ad vincula, pro omni servitio*. The original penes, Sir Thomas Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Bart. (c) 1666, sealed with an escocheon of six barrulets. This (d) William Manwaring, having Over-Pever, by gift of his father, temp. Hen. III. fixed his habitation there, where his succeeding heirs have ever since continued. He was father of William, Thomas, to whom his father gave Fodon, in Over-Peover, Benedict, Guy, Roger, whose son, William, married Margaret, daughter of Roger Toft, of Toft.

William Manwaring, of Over-Peover, son and heir of William, married ———, and had issue, Roger, William, whose daughter Ellen, married Adam Glasebrook ; Reginald, and Maud, a daughter, to whom her father gave a messuage, in Over-Peover, which, Hammond, of Radbrooke, formerly held.

This William, lord of Over-Peover, lived 1286, 14 Ed. I.

Roger, his son and heir, married Christian de Birtles, and had issue, William, his son and heir, and Joan, married to Robert de Fallybrome : this Roger, died in the life-time of his father, and, Christian, his widow, afterwards married John de Byrun, and lastly, she married Robert de Varnon, living 8 Ed. III. 1334.

William Manwaring, of Over-Peover, son and heir of Roger, married Mary, daughter of Henry Davenport, living 19 Ed. II. and had issue, William, his son and heir, Roger, Margery, and Millicent, all living, 8 Edw. III. 1334 ; this William, died about the 12 or 13 Edw. III.

William Manwaring, of Over-Peover, son and heir, had two wives ; 1. Joan, daughter and coheir of William Praers, of Bad-diley, near Nantwich, and had issue, William, his son and heir ;
he

(a) Sir Peter Leycester, Bart. in his *antiquities of Cheshire*, p. 135. denies her to be the legitimate daughter of Hugh Kyveliok, earl of Chester, but calls her, base daughter ; tho' he owns, he was informed, that three eminent judges, and four heralds, were of opinion, that she was legitimate, and not a base daughter. (b) Leycester's *Cheshire* p. 330. (c) Ibid. (d) Sir Peter Leycester, begins the pedigree with this William, and makes him the first immediate ancestor, but Sir Thomas, makes him the tenth in a lineal descent, from Ranulphus. and makes Sir Raufe, the judge, father of Sir Roger, whose son, Sir Thomas, had issue, Sir Warine, and he, father of this William.---

From hence, to the first baronet, the chief of this account is taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *antiquities of Cheshire*, p. 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, which, Mr. Le Neve, calls a most excellent pedigree.

he married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Nicholas Leycester, and sister of John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, by whom he had issue, John Manwaring, Randle Manwaring, both afterwards, lords of Over-Peover, successively, Thomas, Alan, and Richard, living 38 Edw. III. also three daughters; Emme, married to Richard Winnington, son and heir of Sir Richard Winnington, nigh Northwich; Ellen, married to Raufe, son of Richard Vernon, of Shibbrook, in Cheshire, and Joan, married to William Legh, of Baggiley. This William Manwaring, was stiled, William Manwaring, the elder, 33 Edw. III. he sealed with his coat of arms, most usually, three Bars, with a Lion passant, in Chief, inscribed about the seal,--*Sigill. Willielmi De Maynwaringe*; which coat of arms he gave in distinction from Manwaring, of Warmincham, out of which family, his ancestor branched.

For, Roger Manwaring, of Warmincham, in the reign of Henry III. sealed with six Barrulets; whose son and heir, Sir Thomas Manwaring, of Warmincham, used only, two Barrs, in his seal; as I, (Sir Peter Leycester,) have seen on their seals. And after the male line of Manwaring, of Warmincham, failed, then did the heir of Manwaring, of Over-Peover, assume the two Barrs, only, in the reign of Richard II. as next heir male, leaving off this coat, of three Barrs, with a Lion in Chief.

This William Manwaring, the elder, died 38 Ed. III. 1364; Elizabeth, his widow, survived, and was living 1405, 6 Hen. IV.

William Manwaring, of Over-Pever, son and heir, had two wives; first Catherine, daughter of John Belgrave, of Belgrave, in the township of Eccleston, in Cheshire, whom he married, 40 Ed. III. 1366; his second wife was Clementia Cotton, but he had not any issue by either wife. This William, settles his estate, upon his departure out of England, towards Guyen, 17 Rich. II. 1393, and afterwards made his will, 1394, wherein (among other things,) he bequeaths his body to be buried in Aghton church, and his picture, in alabaster, to cover his tomb, in the said church; he gave also to the said church, a part of Christ's-cross, which, the wife of Randle Manwaring, his half brother, had in her custody, shut up in wax; also to the chapel of Over-Pever, *Unam togam de blueto, ut fiat inde vestimentum ibidem*. He left also a competent salary for a chaplain, to celebrate for his soul, in the chapel of St. Mary, in Aghton church, for seven years.

His seal, 17 Rich. II. had the impression of his coat, and crest, to wit, in an escocheon, two Barrs only, and corner-ways, on the dexter angle, on a helmet, an Afs-head, couped, inscribed about—*S. Willielmi Maynwaringe*. For now, the elder house of Warmincham, was extinct, and devolved to a daughter and heir; wherefore, he bears their coat without distinction, as next heir male, which his heirs have ever since continued, to wit, Argent, two Barrs, gules; the Crest, an Afs-head, Couped, proper.

This

MAINWARING, of Over-Pever. 177

This William, died without issue, 1399, 22 Rich. II. and was buried at Aghton church, leaving John Manwaring, his half brother, to succeed in his inheritance.

John Manwaring, of Over-Pever, half brother and heir to the last William, and son to William Manwaring, the elder, by Elizabeth, his second wife, married Margaret, the widow of Sir John Warren, of Pointon, in Cheshire, and daughter and heir of Sir John Stafford, of Wigham, about 13 Rich. II. for Sir John Warren, died the tenth of Richard II.

The King gave to this John Manwaring, all the lands and goods of Sir Hugh Browe, which the said Sir Hugh, had forfeited by his rebellion, dated 18 Augusti, 4 Hen. IV. This John Manwaring, waited on the prince, afterwards King Henry V. and he was made sheriff of Cheshire, (*quamdiu nobis placuerit*,) 18 Septembris, 4 Hen. IV. and continued sheriff, 5 Hen. IV. and 6 Hen. IV. in which writ, the earl of Chester calls him, *Armigerum suum*.

He had also an annual pension of twenty marks, given him, *pro bono servitio impenso & impendendo*, 8 Hen. IV.

Also he, with Matthew Del Mere, and Thomas Meyshawe, were constituted judges of the goal delivery, at Chester, *hâc vice, nono die Aprilis*, 5 Hen. IV.

This John Manwaring, died without lawful issue, 11 Hen. IV. 1410, leaving his brother, Randle, to succeed in his inheritance: Margaret, his widow, surviv'd, and was living 4 Hen. V. He had a bastard son, by Margery Winnington, call'd Peter Manwaring.

Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Esq; brother and heir, married Margery, the widow of Richard Buckley, of Chedill, in Cheshire, and daughter of Hugh Venables, baron of Kinderton: he petitioned the King, for enjoying the dower of Margery, his wife, because he had married her without the King's licence, 16 Rich. II. by whom he had issue, John Manwaring, eldest son; William Manwaring, second son, from whom descended the Manwarings, of Ightfeild, in Shropshire (a); 3. Randle Manwaring, from

(a) A descendant of this branch, (tho' a younger son,) I take it, was, ' Dr. Roger Manwaring, who was born at Stretton, in Shropshire, and educated in the university of Oxford. He was some time vicar of St. Giles's, in the fields, and chaplain to K. Charles I. before whom, preaching those sermons, entitled, *Religion and Allegiance*, he was called in question for it by the parliament, charged with endeavouring to destroy the king and kingdom, by his divinity, and censur'd to be imprisoned, was fined 1000*l.* and ordered to make his submission, and was disabled to have or enjoy any preferment, or office. However, the king soon after pardoned him, and gave him the rich living of Stanford-Rivers, in Essex; in 1633, made him dean of Worcester, and two years after, nominated him to the bishoprick of St. Davids; in 1640, his troubles were reviv'd in parliament, and tho' the old grudge lay still at the bottom of the prosecution, yet the new crimes of popish innovations, conversing with papists, and being sociable, and jovial, were trump'd up against him, upon which, he was, (as Lloyd, in his memoirs, p. 274. expresses

178 MAINWARING, of Over-Pever.

from whom, the Manwarings, of Karincham, in Cheshire: Elizabeth, eldest daughter, married Raufe Egerton, of Wryne-hill, in Staffordshire, Esq; Cicely, to Thomas Fowlehurst, of Crew, in Cheshire; Joan, married John Davenport, son and heir of Raufe Davenport, of Davenport, in Cheshire, 1411; Ellen, married Thomas Fitton, of Gawseworth, in Cheshire; Agnes, another daughter, was affianced to William Bromley, of Badington, in Cheshire, son of Sir John Bromley; but she died before marriage; whereupon, he married Margaret, sister to Agnes, 4 Hen. VI. 1426. This Margaret, was widow, 15 Hen. VI. 1436, and afterwards married Sir John Nedham, of Crannach, *Jufficiarius de banco*, and judge of Chester, 1 Ed. IV.

This Randle, was also a courtier, stiled, *Armiger regis*, the King's servant, and *Sagittarius de coronâ*, 21 Rich. II. and went into Ireland, with his brother John, in the King's service, 22 Ric. II. He had the office of *Equitator forestæ de Marâ & Mondrum*, granted unto him for his life, 6 Hen. IV. and two parts of the serjeanty of Maxfeild-hundred, which were Raufe Davenport's, till John Davenport, came of age, dated 3 Hen. V. and he had also, (with others,) the custody of the manor of Karincham, in Cheshire, 13 Hen. VI. He had a bastard son, by Emme Farrington, called Hugh Manwaring, from whom, the Manwarings, of Croxton, nigh Middlewich; also, Thomas Manwaring, of North-rode, another bastard son, 12 Rich. II. and Randle, another bastard son; and also three bastard daughters. This Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, stiled commonly, Honkyn Manwaring, in the language of those times, died 35 Hen. VI. 1456, buried at Over-Pever, in the stone chapel, on the south side of the church; which chapel, Margery, his wife, surviving, erected, with the two monuments therein, for herself, and husband, anno Domini, 1456.

Sir John Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Knt. son and heir of Randle, married Margaret, daughter of John Delves, of Dodington in Cheshire, the elder, Esq; 13 Hen. IV. 1411, and had issue, William Manwaring, son and heir; Elizabeth, married Piers Warburton, son and heir of Sir Geoffrey de Warburton, lord of Arley, 1436, 14 Hen. VI. Margaret, married Hamnet,

son

' presses it,) apprehended suddenly, confin'd severely, fin'd heavily, plunder'd violently, and persecuted from place to place continually, insomuch, that for the two last years of his life, not a week passed over his head, without a messenger, or an injury; which he desired God, not to remember against his adversities, and adjur'd all his friends to forget. Under these, his troubles, he had nothing left but a small temporal estate, to support him, and died at Carmarthen, Ju'y 16, [A. Wood, says, July 1,] 1653. He was of a pious life and conversation, and very charitable; as appears particularly, by one of the three great designs which he had in pursuit, namely, the redeeming of captives; and tho' he laboured under a very severe character, with the Puritans, (and not without reason, if the accusation against him was true, of straining the prerogative, in the matter of raising money, without the consent of parliament;) yet, by the royalists, he was esteemed worthy of the great function which he bore; being a person of great zeal for the church of England.' Walker's sufferings of the clergy, part 2. p. 16.

son and heir of John Ashley, of Ashley, in Bodon parish, 30 Hen. VI. 1452.

Anno 38 Hen. VI. the King sends his letter to this Sir John Manwaring, that he deliver to the lord Stanley, these persons following, then in the castle of Chester, for some matters alledged against them in the late parliament, at Coventry, to wit, Thomas, and John Nevill, sons of the earl of Salisbury; Sir Thomas Harrington; James Harrington; Raufe Rokeby; Thomas Ashton, and Robert Evereus, Esqrs. Stow, in his chronicle, mentions many more, attainted in this parliament at Coventry, 38 Hen. VI.

Anno 13 Edw. IV. the king grants to Sir John Manwaring, *Officium magistri deductus nostri parcorum nostrorum de Blakemere, & Cheswardyn, in comitatu Salopiæ*, during the minority of George, son and heir of John, earl of Shrewsbury, with four marks, annual fee, dated 30 die Novembris, 13 Edw. IV. 1473.

The parchment book belonging to March, king at arms, temp. Edw. IV. saith, Sir John Manwaring, had two sons, William, and John.

Sir John Manwaring, of Over-Pever, died about the very end of Edward IVth's reign, and had a second wife, called Joan, daughter of John Warren, of Pointon, 33 Hen. VI.

William Manwaring, son and heir of John, married Ellen, sister to John Butler, of Bewsy, nigh Warrington, in Lancashire, and daughter of Sir John Butler, 22 Hen. VI. 1443, and had issue, John Manwaring. This William, died in the life-time of Sir John, his father.

John Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Esq; son and heir, married Maud, daughter of Robert Legh, of Adlington, Esq; and had issue, John Manwaring, eldest son, and Robert: Maud, a daughter, married to Thomas Starkey, of Wrenbury, in Cheshire, Esq; 5 Hen. VII. 1490; Joan, another daughter, married Sir Thomas Ashton, of Ashton, super Mersey, in Cheshire, 4 Hen. VIII. 1512; Maud, wife of John, being then widow. This John Manwaring, Esq; died 8 July, 10 Hen. VII. 1495; he had a bastard son, called, Charles Manwaring, living 35 Hen. VIII.

Sir John Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Knt. son and heir, was knighted in France (a), 1513. He married Catherine Honford, sister of William Honford, of Honford, in Cheshire, Esq; and had issue, Randle Manwaring, eldest son; Edmond, John, and Piers, who all died without issue; Philip Manwaring, who afterwards became lord of Over-Pever; Edward, from whom the Manwarings, of Whitmore, in Staffordshire, (whose descendant is, Edward Mainwaring, Esq;) Robert, from whom the Manwarings, of Martin-Sands, in Cheshire; Thomas, George, and Henry; and Margaret, a daughter, and Catherine, married to William, son of Humfrey Newton, of Pownall, 13 Hen. VIII. 1521.

N 2

On

(a) Lord Herbert's Hist. of Hen. VIII. p. 422

On this Sir John's monument, in Over-Pever church, I, [Sir P. Leycester,] find mention of three other children, more than is before mentioned, Nicholas, and two Williams, which probably died very young.

This Sir John, was sheriff of Flintshire, 6 Hen. VIII. 1514, and died 8 Hen. VIII. 1515, at the age of forty-five.

By his will, among other things, he gave to the parish-church of Over-Pever, his black velvet gown, guarded with cloth of gold, to make a cope for the same church; and also 4l. 13s. 4d. to an honest priest, to pray for his soul, for four years in Over-Pever church, and twenty pounds towards the making of a new steeple, of stone, at Over-Pever church, (but this last was never effected,) and also to Charles Manwaring, his bastard-brother, yearly, 1l. 6s. 8d. for his life, &c. dated 4 Martii, 1515, 7 Hen. VIII. Catherine, the widow of Sir John, died 1529.

Sir Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Knt. son and heir, married Elizabeth, the widow of Richard Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley, in Cheshire, Esq; and daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, of Malpas, by whom he had issue, Margaret, married to Sir Arthur Manwaring, of Ightfeild, (a) in Shropshire; Elizabeth, married

(a) 'Sir Arthur Maynwaring, of Ightfeild, in Shropshire, (his son, I take it) was a courtier in the reign of K. James I. and a favourite of Pr Henry; he had a son Charles, who was father of Arthur Maynwaring, Esq; born at Ightfeild, 1668, educated at Shrewsbury, and then sent to Christ-church college, in Oxford, under the tuition of Mr. George Smalridge, (afterwards bishop of Bristol,) and after several years stay there, he went to Cheshire, and lived some years with Mr. Francis Cholmondeley, his uncle, where he prosecuted his studies in polite literature, with vigour; and upon his coming up to London, applied himself to the study of the law, living with his father, in Effex-street: he was hitherto zealous in the anti-revolution principles, in which he had been educated, and wrote several pieces in favour of King James II's party; but upon being introduced into the acquaintance of the duke of Somerset, and the earls of Dorset, and Burlington, he began to entertain different notions in politicks. He studied the law, till twenty-five, or twenty-six years old, about which time his father died, and left him an estate of near 5000l. per ann. but very much incumber'd. Upon the conclusion of the peace of Ryfwick, he went to Paris, and on his return, was made one of the commissioners of the customs; he was admitted a member of the kit-cat club, and was looked upon as one of the chief ornaments and supports of it, by his pleasantry and wit. In the beginning of Queen Anne's reign, the lord-treasurer, Godolphin, engaged Mr. Done, to quit the office of auditor of the imprests, his lordship paying him several thousand pounds for doing it, and he never let Mr. Maynwaring, know, what he intended to do for him, till he made him a present of a patent for that office. In the parliament, 1709, he was a burgess for Preston, in Lancashire. He had a considerable share in the Medley, and was author of several other pieces. He died at St. Alban's, Nov. 13, 1712, having some time before his death, made his will, in which, he left Mrs. Oldfield, the celebrated actress, his executrix, by whom he had a son, Arthur Maynwaring; he divided his estate pretty equal, between that son, Mrs. Oldfield, and his sister; he was buried at Chertsey, in Surry, where his father and grandfather lay, and where they had formerly a good seat and estate. The Examiner, his antagonist in politicks, allowed, that he wrote with a tolerable spirit, and in a masterly stile. Sir Richard Steele, dedicated to him the first volume of, *The Tatler*. He had an abhorrence for those that cursed and swore, talked profanely, and irreligiously, or abused the clergy: He looked upon it as a poor pretence to wit, and never excused it in himself, or others. He was extremely reflected upon for his will, particularly by the Examiner of Feb. 9, in answer to which, there came out a paper, two months after his death, in defence of him, and this defence was, a few days after, followed by another, in a letter to a friend, supposed to be written by Robert Walpole, Esq; General Dictionary, 4to, vol. VII. p. 503, 504, 505.

MAINWARING, of Over-Peover. 181

married to Peter Shakerley, of Houlm, in Allostock, in Cheshire, Esq; afterwards to Christopher Holford, of Holford, Esq; 1561, and Catherine, married to John Davenport, of Henbury, in Cheshire, Esq; *ut per inquisitionem post mortem Ranulphi Manwaring, militis, 5 & 6 Phil. & Mar.*

After the death of his first wife, Sir Randle, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Raufe Leycester, of Toft, 6 Edw. VI. 1551, but had no issue by her.

Sir Randle, died 6 die Septembris, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, 1557. Elizabeth his widow, afterwards married Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, nigh Manchester, in Lancashire, and by him had issue.

Philip Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Esq; fifth son of Sir John Manwaring, and brother, and next heir male to Sir Randle, married Anne, daughter of Sir Raufe Leycester, of Toft, juxta Over-Pever, and had issue, Randle Manwaring, son and heir; Edmund Manwaring, of Ranmore, nigh Nantwich, called captain Manwaring, and Elizabeth, who died without issue.

This Philip, died 11 die Aprilis, 1573, 15 Eliz. as appears by his monument, in Over-Pever church.

Sir Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, the elder, Knt. son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, in Cheshire, some time treasurer of Ireland, 9 Eliz. 1567, and had issue, Sir Randle Manwaring, the younger; Edmund Manwaring, doctor of law, and chancellor of Chester, 1642; Thomas Manwaring, third son, doctor of divinity, and parson of Weldon, in Northamptonshire, living 1634; Edward, John, Arthur, died all in their infancy; Sir Philip Manwaring, secretary of Ireland, to the earl of Strafford, 1638, youngest son, was never married, and died August 2, 1661, at London: Anne, a daughter, married Lawrence Smith, son and heir of Sir Thomas Smith, of Hough, in Widdisbury parish, in Cheshire, married at Great-Budworth, 31 Aug. 1591; Catherine, another daughter, married Sir Edward Stanley, of Bickerstaff, in Lancashire, Bart. (ancestor to the present Sir Edward Stanley, Bart. now earl of Derby;) Elizabeth, another daughter, married Peter Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, in Cheshire, Esq; 1611, 9 Jac. and Eleanor, another daughter, never married.

After the death of Margaret, Sir Randle, married Catherine, the widow of William Brereton, of Honford, in Cheshire, and daughter of Roger Hurleston, of Chester, Esq; This Sir Randle, the elder, built the hall at Over-Pever, anew, 1586, the fabrick being now of brick, and he was sheriff of Cheshire, 1605, .3 Jacobi. Sir Randle, the elder, died 27 Maii, 1612, 10 Jacobi.

Sir Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, the younger, Knt. son and heir, married Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Smith, of

Hough, by whom he had issue, 1. Philip Manwaring, son and heir; 2. George Manwaring, of Marthall, living 1666, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Tatton, of Whettenshaw, relict of John Lathom, of Wimflow, in Cheshire, Esqrs. Margaret, who died an infant; Elizabeth, second daughter, married first, to Robert Ravenscroft, of Bretton, in Harden parish, beyond Chester, Esq; and had many children; she afterwards married Sir Francis Gamull, of Chester, Knt. but she had no issue by him. She survived both her husbands, and died at Chester, 13 Aug. 1661, and was buried at Harden; Anne, third daughter, married Robert Brierwood, of Chester, Esq; counsellor at law, afterwards Sir Robert Brierwood, being knighted 1643, and judge of three shires, in Wales; Margaret, youngest daughter, married Henry Birkenhed, son and heir of Henry Birkenhed, of Backford, nigh Chester, Esq; prothonotary of Chester, and had issue, who all died young. This Margaret, died at Chester, 25 Julii, 1661.

This Sir Randle, the younger, was sheriff of Limerick, in Ireland, 3 Jac. 1605, in which very year also, his father was sheriff of Cheshire.

The same Sir Randle, the younger, was sheriff of Cheshire, 1619, and mayor of Chester, also, the same year, and died Jan. 12, 1632, 8 Car. I.

Philip Manwaring, of Over-Pever, Esq; son and heir of Sir Randle, married Ellen, daughter of Edward Minshull, of Stoke, near Nantwich, Esq; 20 Jac. 1622, and had issue, Randle, who died without issue; Philip, who died in his infancy; Thomas, third son, heir to his father; a fourth son, lived not to be baptized; Edmund, George, and another Philip, died in their infancy; Edward, youngest son, living 1666, who married Frances, daughter of Peter Holbroke, of Newbrook, in Cheshire, Esq; and Jane, died in her infancy.

This Philip, was captain of the light horse, of Cheshire, and was sheriff of Cheshire, 1639. He died Dec. 10, 1647. Ellen, his widow, surviving him, built a neat chapel of stone, on the north side of the chancel of Over-Pever church, with two fine monuments, for herself, and husband, and a fair vault under the said chapel, for burial, A. D. 1648.

She also built a stately stable, and dove-house, at Over-Pever, 1654, and she died 1656.

Sir Thomas Manwaring, of Over-Pever, son and heir, the first baronet of the family (a), so created, soon after the restoration, was

(a) He wrote a defence of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Kevelioc, earl of Chester, wherein is proved, that she was not a bastard, against Sir Peter Leycester, Oct. 1673; also a reply to an answer to *The Defence of Amicia*, wherein is proved, that the reasons alledged by Sir Peter Leycester, concerning her illegitimacy, are invalid, Oct. 1673; also an answer to Sir Peter Leycester's Addenda, Oct. 1673-4, Wood's Ath. vol. II. p. 836. There were great

was the twenty-seventh (*a*) in a lineal descent from Ranulphus, before mentioned: he was high sheriff of Cheshire, 1657, and serv'd with Sir George Booth, (afterwards lord Delamere,) as knight of the shire in the parliament at Westminster, at the time of the happy restoration, and married Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Delves, of Dodington, Bart. (May 26, 1642,) by whom he had issue, six sons, and six daughters, who all died unmarried, except Sir John, his successor, Elizabeth, (who married Peter, son and heir of Sir Geffery Shackerley, of Shackerley, and Hulme, Knt. but died issueless;) and Anne, (married to Robert Alport, of Overton, Esq; by whom she had issue, Jane, who was wife of John Lacen, of West-Copies, in Shropshire, Esq;) Sir Thomas, was deputy-lieutenant for Cheshire, many years; he died June 28, 1689, and his lady, March 1, 1670, and they both lie buried in a fair sepulchre, or dormitory, at Over-Peover, designed only for the heads of the family. He was succeeded by his only surviving son,

Sir John Mainwaring, Bart. who married Sept. 26, 1676, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Roger Whitley, of Peel, in Cheshire, Esq; (who constantly attended King Charles II. during his exile, and after the happy restoration, was made a colonel of a regiment in his service;) by her he had issue, several sons, and daughters; of which, Roger, the second son, married Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of—Middleton, of Shepton, in Yorkshire, Esq; and died without issue, 1707. His wife, afterwards married—Lister, Esq; Sir John, was knight of the shire for Cheshire, many years, deputy-lieutenant, and captain of the light horse, and assisted and accompanied Henry, lord Delamere, (afterwards earl of Warrington,) and many other noblemen, at the late happy revolution. He died Nov. 4, 1702, and lies buried in the dormitory, at Peover. His lady survived him till November 7, 1719, and was then buried at Peover.

Sir Thomas Mainwaring, Bart. his eldest surviving son born at Peel, Aug. 7, 1681, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married, March 20, 1724-5, Martha, eldest daughter and coheir of William Lloyd, of Halghton, in com. Flint. Esq; lineally descended from Tudor Trevor, by whom he had no issue; he died Sept. 20, 1726, and was buried at Baddeley, where he had seated himself, having sold (among other estates,) his lordship and manor of Peover, to his only brother, Henry. His lady, surviving him, afterwards married Edward Mainwaring, of Whitmore, Esq;

Henry Mainwaring, Esq; brother to Sir Thomas, married July 26, 1725, Diana, only daughter of William Blackett, Esq; deceased, eldest son of Sir Edward Blackett, of Newby, in Yorkshire, Bart. but died

N 4

before

great disputes and controversies between Sir Thomas, and Sir Peter, about this affair; but their controversies were decided by the justices itinerant, who (as I have heard,) adjudg'd the right of the matter to Mainwaring; Wood's Ath. vol. II. p. 622.

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Mainwaring, Bart. Sir Peter Leycester, makes him the sixteenth, from William, with whom he begins the pedigree.

before his brother, Sir Thomas, leaving his wife with child, who having a son, born a baronet, Monday, Nov. 7, 1726, was christened Henry : Mrs. Mainwaring, surviving her husband, afterwards married the rev. Mr. Whettenhall, and died without any issue by him.

Sir Henry Mainwaring, the present baronet, succeeded his uncle, as before mentioned, and is the thirtieth heir male of this ancient family.

ARMS: Argent, two Bars, Gules : quartering, the Arms of Hugh Kevelioc, earl of Chester, Azure, three Garbs, Or.

CREST: An Ass's Head, proper, issuing out of a ducal Coronet, Or.

MOTTO: *Devant si je puis.*

SEATS: At *Over-Peover*, and *Baddeley*, two miles from *Namptwich*, both in *Cheshire*.

218. WYNNE, of Nostell, Yorkshire.

(GEORGE, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 3, 1660.

THIS family is descended from George Wynne (*a*), draper to Queen Elizabeth, who, by Margaret, daughter of Mr. Green, of London, had issue, Edmund Wynne, of Thornton-Curtis, in Lincolnshire, who died about the year 1645. He married (*b*) Mary, daughter of Rowland Berkley, of the city of Worcester, sister to Sir Robert Berkley, Knt. one of the judges of the king's-bench, by whom he had three sons ; 1. Sir George, 2. Rowland, an alderman of London, living 1666, and 3. Mark, of Little-Warley, in Essex ; also four daughters (*c*), Margaret, married to Roger Fletcher ; 2. Mary, married to Thomas Glover, both citizens of London ; 3. Joyce, married to John Ramfden, merchant, in Hull, and 4. Anne, to John Aynsworth, merchant of London.

George Wynne, Esq; the eldest son and heir, whom his majesty K. Charles II. thought fit to dignify with the title of baronet, was fifty-nine years old, 1666. He married three wives (*d*), first, Rachael, daughter of John Turnor, of Ham, in Surry, by whom he had no issue ; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Jeffreys, Esq; alderman of London, by whom he had, 1. Sir Edmund, his successor, twenty-two years old, 1666 (*e*) ; 2. George, twenty-

(*a*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 8.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ibid.

(*d*) Ibid.

(*e*) Dugdale's Visit. of Yorkshire, c. 24. f. 352.

FETHERSTON, of Blakesware. 185

twenty-one years old ; 3. Robert, twenty years old ; 4. Mark, seventeen years old, and 5. Rowland, fourteen years old. His third wife was Anne, daughter of Sir William Pelham, of Brocklesby, in Lincolnshire, Knt. but what issue he had by her (if any) I don't find.

Sir Edmund Wynne, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, had two wives, and died about 1694, leaving issue,

Sir Rowland Wynne, Bart. his successor in the dignity and estate, who married (a), the daughter and coheir of William Harbord, Esq; ambassador in Turkey, and died at Bath, Feb. 16, 1721, leaving issue (now living) Sir Rowland, his successor; and Edmund, an officer in the army; and four daughters, 1. Cecilia, unmarried; the second daughter married to the late Sir Samuel Barnardiston, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Bart. 3. Anne; and 4. Mary, who are both unmarried.

Sir Rowland Wynne, eldest son and successor to his father in dignity and estate, is the present baronet, and was high sheriff of the county of York 1732. He married, in Aug. 1729, one of the daughters and coheirs of Edward Henshaw, of Eltham, in Kent, Esq; (sister to the first lady of Sir Edward Dering, Bart.) by whom he hath issue two sons, and six daughters, Rowland; Edward; Susanna; Catherine; Elizabeth; Anne; Mary, and Charlotte.

ARMS: Ermine, on a Fess, Vert, three Eagles displayed, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a demy Eagle displayed, as in the arms.

SEAT: At Nostell-abbey, in Yorkshire.

219. FETHERSTON, of Blakesware, Hertfordshire.

(HENEAGE, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 4, 1660.

THIS family is descended from Cuthbert Fetherston, of the ancient Stock of the Fetherstons, of Hetherye-Cleugh, in the parish of Stanhope, com. Durham, and are of great antiquity in the north of England. He lies buried in St. Dunstan's in the west, London, where is a monument in the wall of the south isle, with this inscription (b),

Me-

(a) Le Neve, *ibid.*

(b) Stow's Survey of London, vol. I. b. 3. p. 259.

Memoriae Sacrum

Hic jacet Cutbertus Fetherstone, Generos. nuper Optiarins & Proclamator Dom. Regis, in Curia ipsius Regis coram ipso rege ubicunque fuerat in Anglia.

Functus est hoc munere, ann. 35. obiit 10 Decembris, 1615, ætatis 78.

Quem sæpe transiit casus, aliquando invenit.

Under the above monument, is another for his wife (a),

Before this pew doore, next to the body of the above named Cuthbert Fetherstone, lyeth his beloved wife, Katherine Fetherstone. Who as they piously lived in wedlocke forty odde yeeres together, so at their deaths they desired to be interred together; not doubting, at the general Resurrection, through Christ's Merits, to rise together, and for ever in Heaven to live together.

Obiit Novemb. 1622, ætatis 85.

And this in part they doe attaine,

Who by their Deaths new Lives doe gaine.

Corpus moritur per pænam, resurgit per gloriam.

Anima moritur per culpam, resurgit per gratiam.

This Cuthbert, beforementioned, had three sons, and a daughter (b), 1. Ralph, who died 1631, S. P. 2. Henry; and 3. Edward; the daughter was Mary, married to Francis Hutton, of London.

Henry Fetherston, of London, living 1635, had two wives, (c) 1st, Mary, daughter of Mr. Gaynes Newman, who died S. P. 2dly, Katherine, daughter of Michael Heneage, of London, Esq; by whom he had a daughter Grace, married to William Barker, Esq; who fined for Alderman of London, and Sir Heneage, of whom hereafter.

This family, it is said, originally wrote their name Fetherston-haugh, and that Sir Timothy Fetherston-haugh, of Corkef-would, in Cumberland, was an elder branch of it; of whom Lloyd, in his Memoirs of excellent persons, says (d), ‘ Sir Timothy Fetherston-haugh, Knt. paid 700 l. for the service of King Charles I. and laid down his life for King Charles II. which he ventured magnanimously in the field at Wigan, in Lancashire, with the earl of Derby, with whom he (being taken prisoner there) lost it resolutely, by beheading, after a court-martial at Chester, where he denounced judgment on the murderers that passed sentence upon him; setting the foulness of their fact with as much power on their consciences, as they did his loyalty upon his person; and praying as heartily for the king's person, then in danger, as for his own soul; doing all he could honourably to save his life, that he might

‘ not

(a) Ibid. p. 260.

(b) Le Neve's MSS, vol. II, p. 8.

(c) Ibid.

(d) P. 559.

MONNOUX, of Wotton. 187

‘not be *felo de se*, and nothing dishonourably, that he might not be a traitor to allegiance. And be it here remarked, that Sir Henry Fetherston, and Col. John Fetherston, put as fair for martyrdom, as Sir Timothy, which on all occasions to serve his majesty, they declined not by their own cowardice, but escaped by the divine providence, winning and wearing the name of confessors.’

Sir Heneage Fetherston, son and heir of Henry, was (a) seven years old, 1635, and the first baronet of this family, so created 12 Car. II. and married (b) Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Bennet, of Baberham, in Cambridgeshire, Bart. by whom he had Heneage, who died S. P. Sir Henry, his successor; and Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Ewer, of Bushy-hall, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and died 1723, S. P. and several daughters, one of which married Henry Bertie, of Chesterton, in Oxfordshire, Esq; and died Feb. 8, 1736, and Grace, died Nov. 8, 1737, unmarried. Sir Heneage, died Oct. 23, 1711, and was buried at Stanford le Hope, in Essex, with this inscription (c):

In the Vault beneath, is deposited the Body of Sir Heneage Fetherston, of Hassingbroke, in this Parish, Bart. who died 23 Oct. 1711, in the 84 year of his Age; also Dame Mary, his Wife, eldest Daughter of Sir Thomas Bennet, of Babraham, in the County of Cambridge, Bart. who lived together 60 Years. She died 12 Jan. 1710, aged 77.

Sir Henry Fetherston, his second, but eldest surviving son, is the present baronet, he married Anna-Maria, sole daughter and heir of James Williamson, of London, merchant, by whom he hath no issue; she lies buried at Stanford le Hope, with this inscription:

Here lies Anna-Maria Fetherston, the beloved Wife of Henry Fetherston, of Hassingbroke, in this Parish, Esq; and only Child of James and Anne Williamson, of London, Merchant. She died 6 March, 1689.

ARMS: Gules, on a Cheveron, between three Ostriches Feathers, Argent, a Pellet.

220. MONNOUX, of Wotton, Bedfordshire.

(HUMPHREY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 4, 1660.

IN the book of chauntries of Essex, in Walthamstow, is this following entry, without date (d); ‘Lands and tenements there put in feoffment by George Monox, Gent. for the maintenance of a priest to sing mass in the church there, and also to teach a few scholars there, during the term of twenty years. And one Sir John Hugeson, clerk, of the age of forty years, and of good conversation, literate, and teacheth a school there, ys now incumbent thereof. The said town of Walthamstow,

(a) C. 24. in Off. Arm. fo. 611. Essex, p. 309.

(b) Le Neve's MSS, *ibid*.

(c) Salmon's

(d) Antiquities of Essex, p. 9.

‘flow, is a great town, and having yn it to the number of three
 ‘hundred and sixty housely people. The said incumbent cele-
 ‘brateth in the said church of Walthamstow, 7 l. yerely valew of
 ‘the same, doth amount to the som of 6l. 13s. 4d. rent absolute
 ‘none, goods and chattels none.’

In the pedigree of Monox, who descended from John Monox, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, are (a) five generations before Sir George Monox, the lord-mayor; and there was one George Monox (b), brother to John, who was grandfather (c) to the lord-mayor, and he, probably founded the chantry and school, which Sir George, resettled.

Mr. Le Neve, Norroy, begins the pedigree (d), with John Monox, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, who had issue, Richard, who had two sons, Sir George; and James, father of Richard, of whom hereafter.

Sir George Monox, Knt. the eldest son, was sheriff of London, 1 Hen. VIII. 1509 (e), and lord-mayor, 1515, he re-edified (f) the decay’d parish-church of Walthamstow, in Essex, and built (g) the isle on the north side, and the steeple; he founded there a free school, and alms-house for thirteen alms-people, eight men and five women, for the maintenance of which, he settled an estate in Star-alley, in Mark-lane, London, then computed at 50 l. per ann. in this manner (h), viz. 6 l. 13s. 4d. a salary for the schoolmaster; 25 l. 3s. 0d. for the poor, to find them yearly in provisions and coals; and the residue for the repairs of the school, alms-house, and isle in the church (i). He made also a causeway, of timber, over the marshes, from Walthamstow, to Lock-bridge, upon the river Ley. He lies buried in Walthamstow church, on the north side of the communion-table (k), where is an ancient fair table monument, of him, and his lady; the brass plates pulled off; but Weaver, has this inscription for him, and Anne, his second wife (l):

Here lyeth Sir Georg Monox, Knight, fomytyn Lord Maior of
 London, and Dame Ann, his wyfe, whych Sir Georg dyed . . .
 1543, and Dame Ann 1500.

There is also a label, with these words on a brass plate, coming out of his mouth (m), *O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us*. Another label with these words out others, *O Lord, give us thy salvation*. This gentleman, (who lived at Moons,) was a noble benefactor to the parish of Walthamstow, and was founder of the hospital and school, situate in the church-yard, and also endowed them well; but much of the endowment is withdrawn: for the recovery of which, endeavours have been made, more than once, by the inhabitants, with the successors of the trustees, at commissions for charitable uses; but as yet to none effect. This

(a) Antiq. of Essex, p. 9. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) In his MSS. vol. II. p. 9.
 (e) Stow’s Survey of London, vol. II. b. c. p. 128. (f) Ibid. vol. I. b. i. p. 263.
 (g) Ibid. vol. II. App. p. 116. (h) Magna Brit. Antiq. & Mod. vol. I. p. 653.
 (i) Stow’s Survey of London, vol. I. b. i. p. 263. (k) Stow’s App. p. 118. (l) Funeral Monuments, p. 598. (m) Stow, ibid. 118.

This Sir George, had the manor of Gowers, and Buckerels, in Chinkford (*a*), in Essex, granted him by King Hen. VIII. and of him purchased again by the king, as appears by the licence of alienation to Luckyn. He also bought the manor of Gonalfston, in com. Nott. of (*b*) Sir William Pierpoint, Knt. and in Gonalfston church, is painted on the wall, the arms of this Sir George, viz. Argent, on a Chevron, Sable, between three Oaken Leaves, Proper, three plates, (Bezants) and on a Chief, Gules, a Bird, between two Anchors, of the first. The Crest, a Stock Dove, with an Oak-branch in her Beak. Sir George, died Feb. 9, 1543, without issue (*c*); and his estate, went to the heirs of Richard, who was son and heir of his brother James, beforementioned: which Richard, had two sons, Thomas, and Humphrey.

Thomas Monox, son and heir of Richard, and cousin of Sir George, died 4 Dec. 29 Hen. VIII. as appears by the inquisition (*d*) dated 27 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII. seized of lands in London (*e*), the manor of Bozunes, in Wotton, in Bedfordshire, Gonalfston, in com. Nott. &c. This Thomas, had issue,

George Monnoux, Esq; his son and heir, eight years old, 30 Hen. VIII. He was found son and heir of Thomas, and had livery of his lands in the fifth year of King Edw. VI. his lands were (*f*) Bozunes, in Wotton, Over-hall, Nether-hall, and Capel-hall, in com. Norf. Gonalfston, in com. Nott. Cadekefton, North-ampton, South-ampton, and Heathill, in com. Ebor.

Mr. Harvey, Clarencieux, king at arms, June 10, 1561, granted to this George, by the title of George Monnoux, of Walthamstow, nephew and heir of Sir George Monnoux, Knt. a confirmation of the coat of his said uncle, which was first granted by Wriothesley, Garter, and Benolt, Clarencieux, in 1514. In some pedigrees, he is stiled nephew and heir, and in others, cousin and heir to Sir George.

This George, by Elizabeth, daughter of John, Lord Mordaunt, had issue Humphrey (*g*), his son and heir, of Wotton, in Bedfordshire, who by Anne, daughter of Edward Waldgrave, of Lawford, in Essex, Esq; was father of Lewis Monnoux, of Wotton, Esq; who married 1. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Walshe, of Walderne, in Suffex, Esq; and had issue Humphrey, of whom hereafter; but by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Henry Birch, of Odcomb, in com. Somerset, Esq; I don't find any issue.

Humphrey Monnoux, of Wotton, Esq; son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. He married Mary,

(*a*) Antiq. of Essex, p. 26. (*b*) Thoroton's Nott. p. 301, 302. (*c*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II. p. 9. (*d*) Ibid. (*e*) See Cole's Inquist. vol. VI. f. 1, 2. (*f*) Vide, Lib. Cedul. 5 Ed. 6. fo. 199. (*g*) This George, and Humphrey, his son and heir, are proved by the will of John, the second Lord Mordaunt, see the Genealogical History of the family of Mordaunt, p. 690.

Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had three sons, and a daughter, viz. 1. Sir Humphrey, his successor; 2. Lewis, of Sandy, in Bedfordshire, who married Lucy, daughter to Edmund Wodehouse, of East-Lexham, in Norfolk, Esq; (second son of Sir Philip) and had issue two sons, 1. Humphrey, who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Savage, of Emley-castle, in Worcestershire, Esq; (by Elizabeth, his wife, countess of Coventry, relict of Thomas, earl of Coventry) and has issue. And 2. Lewis, rector of Sandy, in Bedfordshire, who married a sister of ——— Edwards, of Bedford, Esq; and has several children. Philip, third son of Sir Humphrey, died without issue; and Blanch, the only daughter of Sir Humphrey, married Benjamin St. John, of Cole-Orton, in Leicestershire, Esq;

Sir Humphrey Monnoux, Bart. the eldest son and heir, who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, married (*a*) Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas Cotton, of Connington, in com. Huntingdon, Bart. by whom he had Sir Philip, his successor; Humphrey; Thomas, and Lewis, who all died young, or unmarried; also two daughters, Alice, married to Sir John Cope, of Bramfel, in Hampshire, Bart. and Frances, who married first, Sir Edward Gould, of Highgate, in Middlesex, Knt. and secondly, James Venables, of Woodcote, in Hants, Esq; Sir Humphrey, dying in July 1685, was buried at Wotton, and succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir Philip Monnoux, Bart. who took to wife (*b*) Dorothy, eldest daughter of William Harvey, of Chigwell, in Essex, Esq; (by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Dicer, of Up-hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart.) and dying Dec. 25, 1707, was interred at Wotton, in Bedfordshire, having this inscription on his monument (*c*),

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Philip Monoux, Bart. who departed this life the 25th of December 1707, in the 29th year of his Age: He married Dorothy, the Daughter of William Harvey, Esq; of Chigwell, in the County of Essex, by whom he had issue, Sir Humphrey Monoux, Bart. now living.

He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir Humphrey Monnoux, the present Baronet, who represented the borough of Tavistock, in com. Devon. in the last parliament, and is one of the representatives for Stockbridge, in Hampshire, in the present; and who is as yet unmarried.

ARMS:

(*a*) Sir Henry St. George's Visit. of Camb. p. 114. (*b*) Antiq. of Essex, p. 354
(*c*) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. IV. p. 125.

ANDERSON, of Broughton. 191

ARMS: Argent, on a Chevron Sable, three Bezants, between as many Oak Leaves, Vert: omitting, as borne by Sir George, the Chief, and the Charge thereon.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Turtle, Azure, Winged Or, Member'd and Beaked Purple, holding in its Mouth, an Oak Stalk, Vert, the Acorns Or.

SEAT: At Wotton, in Bedfordshire.

221. ANDERSON, of Broughton, Lincolnshire.

(EDMUND, ESQUIRE)

Created BARONET, Dec. 11, 1660.

THIS family is lineally descended from (a) Henry Anderson, of Wrawbey, in Lincolnshire, Esq; who was a younger son of the Anderfons, of Northumberland, and had issue Edward, his only son, who lived at Flixborough, in com. Lincoln, and was father of three sons, 1. Thomas, of Casthorp, in com. Linc. whose line is determined; 2. Richard, of Roxby, in the same county, who died unmarried; and 3. Sir Edmund, of Flixborough, who after spending some time at Lincoln-College, Oxford (b), studied the law at the Inner-Temple, where, by his indefatigable industry, he obtained great knowledge in the municipal laws. In 9 Eliz. he was either lent or summer reader of that house, in 16, double reader, and in 19 of the said queen's reign, serjeant at law; in 1582, he was made lord chief-justice of the common-pleas, in the place of Sir James Dyer, deceased, and the year following was made a knight, being then esteemed a zealous promoter of the established discipline of the church of England: he wrote much, having the character of a learned, grave judge, but nothing is printed under his name, only, Reports of many cases, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, in fol. He sat twenty-three years chief-justice, and died at London, Aug. 1, 1605. and was interred Sept. 16. following, at Eyworth, in Bedfordshire. He married (c) Magdalen, daughter of Nicholas Smith, of Annables, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and had issue three sons, Edward, Francis, William; and six daughters, whereof the two eldest died soon after born; Elizabeth, was married to Sir Hatton Farmer, of Easton-Neston, com. Northampton, Knt. (ancestor to the present earl of Pontefract;) Grifild, was wife to Sir John Sheffield, Knt. (eldest son to Edmund,

(a) Ex Stem. Penes Dom. Edm. Anderson, Bar. vol. I. p. 328.

(c) Ex Stem. præd.

(b) Wood's Athenæ Oxon.

192 ANDERSON, of Broughton.

mund, Earl of Mulgrave,) and mother by him of Edmund, who succeeded his grandfather in the earldom, and was ancestor of the late duke of Buckinghamshire. Catherine, was married to Sir George Booth, of Dunham Massey, com. Cest. Bart. (grandfather of the first lord Delamere, ancestor to the present earl of Warrington;) and Margaret, to Sir Thomas Monson, of Burton, in Lincolnshire, Bart. (ancestor to the present lord Monson.) Of the sons, Edward, the eldest, married, but died issueless, and his widow afterwards married (*a*) Sir Robert Bell, of Upwell, in Norfolk, Knt. Francis, the second son, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and ancestor to Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyeworth, in Bedfordshire, Bart. of whom in his proper place; William, the third son, married first (*b*), Joan, daughter to Henry Essex, of Lambourne, in Berks, Esq; and by her was father of one son Edmund, of whom hereafter. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Darnell, of Heyling, in Lincolnshire, Knt. by whom he had issue two daughters, who died young.

Edmund Anderson, Esq; his only son by the first venter, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II.

Which Sir Edmund, married two wives, first Mary (*c*), the daughter of Thomas Wood, of Audfield, in Yorkshire, Esq; and heir to Barney Wood, of Kilnewick-Piercy, in the same county, Esq; by whom he was father of seven sons, and three daughters: 1. William, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Baker, of Sisenhurst, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had no issue; his widow afterwards married Sir Jonathan Atkins, of Yorkshire, Knt. 2. Edmund, who died an infant; 3. Sir John, successor to his father, of whom hereafter; 4. Sir Edmund, successor to his nephew; 5. Francis, who had two wives, 1. Hellen, daughter of William Anderson, of Hull, and secondly, Frances, daughter of ——— Staremore, of Troleworth, in com. Leicest. Esq; and had issue; 6. Charles, who died a bachelor; and 7. Stephen, who married Mary, daughter of Mr. John Luckyn, alderman of Cambridge, and died S. P. of the three daughters of Sir Edmund, Susan, and Frances, both died young; and Mary, married Thomas Norton, of Longthorn, in the county of York, Esq; Sir Edmund, married to his second wife Sybilla, daughter of Sir Rowland Egerton, of Farthinghoe, in Northamptonshire, Bart. (ancestor to the present Sir Edward Egerton, Bart.) and relict of Edward Bellot, of Morton, in Cheshire, Esq; but by her he had no issue. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his third, but eldest surviving son,

Sir John Anderson, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Snawfell, of Bilton, in the Anefty of the city
of

(*a*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 10.
son, Bar.

(*c*) Ex Stem, præd.

(*b*) Ex Stem. penes Dom. Edm. Anderson.

of York, Esq; and had issue Sir Edmund, his successor; and four daughters, Elizabeth, married to — Collins, of St. Martin's in the Fields, in Westminster, Esq; Catherine, married to — Thompson, Esq; Mary, to — Vesey, of Oxfordshire, Esq; and Frances, who died unmarried. Sir John, dying March, 1670, was succeeded by his only son,

Sir Edmund Anderson, Bart. who died whilst at the university, unmarried, 17 Dec. 1676, whereupon the title and estate came to his uncle, Sir Edmund, fourth son of Sir Edmund, the first baronet.

Which Sir Edmund Anderson, Bart. had two wives (*a*), first, Mary, daughter and coheir of William Cox, of Porters, in Shenley parish, in Hertfordshire, Esq; by whom he had, William, who died young; Edmund, who married Carr, daughter and heir of John Shaw, of Lincolnshire, Esq; and died Sept. 17, 1685, without issue; and Mary, who died young. Sir Edmund's second lady, was, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Anthony Deane, of London, Knt. by whom he was father of the present Sir Edmund; and two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Stephen Croft, of Stillington, in Yorkshire, Esq; and Susan, who died an infant.

Sir Edmund Anderson, the present baronet, his successor in title and estate, took to wife (*b*) Mary, daughter of William Harvey, of Rolls, in the parish of Chigwell, in Essex, Esq; (by (*c*) Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Dicer, of Uphall, in Hertfordshire, Bart.) and hath issue (*d*) two sons, Edmund, and William; and three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Henry Brewster, of Aldby, in the county of York, Esq; Dorothy, and Mary, unmarried.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron, between three Crosses, Flory, Sable, with a Crescent for difference.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Water-Spaniel, passant, Or.

SEAT: At *Kilnwick-Piercy*, in the east-riding of *Yorkshire*.

222. F A G G, of Wiston, Suffex.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE.)

Created BARONET, Dec. 11, 1660.

THIS family were anciently seated at Brenset, in Kent, where several of the family lie buried; though they have for many generations resided at Wiston, in Suffex.

John Fagg, of Brenset (*e*), married the daughter and heir of Clement Cobb, of Canterbury, and had issue John Fagg, of Rye, in Suffex, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Hudson, of Suffex, and had issue,

John Fagg, of Wiston, Esq; the first baronet of this family, whom

(*a*) Ex inf. Dom. Edm. Anderson, Bar. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Antiq. of Essex, p. 35.
(*d*) Ex inf. præd. (*e*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 12.

whom his majesty King Charles II. in recompence for his refusing to act against his father, though greatly importuned by the rebel party, and likewise being convinced of his readiness to assist him, not only in his exile, but at the restoration, thought fit to dignify with this hereditary title.

This Sir John Fagg, was the person about whom the house of commons made so great a stir in the reign of King Charles II. on an appeal being brought against him, in the house of lords, by Dr. Thomas Shirley, (whose ancestors were possessors of Wiston,) for a large estate in the county of Suffex; when Dr. Shirley, &c. was ordered into custody (*a*), for a breach of privilege, &c.

Sir John, married (*b*) Mary, daughter of Robert Morley, of Glynd, in Suffex, Esq; by whom he had sixteen children; whereof only five lived to be married, viz. three sons, and two daughters, 1. Sir Robert, his successor, of whom hereafter; 2. Charles, who married twice; first, Mary, daughter of Mr. Hyland, of Bodgam, in Kent, by whom he had two sons, and three daughters; John, who died unmarried, and Charles, of whom hereafter; Mary, and Elizabeth, who are unmarried; and Sarah, married to Mr. Wallis: his second wife was, Mrs. Mary Hoyle, widow, by whom he had two sons, and five daughters; James, unmarried, and Joseph; Margaret, married to Mr. Locker; Anne, married to Mr. Watton; Susanna, living, unmarried; Rebecca, and Temperance, who died S. P. he died March 10, 1714. Charles Fagg, Esq; his son and heir, married in Feb. 1723, Elizabeth, daughter of William Turner, of the White Fryers, in Canterbury, Esq; by whom he had three sons, and five daughters, Anna-Maria, Charles, William, Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, Jane, and Thomas; and died April 8, 1739, leaving only two sons, and one daughter; Sir William, successor to Sir Robert, hereafter mentioned, Sarah, and Thomas, all in their minority. The third surviving son of Sir John, was Thomas, who married Eliz. widow of John Meres, of Glyndely, in the parish of Westham, in Suffex, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, who died unmarried; and a son, John Meres Fagg, of the same place, Esq; one of the justices of the peace for the said county, who married a daughter of — Wood-yere, near Chichester, Gent. by whom he hath issue two sons, John, and Thomas, and a daughter, Eliz. all under age, and unmarried. Of the daughters of Sir John, one married Sir Philip Gell, of Hopton, in Derbyshire, Bart. and the other to John Spence, of Malling, in Suffex, Esq. Sir John, died Jan. 18, 1700.

Sir Robert Fagg, Bart. the eldest son and successor to his father, married Eliz. daughter of — Culpeper, of Lindfield, in Suffex, Esq. He died Aug. 26, 1715, and left only one son,

Sir Robert Fagg, Bart. who, by Christian, daughter to Sir Cecil Bishopp, of Parham, in Suffex, Bart. left one son, Sir Robert,

(*a*) See the memorable proceedings between the two houses, in this case, in *State Trials*, vol. VII. p. 433. (*b*) Le Neve's MSS. *ibid*.

Robert, and four daughters; one whereof is married to Gawen-Harris Nash, of Petworth, in Suffex, Esq. Sir Robert, died at Horley-heath, near Rygate, in Surry, June 22, 1736, aged near 70; and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

Sir Robert Fagg, Bart. who in this present parliament, summoned to meet June 13, 1734, was elected a representative for Steyning, in Suffex. He married Mrs. Ward, daughter of Dr. Ward, a physician at York, and died Sept. 14, 1740, without issue, leaving the chief of his estate to one of his unmarried sisters; and was succeeded in the dignity, and part of the estate, by his cousin, Sir William Fagg, grandson of Charles, second son of Sir John, the first baronet.

Which Sir William Fagg, the present baronet, is about fourteen years old.

ARMS: Gules, two Bends, Vaire.

CREST: On a Wreath, an Ostrich, with wings expanded, Argent, Beak'd, Legg'd, and Ducally Collar'd, Or, holding a Horse-Shoe, Proper.

SEAT: At *Mystole*, near *Canterbury, Kent*.

223. WARD, of Bexley, Norfolk.

(EDWARD, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, Dec. 19, 1660.

THIS family has been long settled in Norfolk, for we find that ——— Ward (*a*), married to Margaret Mortimer, and had issue by her John Ward, Esq; who was possessed of the manor of Kirby-Bedon, in Norfolk (*b*), in the year 1363; this John, married the daughter of John de Boscoe, and had issue John Ward, of Kirby, Esq; who married Catherine, daughter of ——— Appleyard, of Dunston, in Norfolk, Esq; and had issue Robert Ward, of Kirby, Esq; who married Alice Kemp, of Gissing, in Norfolk, and had issue by her Robert Ward, of Kirby, Esq; who married the daughter of ——— Coppel-dick, Esq; and had issue by her Robert Ward, of Kirby, Esq; who married the daughter of (*c*) Sir Giles Capel, of London, Knt. ancestor to the earl of Effex, and had by her issue Henry Ward, of Postwick, Esq; who married the daughter of William Ugge, of Pockthorpe, Esq; and had issue by her several children; the eldest son was Edward Ward, of Bexley, Esq;

O 2

(*a*) Ex Stemmate, penes Dom. Ed. Ward, Bar. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid.

Esq; who married Anne, daughter of John Havers, of Winfarthing, Esq; and had by her issue eight children; Thomas, the eldest son, settled at Bexley, and married Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Godsalve, of Buckenham, in Norfolk, Esq;— Of the other branches we have nothing remarkable, excepting of the sixth son (a) William Ward, who was a wealthy goldsmith, in London, jeweller to the queen of King Charles I. and was knighted by that king, and had issue Humble Ward, who was knighted at Oxford, in the year 1643, and married Frances, granddaughter and heir, of Edward Sutton, lord Dudley, and was advanced to the dignity of baron Ward, of Bermingham, &c.

But to return to the eldest branch:

Thomas, son of the aforesaid Thomas and Eleanor, married (b) Anne, daughter of William Pert, of Essex, Esq; and had issue by her,

Edward Ward, of Bixley, Esq; who was knighted by the protector, was twice sheriff of the county of Norfolk, and created a baronet in the 12th of Charles II. He first married the daughter of — Catlyn, Esq; by whom he had no issue; his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of John Harbourn, of Mundham, Esq; and granddaughter of William Harbourn, of Mundham, Esq; who was sent ambassador from Queen Elizabeth, to the Grand Signior, (as appears by her majesty's letters patents, bearing date Novem. 29, 1582,) by whom he had several sons and daughters, and died about 1664. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Edward Ward, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of William Rant, of London, M. D. and had by her issue several children; (and died about 1684), the eldest of which was,

Sir Thomas Ward, Bart. who succeeded his father, and died unmarried, 1692: to him succeeded the next brother,

Sir Edward Ward, Bart. who married Barbara, daughter and one of the coheiresses of Leonard Gooch, of Earsham, in Norfolk, Esq; and had issue by her,

Sir Edward Ward, Bart. who married Susan, daughter and sole heiress of William Randall, of Yarmouth, merchant, and died March, 1736-7, and had issue by her five children, 1. Sir Edward, his successor; 2. Randall; 3. Susan; and also Elizabeth, and Thomas, who both died young.

Which Sir Edward Ward, is the present baronet, and as yet unmarried.

ARMS: Cheque, Or, and Azure, a Bend, Ermine.

SEATS: At *Bixley*, and *Mundham*, both in *Norfolk*.

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

224. KEYT, of Ebrington, Gloucestershire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 22, 1660.

THE present Sir William Keyt, Bart. is descended from an ancient and worshipful family, of Ebrington, in the county of Gloucester (*a*), of near four hundred years continuance, as appears from the inscription on the monument of William Keyt, Esq; who died A. D. 1632.

The said William Keyt, Esq; was twice married; first, to Eglantine, daughter of Edmond Riley, of Camden, in com. Gloucester, by whom he had two sons; John, who succeeded him in his estate; and William, who died unmarried, March 28, 1642, æt. 57, and lies buried at Ebrington; and two daughters, Anne, married to Mr. John Andrews, of Asthall, in Oxfordshire; and Elizabeth, married to Mr. Glover. The second wife of the said William Keyt, Esq; was, Eleanor, the relict of Mr. Thomas Porter, of Mickleton, in the county of Gloucester, aforesaid, daughter and coheir of John Salmon, of Nottingham, Gent. by whom he had no issue. This William Keyt, was high sheriff of the county of Worcester, and rich in good works, as well as in worldly estate, being not only charitable to the poor in his lifetime but also at his death; he ordered the milk of ten cows to be given every year, from the 10th of May, to the 1st of November, unto the poor of Ebrington, for ever. He died on the ides, that is, on the 15th day of October, 1632, according to his epitaph, but according to the parish register, he was buried on the 12th of that month, and in the seventy-eighth year of his age. On the south side of the chancel of Ebrington, within the rails, there is a monument erected for him, with this inscription (*b*):

D. O. M.

InMemoriâ æternâ erit justus depositum Gulielmi Keyt, Armigeri, hoc sub Marmore præstolatur, Jesus donec suus tubæ clangore exurgere, et corruptionem in corruptionem induere jusserit. Comitatus Wigorniensis Vice-Comitis Officio functus est. Familiâ fuit satis antiquâ, ut quæ per trecentos plus minus annos Villæ hujus primatum obtinuit. Duxit in Uxorem, Eglantinam Riley, e quâ, duos Filios, Johannem, & Gulielmum, totidemq; suscepit Filias, Annam, nempe et Elizabetham. Insigniter erat pius, habuitq; erga pauperes

O 3

re

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Will. Keyt, Bar.
from the monuments,

(b) This, and the other inscriptions, are

res (Vici præfertim hujus) σπλάγγνα διακρίμων, utpote qui decem Vaccarum uberibus distentis Lac à decimo die Maii usq; ad primum Novembris, in perpetuum ipsorum alimentum misericors legavit. Amicis jucundissimus, cunctis gratissimus, optimus Senex senio confectus (summo bonorum omnium luctu ac desiderio) mortalitatem cum perennitate placidè commutavit Idibus Octobris, Anno Verbi incarnati, 1632, Ætatis suæ 78.

Jo. Keyt, Filius mæltissimus charissimo Parenti
 μνημόσυνον hoc Pietatis ergò posuit.

John Keyt, Esq; the eldest son of William, above mentioned, had also two wives (*a*), first, Jane, the daughter of Mr. Thomas Porter, of Mickleton, afore said, (by Eleanor, his wife, daughter and coheir of John Salmon, of Nottingham;) secondly, Margaret, the daughter of Mr. William Harrison, of Caddicroft, in the county of Worcester, and the widow of Mr. Bovey, of King's-Coughton, in the county of Warwick; by the latter, he had no issue; but by the former, he had seven sons, and five daughters: his sons were, 1. William, who died young, and was buried at Alcester, in the county of Warwick, afore said, July 6, 1616. 2. John, born at Beauchamp's lodge, in the said parish of Alcester, and baptized Jan. 20, 1616, of whom hereafter; 3. Francis, who married Alice, the daughter of Sir William Spencer, of Yarnton, in the county of Oxford, Bart. by whom he had two daughters, Elizabeth, the late wife of captain Theophilus Nichols, and Alice, married to Richard Dighton, of Clifford-Chambers, in the county of Gloucester, Esq; the said Mr. Francis Keyt, and Alice, his wife, were buried at Mickleton, afore said; 4. Hastings, baptized April 5, 1621; he was a gentleman of great bravery, and true loyalty, faithfully serving K. Charles I. in the quality of a captain, under the command of Sir Jacob, (afterwards lord) Astley, till being overpowered by the rebels, he was, after a sharp and stout resistance, slain in the battle, near Stow, on the 21 day of March, 1645, and lies buried at Stow; 5. Farmer, who died young; 6. Thomas, baptized Oct. 27, 1622; he married Mary, the daughter of Walter Dayrell, of Abingdon, in the county of Berks, Esq; and the relict of Dr. John Morris, Hebrew professor, and canon of Christ-church, in Oxford, by whom he had no issue; they were both buried at Ebrington, he died 5 Jan. 1701, æt. 80, and she, 9 Nov. 1681, and 7. Samuel, who died young: the daughters of the forementioned John Keyt, Esq; were, 1. Jane, baptized May 14, 1609, who was married to captain Thomas Wells, and died in Ireland; 2. Elizabeth, married May 20, 1630, to George Hyde, of Blagrove, in Berkshire, Esq; by whom she had eighteen children; 3. Anne, married

(*) Ex stem. pence Dom, Will, Keyt, Bar.

married to Mr. John Hobday, of Thornton, in the parish of Ebrington, in the county of Warwick, by whom she had one son, John, and four daughters, Anne, Margaret, Eglantine, and Frances; 4. Eglantine, baptized Dec. 18, 1614, and married to Thomas Clopton, of Clopton, in the said county of Warwick, Esq; by whom she had two sons, John, baptized Oct. 14, 1639, and knighted by King Charles II. and Thomas, who died unmarried; 5. Eleanor, who died young.

The forementioned John Keyt, Esq; was, in the worst of times, a true son of the church of England, and a loyal subject to his prince; he was a justice of the peace, and high sheriff, first, of Worcestershire, and afterwards of Gloucestershire; a lover of hospitality, but a hater of intemperance; very just in paying tradesmen, and workmen, and very charitable to his poor neighbours. It pleased God to translate him to a better world, on the 25th day of April, in the year of our Lord 1660, and in the seventy-sixth year of his age, and he lies buried in the chancel of Ebrington, with this inscription on his grave-stone:

Memoriæ Sacrum

Johannis Keyt, Armigeri, Gulielmi Filii primogeniti, qui reclinavit annosum in hoc pulvere depositum. Consortem Tori fidelissimam, prudentem, providam, et pudicam, Thomæ Porter generosi Filiam, duxit Janam, quæ charissima reliquit Conjugii pignora, septem Filios, et quinq; Filias. Primò Wigornia, postea Glocestria, vidit Vice-Comitem, Paciq; Præpositum. Regis, Reipublicæ, Religionis ergò, Dux, Vice-Comes, Irenarches, bellum fortiter, pacem civiliter gessit coluitq; Nobilis ingenii, vitæ intemperate, Pietatis in Deum, Fidelitatis in Principem, Charitatis in Proximum, Exemplar æmulandum. Communi Procerum Populiq; jacturâ Fato succubuit, Aprilis 25°. Anno Salvatoris, 1660, Ætatis 76.

Johannes Keyt, Baronettus, Filius mærens, posuit.

On the grave-stone of the second wife of the said John Keyt, Esq; there is this inscription:

Margareta, Filia Gulielmi Harrison, de Caddicroft, in Com. Wigorn. Gen. Uxor secunda Johannis Keyt, de Ebrington, in Com. Glouc. Ar. juxta quem hîc sita est, Diem obiit Februarii 8°. A. D. 1667, Ætatis suæ 78.

The inscription on the grave-stone of Mr. William Keyt, younger brother to the said John Keyt, Esq; who lies buried in the body of the church:

Here lieth the Body of William Keyt, second Son to William Keyt, Esq; who departed this Life, March the 28th, Anno Domini 1642, Ætatis suæ 57.

The inscription on captain Hastings Keyt's tomb, in Stow-church :

Sacræ Memoræ inclytissimi Ducis Hastings Keyt, Fili Johannis Keyt, de Ebrington, in Agro Glocestriensi, Armigeri, Wigorniae Cohortium ex parte Regis Præfecti, in Prælio juxta Stow, 21^o die Martii, 1645, occisi.

At the east end of the tomb :

Here lieth interred the Body of Captain Hastings Keyt.

The inscription on the grave-stone of Mr. Thomas Keyt, the sixth son of John Keyt, Esq;

Memoriæ Sacrum Thomæ Keyt, de Wolford, Armigeri, Johannis Filii natu minoris, Cognatis et Necessariis amicissimi, Ægrotis et Egenis munificentissimi, omnibus humanissimi, Fato perfuncti v^o Idus Januariæ, Anno Salutis MDCCCI^o. ætatis suæ lxxx^o. Wilhelmus Keyt, Armiger, quem Hæredem ex Assè instituit, Lapidem hunc Sepulchralem posuit.

The inscription on the grave-stone of Mary, the wife of Mr. Thomas Keyt :

Mortis exuvias in hunc Tumulum recondidit, certâ Spe resurgendi ad Vitam immortalem, Matrona pientissima Maria, Gualteri Dayrell, de Abendonâ, in Agro Bercheriæ, Armigeri, Filia. Quæ saultè et feliciter bis nupta fuit ; primum, Reverendo Johanni Morris, S. T. D. Ædis Christi apud Oxoniens Canonico, et Linguæ Ebrææ Professori Regio ; deinde rei militaris peritissimo Duci, Thomæ Keyt, de Wolford Magna, in Comitatu Warwici, Armigero. Nullam post se reliquit Sobolem, Nomen verò melius et multo perennius quàm quod habere poterat à Filiis & Filiabus. Postquam Annos plus minus septuaginta pudicè, sanctè, piè, peregisset, terrenum deposuit Tabernaculum, ut æternum in Cælis haberet Domicilium, nono Kalendas Novembris, Anno Æræ Christianæ, MDCLXXXI.

John Keyt, Esq; the son and heir of the said John, before mentioned, married (a) Margaret, the daughter and heir of William Tayler, of Briksworth, in the county of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had four sons ; 1. William, born at Ragley, in the county of Warwick ; 2. John, baptized July 10, 1639, who died Oct. 16, 1642 ; 3. Thomas, baptized May 2, 1641, who died July 21, 1660 ; 4. Francis, who died July 16, 1698 : and two daughters, 1. Elizabeth, born at Ragley, aforesaid, who was married to John Talbot, Esq; (after the restoration, knighted by K. Charles

(a) Ex stem. prædict.

Charles II.) she was delivered of a son, baptized by the name of Sharington, Mar. 30, 1656, and on the 1st of April, following, she died; 2 Margaret, baptized April 16, 1642, who was married, Dec. 17, 1668, to John Pakington, Esq; (afterwards a baronet, upon the decease of his father,) by whom she had a son, John, late Sir John Pakington, Bart. of Westwood, in the county of Worcester.

The said John Keyt, Esq; having raised a troop of horse at his own charges, for the service of King Charles I. against his rebellious parliament, was created a baronet by King Charles II. Dec. 22, 1660, and died Aug. 26, 1662; and his lady died June 28, 1669. There is a fair monument erected for them both, in the south wall of the chancel, with both their effigies in white marble, and with this inscription:

Dominus Johannes Keyt, Jo. Fil. Guil. Nep. Baronettus, (qui nuperis motibus ex parte Regis propriis sumptibus Hipparchus fuit,) ex Margareta, Guil. Tayler, Armig. Hærede, Sobolem suscepit D. Guil. Keyt, Baronettum, Johannem, Thomam, et Franciscum, Filios; Elizabetham, Uxorem Jo. Talbot, de Lacock, Eq. Aur. Margaretam, Uxorem, Jo. Pakington, Fil. & Hæredis Jo. Pakington, Baronetti. Diem obiit Ille 26 Die Aug. A. D. MDCLXII. Diem obiit Illa, 28 Die Jun. A. D. MDCLXIX.

And on the stones which lie on their graves, are these inscriptions:

Hic jacet Johannes Keyt, Baronettus.

Hic jacet Domina Margareta Keyt, Uxor ejus.

The inscription on the stone, laid over the grave of John, the son of John Keyt, Esq; who died before his father, was created a baronet, and lies buried in the isle, on the south side of the church:

Here resteth the Body of John Keyt, second Son to John Keyt, Esq; by Margaret, his Wife, the Daughter and sole Heir of William Tayler, of Bricksworth, in the Com. of North. Esq; He deceased Oct. 16, A^o Dni. 1642, aged 3 Years.

The inscription on the grave-stone of Mr. Thomas Keyt, the third son, who died a little before his father, was created a baronet, and lies buried in the chancel:

Thomas Keyt, Johannes Keyt, Baronetti, et Dominae Margaretae, Filius natu tertius, longo Morbo, (quem virili tulit Animo) oppressus, tandem mori se sentiens, Terras quas Avi munere possidebat suis legavit, et invictæ Patientiæ Coronâ redimitus ad caelestem Patriam (a) est Anno Christi, MDCLX. Ætatis xix. die Julii xxi.

The

(a) Transatus, or some such word, is here omitted by the engraver.

The inscription on Mrs. Talbot's grave-stone, within the rails:

Hic requiescit in Domino, Elizabetha, Johannis Talbotti, Conjux, Johannis Keyt, Armigeri, primogenita, Corporis forma eximia, Animi autem dotibus major, quæcum peperisset unicum Filium sibi superstitem, religiosissimo exitu Vitam clausit, cujus Anima in cælestem Patriam evocata placidè pieq; emigravit, et deposuit quod mortale fuit, certâ Spe resurgendi indutum Gloria.n. Obiit primo Aprilis, Anno Dni. 1656, Ætatis 21°.

Sir William Keyt, Bart. the eldest son and heir of Sir John, was married, A. D. 1662 (*a*), to Elizabeth, the daughter, and at length the sole heir of the hon. Francis Coventry, Esq; the second son of the right hon. the lord-keeper, Coventry, by his second wife, by whom he had four sons; 1. John, baptized Sept. 6, 1663, buried April 6, 1665; 2. another, who lived about half an hour, and died unbaptiz'd; 3. William, born Jan. 24, 1668, and 4. Thomas, born Aug. 6, 1672, and died June 4, 1702: and two daughters, 1. Margaret, born Feb. 19, 1664, and married Oct. 13, 1702, to Mr. Thomas Noble, of Leicester, by whom she had one son, William, and she died March 7, 1710; 2. Dorothy, born June 24, 1671, married Dec. 3, 1694, to the hon. Gilbert Coventry, Esq; (late earl of Coventry,) by whom she had a daughter, Anne, born Aug. 29, 1696, and married Jan. 5, 1713, to Sir William Carew, of Anthony, in the county of Cornwall, Bart. The said Dorothy, died Oct. 25, 1705.

This Sir William Keyt, Bart. followed the example of his worthy progenitors, in being a constant adherer to the church of England, and a truly loyal subject; courteous, and friendly to his neighbours, beloved, and honoured in his country; the poor were daily relieved by him, especially in the time of their sickness; and he left 10*l.* per annum, for ever, as an augmentation to the vicarage of Ebrington; and departed this life Nov. 30, 1702, having survived all his sons, whereof one only was married, viz. his third son,

William Keyt, Esq; who was married Aug. 19, 1687, to his cousin, Agnes, the eldest daughter of Sir John Clopton, of Clopton, Knt. by Barbara, the only daughter and heir of Sir Edward Walker, Knt. garter principal king of arms; and he had issue by her, seven sons, and four daughters: the sons were, 1. William, born July 8, 1688; 2. Coventry; 3. Thomas; 4. Gilbert, which three last named, died young; 5. John, born the 24th of Sept. 1695; 6. Francis, born the 16th of April, 1697; 7. Hastings, born May 9, 1700. The daughters were, 1. Elizabeth, born Sept. 11, 1689, and married Dec. 27, 1712, to the right hon. Thomas-Charles, lord viscount Tracy; 2. Barbara, who died young;

(*a*) *Ex stem. præd.*

young; 3. Margaret, born July 7, 1698, married to James Huggeford, of Dicfon, in com. Gloc. Efq; 4. Agnes, born July 2, 1703, thirty-five weeks after the death of her father; for the faid William Keyt, Efq; died Oct. 31, 1702, which being thirty days before the death of his father, Sir William Keyt, Bart. therefore, her late majesty Queen Anne, was graciously pleased to grant a warrant to the earl-marshal of England, in favour of Agnes, the relict of the faid William Keyt, Efq; and her fix younger children. A copy of which warrant here follows (a):

ANNE, R.

‘ ANNE, by the grace of God, Queen of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. To our right trusty, and right well-beloved cousin and counsellor, Charles, earl of Carlisle, earl-marshal of England, (during the minority of our right-trusty, and right entirely beloved cousin, Thomas, duke of Norfolk,) greeting. Whereas, we are humbly informed, that William Keyt, Efq; eldest son to Sir William Keyt, late of Ebrington, in the county of Gloucester, Bart. dying a few weeks before his father, the widow, and younger children of the faid William Keyt, cannot, by the ordinary rules of honour, enjoy the title, place, and precedency, which would otherwise have been justly due to her and them, in case the faid William Keyt, had survived his father: we, therefore, for divers good causes and confiderations, us especially moving, are graciously pleased to ordain, and declare, that Agnes Keyt, John Keyt, Francis Keyt, Hastings Keyt, Elizabeth Keyt, Margaret Keyt, and Agnes Keyt, the relict, and younger children of the faid William Keyt, shall from henceforth have, hold, and enjoy, the same title, preheminance, place, and precedence, respectively, as if the faid William Keyt, had survived his father, and been actually possessed of the dignity of a baronet. And our will and pleasure is, that you, our earl-marshal, to whom the cognizance of matters of this nature properly belongs, do see this our order observed and kept, by our several officers of arms, and cause these presents to be register’d in the college of arms; and for so doing, this shall be your warrant. Given at our castle, at Windsor, the 5th day of June, 1704, in the third year of our reign.

By her majesty’s command,

C. Hedges.

Pursuant to this warrant, the right hon. earl-marshal, sent the following letter to the kings, heralds, and pursuivants of arms:

‘ Whereas,

(a) Ex original.

‘ **W**Hereas, I have received a warrant under her majesty’s royal
 ‘ signet, and sign-manual, bearing date the 5th day of
 ‘ this instant June, signifying her royal pleasure, That Agnes
 ‘ Keyt, John Keyt, Francis Keyt, Hastings Keyt, Elizabeth
 ‘ Keyt, Margaret Keyt, and Agnes Keyt, the relict, and
 ‘ younger children of William Keyt, Esq; should enjoy the
 ‘ same title and precedency, as if the said William Keyt had sur-
 ‘ vived his father, Sir William Keyt, late of Ebrington, in the
 ‘ county of Gloucester, Bart. deceased, and been actually pos-
 ‘ sessed of the dignity of a baronet. These are therefore to order
 ‘ and require, the kings, heralds, and pursuivants of arms, on all
 ‘ occasions, to give due obedience to her majesty’s said warrant,
 ‘ and that the same, (herewith sent) be enter’d in the college of
 ‘ arms; for which, this shall be a sufficient warrant. Given
 ‘ under my hand, and the seal of my office of earl-marshal, the
 ‘ 27th of June, 1704, in the third year of the reign of our sove-
 ‘ reign lady, Anne, by the grace of God, Queen of England,
 ‘ Scotland, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c.

Carlisle, E. M.

The inscription on the grave-stone of Mr. Thomas Keyt, the
 youngest son of Sir William Keyt, Bart.

H. S. E. D^s. Thomas Keyt, Dni. Guilielmi Keyt,
 Baronetti, et Dnæ. Elizabethæ, Uxoris ejus, Ho-
 bilis Dni. Francisci Coventrye, Armigeri, Filiae natu
 maximæ, Filius natu minimus: Summâ in Parentes
 observantiâ nulli secundus; Cælibum pudicitiam co-
 lentium facilè primus; moribus adèo castus, et pu-
 dore integer, seculo licèt corruptissimo, ut ab incon-
 tinentiæ suspicione abesset. Natus xiv Cal. Sept.
 MDCLXXII. Denatus iv Cal. Jun. MDCCII.
 Qui rem familiarem dilectissimo Fratrino Francisco
 Keyt, Tabellis Testamentariis legavit.

The inscription on the grave-stone of William Keyt, Esq;
 the third son of Sir William Keyt, Bart.

Pratrum altero haud ita pridem defuncto, Familiæ
 Cladem et luctum renovavit Mors præmatura alte-
 rius, viz. Wilhelmi Keyt, Armigeri, Dni. Wilhel-
 mi Keyt, Baronetti, Filii natu tertii, et, si Deus an-
 nuisset, Hæredis futuri. Qui ex generis thalamiq;
 Consorte fidelissimâ, meritòq; dilectissimâ, Agnete,
 Dni. Johannis Clopton, de Clopton, Equitis Aurati,
 Filiâ primogenitâ, postquam septem procreâisset Fi-
 lios, Wilhelmum, Coventreium, Thomam, Gilbert-
 tum, Johannem, Franciscum, et Hastingsium; et tres
 Filias, Elizabetham, Barbaram, et Margaretam (a),

ab

(a) Note, that Agnes, the posthumous daughter of William Keyt, Esq; was not born
 when this grave-stone was laid.

ab omnibus deploratus hinc emigravit, Festi omnium Sanctorum Vigiliâ, ad participandum Sanctorum in luce sortem, Anno post Christum natum MDCCII. Ætatis suæ xxxiv.

The inscription on Sir William Keyt's grave-stone :

H. S. E.

CI. V. Gulielmus Keyt, Baronettus, qui Uxorem duxit Elizabetham, Honorabilis Francisci Coventrye, Filiam, et Honoratissimi Thomæ, Baronis Coventrye, Magni Sigilli Custodis, Neptem : ex quâ suscepit quatuor Filios, Johannem, Anonymum, Gulielmum, Thomam, (quibus omnibus superstes fuit) Filiasq; duas, Margaretam, et Dorotheam. Pauperibus et Operariis indies benevolum ; Regibus, etiam exulantibus, semper fidelem ; hujus Ecclesiæ Pastoribus (quibus annuatim solvendas decem legavit libras) in perpetuum se præbuit munificum Mortiferum (quo laboravit) Morbum Animo verè Christiano perpeffus, tandem placidè obdormivit S. Andreæ Festo, Anno Christi incarnati MDCCII. Ætatis suæ supra lx^m. vi^{to}.

Sir William Keyt, Bart. the eldest son of William Keyt, Esq; and the grandson and successor of Sir William Keyt, Bart. was married, Nov. 23, 1710, to the hon. Mrs. Anne Tracy, daughter of the right hon. William, late lord viscount Tracy, by his second wife, Jane, the sister of the late right hon. Thomas, lord Leigh, and by her he left three sons, now living, Sir Thomas-Charles, his successor ; John, and Robert, who are unmarried ; and two daughters, Agnes, and Elizabeth. Sir William, served in the last parliament of K. George I. and in the first parliament of his present majesty K. George II. for the town of Warwick, and died at Norton, in Gloucestershire, Sept. 1741, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Thomas-Charles Keyt, the present baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Azure, a Cheveron, between three Kites Heads, eras'd, Or.

SEATS: At *Ebrington*, and *Norton*, near *Camden*, in *Gloucestershire*, and *Old-Stratford*, upon *Avon*; in *Warwickshire*.

225. B U C K, of Hamby-Grange, Lincolnshire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 22, 1660.

SIR John Buck, of Hamby-Grange, Knt. serv'd under the lord Willoughby, in Holland, and was provost-marshal of the army, under the earl of Essex, at Cadiz, where he was knighted.

(a) Ex infor. Dem. Will. Keyt, Bar.

knighted. He purchased Hamby, of Sir Henry Sidney, lord-deputy, 1584; and by his wife (*a*), Eleanor, daughter and heir of John Wymarke, of Gretford, in Lincolnshire, Esq; had three sons, and a daughter; John, Edward, (who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Claydon, of London,) Peregrine, and Anne: he died Nov. 20, 1596, and was buried at St. Gyles's, Cripplegate, as appears by the following certificate (*b*):

An°. 1596.

‘ SIR John Bucke, of Hambecke, als Hamby, in the parishe
‘ of Lynton, als Leventon, in the county of Lyncolne, (who
‘ was knighted at Cales, in Spayn,) maryed Elioner, daughter of
‘ John Wymarke, of Getford, in the sayd countye, and had by
‘ her issue, three sonnes, and one daughter, viz. John, the first
‘ son; Edward, the second; Peregrine, the thyrd; and Anne.
‘ The abovesayd knight, departed this life on Saturday, the xxth
‘ day of November, 1596, and was buryed in the parishe churche
‘ of St. Gyles, without Criplegate, in London, on Fryday, fol-
‘ lowing, being the xxvith day of the sayd moneth; whose fu-
‘ nerall was appoynted and served by Richard Lee, Clarenceux,
‘ king of armes, and with him served at the said funerall, John
‘ Raven, Rouge Dragon, and Thomas Lant, portcullis, officers
‘ of armes. In witness whereof, wee, the executors to the afore-
‘ sayd knight, have hereunto subscribed our names, the day and
‘ year above specified.

Eleanor Buck, Executrix.

Edward Coxsonn, John Rooe, Francis Vincent.

His eldest son, Sir John Buck, of the same place, was knighted at Whitehall, July 23, 1603, before the coronation of K. James I. with many others. He married Elizabeth (*c*), daughter and heir of William Green, of Filey, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, John, and Robert Buck, of Flotmanby, in Yorkshire, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of Edward Skipwith, of Grantham, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and a daughter, Elizabeth (*d*), married to William Wyvill, of Osgoodby, in com. Ebor. Esq; Sir John, died 1648.

John, the eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 12 Car. II. He married, first, Anne, daughter of Sir John Style, of Wateringbury, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had only one daughter, that died an infant. His second wife was, Mary, daughter and sole heir of William Ashton, of Tingry, in Bedfordshire, Esq; (by Mary, daughter and sole heir of Henry Ewer, of South-Mims, in Hertfordshire, Esq;) She afterwards mar-
ried

(*a*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 17.
ibid.

(*b*) Ex orig. penes T. W.
(*d*) Dugd. Visit. of Yorkshire, f. 238.

(*c*) Le Neve's

FRANKLAND, of Thirkelby. 207

ried the lord chief-baron Turnor. Sir John, died in 1668, having had issue by his second wife, three sons, and four daughters. Those that lived to maturity were, 1. Sir William, his successor; 2. Henry, who married Deborah, daughter of Mr. Thomas Salter, of London, draper, and died Oct. 9, 1737, aged seventy-five; (his wife died before him, March 20, 1725, æt. 51,) leaving issue, two sons, Henry, and William; and three daughters: Henry, his eldest son, died Jan. 21, 1730, ætat. 38, and lies buried with his father, and mother, in St. Dunstan's, in the east, London. Mary, the only surviving daughter of Sir John, was married to the right hon. James Vernon, Esq; principal secretary of state to King William III.

Sir William Buck, of Hamby, and of the Grove, in Hertfordshire, Bart. eldest son and heir, succeeded his father. He took to wife, Frances, daughter of Daniel Skinner, merchant of London, (she died 1712,) by whom he had three sons, and six daughters; whereof only three daughters, Mary, wife of Charles Hoar, of Rushford, in Derbyshire, Esq; Elizabeth, married to Mr. Pusey, of London, merchant, and Alice; and one son, Sir Charles, surviving. Sir William, died Aug. 15, 1717, and was buried at Watford, in Hertfordshire, being succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

Sir Charles Buck, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Seabright, of Besford, in com. Wig. Bart. by whom he had one son, Sir Charles, his successor, and two daughters. Sir Charles, died June 22, 1729, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Charles Buck, the present baronet, who is in his minority.

ARMS: Paly Bendy, Or, and Azure, a Canton, Ermine.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Portcullis, Azure, chain'd, Or.

SEATS: At *Hanby*, or, *Hamby-Grange*, near *Falkingham*, in *Lincolnshire*, and at the *Grove*, near *Watford*, in *Hertfordshire*.

226. FRANKLAND, of Thirkelby, Yorkshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 24, 1660.

THIS family was originally of Hertfordshire, and from thence removed into Yorkshire; of which was, William Frankland, of Thirkelby, Esq; (a) who married Lucy, daughter of Sir

(a) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 18.

208 FRANKLAND, of Thirkelby.

Sir Henry Boteler, of Hatfield-Woodhall, in Hertfordshire, Knt. by whom he had seven sons, 1. Henry, of whom hereafter; 2. John; 3. Charles, (which two last died unmarried;); 4. William, who died in Ireland, and left a family there; 5. Richard; 6. Matthew, and 7. Thomas: also one daughter, Frances, wife to Sir Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in Yorkshire, Knt.

Sir Henry Frankland, the eldest son and heir, having had the honour of knighthood conferr'd on him, took to wife (*a*), Anne, daughter of Sir Arthur Harris, of Crekefey, in Essex, Knt. and left issue,

Sir William Frankland, the first baronet of this family, so created 12 Car. II. in the life-time of his father, who married Arabella (*b*), daughter of Henry Bellafys, Esq; eldest son to Thomas, viscount Fauconberg, by whom he left a daughter Anne, married to Leonard Smelt, of Yorkshire, Esq; and three sons, 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. Henry, clerk of the peace for the north-riding of Yorkshire, who died unmarried, 1736; and 3. John, dean of Gloucester, and vice-chancellor of the university of Cambridge, 1728, and afterwards dean of Ely; who died Sept. 1730, leaving a son, fellow of St. John's college, Cambridge.

Sir Thomas Frankland, the succeeding baronet, became possessed of a considerable estate, at Chiswick, in Middlesex, and other places, by gift of the late earl Fauconberg: and having married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Russel, of Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, Bart. (who died July 20, 1733,) he had issue, six sons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. William, treasurer of the stamp-office, who had two wives, first, a daughter and heir of — Ayscough, Esq; by whom he had a son who died young; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Baudouin, by whom he had a daughter, who died unmarried, and died himself, Nov. 28, 1714; 3. Henry, who was governor of the East-India company's factory, at Bengall, where he died; having married a daughter of Mr. Alexander Cross, merchant, left issue, five sons; 1. Henry, 2. Thomas, 3. William, 4. Robert, and 5. Frederick. The fourth son of Sir Thomas, is, Frederick, barrister at law, member of parliament for Thirsk, in Yorkshire, who hath had two wives, first, Elizabeth, relict of Adam Cardonell, Esq; secretary to John, late duke of Marlborough; she died Jan. 27, 1736-7, leaving a son, who died, Nov. 1738, aged about eight years: he married, secondly, in Febr. 1738-9, lady Anne Lumley, sister to the present earl of Scarbro', who died Feb. 28, 1739-40, without issue; 5. Richard, comptroller of the penny post-office, and fellow of Jesus college, Camb. who is unmarried; 6. Robert, who was barbarously murdered, at Judda, in the East-Indies, and died unmarried. Of the three daughters of Sir Thomas, one, was the first wife of Thomas Wortley, of

(*a*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

of Hovingham, in com. Ebor. Esq; (by whom he had two sons, and four daughters ;) Frances, married — Talbot, of Woodend, in Yorkshire, Esq; and the other daughter, died unmarried. Sir Thomas, died Nov. 1726, having serv'd in several parliaments, for Thirsk, in Yorkshire, and been one of the commissioners of the post-office.

Sir Thomas Frankland, his eldest son and successor, the present baronet, was first made clerk of the deliveries, and secretary to the muster-master-general, then a commissioner of the revenue, in Ireland, and is now, one of the lords of the admiralty : he is one of the representatives in the present parliament, for Thirsk, in Yorkshire; for which corporation he has serv'd in the last five parliaments. He married Diana, daughter of — Topham, of Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had only two daughters, Betty, married to John-Morley Trevor, of Glinne-Bourne, in Sussex, Esq; member of parliament for Lewes, in that county; and Diana, unmarried. Lady Frankland, died Feb. 2, 1740-1, and Sir Thomas, married to his second lady, in July, 1741, Mrs. Moseley, daughter of — Moseley, of Worcester-shire, Esq;

ARMS: Azure, a Dolphin, naiant, Or, on a Chief of the second, two Saltires, Gules.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Dolphin, Or, twisted about an Anchor, proper.

SEATS: At *Thirkelby*, in *Yorkshire*, and *Sunbury*, in *Middlesex*.

227. GARDINER, of London.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, December 24, 1660.

SIR William Gardiner, of Roche-Court, in com. Southampton, Bart. (a) son of Robert Gardiner, Esq; (descended from the family of Wigan, in Lancashire,) by Mary, sister of Sir William Palmer, of Bedfordshire, was made a knight of the Bath, at the coronation of King Charles II. and the same Year, farther advanc'd to the dignity of a baronet. He married (b) Anne, daughter and heir of Robert Brocas, of Beaurepaire, in com. Southampton, Esq; (descended from Sir Bernard Brocas, Knt. (c) who came into England, with William, the conqueror, under whom, he was a great commander, and had, in requital of his signal military services, the election of lands, to the value of 400 l. per ann. (a very great estate in those days,) given him by that King, which

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Bro. Gardiner, Bar. James T. W.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ex stem. de Brocas, MS.

which he chose, in Hampshire, and upon that part thereof, built his mansion-house, calling it, Beaurepaire, from a place of the same appellation, in France, whereof his immediate ancestors were lords, encompassing it with a large moat, dug by his soldiers.) Sir William, died in 1691, being succeeded by,

Sir Brocas Gardiner, Bart. his eldest son, who married Alicia, daughter of Sir John Kelynge, Knt, son to the lord chief-justice Kelynge, by whom he had issue, three sons, Brocas, and Bernard, who died S. P. and Sir William, his successor; and two daughters, Frances, who married —; and Catherine, married to Edward Kay, of Hatton-Garden, Gent. Sir Brocas, was made one of the commissioners of the stamp-office, in the reign of Queen Anne, and continued in that post till his death, Jan. 13, 1739-40, being aged near eighty. He was succeeded in title and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir William Gardiner, the present baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Or, on a Cheveron, Gules, between three Gryphons Heads, eras'd, Azure, two Lions, counterpassant, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Man's Head, proper, with a Cap thereon, turn'd up Gules, and Azure, crin'd and bearded, Sable.

SEAT: At *Roche-Court*, in *Hampshire*.

228. LEGARD, of Ganton, Yorkshire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, Decem̄ber 29, 1660.

THE family of Legard, which is of Norman extraction, became possessed of the lordship of Anlaghby, in Yorkshire (*a*), anno 1100, by the marriage of the heirefs of that name, in whose descendants it still continues.

The family of Ganton, came from thence, in the person of John (*b*), a younger son of Ralph Legard, of Anlaghby, Esq; and Isabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Pierce Hildyard, of Winefred, Knt. who seated himself at Ganton, in the east-riding of Yorkshire; which John, married (*c*) Margery, daughter of Robert Frank, of London, and had issue, John Legard, of Ganton, who died 1643 (*d*), having issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley, in com. Ebor. Knt. (who died June 21, 1627,) three sons, John, Richard, of the Middle-Temple, and Christopher.

John

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Legard, Bar. 1727.
al. III. p. 22.

(*d*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Le Neve's MSS.

John, the eldest son, died in his father's life-time, leaving issue, by Mary, daughter and sole heir of John Dawney, of Potter-Brunton, in com. Ebor. Esq;

John Legard, of Ganton, Esq; who having given proofs of his duty to King Charles II. (as his father and grandfather had, to King Charles I.) in appearing with the first of those gentlemen, who rose upon the back of general Lambert, under the command of the lord Fairfax, and surprized York, in order to facilitate the march of general Monk, out of Scotland, was, upon the King's restoration, advanced to the dignity of a baronet of this kingdom, by letters patent dated Dec. 29, 1660, 12 Car. II. He married two wives; first, Grace, one of the daughters of Conyers, lord Darcy, by whom he had one daughter, Grace. His second wife was, Frances (a), the eldest daughter, and one of the coheirs of Sir Thomas Widdrington, of Chisburne-Grange, in com. Northumberland, Knt. serjeant at law, (by Frances, his wife, eldest daughter of Ferdinando, lord Fairfax, of Cameron, and Mary, his wife, daughter of Edmund, the first earl of Mulgrave,) by whom he had three sons, John, Thomas, and William; also two daughters, Dorothy, and Frances. And dying, anno 1678, was buried at Ganton; being succeeded in honour and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir John Legard, Bart. who, by his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Lennard Wastell, of Bolton, in Yorkshire, Esq; had four sons, Sir John, and Sir Thomas, both successively baronets; William, and Christopher; and two daughters, Elizabeth, and Frances. By his second wife, Dorothy, eldest daughter of Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, in Yorkshire, Bart. he had four sons, Barnabas, Robert, James, and Edward; and two daughters, Dorothy,

P 2

thy,

(a) By this Frances, Sir Digby Legard, Bart. claims part of Edmond, the late duke of Buckinghamshire's estate, in the following manner;

Edmund, lord Sheffield, first earl of Mulgrave, and great grandfather of John, the late duke of Bucks, had issue by his first wife, Ursula, daughter of Sir Robert Tyrwhit, several sons, and daughters, which sons, all died without issue, in the life-time of the father, save only that Sir John, one of the sons of the said Edmund, earl of Mulgrave, left issue by his wife, Grisild, daughter of Sir Edmond Anderson, Knt. Edmund, his only child and heir, or if there was any other issue, the same died without issue: which Edmund, succeeded his grandfather, the said Edmund, lord Sheffield, first earl of Mulgrave, both in his titles and estates, as being his heir at law, and died soon after him, leaving issue by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Lionel Cranfeild, earl of Middlesex, his only child and heir, the said John, earl of Mulgrave, created marquis of Normanby, and duke of Buckinghamshire, father of Edmond, the late duke, who died unmarried, 1735, [and Normanby;] And that the said daughters of the said Edmund, lord Sheffield, first earl of Mulgrave, are dead without issue, save only that two of them, namely, Mary, and Frances, left issue; from whom, several persons are descended. Mary, married Ferdinando, lord Fairfax, of Cameron, and had issue by her, three daughters, 1. Frances, 2. Dorothy, and 3. Mary.

Frances, the eldest, married Sir Thomas Widdrington, who had by her, three daughters, 1. Frances, 2. Catherine, and 3. Ursula. This last Frances, married with Sir John Legard, Bart. who had issue by her, Sir John Legard Bart. their eldest son and heir, who had issue, Sir John, who died without issue, and Sir Thomas Legard, Bart. his second son, who, on the death of his brother, was his heir at law, and afterwards died, leaving his son and heir, Sir Digby Legard, Bart. who claims, as cousin and coheir at law, to Edmond, the late duke, as being descended from Frances, daughter of Mary, eldest daughter of Edmond, earl of Mulgrave, at before mentioned.

212 **BEDINGFELD, of Oxborough.**

thy, and Mary. He died at Ganton, May 5, anno 1715, where he was buried; and his relict died, July 11, 1739. His eldest son,

Sir John Legard, succeeded him in his honour and estate; but dying unmarried, April 14, anno 1719, was succeeded by his brother (a),

Sir Thomas Legard, Bart. who married, 1726-7, Frances, daughter of John Digby, of Mansfeild-Woodhouse, in the county of Nottingham, Esq; sister and coheir of John Digby, of the same place, Esq; and died, May, 1735, leaving a son, Sir Digby, his successor in title and estate, and two daughters.

Which Sir Digby Legard, is the present baronet.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, between six Mullets, pierced, Gules, a Cross Patee, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Greyhound, Or.

MOTTO: *Per crucem ad stellas.*

SEAT: At Ganton, near Scarborough, in Yorkshire.

229. **BEDINGFELD, of Oxborough, Norfolk.**

*In 3. Collingsh. 442 1187.
the name is spelt Bedingfield* (HENRY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, January 2, 1660.

BEDINGFELD, is a family, (as Mr. Camden, informs us,) of undoubted antiquity, and takes its name from a town in Suffolk: its a family that hath enjoy'd the honour of knight-hood, many hundred years, a title, (formerly) not granted to any but those of the first rank and quality in their country.

The first of this family, on whom the honour of baronet was conferr'd, was, Sir Henry Bedingfeld, of Oxburgh, in Norfolk, (grandfather of the present Sir Henry Bedingfeld;) whose son, was the seventeenth knight of the family, which sufficiently bespeaks the great antiquity of the family; but thro' the occasion of the civil wars, in which it so eminently suffer'd (b), all the ancient deeds and charters, were most of them plundered and imbezled. That the ancestor of this family came into England, from Normandy, with William, the conqueror, has been a constant tradition in the family; that his name was, Longville, of no small quality in that province; that having, as well by purchase, as by the king's gifts, possess'd themselves of several manors, in Suffolk, and Norfolk; the manor of Bedingsfeld, in Suffolk, was made their chief seat, and thereupon, according to the custom of those times, they changed their names into that of the manor,

(a) Ex infor. D. m. Tho, Legard, Bar,

(b) MS. penes T. W.

manor, viz. Rogerus de Bedingfeld, and which, de, in process of time being left out, it passed for their surname, as in several other families, viz. the Montfords, Beaumonts, &c. and there is in the family (*a*), a Bannevolt, such as knights had born before them in war, with a very ancient French devise.

The manor of Oxburg, (with others, in Norfolk,) came anciently into the family by the marriage of Edmond Bedingfeld, with Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert de Tuddenham, Knt. (and Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John de Herling, Knt. and sister to Sir Robert de Herling, Knt. and aunt and heir to Anne, daughter of Sir Robert,) and sister and coheir to Robert de Tuddenham; she died, 14 Edw. IV. and Oxburg, from that time became their mansion-seat.

Edw. IV. king of England, by letters patent, the twenty-second of his reign, granted to his beloved servant (*b*), Edmond Bedingfeld, of Oxburg, for his faithful services, licence to build towers, walls, and such other fortifications, as he pleased, in his manors of Oxburg, together with a market there, weekly, and a court of pye-powder. This Sir Edmond Bedingfeld (*c*), was made a knight of the Bath, at the coronation of Richard III. King Henry VII. in the third year of his reign, granted to Sir Henry Bedingfeld, of Oxburg, three manors in Yorkshire (*d*), viz. Wold, Newton, and Gaynton, to him, and his heirs males, for ever, for his faithful service against the northern rebels, which patent, was afterwards renewed, and confirmed by Henry VIII.

When Ed. VI. died, and a court faction had proclaimed Queen Jane Gray (*e*), Sir Henry Bedingfeld, was one of the first knights that came into the assistance of Queen Mary, with a body of his servants and tenants, she being then at Framlingham castle, in the county of Suffolk; and after her coronation, the Queen made him governor of the Tower of London, and one of her privy-council (*f*), as appears by his epitaph, on a noble tomb, in his own chapel, within Oxburg church.

Queen Elizabeth granted to the same (*g*) Sir Henry Bedingfeld, the manor of Caldecot, in Norfolk, with the impropriation thereof to him and his heirs; which is a manifest demonstration that she was well pleased with his behaviour towards her, while she was his prisoner; and sufficiently confutes that part of the history of a noble prelate, who endeavours to represent him as a rough, rude man, and that therefore the queen was wont to call him her jaylor; which, however, may as well be construed a term of royal familiarity, as of contempt.

He married Catherine, daughter to Sir Roger Townshend, one of the judges of the court of common-pleas, Knt. (ancestor to the present lord viscount Townshend) by whom he had a nu-

P 3

merous

(*a*) MS. *ibid.*(*b*) *Ibid.*(*c*) Blomfield's *antiq. of Norfolk*, vol. I. p. 217.(*d*) MS. *pences T. W.*(*e*) *Ibid.*(*f*) *Ibid.*(*g*) *Ibid.*

214 BEDINGFELD, of Oxborough.

merous issue, from whom several branches of the Bedingfelds are descended: Thomas, his grandson (as I take it) married Frances, daughter of Sir John Jernegan, of Somerletown, in Suffolk, Knt. (who surviving him was re-married to Sir Henry Jernegan, of Coffey, in Norfolk, Knt.) by her he had Henry, his son and heir.

But from Sir Henry, the governor of the Tower, to the breaking out of the civil wars in 1641 (*a*), nothing has been said remarkable of the family, but the mighty hospitality from generation to generation, which they have kept up in their own country, where they have retired ever since the reformation.

But upon breaking out of the civil wars, Sir Henry Bedingfeld, (son and heir of Thomas, beforementioned) the great-grandfather of the (*b*) present Sir Henry, with his two eldest sons, Thomas, and Henry, then ripe for arms, flew to the royal standard; Thomas, was made colonel, and Henry, a captain of horse, and both behaved themselves with great conduct and courage.

Sir Henry, was made prisoner, and committed to the tower, (*c*) and narrowly escaped death, which, however, he did not long survive, after his release. He had two wives, first, Elizabeth, daughter of the lord William Howard, of Naworth-castle, in Cumberland, third son of Thomas, duke of Norfolk, and ancestor to the earl of Carlisle, by whom he had only one child, Thomas, beforementioned: his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of (*d*) Peter Haughton, Esq; alderman of London, by whom he had four sons, and four daughters, viz. Henry; William; Edmund, and John.

Thomas, the only son by the first venter, married (*e*) Mary, daughter of Robert Brooksby, of Sheffield, in the county of Leicester, Esq; and died without issue.— Henry, the second son, married in his eldest brother's life-time (*f*), Margaret, daughter and sole heir of Edward Paston, of Appleton, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; William, the third son (*g*), had been bred abroad, in military discipline, and was a captain in the guards, and a great favourite of the so famous old duke of Lorraine; he afterwards returned into England, married a widow, and died without issue. Edmund, the fourth son (*h*), took to the church, became a canon of Lier, in Brabant, where he died, in the universal opinion of sanctity, and lies buried on the right side of the choir, under a fair marble tomb. John, the fifth son, died a bachelor.

Of the four daughters (*i*), the eldest was married to Colonel Aprice, in the county of Huntington, Esq; the second daughter to Thomas Timperley, of Hintlesham, in the county of Suffolk,

(*a*) Ibid. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid. (*d*) Stow's Survey, vol. 1. b. 2. p. 346. (*e*) MS. penes T. W. (*f*) Ibid. (*g*) Ibid. (*h*) Ibid. (*i*) Ibid.

Suffolk, Esq; Elizabeth, the third daughter, to William Cobbe, of Sandringham, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; and the fourth daughter, to Richard Martyn, of Melford, in the county of Suffolk, Esq; grandfather of the present Sir Roger Martyn, Bart. all which families, (except the Cobbe's, which is extinct) do all subsist, and in a flourishing condition.

Henry Bedingfeld, Esq; beforementioned, happened to survive all his brothers and sisters, (Mrs. Cobbe's, excepted) (*a*), and to enjoy a long tranquillity, after the restoration of King Charles II. and when he had lain before that prince, who had desired it, a calculation of the sufferings of the family in their estate, which manifestly appeared to be above 45,000 l. his majesty replied with concern, that it was too great for him to recompence; to which Mr. Bedingfeld answered, that all he begged of his majesty was, that he might hope for the future, to enjoy in quiet that little which was left.

His majesty did afterwards confer the dignity of a baronet upon him, for the great and eminent services done by him and his family; but his son being soon after knighted by his majesty, the father let lie dormant his patent for many years after, which postponed him to many of the order in point of seniority. This gentleman (*b*), was esteemed one of the most compleat and accomplished men of the age, the comeliness of his person, the clearness of his parts, and that noble sweetness of his temper, gave him so great a credit and authority in his country, as scarce any thing was thought well done, without his approbation; and many misunderstandings amongst the greatest families, that friends had tried to compromise, and could not, were referred to him, and happily determined. Yet the most fortunate part of his character, was his felicity in a companion for a wife, in the person of the beforementioned Mrs. Margaret Paston, who, besides the great portion she brought, equalled him in all his merits, aided him through all his afflictions, and in his absence, when forced to fly beyond the seas, managed his whole concerns, and a numerous family, all with the utmost art and prudence; and so careful in the whole conduct of her life, as Sir Henry, amongst his dying words declared, *That she had been a wife, who had never once displeased him*; and yet if he had lived six weeks longer, they had been married fifty years. He died the sixth of February, 1684-5, and lies buried in his chapel, within Oxborough church, under a fair marble monument, erected for him by his mournful widow, who lies buried by him. He left issue, by Margaret, aforesaid, three sons and five daughters: 1. Sir Henry, his successor; 2. John, who married (*c*) Dorothy, one of the daughters and coheirs of John Ramsey, alias

(*a*) MS. penes T. W.(*b*) MS. *ibid*.(*c*) MS. *ibid*

216 BEDINGFELD, of Oxborough.

Dicks, of Wickmere, in the county of Norfolk, Esq; and being in the commission of the peace during the reign of King James II. acquitted himself with the reputation of great integrity, and died in August, 1693, leaving two sons, Henry; and John; and two daughters, Frances; and Mary. 3. Edward, who was designed for court, as page of honour to Queen Catherine, and waited there a fortnight, as such, but not relishing so lazy a life, took to the study of the law, in the society of Gray's-inn, from whence being interrupted by the intervention of the popish-plot, he retired into France, where, and in Italy, he passed several years; from whence returning to his studies in Gray's-inn, was, in the reign of King James II. called to the bar, and there resided. He married (a) Mary, youngest daughter of Thomas, and one of the sisters of Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in the county of Warwick, Bart. with whom, during the thirteen years she lived, no mortal man was, or could think himself, more happy; he had by her, two sons, and one daughter, of which, the daughter only, Mary, survived; and married Sir John Swinburne, of Capheaton, in Northumberland, Bart.

Of the daughters of Sir Henry, (b) Elizabeth, his eldest, married Thomas Wetenhall, of East-Peckham, in Kent, Esq; a very accomplished gentleman; she had the reputation of being one of the most perfect beauties of the age, and yet an excellent wife, and died without issue. The second daughter was married to Richard Caryll, of Harting, in Sussex, Esq; a person of great merit, then but a younger brother, though with a very competent estate; but since his death, the whole estate devolved on his issue, which were very numerous and happy. Mary, the third daughter, became the second wife of Thomas Eyre, of Haslop, in the county of Derby, Esq; a gentleman of most eminent worth and good breeding, and left by her six sons, and as many daughters, each so happily hopeful, as can hardly be paralleled by such another instance through all England. Margaret, and Anne, the fourth and fifth daughters, became religious, amongst the Carmelites at Lier, in the province of Brabant, where Margaret, was superior of the house (c).

Sir Henry Bedingsfeld, Bart. the eldest son and successor to the title and estate, came over with the duke of Gloucester, upon the

(a) See Fisher's account, in the English Barons, edit. 1727. vol. 1. p. 245.

(b) MS. penes T. W.

(c) It don't appear by the above account, that Sir Henry Bedingsfeld, Bart. had a daughter Mauritia, married to Sir Humphrey Orme, of Peterborough, Knt. and yet the following inscription proves the match between Orme and Bedingsfeld,

Carolus Orme, Armiger, Filius Humfridi Orme, & Mauricie Uxoris, filie Henrici Bedingsfeld, de Oxborough, in Com. Norfolk. Baronetti, in æternam quam aspiravit in Cælis Vitam feliciter ascriptus est Sept. 25. Anno Domini 1691. ætatis 38.

Browne Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. II. p. 481.

the restoration of King Charles II. being that duke's (a) chief favourite, and was soon after knighted, the court breeding meeting with so generous and affable a temper, made him so fine a gentleman, as few were in a higher character (b); and after that, when he became settled in a country life, so great was his hospitality, and splendid house-keeping, as no gentleman of his rank and fortune did any where exceed him; and had not the religion of his ancestors, in which he was born and bred, obstructed his coming into the public stations of his country, no man whatever would have been more popular.

He was twice married, first to Anne, only daughter and heir to Charles, viscount Andover, afterwards earl of Berkshire, by whom he had no issue. His second wife was Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Sir John Arundell, of Lanhern, in the county of Cornwall, Bart. by whom he had three daughters, Elizabeth, who died young at Brussels; Margaret, who married Sir John Jernegan, Bart. eldest son and heir of Sir Francis Jernegan, of Cossey, in the county of Norfolk, Bart. and Francis, who was married to Sir Francis Anderton, of Lostock, in the county of Lancashire, Bart. (who died without issue;) and one only son, Sir Henry-Arundell, his successor.

Sir Henry (c), died 14 Sept. 1704, and lies interred in the said chapel of Oxburgh, between his two wives, at the foot of a noble monument, erected for them by the said Sir Henry, in his life-time.

Sir Henry-Arundell Bedingsfeld, his only son, and successor in the honour and estate, is the present baronet, and married Aug. 1719, the lady Elizabeth Boyle, eldest daughter of Charles, late earl of Burlington, and sister to Richard, the present earl, by whom he hath issue.

ARMS: Ermine, an Eagle displayed, Gules.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Demy Eagle, with Wings expanded, Gules.

MOTTO: *Despicio Terrena.*

SEAT: At *Oxborough*, in *Norfolk*.

230. ERNLE, of New Sarum, Wiltshire.

(WALTER, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, Feb. 2, 1660.

THIS ancient family, which has flourished in Wiltshire, from the time of Henry VI. takes its name from the lordship of Ernele, near Chichester, in the county of Sussex, which

(a) MS. penes T. W.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(a) which place was for many generations their principal seat, until on the increase of their estate in Wiltshire, and (as it is reported) finding the situation of Ernele, as being near the sea, to be exposed to insults from the enemy in time of war, about the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign, they sold this lordship, and the rest of their estate in Suffex, that they might never be tempted to leave their estate in Wiltshire.

13 Edw. I. John, son of Richard de Ernele, held the manor of Ernele, and several lands in North-Mundham, Ichenor, Dornington, and Oving, all in the county of Suffex, of the bishop of Chichester; and was father of William de Ernele, of Ernele, 8 Edw. II. and John. William, the eldest son, left two daughters his heirs, Isabel, wife of Foulk Paulin; and Agnes, wife of Gilbert de Ledys. The posterity of which Gilbert, continued for many descents in the county of Suffex, and gave three eglets for their arms, probably in regard of their descent from Ernele.

John, second son, was of Chichester 1 Edw. III. and was knight of the shire for Suffex, 4 Edw. III. at the parliament then holden at Winchester. This John, 13 Edw. III. purchased of Isabel Paulin, being then a widow, all her right in her father's estate, in particular, a new-built house near the church of Ernele, which he seems to have made his habitation, writing himself from thenceforth Dominus de Ernele, and sealing with three Eglets on a bend, in the same manner as his family have done ever since.

This John, was living 27 Edw. III. and was succeeded by a son of the same name, living 3 Hen. V. Which John, by Lucia, daughter of William de Stopham, had several children; of whom Willam, the eldest, was of Ernele, 12 Hen. VI. and is that year returned among the principal gentlemen of Suffex, that then took the oaths for the maintenance of the king's laws, and the peace of the kingdom.

Robert, another son of John, was of Barpham, in the parish of Angmering, 24 Hen. VI. and was a benefactor to a chauntry founded in that church by Thomas, earl of Arundel, and others. This Robert, had also an estate in Wiltshire, where he was resident 12 Hen. VI. being then returned among the principal inhabitants of Wiltshire, in like manner as his brother was in Suffex.

This Robert, was father of William Ernele; and he of John Ernele, of Ernele, 4 Edw. IV. which John, having married Joan, daughter and heir of Simon Best, and Agnes, his wife, daughter and heir of ——— Mervin, of Echilhampton, in the county of Wilts, in her right became possessed of that manor,

(part

(a) This account was drawn up in 1727, by that curious antiquarian, Tho. Palmer, of Fairfield, in com. Som. arm.

(part of the late Sir Edward Ernele's estate) and 20 Hen. VII. was sheriff of Wiltshire.

William, eldest son of John, was of Ernele 2 Hen. VIII. and was succeeded by his brother John Ernele, Esq; attorney-general to Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII. and afterwards chief-justice of the common-pleas. He contributed much to the repair of the cathedral church of Chichester, and to the building of the church of Ernele, as appears by his arms now remaining in both those churches; in the last of which he is buried, and his monument is yet to be seen. By Anne, his wife, daughter of Constantine Darel, of Collinbourne, in the county of Wilts, Esq; he had four daughters, married into the families of Banaster, Rogers, Farmer, and Goddard; and two sons, William Ernele, of Ernele, the last of his name that resided at that place, and John Ernele, of Burton, in the parish of Allcannings, in the county of Wilts, Esq;

This John, was sheriff of Wiltshire 14, 24, & 31 Hen. VIII. And having married Mary, daughter of Thomas Coke, of Salisbury, was father of John Ernele, who succeeded him; Robert Ernele, of Sutton-Benger, and two daughters, Margaret, wife of John Dauntsey; and Jane, of Robert Bisset, Esqrs.

John, his eldest son, by Mary, daughter of William Hyde, of Denchworth, in Berks, Esq; was father of Michael Ernele, of Burton, in Wilts, Esq; sheriff of Wiltshire, 22 Eliz. who by his first wife Mary, daughter and heir of William Finamore, of Whetham, Esq; was father of Sir John Ernele, of Whetham, ancestor to the Erneles of that place (a), (of whom was Sir John Ernele, chancellor of the Exchequer the latter end of the reign of King Charles II.) and ancestor also (b) to Sir Michael Ernele, whom my lord Clarendon mentions (c), 'as governor of Shrewsbury, for King Charles I. when it was surprized by the rebels, and who having been long sick, and rising upon the alarm, out of his bed, was killed in his shirt; whilst he behaved himself as well as possible, and refused quarter; which did not shorten his life many days, he being even at the point of death by a consumption, which kept him from performing all those offices of vigilance, he was accustomed to; being a gallant gentleman, who understood the office and duty of a soldier by long experience, and diligent observation.' The said Michael Ernele, of Burton, Esq; by his second wife (d), Susan, daughter and coheir of Sir Walter Hungerford, of Farley-castle, in com. Somerset, Knt. eldest son of Walter, lord Hungerford, attainted 31 Hen. VIII. had issue, Walter, who died Sept. 27, 1618, and lies buried in the abby church at Bath; and Edward Ernele, of

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Palmer, Arm.
Anim. Coll Oxon. Soc.

(c) Hist. of Rebellion, vol. IV. p. 593.

(b) Ex infor. Edw. Ernele, de Omn.
(d) Ex infor.

Tho. Palmer, Arm.

of Echilhampton, Esq; as also a daughter, married to Anthony Hungerford, of Down-Amney, Esq;

Which Edward Ernele, Esq; by Gertrude, daughter of Edward St. Lo, Esq; was father of Sir Walter Ernele, of Echilhampton; as also of Michael Ernle (*a*), of Brimslade-park, in co. Wilts, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of William Wither, of Manydown, in Hampshire, Esq; and had one son, Edward, and three daughters, Elizabeth, and Mary, who both died unmarried; and Rachel, married to Thomas Pleydell, of Colehill, in com. Berks, Esq; Edward, his only son, married Eleonora, daughter of Mr. Alexander Dismore, and died about the year 1733, leaving two sons, and two daughters, 1. Sir Michael (*b*), of whom hereafter; 2. Edward, fellow of All-souls college, Oxford; Frances, who is unmarried; and Eleonora, married June 1739, to William Jones, of Ramsbury-manoir, in com. Wilts, Esq;

Sir Walter Ernele, eldest son and heir, was made a baronet 13 Car. II. and having married (*c*) Martha, daughter of Edward Tooker, of Madington, Esq; sister and coheir to Sir Giles Tooker, of Madington, in com. Wilts, Bart. had two sons, Edward, of whom hereafter; and Walter Ernle, of Conock, in Wilts, Esq; who married Mary, daughter of Anthony Hungerford, of the Lea, in com. Wilts, Esq; sister and coheir to Anthony, her brother, by whom he had four sons, and three daughters, 1. Sir Walter, of whom hereafter; 2. Sir John, successor to his brother, of whom likewise hereafter; 3. Hungerford; and, 4. Thomas; which two last died, S. P. the daughters were Mary, Gertrude, and Martha. The two daughters of Sir Walter, the first baronet, were Susan, married to William Whitacre; and Martha, to Christopher Willoughby, Esqrs.

Edward Ernele, Esq; eldest son of Sir Walter, died in his father's life-time, leaving by Anne (*d*), daughter of Edward Ash, of Hatchbury, in Wilts, Esq; two sons, Sir Walter, his successor; and Sir Edward, successor to his brother; as also Elizabeth, married first to Thomas Drax, of Ellerton-abbey, in com. Ebor. Esq; and afterwards to John Colleton, Esq;

Sir Walter Ernle, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, died unmarried; whereupon the dignity and estate went to his brother,

Sir Edward Ernle, Bart. who married Frances (*e*), sole daughter and heir of Thomas Erle, of Charborough, in the county of Dorset, Esq; general of the foot, and lieutenant-general of the ordnance, and of the privy-council to the late Q. Anne, and his late majesty; by whom he had two daughters, Frances, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, wife of Henry Drax, of Ellerton-abbey, Esq; member of parliament for Wareham, in Dorsetshire.

(*a*) Ex inf. Edw. Ernle, de omn. anim. coll. Oxon. Soc. (b) Ibid. (c) Ex inf. Tho. Palmer, Ar. (d) Ibid. (e) Ibid.

setshire. Sir Edward, was representative in parliament, for Marlborough, in Wilts, and Wareham, in Dorsetshire, in the reign of Queen Anne, and served again for Wareham, in the second parliament of King George I. and died Jan. 1728-9; leaving no issue male; whereupon the title went to his cousin, Sir Walter, beforementioned, eldest son of Walter, second son of Sir Walter Ernle, the first baronet.

Which Sir Walter Ernle, Bart. died about the year 1730, without issue; and was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir John Ernle, Bart. who was rector of All-Cannings, in Wilts, and married Elizabeth, daughter of John Smith, of Alton, in Wilts, Esq; by whom he had a son Walter, who died some little time before his father, S. P. and a daughter Elizabeth, now living. Sir John, dying without issue male, about the year 1734, the title went to Sir Michael Ernle, eldest son of Edward, who was the only son of Michael Ernle, of Brimslade-park, Esq; only brother (a) to Sir Walter Ernle, the first baronet.

Which Sir Michael Ernle, the present baronet, is as yet unmarried.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three Eglets display'd, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Saracen's Head Coup'd, Proper, with a Cap on, Gules.

SEAT: At *Brimslade-park*, near *Marlborough*, in *Wilts*.

231. MORGAN, of Langattock, Monmouthshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE.)

Created BARONET, Feb. 7, 1660.

SIR Thomas Morgan, the first baronet of this family, (son of Lewis Morgan, of Langattock, in the county of Monmouth, Esq;) was raised to that dignity for his great zeal in forwarding the restoration. He was a general of horse under Monk (afterwards duke of Albemarle) and governor of Jersey. He

(a) Ex infor. Ed. Ernle, de Omn. Anim. Coll. Oxon. Soc.—There must be a particular limitation in the patent, or the title could not descend in this manner. The common words in most patents are, to A. B. and the heirs male of his body, lawfully begotten; and unless particularly limited, the title cannot descend to a collateral branch, or brother's issue. I should rather think, Sir Walter, the first baronet, had three sons, 1. Edward, whose line terminated in 1728-9, on the death of Sir Edward; 2. Walter, whose line ended on the death of Sir John, about 1734; and 3. Michael, of Brimslade-park, ancestor to the present Sir Michael Ernle, baronet.

He was in great favour and esteem with General Monk (a), who declared, (the November preceding the restoration) 'That the presence and usefulness of major-general Morgan, in Scotland, was so seasonable to him, that he looked upon his single person, as a ballance against those hundred and forty officers, that had left his service, or had been cashiered.' The rev. Mr. Falle, in the introduction to his excellent account of the island of Jersey, says, 'When the earl of St. Albans, had a recompence for the profits of the government of Jersey, which he held by patent, was contented that another should go to his post; whereupon the duke of Albemarle, (Monk) put the King in mind of Sir Thomas Morgan (b), a tried and brave officer, the same whom he, at his marching out of Scotland, had left in that kingdom to keep it quiet; a high trust on so nice an occasion, and in a time of such general diffidence and jealousy. But that which in a more particular manner qualified him for the employment, was the knowledge the French themselves had of his singular courage, and great abilities in war. It would abate of their presumption, when they should come to understand, that they were to deal with one whom they had seen in their own armies, at the head of six thousand English, sent by Cromwell, to join with them against the Spaniards in Flanders, perform actions which filled them with admiration. For however Lockart, the usurper's Ambassador in France, had the name of general of those troops, it was under Sir Thomas's command, and animated by his example and valour, that that small body, with little or no help from the French, routed the whole Spanish army, at the battle of Dunkirk, which soon obliged that strong town to surrender. No less did he, and they led on by him, signalize themselves at the several sieges of St. Venant, Mardyke, Ypres, and seven or eight other important places, acquired to France in two campaigns, principally by their means. The truth is, they did more than was for the good of England, or of the rest of Europe; that fatal step of Cromwell, in confederating with the French, for the strengthening of himself in his usurpation, being what then played the game into their hands, and laid the foundation of that greatness, which has since cost so much blood and treasure to reduce. But this by the by. The marechal de Turenne, who commanded in chief, had too much honour and generosity, not to do justice to the English major-general Morgan. He gave such a character of him to the court of France, as drew from it an acknowledgment of his great services, and an invitation to Paris; which how-

ever

(a) Skinner's life of Monk, p. 140. (b) Mr. Falle's Introduction to his Description of the island of Jersey, p. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35.

ever he chose to decline, and returned into England, where
 not long after he became instrumental in the more glorious
 work of restoring his rightful sovereign, by a conjunction
 with General Monk, as was hinted before. All this consid-
 ered, a more proper person could not be pitched upon, to
 whom the guard and defence of this island, looking every day
 to be attacked by France, should be confided; and the
 making choice of him was a great instance of his majesty's
 care and concern for our preservation. Resolved to live and
 die with us, this gallant man hastened to his charge; and
 perhaps it never was more plainly seen, how powerfully an
 high opinion conceived of a chieftain and leader will influence
 the troops under him. One would think that Sir Thomas,
 had communicated something of his brave spirit to all our
 people. The consternation, which before his arrival was
 great and general enough, vanished at his presence among
 them; or if a few more timorous remained under some appre-
 hension, they were ashamed to shew it openly. Though they
 wanted not encouragement otherwise, the necessary supplies
 being daily and liberally sent, and every thing put in the best
 posture to oppose the enemy, yet it was chiefly in their gover-
 nor, and the fame of his great exploits, that (under God) they
 placed their confidence. It may not be unpleasant to remark,
 that remembering how terrible his English red-coats were in
 Flanders, he would have the militia of the country all clothed
 in like manner, forming them at the same time into regiments,
 that when the enemies came to view them thus clad, and drawn
 up in such order, they might take them for regular troops sent
 from England. The greatest captains have not disdained to
 put in use the like little arts and stratagems, often with success.

By the dispositions made in the islands, and private intelli-
 gence other ways, the French court let their design drop. As
 for us in this island, we ascribed all to the enemy's doubt of
 success, after they heard in what readiness we were to receive
 them, wherein perhaps we presumed a little too much of our-
 selves. There went, besides, a report, that the Mareschal de
 Turenne, had dissuaded the undertaking, for so long at least as
 the chevalier Morgan, commanded here; "who (he said)
 was not a man to be frightened, or deterred by any superior
 force that could be brought against him, from making a most
 desperate defence; but would sacrifice himself, with all his
 people, sooner than give up a post committed to his trust.
 By what he had been seen to do in Flanders, it might be
 guessed how he would behave on an occasion like this. And
 such an obstinate resistance would cause too much blood to be
 shed on both sides." So salutary to us was the reputation that

brave

‘ brave man had acquired in the profession of arms (a). Be it as it will, thus the storm blew over that had threatened us, and the deliverance, all circumstances considered, we cannot but think equal to the greatest that has been wrought for us in any age.’

Mr. Falle, says further (b), ‘ Of this brave man, I shall only add, in commendation of his great vigilance, and care of his charge, that he never allowed himself to be long absent from it, and would sit whole days on the carriage of a cannon, hastening and encouraging the workmen, employed in the new fortifications of Elizabeth-castle, which were carried on under his order and inspection. Though he fell not in battle, he may be said to have died in the bed of honour, by dying on his post, i. e. in the island, after he had put it in a better state of defence, and every way on a better military foot, than it ever had been before.’

The said Sir Thomas, married De la Riviere, daughter of Richard Cholmondley, of Brame-Hall, in Spowford, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom he had issue nine sons, and one daughter. His eldest son,

Sir John Morgan, Bart. was knight of the shire in several parliaments for the county of Hereford, temp. Car. II. and took to wife Hester, daughter and coheir of James Price, of Pilleth, in Radnorshire, Esq; by whom he had issue one son, and four daughters.

Sir Thomas Morgan, Bart. his only son, likewise represented the county of Hereford, in the two last parliaments of Queen Anne, and was elected again for the said county, in the first parliament of the late reign, and died Dec. 14, 1716, leaving issue by Anne, only child of John Roydhouse, of St. Martin’s in the fields, in Middlesex, Esq;

Sir John Morgan, the present baronet, who is one of the representatives in the present parliament, for the city of Hereford, and as yet unmarried.

ARMS: Argent, three Bulls Heads, Sable, Langu’d, Gules, (which are the same arms of Walrond of Devonshire.) Morgan of Langattock, (as per Gwillim,) bore, Or, a Griffin segreiant, Sable.

SEATS: At *Chaunston*, in the *Golden-Vale*, and *Kinnersey*, in *Herefordshire*.

232.

(a) Here I expect an objection, that this long story might have been shortened, by being less particular about Sir Thomas. Now I was willing the world should know, that we are not so stupid a people, as to retain no sense of the merits of a good and worthy governor; but that we can, and ever shall, distinguish such a one in our esteem, from others who value and regard the government only for the sake of the emoluments they draw from it. Mr. Falle, in his introduction, p. 35.

(b) Mr. Falle’s Account of the island of Jersey, p. 193.

232. OSBORN, of Chicksand, Bedfordshire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, February 11, 1660 (a).

THIS family is supposed to have come out of the north, and to have settled in Essex; where we find, situated at Purleigh, in that county in 1442. 20 Hen. VI. Peter Osborn (b) who, besides several other children, (of which one was a priest, another a nun at Malden,) he left,

Richard Osborn, his son and heir, who marrying the daughter of — Cawston, of the county of Essex, in 1471. 10 Edw. IV. left issue two sons, John, and Richard.

John Osborn, his eldest son, left issue only one daughter.

Richard Osborn, his second son, situated himself at Tyld-Hall, in Essex, and died 1544, 35 Hen VIII. leaving two sons, John, and Peter.

John Osborn, his eldest son, left issue three daughters, who in the end were coheirs, (and of which the eldest married Sir Richard Bettenfon, of Chadbury, in the county of Kent, Knt.) and one son Richard, who by his first wife had four daughters; and by his second wife Elizabeth (c), daughter of Robert Coke, Esq; and sister to lord chief-justice Coke; he had three sons, who all dying without issue, the daughters of John, above-mentioned, became coheiresses.

Peter Osborn, Esq; (the second son of Richard, of Tyld-Hall) was born 1521, 12 Hen. VIII. He was a man of great understanding, and was very active and zealous for the reformation of religion. He was made treasurer's remembrancer in the exchequer, to him and his heirs, by grant (d) 6 Edw. VI. and was also keeper of the privy-purse to King Edw. VI. and a great friend of Sir John Cheke's, who died at his house. But in Queen Mary's reign, he was committed to prison. In Queen Elizabeth's reign, he was again in favour at court, (and particularly with lord Burleigh) being one of the high commissioners for ecclesiastical affairs. And marrying Anne, daughter of Dr. Blyth, the first publick King's reader of physick, at Cambridge, (by Alice, sister to Sir John Cheke, tutor to Edward VI.) he had eleven sons, and eleven daughters, of whom Elizabeth, married Sir Edward Duncomb,

(a) From the patent in the family. (b) The chief of this account was from the family, as sent for the edition, 1727.

(c) Peerage of England, vol. IV. p. 509.

(d) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 100.

Duncomb, of Battleston, in the county of Bedford; another, to Sir Thomas Cheke, of Pyrgo, in Essex, grandson of Sir John; and (a) Susan, to William Tuthill, of Saxlingham, in Norfolk, Esq; He died in 1592, 34 Eliz. His eldest son and heir was,

Sir John Osborn, Knt. who was treasurer's remembrancer in the exchequer divers years, in the reign of King James I. and one of the commissioners of the navy.

This Sir John, son to Peter, (both lovers of learned and good men) (b) not only bought and restored the rectory of Hawnes, in Bedfordshire, (formerly alienated) to the church, but built and furnished the parsonage-house, for the future incumbents, and presenting afterwards the famous Mr. Brightman to it, gave him the profits of the two foregoing years, which he had reserved for that purpose.

He left issue four sons, by Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Richard Barlee, of Essingham-hall, in Essex, Esq; (who was son of Francis Barlee, of Bibsworth, Esq; by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Richard, lord Rich, lord-chancellor of England.) Francis Osborn, his youngest son, was born about 1590, and educated in a private manner, and at ripe years frequented the court; he died at Nether-worton, near Dedington, in Oxfordshire, in the house of William Draper, Esq; whose sister he had married, Feb. 11, 1658-9, aged about 70, and was interred in the church there; he has particularly made himself known by his writings, so much esteemed, especially his Advice to a son. Sir John, settled at Chickland, in the county of Bedford, and died in 1628, 3 Car. I. and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir Peter Osborn, Knt. the lord treasurer's remembrancer, who was twenty-eight years governor of the island and castles of Guernsey, in the reigns of King James, and King Charles I. He married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Danvers, of Dauntzey, in the county of Wilts, Knt. (by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Nevil, lord Latimer, by lady Lucy, his wife, second daughter of Henry Somerset, earl of Worcester. The said Dorothy, was sister to Henry Danvers, earl of Danby, privy-counsellor to King Charles I. and knight of the garter.) By her Sir Peter had seven sons, and two daughters, of whom the eldest was married to Sir Thomas Peyton, of Knolton, in Kent, Bart. and Dorothy, the youngest, was married to Sir William Temple, of Sheen, Bart. ambassador to the States-general, &c. Of the sons only two survived; of whom Sir Henry Osborn, the youngest, was commissioner of the navy, &c. Sir Peter, died 1656, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir John Osborn, the first baronet of this family, who was gentleman of the privy-chamber to King Charles II. and had a grant of the treasurer's remembrancer's office, by patent (c) dated

26

(a) Le Neve's MSS. ibid. (b) Fuller's Church Hist. (c) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 100.

26 Car. II. and marrying Eleanor Danvers, niece to Sir John Danvers, of Dauntzey, in the county of Wilts, aforesaid, had one son, and two daughters; of which, Margaret, the eldest, was the second wife of William Stroud, of Barrington, in the county of Somerset, Esq; and Elizabeth, the youngest, was married to Leonard Diggs, of Chilham-castle, in the county of Kent, Esq; Sir John, died in 1699, and was succeeded by his only son,

Sir John Osborn, Bart. who first married Elizabeth, daughter of William Stroud, of Barrington aforesaid, Esq; (by his wife, daughter and coheirefs of ——— Rivitt, of Kingsborn, in the county of Southampton, Esq;) by whom he had one son John. And by his second wife Martha, daughter of Sir John Kelyng, Knt. serjeant at law, had seven sons, and four daughters; three of which sons, and one daughter, died in the life-time of their father; Peter, the eldest surviving son, married Mary, viscountess dowager Molyneux, by whom he has one son, and one daughter, Charles, and Frances; 2. Robert, who is one of the chief clerks in the admiralty-office; 3. Henry, who is captain of a man of war, and both unmarried; 4. Thomas, LL.D. rector of Campton, and Clifton, in Bedfordshire, who married Mary, relict of Edward Snagg, of Marston-Moretain, in the county of Bedford, Esq; and daughter of Sir John Wylls, of Fenditton, in the county of Cambridge, Bart. by whom he has no issue. Of the three surviving daughters of Sir John, Elianor, the eldest, married Sir John Hewet, of Wareley, in the county of Huntingdon, Bart. and died 1728, without issue; Elizabeth, died unmarried 1734, and Margaret, is as yet unmarried.

John Osborn, Esq; the eldest son of Sir John, by his first wife, married Sarah, the only daughter of the right hon. George Byng, lord viscount Torrington; and died 1719, in the life-time of his father, leaving one son,

Sir D'Anvers Osborn, the present baronet, (born Nov. 17, 1715,) who succeeded his grandfather in the title and estate 1720, and married, Oct. 1740, the lady Anne Montagu, second daughter of the late earl of Halifax, and sister to the present earl.

ARMS: Argent, a Bend between two Lyons Rampant, Sable, langu'd, Gules.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Leopard's Head, Proper, Ducally crown'd, Or.

MOTTO: *Quantum in Rebus Inane.*

SEAT: *Chicksand-priory*, in the county of Bedford, forty miles from London.

233. COLLETON, of London.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, February 18, 1660.

THIS family is supposed to enter England, with William, the conqueror, from Normandy (*a*), for we find one of the great uncles of the first Sir John Colleton, went to recover possession of some small estates belonging to the family, in that dutchy, sold it, and there died without issue.

By a very ancient grant, from Reginald de Villecore, to Thomas Colleton (*b*), of an estate, and by subsequent deeds, in the beginning of Edw. I. we find, they stiled themselves, gentlemen; and gave the same arms, as now bore.

They have been resident many years, in Devonshire, and there are now villages in that county, called after their names (*c*), as, Colleton-Raleigh, Colleton-Bury, &c.

Peter Colleton, father of Sir John, lived at Exeter, and left five sons, Peter, John, Henry, Hugh, and William; and two daughters; all the sons, died abroad without issue, except John, who succeeded his father, Peter, and was very active in the beginning of the civil wars, for King Charles I. was a captain of foot, and had a commission for colonel, from Sir John Berkley, afterwards lord Berkley, signed by the prince of Wales; which regiment he raised within ten days, and expended for the king's service (*d*) 40000*l*. and had besides, 7000*l*. sequestered and plundered by the rebels. He was forced to go to Barbadoes; and just after the restoration, Sir John Berkley, presented the following certificate to the king (*e*):

These are humbly to certify your sacred majesty,

‘ THAT John Colleton, some time of Exeter, Esq; engaged for your majesty’s royal father, in the beginning of his troubles, raised and commanded a regiment under me, consisting of about 1100 men, well armed, without any charge to his then majesty, or compulsion of his people, which was very costly to him, he neither receiving any pay, or free quarter, to my knowledge, and the soldiers, very little of either; that he furnished moneys and arms, to a good value, when he was driven from his habitation and estate, in Cornwal, before the battle of Stratton, for which, I am confident, he hath not had

‘ satisfaction;

(*a*) Ex infor, Dom. J. Colleton, Bar, 1727.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ibid.

(*d*) Ibid.

(*e*) Ibid.

‘ satisfaction ; that he being chosen a commissioner, by the
 ‘ county of Exon, for the carrying on of the service of your ma-
 ‘ jesty’s royal father, in the associated counties of the west, did
 ‘ therein good service.

‘ That he did, at several other times, procure and lend moneys
 ‘ and procure and furnish good store of armes and ammunition,
 ‘ when his majesty’s affairs were in great straits, and gave credit,
 ‘ and stayed long for considerable sums yet unpaid, of many of
 ‘ them, whereby a good sum must be due unto him. That he
 ‘ suffered much by your-majesty’s enemies, by being of your part,
 ‘ I believe to the value of above sixty thousand pounds, and he
 ‘ was well contented to stay for his disbursements, and bore his
 ‘ sufferings chearfully, proposing to himself no other satisfaction,
 ‘ that I could perceive, than your majesty’s restauration. That
 ‘ after your majesty’s exile, he was ever active and helpful to your
 ‘ majesty’s agents, in England, in his person, and with his purse,
 ‘ which I my self know to be true, and have been informed thereof
 ‘ by divers others.

‘ That he forsook England, for many years, to avoid the oaths,
 ‘ subscriptions, &c. imposed upon your subjects, by your enemies,
 ‘ destructive to your majesty’s interest, as I found by him, in
 ‘ Holland, in the year 1650, and returned not until your ma-
 ‘ jesty’s restauration.

‘ That he hath kept his loyalty unspotted, to the last, as far as
 ‘ I can be informed, or understand.

‘ I am sure he hath done your majesty, faithful and good ser-
 ‘ vice many ways, and all this, in order to his duty and alle-
 ‘ giance, without any respect to reward or gain, that I could
 ‘ perceive by him.’

12th of X^{ber} 1660.

Jo. Berkeley.

Whereupon the king, in the thirteenth of his reign, created him
 a baronet ; and in memory of his great services, in conjunction
 with the duke of Albemarle, earl Clarendon, earl Craven, and
 four other noble persons, by letters patents granted to them, their
 heirs, and successors, large dominions in Carolina, and the Ba-
 hama islands.

Sir John, left issue four sons, Sir Peter, his successor, Thomas,
 James, and John ; and one daughter, married to lieutenant-ge-
 neral Stewart : three of the sons married in Barbadoes, and had
 issue ; and John, died unmarried, in St. John’s college, Oxford.

Sir Peter, the eldest son, who succeeded Sir John, was member
 of parliament for Bosiney, in Cornwall, temp. Car. II. & Will.
 III. and commissioner of the publick accounts many years (a).
 He left issue but one son, Sir John, and three daughters.

Q 3

Sir

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Jo. Colleton, Bar.

230 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

Sir John Colleton, the present baronet, who succeeded him, married (*a*) Elizabeth, daughter of John Snell, Esq; late member of parliament for Exeter, and has issue, now living, three sons, John, married to a daughter of the rev. Mr. Snell, canon of Exeter, and granddaughter of John Snell, Esq; before mentioned; Peter, and Robert, who are unmarried, and one daughter, the relict of captain Hawley, who was brother to brigadier Hawley.

ARMS: Or, three Staggs Heads, coupéd, proper.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Staggs Head, as in the Arms.

SEATS: At *Exeter*, and at *Exmouth*, both in *Devonshire*.

234. BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange, Leicestershire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, February 21, 1660.

THIS family is of noble extraction, being descended from (*b*) Lewis, second son of Charles, King of Jerusalem, and Sicily; younger brother of Lewis IX. King of France.

The surname of Beaumont, is deriv'd from a city of the same name, in France, on the river Sarte, in the province of Maine, now the title of a dutchy, but heretofore of a viscounty, (whence, for distinction of other synonymous places, it had the adjunct of Le Vicomte;) the heir female of which honour and seignury, nam'd Agnes, marrying Lewis, before mentioned, second son of Charles, King of Jerusalem, and Sicily, younger brother of Lewis IX. King of France, (who were both sons of Lewis VIII. of the house of Montpensier, King of France,) brought him that inheritance; and the sons of the said marriage took the name of Beaumont, and to their paternal arms, viz. France ancient, added those of their mother, viz. a Lion rampant, Or, as now borne.

The eldest of the sons of the said Agnes, and Lewis, enjoy'd the vicounty: Theobald, was archbishop of Paris; Lewis, bishop of Durham, in England, of whom, Bp. Goodwin, in his catalogue of bishops, writes (*c*), ' That he had that bishoprick given him, by the pope, at the importunate suit of the Kings of England, and France. He was a Frenchman borne, and of the blood royall there. Hee was lame of both his legges; and riding to Durham, to be installed there, hee was robbed, (together with two cardinals that were then in his company,) upon Wiglesden moore,

(*a*) Ex infor. Dem. Jo. Colleton, Esq. 3727. (*c*) Goodwin, p. 659.

(*b*) Ex infor. Dem. Geo. Beaumont, Bar.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. 231

moore, near Derlington. The captaines of this rout, were named, Gilbert Middleton, and Walter Selby. Not content to take all the treasure of the cardinals, the bishop, and their traine, they carried the bishop prisoner to Morpeth, where they constrained him to pay a great ransom. Gilbert Middleton, was soone after taken at his owne castle of Nitford, carried to London, and there drawen and hanged in the presence of the cardinals. After this, one Sir Gofeline Deinuill, and his brother, Robert, came with a great company to divers of the bishop of Durham's houses, in the habits of fryers, and spoiled them, leaving nothing but bare walls, and did many other notable robberies, for which they (I mean the captaines and divers of their company,) were soone after hanged at Yorke. This bishop stood very stoutly in defence of the liberties of his see, recovered divers lands taken away from Anthony Beake, his predecessor, (as before is mentioned,) and procured this sentence to be given in the behalf of his church, *Quod episcopus Dunelmen. debet habere foris facturas guerrarum intra libertates, sicut rex extra*, that the bishop of Durham, is to have the forfeitures of warre, in as ample sort, within his owne liberties, as the king without. That which by some is attributed to Ranulph Flambard, I finde by other reported of this man, to wit, that it was he who compassed the city of Durham, with a wall, certaine it is, that he built a hall, kitchin, and chappel, at Middleham. But before he could quite finish the chapell, he died, to wit, September 22, or (as one delivered,) September 28, 1333. He lieth buried before the high altar, at Durham, covered with a marble stone, curiously wrought, and inlaid with brasse, provided by himself in his life-time.

Henry Beaumont, the fourth son of Lewis, and Agnes, had likewise grants of several honours, in England, and bore many eminent employments in the state. This Henry Beaumont, is generally supposed to come from France, on the instance of Q. Eleanor, wife of King Edward I. for Isabel, his sister, (wife of John, lord Vesce, of Alnewicke, one of the greatest barons of the north,) is stil'd in our records, kinswoman to that Queen; and the said Henry, himself, (in 1 Ed. II.) is stiled, *Consanguineus regis* (a); at which time, (in consideration of his eminent services to King Edw. I.) he had a grant in fee, of Folkingham, with several other manors, in com. Linc. and of all the knights fees, belonging to Gilbert de Gaunt, which his widow then held in dower. In 2 Edw. II. he was join'd in commission with others, for guarding the marches of Scotland; and the next year, being made constable of Roxborough castle, he was again sent, with the earl of Hereford, and Robert de Clifford, to guard the marches; likewise, on the death of Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, the custody

(a) Dugd. Bar. of England, vol. II. p. 50.

232 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

of the castle of Somerton, was given him for life, (being at that time constable of the castle of Dumfrieze,) also the same year, had a grant of the Isle of Man, for life, by the same tenure its lords usually perform'd, to the Kings of Scotland. In 7 Edw. II. he was a commissioner, to whom the seneschal of Gascoign, was to attend, on matters agitated in the parliament of Paris, before the end of which year, being again employ'd in Scotland, he was at the siege of Strivelin, and the fatal battle of Bannocksborne. In 10 Edw. II. he was the King's lieutenant for the North, and the next year, governor of the castle of Montandre, in Gascoigne; and the year following, join'd with Andrew de Harcla, earl of Carlisle, to restrain the incursions of the Scots, for which people he had so little kindness, (notwithstanding he had a great estate amongst them, by marrying one of the coheirs to Alexander, earl of Boghan, constable of Scotland,) that tho' he was a baron of the realm, and sworn both of the great and privy-council, yet he irreverently refused to give the King his advice, towards facilitating a peace with them; at which the King, highly incens'd, committed him to prison; but being bail'd out, and his majesty's heat allay'd, he came again into favour, and was sent, (18 Ed. II.) one of the ambassadors to treat of peace, with Charles, King of France: but soon afterwards, adhering to the Queen, and prince, with other nobles, against the King, he was seiz'd, and sent prisoner to Warwick castle, and from thence to Wallingford; yet upon a turn of affairs, one of the articles against Hugh le Despencer, the younger, was for causing this Henry, to be imprison'd.

Standing firm in the interest of the Queen, and prince, he attended her to the earl of Heynalt, on her going out of England; and when the King, (almost totally deserted,) attempted to fly beyond sea, he was by him taken and brought back, and deliver'd prisoner to the Queen; for which service, he obtain'd the lordship (a) of Loughborough, in com. Leicest. belonging to Hugh le de Spencer, (the younger son to Hugh, earl of Winchester,) then attainted. In the reign of Edw. III. the lands of the English nobility being seiz'd, in Scotland, this Henry, (bearing then the title of earl of Boghan,) went, with others, into Scotland, and encountering the Scots, routed them near Gledismore, by whose advice and council that memorable victory was obtain'd. But this being done without the King's knowledge, his lands in England, were seiz'd; yet soon after, upon an hearing in parliament, of what was objected against him, he had restitution thereof by the full consent of the peers; upon a farther representation to David, King of Scotland, he obtained his lands in Scotland. About the eighth of Edw. III. Isabel de Vescy, his sister, dying without issue, a considerable estate fell to him: in 10 Edw. III. being then constable of the army, he was sent into Scotland, for

the

(a) Burton's Leicest. p. 181.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. 233

the defence of that realm ; also the same year, attended the King into Flanders, and two years after, was made justice of Scotland. He departed this life in 14 Edw. III. being one of the most potent men of his time. He had, with Alice, his wife, (daughter, and at length sole heir to Alexander Comin, earl of Boughan, in Scotland,) the manor of Whitwick (*a*), in Leicestershire, with divers other lands and possessions in the said county, and was succeeded therein by John, his son and heir.

Which John, lord Beaumont, was constable of England, 12 Ed. II. and in 13 Ed. III. was in the expedition then made into Flanders ; was likewise retain'd to serve the King in his fleet, and the same year, serv'd in the wars of Scotland. He died two years after his father, viz. in 16 Edw. III. having had summons to parliament that same year ; leaving, by Eleanor, his wife, fifth daughter of Henry Plantagenet, earl of Lancaster, (grandson to King Henry III.) an only son, Henry, who succeeded him in honour and estate.

Which Henry, lord Beaumont, was born beyond sea, but naturaliz'd in parliament, in 25 Edw. III. and had summons to parliament, as a baron ; and having been in the wars of Gascoign, in 40 Edw. III. died in 43 Edw. III. leaving by his wife, Margaret, (daughter to John de Vere, earl of Oxford,) John, his son and heir. The memory of which marriages was preserv'd in the church of Barton, upon Humber, in this tetrastick :

Rex Hierosolymus cum Bellomonte locatur
Bellus mons etiam cum Boghan confociatur
Bellus mons iterum Longicastro religatur
Bellus mons——Oxonie titulatur.

John, lord Beaumont, (son and heir of Henry,) was at Burbroke, in 7 Ric. II. when the King of France, with his whole army, besieg'd it ; and accompanied John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, into Spain, in 10 Rich. II. yet before the end of the year, he was expell'd the court, as an evil counsellor to the King, by the great lords assembled at Haringey-Park ; but these heats abating, he rose again in power, was made admiral of the King's fleet northwards, and one of the wardens of the Scotch marches ; was afterwards employed in the wars of France, made governor of Cherburgh castle, constable of Dover castle, warden of the cinque-ports, and knight of the garter ; and having been summoned to parliament, from 7 to 18 Rich. II. died full of honour, in 20 Rich. II. He had by his first wife (*b*), Catherine, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Everingham, of Laxton, Knt. three sons, 1. Henry, 2. Thomas, hereafter mentioned, and 3. Richard ; but I don't find he had any issue by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Mowbray, earl-marshal, widow to Nicholas,

(*a*) Burton's Leicest. p. 304.

(*b*) Ibid. p. 219.

234 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

las, lord Audley, of Heleigh, who, surviving him, was afterwards married to Michael de la Pole, earl of Suffolk.

From Henry, who died 1 Hen. V. (eldest son of the said John,) by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William, lord Willoughby, descended by a younger son, the Beaumonts, of Weddesbury, in com. Staff. But John, eldest son of the said Henry, succeeded to the barony, and was created earl of Bulloign, by King Henry VI. and viscount Beaumont, (the first in England, ever honour'd with that *(a)* title,) he was in great favour with that King, under whom he bore the most honourable employments; was a knight of the garter, and lost his life in his cause, against the house of York, in the battle of Northampton, the 10th of July, A. D. 1459, (38 Hen. VI.) leaving, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William, lord Bardolph *(b)*, (by his wife, Joan, daughter of Thomas, lord Bardolph,) William, his successor, and a daughter, Joan, married to John, lord Lovell, of Tichmersh.

Which William, viscount Beaumont, and lord Bardolph, adhering to the Lancastrian interest, participated of the hard fate which befel that family; for, being taken prisoner at Tooton-field, 1 Ed. IV. he was the same year attainted, and his manors of Whitwick, and Loughborough, in com. Leicest. *(c)* was given to the lord Hastings, and many other manors and estates taken from him, some of which, retain his name to this day. But after King Henry VII. obtain'd the crown, he was restor'd to his dignities again, and dying in the twenty-third of that reign, was buried at Wivenhoe, in Essex: for, in the chancel of that church, is a monument erected to his memory, shewing his effigies, in armour, lying at length, his head resting on a lion, (his crest,) and at his feet, an elephant, with this inscription:

Here in the Earth, under this Marbell, rest the Bonys
of the noble lord William Beaumont, Knight, Vy-
count Beaumont, and lord Bardolphe; which Wil-
liam, after the natural Course of all earthly Crea-
tors, decessed the 20th Day of Decemb. in the Yere
of Christs Incarnation MCCCCCVII. whose Soule,
Jhu, of his infinite Mercy, receive into Joy.

And for his lady, is this inscription:

Of your Charitie pray for the Soule of the high and
noble Lady, Elizabeth Scroope, first married to the
noble lord, Willm, late Vycount Beaumond, lord
Comyn, Bardolphe, Philip, and Erpingham; and
after, Wife unto the high and noble Lord, John,
sumtyme earl of Oxford, High-Chamberlin of Eng-
land, and Admiral of the same, Vycount Bulbeck,
Lord Scales, Councillor to our Sovereaine Lord the

King,

(a) Baronies, by writ, p. 296.
Bardolph, in right of his wife, Joan.

(b) Baronies, by writ, in fo. p. 316. he was lord

(c) Burton's Leicest. p. 181.

(a) D
p. 217.
(2) Ibid

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. 235

King, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. The which Lady, Elizabeth, departed to God, the 26th Day of June, 1537; on whose Soule, and Christen Souls, Jhu have Mercy.

The said William, lord viscount Beaumont, died without issue; so that Francis, viscount Lovell, (his nephew,) had he been at that time living, and not attainted, would have been his heir; for the barony of Beaumont, of Folkingham, being a barony in fee, could not descend to the colateral branches, in the male line; whereby the peerage ceas'd in this family.

The principal line remaining, is descended from Thomas, second son of John, lord Beaumont, knight of the garter, and brother to Henry, lord Beaumont, father of John, the first viscount, Beaumont. Which Thomas, being lord of Basquerville, and captain of Galliarde (*a*), was retain'd with John, duke of Bedford, regent of France, in the minority of K. Hen. VI. to serve the King in those wars; and having in marriage, (5 Hen. V.) Phillipe (*b*), daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Maureward, Knt. was possessed of the inheritance of her father, viz. the manors of Godeby (*c*), Overton-Quartermerfh, &c. He died (*d*), in 36 Hen. VI. leaving issue two sons, John, of whom hereafter, and Thomas, who married (*e*) Anne, daughter and heir of Sir William Moton, of Peckleton, in com. Leicest. Knt. His grandson, John (*f*), was master of the rolls, and purchased the manor of Gracedieu, in com. Leicest. He married (*g*) Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir William Hastings, Knt. younger son to William, lord Hastings, and had issue, that grave, learned, and reverend judge, Francis Beaumont, Esq; one of the justices of the common-pleas, who died, April 22, 1598 (*h*), a man, for integrity, wisdom, and learning, inferior to none of his bench. He married Anne, daughter of Sir George Peirpoint, of Holme-Peirpoint, in com. Nott. Knt. and had issue, 1. Sir Henry Beaumont, of Gracedieu, Knt. who, by (*i*) Barbara, daughter of Anthony Faunt, of Foston, in com. Leicest. Esq; (remarried to Sir Henry Harpur, of Calke, in com. Derb. Bart.) left a daughter and heir, Barbara, married first to Sir John Harpur, of Swarkston, in com. Derb. Knt. and secondly, to Sir Wolstan Dixie, Bart. Sir John Beaumont, second son of the judge, was created a baronet, Jan. 29, 1626, and married Elizabeth, daughter of John Fortescue, Esq; (son of (*k*) Anthony Fortescue, Esq; and Catherine, his wife, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Poole, of Lordington, in Suffex, Knt. son of Sir Richard Poole, knight of the garter, and Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir to George, duke of Clarence, brother to King

(*a*) Dugdale's Baronage, vol. II. p. 55. (*b*) Burton's Leicest. p. 219. (*c*) Ibid. p. 217. (*d*) E coll. Tho. Jekyll, Arm. (*e*) Burton's Leicest. p. 121. (*f*) Ibid. (*g*) Ibid. (*h*) Ibid. p. 42. (*i*) Ibid. p. 121. (*k*) Ibid. p. 120.

236 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

King Edw. IV.) and left a son, John, but this title is extinct. To return to the elder branch:

John Beaumont, Esq; eldest son and heir of Thomas, before-mentioned, resided at Overton, (now called Cole-Orton, from the cole-mines there,) but the English being driven from their acquisitions in France, the lordship of Basquerville, was lost: he was slain in 38 Hen. VI. with his (a) cousin, John, lord viscount Beaumont, in the battle of Northampton; leaving, by Joan (b), his wife, daughter of John, lord Darcy, of the north, John, his son and heir, aged ten years, as appears by inquisition taken in 1 Ed. IV.

Which John, in 5 Hen. VII. was made one of the knights of the Bath, at the creation of Arthur, prince of Wales (c); but having no issue by his wife, Alice, daughter to Sir William Fielding, settled his estate, (after the decease of him and his wife,) on his brother George, and his heirs. He died (d), 11 Aug. 23 Hen. VIII.) in the eighty-sixth year of his age, as may be computed from his being ten years old, 1 Edw. IV.

The said George Beaumont, married Joan, daughter and heir to Sir Thomas Pauncefoot, of Northall, in com. Gloucester, and died in 22 Hen. VIII. leaving issue, William, his son and heir, who married Mary, daughter to Sir William Bassett, of Blore, in com. Staff. Knt. He died in 20 Hen. VIII. and she, 2 July, in the thirty-first of that king's reign, having had two daughters that married, and several sons, three of which were heads of families; 1. Richard, hereafter mentioned; 2. George, who lived in Kent, and had issue, Henry Beaumont, dean of Windfor, and others; 3. Anthony, father of Sir Francis Beaumont, and Mary, who married Sir George Villiers, Knt. and was created, (after her husband's decease,) countess of Buckingham, by K. James I. being mother to John Villiers, viscount Purbeck, Christopher, earl of Anglesey, and George, duke of Bucks, that great favourite of King James I. and King Charles I.

Richard Beaumont, Esq; (son and heir of William, aforesaid,) succeeded his father in his inheritance, and also to the estate of his great uncle, John, viz. brother to George Beaumont, aforesaid; and was dead in 30 Hen. VIII. (e) for by inquisition taken at Harborough, in com. Leicestershire, that year, after his death, it was found that he had been seized of the manor of Goudby, his mother, Mary, enjoying the capital messuage and site of that manor, and other lands there; and that he had also the manor of Overton-Quartermersh; and by indenture, in 28 Hen. VIII. had granted to his brothers, George, Edward, and James, divers annuities; and by another (f) inquisition (31 Hen. VIII.) it appears, that he died 18 Octob. in 29 Hen. VIII. leaving issue, by his wife (g), Collet,

(a) Burton, præd. p. 219. (b) Ibid. (c) Nom. Equit. in Bibl. Cotton, Class. 4th, C. 7. (d) Inquis. 23 Hen. 8. (e) Inquis. 30 Hen. 8. (f) Inquis. 31 Hen. VIII. (g) Burton, prædict.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. 237

Collet, daughter and heir to Richard Clerke, of Buckingham, Esq; (who afterwards married William Villiers, Esq;) Nicholas, his son and heir; and three daughters, Anne, married to — Keldon; Mary, to — Shary, who died S. P. and Etheldred, wife to Thomas Finderne, and died S. P.

The said Nicholas Beaumont, Esq; was one of the knights of the shire in parliament (*a*), for the county of Leicester, in 14 Eliz. and sheriff thereof in the 19th of that queen. He married (*b*) Anne, daughter of William Saunders, of Welford, in Northamptonshire, Esq; who died the 7th of September, A. D. 1582 (*c*) and was buried in Christ-church, London; and he, dying the same year, was buried by her, leaving six children, four sons and two daughters; Dorothy, married to William Read, of Barton, in com. Berks, Esq; and Catherine, to Sir Henry Berkley, Bart. The sons were, 1. Henry; 2. Francis, who was master of the charter-house, and died therein, June 18, 1624, without issue, and was there buried; 3. Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Bedworth, and Stoughton-Grange, Knt. ancestor to the present Sir George Beaumont, Bart. of whom hereafter; 4. Huntington Beaumont, who married —, daughter of — Holland, and left issue: but as some considerable persons descended from the eldest son, we shall briefly treat of that branch, before we proceed to the line from whence the present baronet descends.

Henry, (eldest son and heir of Nicholas;) who was elected one of the knights for Leicestershire, in the parliament held in 31 Eliz. (*d*) was sheriff of that county in 36 Eliz. and meeting King James I. at Workop, in Nottinghamshire, when he came first into England, received from him the honour of knighthood (20th of April, 1603.) He presented a petition to King James, to be restored to the viscounty, which had been forfeited by the attainder of John, lord viscount Beaumont, who was slain in the battle of Northampton, fighting in behalf of Hen. VI. against K. Ed. IV. but I don't find any further regard was paid to this claim, than creating his son Thomas, (perhaps in consideration of it,) an Irish viscount, several years after Sir Henry's death. The petition, and case, here follows (*e*):

The petition and case of Sir Henry Beaumont, to be restored to be lord viscount Beaumont, being the male issue of that family.

To the King's most excellent majesty.

MAY it please your majesty, to understand the humble petition of your loyal subject, Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. who being descended from the ancient family of the viscount Beaumont, and next heir male of the said Lyne, as appeareth in this paper

(*a*) MS. penes B. Willis, Arm.

(*b*) Burton, prædict. p. 210.

(*c*) Ex stemmate.

(*d*) MS. penes Browne Willis, Arm.

(*e*) From a MS. now in the family.

238 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

‘ paper within written more plainly.—Yet notwithstanding anie
 ‘ claime which he could justly make unto the foresaid title and
 ‘ honor, humbly referreth himself wholly to your gracious favour,
 ‘ desiring that your majesty will vouchsafe to commit this his suite
 ‘ unto the right honourable the lords of the counsaile, commissio-
 ‘ ners in that behalf; that your majesty may receive by them,
 ‘ true information of your said subject’s humble petition.

To the King’s most excellent majestie.

‘ **M**AY it please your majestie to understand the humble peti-
 ‘ tion of your loyal and obedient subject, Sir Henry Beau-
 ‘ mont, Knt. that whereas his ancestors, time out of mind, as
 ‘ peeres and barons of this realme, in sundrie Kings raignes, have
 ‘ been summoned to divers parliaments, and as viscounts of this
 ‘ kingdom, in like manner have taken their places, which dignitie
 ‘ and honor did belong to their heires males, and hath continued
 ‘ in their blood, by succession, till of late yeares; the last viscount
 ‘ having only issue, two daughters, the patrimonie being divided,
 ‘ and the dignity discontinued, by the nonage of some of your
 ‘ petitioner’s ancestors.—And forasmuch as your said suppliant,
 ‘ is now next heir male of that family, and nothing doubting of
 ‘ your majesties princely disposition and inclination to re-edifie
 ‘ the ruines of your declyned nobility, doth most humbly beseech
 ‘ your majesties most gracious favour, for restauration of your
 ‘ said suppliant to his ancient right and dignitie, whose prayers
 ‘ shall be continued for your majesties happy preservation, and
 ‘ long reigne over us.

‘ The original of the house being first highly derived, as ap-
 ‘peareth by authentique pedigrees.

‘ The antiquity and long continuance of them, in the state of
 ‘ peers of the realme, as by the records, is manifest.

‘ Their honourable matches, both with the blood royal, and
 ‘ with the ancientest houses of the nobility;

‘ As, with the heir of Alexander Comyn, earl of Boghan, and
 ‘ high-constable of Scotland, whose mother was one of the co-
 ‘ heires of Roger de Quincy, earl of Winchester.

‘ With the daughter of Henry, earl of Lancaster.

‘ With a daughter of the earl of Oxford.

‘ With a daughter of the lord Mowbray, that was earl-mar-
 ‘shall.

‘ With a daughter of the lord Wells.

‘ With the only daughter and heir of the lord Bardolph.

‘ With a daughter of the duke of Buckingham, and with many
 ‘ other houses of great honor; besides the bestowing of their own
 ‘ female

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. 239

‘ female offspring upon the greatest houses of the nobility of this
‘ realme.

‘ As, Elizabeth, daughter to Henry, lord Beaumont, was married to Henry, duke of Lancaster, whose daughter, Blanch, was
‘ wife to John of Gaunt, and mother to Henry IV.

‘ Another daughter of the lord Beaumont’s, was married to the
‘ earl of Arthell, whose son married the daughter of the lord
‘ Ferrers.

‘ Another was married to the lord Lacey.

‘ Another to the lord Audleigh.

‘ All which ancient and noble families, are by reason thereof,
‘ mixt in blood with the said Henry Beaumont.—The truth of all
‘ which, is evident, out of inquisitions, and other good matters of
‘ record.

‘ The great honors, favours, and preheminences they have been
‘ heretofore endowed withall, by the King’s progenitors, for the
‘ great estimation they had them in, for their faith and service,
‘ having been always reputed by them, neare in blood and lynnage.

‘ John, lord Beaumont, was created viscount Beaumont ;
‘ whereas his ancestors, long time before, had been barons.

‘ And great revenues, and titles of honor, granted to the said
‘ viscount Beaumont, in Fraunce ; the King of England, then
‘ having a great part of Fraunce.

‘ And giving him precedency in place of honor, next to earles.

‘ Great privileges and franchises granted to them, in all their
‘ lands and manors, by Henry VI.

‘ The grant of the castle of Folkingham, and other lands, by
‘ Edw. I. and many graunts of that nature, in all Kings times, to
‘ them and their heires males.

‘ They have been employed very honourably, in services both
‘ of warre and peace, as appeareth plainly by our chronicles.

‘ John, viscount Beaumont, was high-constable, and great-
‘ chamberlain.

‘ The lord Beaumont, was captain of Carlile, 12 Ric. II.

‘ They have suffered great diminutions of estate, hazards, and
‘ damages, for their faith and service to their prince.

‘ John, lord Beaumont, was slaine in the service of his country,
‘ at Striveling, in the time of Edw. III.

‘ John, viscount Beaumont, was slaine at Northampton, 38
‘ Hen. VI, in the defence of the most christian prince, Hen. VI.

‘ Richard

240 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

‘ Richard Beaumont, grandfather to Sir Henry Beaumont, your majesty’s now suppliant, was taken prisoner in the King’s service, in the time of Henry VIII. and was enforced to redeeme his liberty, by sale of part of his inheritance.

‘ That Sir Henry Beaumont, is next heire male in blood to the family.—That is to say, sonne and heire of Nicholas, sonne and heire of Richard, sonne and heire of William, sonne and heire of George, sonne and heire of John, sonne and heire of Thomas, lord Backville, younger sonne to the lord John Beaumont. The last of the males of which family, was, the lord William, who being viscount Beaumont, and lord Bardolf, dyed without issue, in the time of Henry VII.—Which derivation of blood, as also that the said Sir Henry Beaumont, is the next in blood, is apparent, both by records, and by approved pedigrees, and the service of Queen Elizabeth.

‘ For the competency of his meanes and ability, for doinge this honourable service, and for the upholding of the estate of a peere, he humbly referreth himself to that which your highnes shall be informed, upon enquiry thereof.

‘ Notwithstandinge, your majesties said suppliant, referreth himself, and all his titles, unto your majesties grace, and shall think himself highly honoured to be a creature of your own handy worke, to be disposed of as by your princely favour shall be thought fit.’

This Sir Henry, married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Thomas Lewis, Esq; and had one son, Thomas; he, and Elizabeth, his lady, lie buried (a) in Cole-Orton church, under a fair and beautiful tomb, erected against the south wall of the south isle of the said church, the figures of a knight, and his lady, lying at their full length, colour’d, painted, and gilt, with this inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. and Lady Elizabeth, his Wife. Which Sir Henry, was Son to Nicholas Beaumont, Esq; And Elizabeth, was Daughter and Heir of Thomas Lewis, Esq; by whom he had one only Son, viz. Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knt. who married the Daughter and Heir of Henry Sapcots, Esq; which Sir Henry, died 31 March, Anno Dom. 1607; and the said Lady Elizabeth, died the 26th of March, 1608.

The said Sir Thomas Beaumont, (in the life-time of his father,) was one of the knights for Leicestershire, in the first parliament called by King James I. and was sheriff of the said county, in the
third

(a) Burton’s Leicest. p. 209.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. 241

third year of that King, who conferr'd on him the dignity of a baronet, Sept. 17, A. D. 1619, and afterwards promoted him, (A. D. 1622,) to the peerage of Ireland, by the title of viscount Beaumont, of Swords, in that kingdom. He was loyal to King Charles I. and during the great delinquency of his subjects, was engaged in his service, and was obliged to compound for his estate. He had issue, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of Henry Sapcote, of Elton, in com. Huntingdon, Esq; five daughters, and four sons; Sapcote, born 10 May, 1614; and Henry, born A. D. 1616, who died unmarried; Thomas, kill'd 1642, S. P. and Robert, who died unmarried.

Sapcote, lord viscount Beaumont, succeeded to the honours and estate, and was a great sufferer for his loyalty to King Charles I. and in 1651, compounded with the commissioners of sequestration for his estate, and died before the restoration; but having married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Monson, of Burton, in com. Linc. Knt. (by Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmond Anderson, Knt. lord chief-justice of the common-pleas,) had issue a daughter, Elizabeth, wife to Sir John Hotham, of Scorbrough, in com. Ebor. Bart. and two sons, Thomas, his successor, and John.

Which Thomas, lord viscount Beaumont, with his said brother, John, had their share in the sufferings of their father and grandfather, for their loyalty to King Charles I. their estates being sequester'd by the usurping powers. John, when young, attended King Charles II. in his exile (*a*), and, after the restoration, had, under that prince, and his brother, King James II. divers honourable employments (*b*) at court; but this their affection to the royal family, did not hinder them, when they saw their country's religion and liberties endanger'd by King James II. from exerting themselves, in defence of those valuable blessings. Thomas, the viscount, rais'd a troop for the prince of Orange; and John, his brother, who, besides his civil preferments, had, under King James, a commission of lieutenant-colonel of the regiment, of which the duke of Berwick, was colonel, and being commanded to take some Irish papists into the regiment, then at Portsmouth, stoutly oppos'd the King in it, and in spite of all invitations and menaces, persisted in the refusal; for which, he, and some other officers that adher'd to him, were imprison'd: and as the King, by this, gave great discontent to his subjects, so it furnish'd the prince of Orange, at his landing, with matter for his declaration.

The said John, with his cousin, Thomas Beaumont, of Stoughton, Esq; (eldest brother of the late Sir George Beaumont,) went, with their followers, to the prince of Orange, on his first landing, (tho' Sir Henry, the father of Thomas, by no means approv'd of it,) and after his coronation, were prefer'd by him. John, was made

(*a*) Ex infer. Dom. Geo. Beaumont, Bar. (*b*) Ibid.

***236 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.**

made governor of Dover-castle, and colonel of that regiment, whereof he had been lieutenant-colonel, and serv'd his majesty abroad many years, but died before his elder brother, on the 3d of July, A. D. 1701; having married two wives, first, Mary, the daughter of Sir Hatton Fermor, of Easton-Neston, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and relict of Sir Charles Compton, Knt. second son of Spencer, earl of Northampton; and secondly, Phillipe, the daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Beddington, in com. Surr. Knt. but by neither of them had issue.

Thomas, viscount Beaumont, (brother to the said John,) having likewise no children, by Mary, his wife, daughter to Sir Erasmus Fountain, of Kirby-Bellers, in com. Leicest. Knt. begun, in his life-time, (pursuant to a charitable inclination, that was ever natural to him,) the foundations of an hospital, for six widows, and of a free-school, at Cole-Orton, to which he left good endowments, and appointed, for trustees, his heir, the rector of the parish, and two others; and dying without issue, on the 11th of June, in the year 1702, the title of baronet, and his other dignities, expir'd.

He was honourably interr'd in the vault of his ancestors, in Cole-Orton church, by his cousin, (and the heir male of his family,) Sir George Beaumont, of Stoughton, Bart. to whom he left, by will, all his estate.

But to return to Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knt. third born, but second surviving son, of Nicholas Beaumont, of Cole-Orton, Esq; before mentioned:

Which Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knt. was possessed of Bedworth, in com. Leicest. by gift of his father (*a*), and likewise of Stoughton-Grange, in right of his wife, Catherine, daughter and heir of Thomas Farnham, of that place, Esq; teller of the exchequer in the reign of Queen Mary, (by Hellen, his wife, daughter of Roger Chaloner, Esq;) By her he had issue, three sons, and seven daughters; 1. Sir Henry; 2. Farnham, who, by Lucy, daughter of — Dawes, of Dawson, in com. Leicest. left only a daughter and heir; Thomas, the third son, left no issue: of the daughters, 1. Elizabeth, was married, first, to Sir John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, in Suffex, of whom is descended the present earl; and secondly, to Sir Thomas Richardson, of Huningham, in Norfolk, Knt. chief-justice of the common-pleas, and afterwards of the king's-bench; (she was created baroness of Cramond, in the kingdom of Scotland, by King Charles I. and to the heirs male of her husband, Sir Thomas: probably the reason why the title was not granted to Sir Thomas, was on account of his being a judge, it being in those days unusual. This title became extinct on the death

(*a*) The chief part of the following pages, were from Sir George Beaumont, Bart. 1727.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. *237

death of William, lord Richardson, baron of Cramond, who died unmarried, July 28, 1735, whose sister and sole heir, Eliz. married William Jermy, Esq; 2. Frances, to Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Bosworth, in com. Leicest. Knt. 3. Anne, was married to Sir John Dillon, of Fordinghay, in com. Northampton, Knt. 4. Hellen, who died unmarried; 5. Isabel, married to Hugh Snawswell, of Bilton, in com. Ebor. Esq; 6. Jane, to William Temple, of London, merchant; and 7. Mary, to Richard Paramore.

The said Sir Thomas, died Nov. 27, 1614, and his lady, May 10, 1621, and both lie buried at Stoughton, where, upon a black marble tablet, against the wall, in the north isle, in letters of gold, is the following inscription in capital letters:

Neere to this Place lyeth interred the Body of Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Stawton, in the Co. of Leces. Knyght, who dyed the 27 of Novemb. 1614. Dame Katherine, his Wife, Daughter & Heire of Thomas Farnham, of Stawton, aforesaid, Esq; (she died the 10 of May, 1621,) leaving issue 3 Sones, & 7 Daughters, viz. Sir Henry Beaumont, Sonne and Heire, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sr W^m Turpyn, of Knaptoft; Farnham Beaumont, second Sonne; Thomas Beaumont, third Sonne. Elizabeth, Wife to Sir John Ashburnham, after Wife to Sir Thomas Richardstone, Lord Chief-justice of the King's Bench; Frances, Wife to Sir Wolstan Dixie; Anne, Wife to John Dillon; Hellen, lived unmarried; Isabel, Wife to Hugh Snazell; Jane, Wife to William Temple; Mary, Wife to Richard Paramore.

This Monument was erected at the Care & Cost of the Lady Elizabeth Richardson, Barones of Cramond, there eldest Daughter, 1631.

Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, succeeded to his estate. He was truly loyal in those times of trial, in the reign of King Charles I. and underwent the fate which all his majesty's friends were subjected to, of compounding for their estates. He died in April, 1646, and, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir William Turpin, of Knaptoft, Knt. (by Elizabeth Fiennes, daughter of the lord Say, of Broughton,) he had issue, four sons, Thomas, Henry, Farnham, and William; also two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Zouch Percival, Esq; and Frances, married to James Sinclair, of Sinclairs-Holme, Esq; major and commander of the castle of Wardoe Huys, upon the north cape

***236 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.**

made governor of Dover-castle, and colonel of that regiment, whereof he had been lieutenant-colonel, and serv'd his majesty abroad many years, but died before his elder brother, on the 3d of July, A. D. 1701; having married two wives, first, Mary, the daughter of Sir Hatton Fermor, of Easton-Neston, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and relict of Sir Charles Compton, Knt. second son of Spencer, earl of Northampton; and secondly, Phillipe, the daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Beddington, in com. Surr. Knt. but by neither of them had issue.

Thomas, viscount Beaumont, (brother to the said John,) having likewise no children, by Mary, his wife, daughter to Sir Erasmus Fountain, of Kirby-Bellers, in com. Leicest. Knt. begun, in his life-time, (pursuant to a charitable inclination, that was ever natural to him,) the foundations of an hospital, for six widows, and of a free-school, at Cole-Orton, to which he left good endowments, and appointed, for trustees, his heir, the rector of the parish, and two others; and dying without issue, on the 11th of June, in the year 1702, the title of baronet, and his other dignities, expir'd.

He was honourably interr'd in the vault of his ancestors, in Cole-Orton church, by his cousin, (and the heir male of his family,) Sir George Beaumont, of Stoughton, Bart. to whom he left, by will, all his estate.

But to return to Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knt. third born, but second surviving son, of Nicholas Beaumont, of Cole-Orton, Esq; before mentioned:

Which Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knt. was possessed of Bedworth, in com. Leicest. by gift of his father (a), and likewise of Stoughton-Grange, in right of his wife, Catherine, daughter and heir of Thomas Farnham, of that place, Esq; teller of the exchequer in the reign of Queen Mary, (by Hellen, his wife, daughter of Roger Chaloner, Esq;) By her he had issue, three sons, and seven daughters; 1. Sir Henry; 2. Farnham, who, by Lucy, daughter of — Dawes, of Dawson, in com. Leicest. left only a daughter and heir; Thomas, the third son, left no issue: of the daughters, 1. Elizabeth, was married, first, to Sir John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, in Suffex, of whom is descended the present earl; and secondly, to Sir Thomas Richardson, of Huningham, in Norfolk, Knt. chief-justice of the common-pleas, and afterwards of the king's-bench; (she was created baroness of Cramond, in the kingdom of Scotland, by King Charles I. and to the heirs male of her husband, Sir Thomas: probably the reason why the title was not granted to Sir Thomas, was on account of his being a judge, it being in those days unusual. This title became extinct on the death

(a) The chief part of the following pages, were from Sir George Beaumont, Bart. 1727.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. *237

death of William, lord Richardson, baron of Cramond, who died unmarried, July 28, 1735, whose sister and sole heir, Eliz. married William Jermy, Esq;) 2. Frances, to Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Bosworth, in com. Leicest. Knt. 3. Anne, was married to Sir John Dillon, of Fordinghay, in com. Northampton, Knt. 4. Hellen, who died unmarried; 5. Isabel, married to Hugh Snawswell, of Bilton, in com. Ebor. Esq; 6. Jane, to William Temple, of London, merchant; and 7. Mary, to Richard Paramore.

The said Sir Thomas, died Nov. 27, 1614, and his lady, May 10, 1621, and both lie buried at Stoughton, where, upon a black marble tablet, against the wall, in the north isle, in letters of gold, is the following inscription in capital letters:

Neere to this Place lyeth interred the Body of Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Stawton, in the Co. of Lece. Knyght, who dyed the 27 of Novemb. 1614. Dame Katherine, his Wife, Daughter & Heire of Thomas Farnham, of Stawton, aforesaid, Esq; (she died the 10 of May, 1621,) leaving issue 3 Sones, & 7 Daughters, viz. Sir Henry Beaumont, Sonne and Heire, married Elizabeth, Daughter of S^r W^m Turpyn, of Knaptoft; Farnham Beaumont, second Sonne; Thomas Beaumont, third Sonne. Elizabeth, Wife to Sir John Ashburnham, after Wife to Sir Thomas Richardstone, Lord Chief-justice of the King's Bench; Frances, Wife to Sir Wolstan Dixie; Anne, Wife to John Dillon; Hellen, lived unmarried; Isabel, Wife to Hugh Snazell; Jane, Wife to William Temple; Mary, Wife to Richard Paramore.

This Monument was erected at the Care & Cost of the Lady Elizabeth Richardson, Barones of Cramond, there eldest Daughter, 1631.

Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, succeeded to his estate. He was truly loyal in those times of trial, in the reign of King Charles I. and underwent the fate which all his majesty's friends were subjected to, of compounding for their estates. He died in April, 1646, and, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir William Turpin, of Knaptoft, Knt. (by Elizabeth Fiennes, daughter of the lord Say, of Broughton,) he had issue, four sons, Thomas, Henry, Farnham, and William; also two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Zouch Percival, Esq; and Frances, married to James Sinclair, of Sinclairs-Holme, Esq; major and commander of the castle of Wardoe Huys, upon the north
cape

*238 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

cape of Norway, for the King of Denmark, son of Sir Andrew Sinclair, lord Sinclair, of Dyfart.

Thomas, the eldest son, on the death of his father, possessed the estate at Stoughton-Grange, &c. and was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. and died Aug. 11, 1676. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Trott, of Quickwood, in Hertfordshire, Knt. (by Mary, daughter and heir of Sir George Perient, Knt.) and had issue, three sons, and three daughters; 1. Sir Henry, his successor; 2. Thomas, a clergyman, who married Susanna, daughter of William Oldys, vicar of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire, D. D. (and had two daughters, Elizabeth, married William Hayley, M. D. and Arabella; and four sons, of which, only one left issue, a daughter :) he died, Jan. 15, 1710, at Great Dunmow, in Essex, aged seventy-one; William, third son of Sir Thomas, was of Great Dunmow, in Essex, and ancestor to Sir George, the present baronet, of whom hereafter. The daughters of Sir Thomas, were, Henrietta, Jane, and Mary.

Sir Henry Beaumont, Bart. eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, succeeded to the estate and title. He married Elizabeth, daughter of George Farmer, Esq; prothonotary of the common-pleas, descended of an ancient family of that name, in Warwickshire; and after having serv'd in parliament many years, died in 1688, and lies interr'd with his ancestors, at Stoughton; he had eight sons, and seven daughters, that lived to be men and women, (besides six sons that died in their infancy;) 1. Sir Thomas, his successor; 2. Sir George, successor to his brother; 3. Henry, who died unmarried; 4. Basil; 5. Sir Lewis, successor to his brother Sir George; 6. William-Villers; 7. Charles; and 8. James, who died a batchelor: of the seven daughters, 1. Elizabeth, died Feb. 1726-7; 2. Anne, now living; 3. Diana, who died 1694; 4. Henrietta, wife of John Styleman, Esq; she died March 10, 1724-5; 5. Catherine, married to William Busby, of Loughborough, in com. Leicest. Esq; (she died April 1, 1726, leaving one son, William Busby, of Stoughton-Grange, Esq; nephew, and one of the heirs to the late Sir George; and one daughter, married to Anthony Keck, of Lincolns-Inn, Esq;) 6. Arabella, and 7. Christiana, yet living.

Sir Thomas Beaumont, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded to the title and estate. In his youth (a), he accepted of a commission in the horse guards, under K. James II. But when that prince's proceedings grew suspected, he voluntarily resign'd it; and, upon the revolution, went to the prince of Orange, at his landing in
the

(a) From Sir George Beaumont, Bart. in 1727.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. *239

the west, with a troop rais'd at his own charge; for which service, that prince made him, first, a lieutenant-colonel of dragoons, by commission dated at Exeter, Nov. 19, 1688, and after his coronation, standard-bearer, and major of his first troop of guards; and attending him in his wars in Ireland, serv'd with great valour; and while in expectations of higher preferment, was seiz'd with the flux, (a distemper fatal to the English there,) and died in his twenty-fifth year, 1690, greatly lamented, and lies buried at Stoughton.

Sir George Beaumont, Bart. succeeded his brother, Sir Thomas, in title and estate, and being also heir male in blood, to Thomas, lord viscount Beaumont, of Cole-Orton, (an ancient feat and inheritance of the family,) succeeded to that, and all other his estates, by the last will of the said lord. He was elected in the first parliament called by her late majesty Queen Anne, for the town of Leicester, and serv'd for the said town, in every parliament afterwards, till his death. In the year 1712, he was made a commissioner of the privy-seal, and in 1714, one of the right honourable the lords of the admiralty; and dying unmarried, April 9, 1737, left the paternal estate at Stoughton, to his three surviving sisters, Anne, Arabella, and Christiana, and to his nephew, William Busby, Esq; (only surviving son of his sister, Catherine,) and was buried with his ancestors at Stoughton, where upon a marble monument, in the north isle of the chapel, is the following inscription:

Sacred to the Memory of
Sir George Beaumont, Baronet,

Descended from an ancient & illustrious Family,
To which he was a new Ornament by his own distinguished Merit.
He represented the Town of Leicester, in nine successive Parliaments,
And bore publick Offices in the English Reign
Of that excellent Princess Queen Anne:
But not changing with the Times, he lost all but his Seat in Parliament,
The Reward of an unbiaffed Attachment to the Interest of Britain.

Disinterested, Just, Steady, Intrepid,
He possessed every Virtue that adorns a publick Station.
Easy of Access, Affable, Humane, Beneficent,
He exercised all the Qualities amiable in private Life.
Of an Understanding quick & lively, of a Judgment clear and penetrating.
In Conversation obliging, polite, entertaining.

*240 BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange.

A Patron of the Poor: A Friend of Human Kind.

He lived beloved, & dyed lamented,

April 9th, 1737, Aged 73.

His Sisters, Arabella, & Christiana Beaumont, & his Nephew William Busby, that so noble an Example may be remembred & imitated, have caused this Monument to be erected.

Sir George, was succeeded in the title, and the Cole-Orton, and other estates of the lord viscount Beaumont, by his next surviving brother, Sir Lewis Beaumont, Bart. hereafter mentioned.

Basil, brother to Sir George, was from his infancy brought up to the sea-service, (under his kinsman, the lord Dartmouth,) and was captain of divers ships, employ'd in the most signal services in the late wars, in the reigns of King William, and Q. Anne (*a*). He attain'd to the honour of a flag, e'er he was thirty-two; and being appointed rear-admiral of the blue squadron of the fleet, 1702-3, was employ'd to restrain the attempts of the enemy, from Dunkirk, which he did with great success: but being remanded thence to the Downes, in order to be furnished with necessaries, he was, while bearing the flag in her majesty's ship, the Mary, forced, with several others, from their anchors, by that violent storm which happen'd, Nov. 27, 1703, and being hurried on the Goodwin sands, was, with the rest of the ship's company, cast away, and perish'd. In the chapel, at Stoughton, upon a monument, against the north wall of the chancel, is the following inscription for him:

This Monument

is erected to the Memory of Admiral Basil Beaumont, who was lost in the great Storm, to the inexpressible Grief of his Relations, to whom he gave the highest Proofs of Friendship. He was a publick Loss, and universally lamented. Never was found in any one Person, more Virtues & Perfections than he was blessed with. He was the fifth Son of Sir Henry Beaumont, Bart.

Borne in the Year 1669, lost Nov. 27, 1703.

This Monument was put up by his Sister,

Anne Beaumont,

1738.

He

(*a*) From Sir George Beaumont, Bart. in 1727.

BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange. *241

He underwent the mortification, some years before his death, of losing two hopeful brothers, William-Villers, and Charles Beaumont, who, encourag'd by his example, pursu'd the same fortune, and were educated at sea ; William, a lieutenant, under commodore Meeze, and died the same hour with the commodore, of a calenture, at the age of nineteen, July 17, 1697 (*a*). Charles, in the seventeenth year of his age, was blown up in the Downes, Sept. 19, 1700, in the Carlisle, a fourth rate man of war ; but by what accident is unknown, not one of the ship's company on board being saved : captain Francis Dove, the commander, was happily ashore when the ship was blown up.

Sir Lewis Beaumont Bart. successor to his brother, Sir George, was rector of Pycomb, in Suffex, and one of the prebendaries of Chichester ; he married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Courtenay, and relict of the rev. Mr. Temple, (who is now living,) by whom he had no issue ; and dying, December 23, 1738, the title, and the lord viscount Beaumont's estate, at Cole-Orton, and other places, went to his cousin, Sir George Beaumont, in the following manner ;

William Beaumont, Esq; third son of Sir Thomas Beaumont, the first baronet of this branch of the family, was seated at Dunmow, in Essex, where he was buried, 1719 ; and having married Jane, daughter of John Watts, of the county of Leicester, Esq; (by Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Burton, of Stockerston, Bart.) had issue two sons, William ; and Henry, who hath a son, Thomas ; and three daughters, Henrietta, Jane, and Mary, who are all unmarried : William, the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of William Jordain, of Charlton, in Surry, Esq; by whom he had three sons ; 1. Sir George, successor to his cousin Sir Lewis ; 2. William, and 3. Thomas, both at Winchester school, as founder's kinsmen ; and two daughters, Elizabeth, who died young ; and Margaret, who is unmarried.

Which Sir George Beaumont, the eldest son of William, who succeeded Sir Lewis, before mentioned, in December, 1738, is the present baronet, and in his minority. He is lineally descended, by the paternal line, from the Kings of France, and by the female, from Hen. III. King of England.

Of what consideration this family hath been, is manifest from their having been peers of the kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland ; and besides a vast estate in Ireland, and very great ones in the counties of Kent, Middlesex, Derby, Stafford, Warwick, Lincoln, Norfolk, and Northumberland ; in the county

(*a*) Ibid.

of Leiceſter, only, they have enjoy'd the manors of Beau manor, Bocherſton, Barrow, Barton, Blaſton, Cole-Orton, Coſington, Cunſton, Dalby, Donington, Friſby, Godeby, Hallaton, Hugleicote, Knightthorpe, Loughborough, Markefield, Mountſorrel, Newtown, Oudeby, Oſgathorpe, Querndon, Ratby, Ravenſton, Stoughton, Shepſhead, Swannington, Thrinkſton, Whitwicke, Whittington, Woodthorpe, Woodhouſe ; together with conſiderable eſtates in Burton, Burton-Novary, Belton, Carleton, Cotes, Evington, Gracedieu, Hemington, Houghton, Hatherne, Hether, Ilſton, Merreil, Newbold, Preſtwold, Swynford, Thurneby, Weſton, Worthington, Wilſton, Walton on the Woulds, and Wimeſwould, all in the ſame county ; all which is apparent from the *Inquiſitiones poſt mortem*, and other evidences of incontestable authority, now in the poſſeſſion of the family.

ARMS: France ancient, (Azure, Semi de Fleur de Lis,) and a Lion rampant, Or.

CREST: On a Chapeau, Azure, Fleur de lis, Or, turn'd up, Ermine, a Lion paſſant, as in the Arms.

MOTTO: *Erectus non elatus.*

SEATS: At Cole-Orton, in Leiceſterſhire, and Dunmow, in Eſſex.

335. S M Y T H E, of Eſhe, Durham.

(EDWARD, EsQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, February 23, 1660.

OF this family, was (a), John Smythe, of Stainton, in Durham, who, by the daughter of — Hutton, of Hunwick, had iſſue, William, who married the daughter of — Mellet, and died iſſueleſs. Anthony, ſecond ſon and heir, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Bellaſſys ; George, his ſon, married the daughter of — Lambton, of Lambton, in Durham ; Cuthbert Smith, his eldeſt ſon, married Roſamond, daughter to Peter Fretchville, of Staveley, but died iſſueleſs. William Smythe, of Stainton, ſecond ſon and heir to his brother, married Margaret, ſecond daughter and coheir of Anthony Eſhe. George, his eldeſt ſon,

(a) Ex ſtem. per Hen. St. George, Mil.

son, was of Sandhill, in Framfeild, in Suffex, and married (*a*) Margaret, third daughter and coheir of Edward Gage, of Bentley, in the same parish, Esq; Edward, his eldest son, married Catherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Metham, of Yorkshire, Knt. and had Thomas, his son and heir, who died issueless; and John, second son, who married (*b*) Margaret, daughter of Sir Bertram Bulmer, Knt. and had four sons, George, William, John, and Edward.

Which Edward Smythe, the youngest son, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. and married the daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Lee, of Langley, in Shropshire, Bart. by whom he had, Sir Richard, his successor; Rowland, who died S. P. and Sir John.

Sir Richard Smythe, Bart. the eldest son and successor to his father, married the daughter of — Carrington, Esq; (niece to the lord Carrington,) by whom he had only one daughter, Clare; and dying, Jan. 1736-7, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir John Smythe, Bart. who married (*c*) Constantia, daughter of George Blount, Esq; and sister to the present Sir Edward Blount, of Sodington, Bart. by whom he left two sons, Sir Edward, his successor, and Walter; and one daughter, Constantia; Sir John, survived his brother, about three quarters of a year, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Edward Smythe, the present baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Sable, three Roses, Argent.

SEATS: At *Langley*, and *Acton-Burnell*, in *Shropshire*.

236. WILSON, of East-Bourne, Suffex.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, March 4, 1660.

THE name of this family hath been variously written, at different times, as, (*d*) Welfon, Wyffonne, Wyffone, and Wylfon; but in these later times, generally, Wilson.

The Baronet, whose pedigree is here to be derived down, is descended of an ancient and worshipful family, of this name, in Yorkshire, which hath spread itself into many branches there, and in other parts. We find (*e*) Thomas Wilson, seated at Elton,

R 2

in

(*a*) Ex item, per Ric. St. George, Mil.

(*b*) Ex infer. Dom. J. Smythe, Bar.

(*c*) Ibid. (*d*) In the catalogue of the chancellors of England, the lord-keepers of the great seal, &c. by John Philipot, Summerfett herald, printed at London, in 1646, p. 5: it is as follows, viz. 'William Welfon, or Wilson, born of a noble house, was chaplain and chancellor to William, the conqueror, (as hath Robertus Montensis,) and succeeded Arnulfus, in the bishoprick of Thetford.'

(*e*) Ex item. hujus fam. sub manu Gulielmi Penfon, Arm. Lancastr. herald, Armor. & MSS. vetust. cum armis delineat. penes Dom. Thom. Wilson, Bar.

in com. Ebor. anno Dom. 1250, 34 Hen. III. who bore for his coat-armour, viz. Sable, a Wolf saliant, and in chief, three Estoils, Or, the same as now born: his son, John Wilson, lived at Elton, aforesaid, anno 1270, 54 Hen. III. and married a daughter of John Livinter, of that county, and left issue, Thomas Wilson, of Elton, who, by a daughter of Scarborough, had a son, Richard, who married Joane, the daughter of Thomas Reade; their son, Anthony Wilson, of Elton, aforesaid, took to wife the daughter of John Prophit, of Pocklington, in Yorkshire, by whom he had issue, three sons, viz. 1. Henry, who died sans issue; 2. Edmond Wilson, of Elton, aforesaid, who continued the line; and 3. John Wilson, of Kellom, in com. Ebor. clerke, a prebendary of Yorke.

Edmond Wilson (*a*), brother and heir, married the daughter of Thomas Woodrofe, of Woolley, in Yorkshire (*b*), a very ancient and knightly family of that county, and by her left issue, William Wilson, who lived at Elton, A. D. 1438, 16 Hen. VI. and married the daughter of Thomas Wells, of Tealby (*c*), whose son, Thomas Wilson, of Elton, aforesaid, by (*d*) Julian, daughter of Haman Upton, had two sons, viz. 1. William Wilson, of Stroby, alias Strubby, in com. Lincoln. 2. Edmund Wilson, of Tockwith, in the parish of Bilton, within the county of the city of York, of whom we shall treat hereafter; and proceed now with William, and his posterity; which William (*e*), had a son, Thomas Wilson, of Stroby, aforesaid, who took to wife, Margaret Songer, and by her had issue two sons, viz. 1. Edmund Wilson; 2. Edward Wilson, of Gravely, in Hertfordshire, (from whom, the Wilsons (*f*), of that place, and Coddreth, alias Codred or Cottered, Willey, and Walkerne, all in the same county, are descended;) Edmund, elder son and heir of the said Thomas, had issue, Thomas Wilson, of Stroby, aforesaid, who (*g*) took to wife, Anne, the daughter and heir of Roger Comberworth, of Comberworth, in com. Linc. by Margery, his wife, the daughter and heir of Hugh Braytofte, of Braytofte-hall, in the same county, by whom he had a son, the right hon. Thomas Wilson, LLD. who married Anne, the daughter of Sir William Wynter, of Lydney, in Gloucestershire, Knt.

This Thomas Wilson (*b*), was admitted into King's college, Cambridge, anno Domini 1541, and afterwards was incorporated

(*a*) Ex stem. hujus fam. prædict.

(*b*) Vide libros de com. Ebor. in Coll. Arm.

(*c*) Ex stem. hujus fam. prædict.

(*d*) Ex stem. hujus fam. per Johannem Philipot,

Arm. Somerset. herald. arm. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. & ex visit. com. Suffex, A. D.

1634, per Dam. Ric. St. George, Equ. Aur. Chrencium reg. armor. in collegio armorum.

(*e*) Ex visit. com. Lincoln. an. 1592, per Ric. Lee, Arm. Richmond. herald. deputat. &

mareschallum Rob. Cooke, Arm. Clarenc. in coll. armor.

(*f*) Ex prædict. visit. Lincoln. & ex stem. præd. per Philipot, & Penfon, penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. etiam vide

Chauncy's Her. f. 66, & 387. (*g*) Vide H. 11. visit. Linc. in coll. arm. (*b*) Vide

Wood's Athenæ Oxon. & fasti Oxon. fo. 683, & 736.

rated of the university of Oxford, and took the degree of doctor of laws abroad; (a) for his learning, he was, temp. Eliz. appointed one of the ordinary masters of the honourable court of requests, and afterwards, in a short time, preferred to be master of St. Catherine's hospital, near the Tower of London. And at length, his learning and knowledge not being confined within the ordinary limits of a private education, or peculiar study, he became so well acquainted with the laws of nations, and had acquired such a general knowledge in political affairs, that his qualifications for more publick employments, both abroad and at home, were apparently distinguished, by Queen Elizabeth, so remarkable for discerning of men, and in the choice of her ministers, who was pleased to employ him several times (b), as her ambassador to Mary, Queen of Scots; and into the Low-countries, anno 1577; and in 1579, Feb. 5, by the Queen's own appointment, he was promoted to the deanry of Durham, vacant by the death of William Whittingham; at the same time, he was also in the high station of principal secretary of state, and one of her majesty's most honourable privy-council. In which great employments, he discovered an adequate genius, and most penetrating judgment, which, join'd to the closest application to business, and a vigorous industry in the execution of the many arduous affairs belonging to his elevated station, crowned all his proceedings with honour, and gained him that reputation, which the concurrent testimonies of many writers confirm: for, as a secretary (c), three things compleated him, viz. first, quick dispatch, and industry; secondly, constant intelligence, and correspondence; and thirdly, a large and strong memory. Queen Elizabeth (d), would needs at first, favour my lord of Leicester, against the earl of Suffex, which this doctor, and my lord Burleigh, dissuaded, upon this account; because, if she, who should be the common mother of all, inclined to one party, and leaned to a side, the ship of the commonwealth would be, as a boat, overturned by too much weight on the one side, and too little on the other. His place called upon him to suppress with severity, such seditious reflexions upon the state, as came to his knowledge; but his inclination was, to dissipate them with connivance and contempt: for, to be opposed, renders a faction considerable; to be despised, (and watched) ridiculous. His peculiar knack, was, a politick and artificial nourishing, and entertaining of hopes; and keeping men in suspense

R 3

is

(a) Vide Strype's life of Sir John Cheke, Knt. &c. p. 125, & 194. where, among the other persons opinions of this knight, Dr. Wilson's judgment of him is thus cited; 'and another, in those times, as great a judge of learning as he, (having before spoke of Dr. Ascham,) sometime secretary to Queen Elizabeth, styles Cheke, &c. and in another place, in the same book, he is called, Dr. Thomas Wilson, the learned civilian, p. 196.'
 (b) Vide Wood's Fasti Oxon. ibid.
 (c) Wood's Athenæ Oxon. & Fasti Oxon. ibid.
 (d) Vide Lloyd's statesmen and favourites of England, since the reformation. Printed at London, in 1665, p. 212, & 213.

is one of the best antidotes against the poison of discontent ; it being observed by this statesman, to be a certain sign of a wise government and proceedings, to hold men's hearts by hopes, when it cannot by satisfaction, and when it can handle things in such a manner, as no evil shall appear so peremptory, but that it hath some outlet of hope ; which is the easier done, because both particular persons and factions are apt enough to flatter themselves, or at least, to boast what they believe not. In general, he bears the character of a wise and worthy minister, and, in short, (to use the words of an (a) author of credit,) ' he was secretary of state ' to Queen Elizabeth, for four years together, and it argues his ' ability for the place, because he was put into it ; seeing, in those ' active times, under so judicious a Queen, weakness might despair to be employed in such an office.

Nor does his private character, when considered as it is published, appear beneath the dignity of his publick ; (b) for his parents designed him for study, his nature for business ; his presence assisted his inclination, and his complaisance his presence, and his good nature both ; a good nature, that would have spoiled a politician, in any other, but doctor Wilson, whose wisdom was the largeness of his soul, not the narrowness of a shift. He had that penetrating and comprehensive judgment, that he could at once shew the greatest prudence in laying his design, and the greatest integrity in managing it, as rather, securely knowing, than warily close. He had a way of conveying effectual, and imprinting passions, among complements, suitable to persons and business ; he had his familiarity to his inferiors, that made him not cheap ; his state among equals, that made him not envied ; and his observance to superiors, that made him no flatterer ; his behaviour, like a well made suit, was not too freight, or, *point devise*, but justly measured, and free for exercise and motion : he was more reverend than plausible, more considerate than active. He had a slow, but a sure way to honour, which was nothing else in him, but a discovery of his virtues and worth, upon any occasion, without any disadvantage. His thoughts were, as his inclination, grave ; his discourse as his reading, subtle ; his action as his education, well weighed ; regular as his temper, even and smooth, as custom. None had a more skilful method to sway nature in others, none more prudent minutes and seasonable degrees to check it in himself ; his rule being, never to practise any thing, until perfect ; for so he might exercise his weakness, as well as his abilities, and induce one habit of both. Three things he aimed at ; first, the search of truth by industry ; secondly, the attainment of it by apprehension ; and thirdly, the enjoyment of it, by assent : neither took he greater pleasure in knowing, than

(a) Vide Fuller's Worthies in Lincolnshire, p. 159, and Bale de script. Brit. cent. 9.
 (b) Lloy's statesmen, &c. p. 209.

in relating, and doing what is true, sound, and plain, without those crooked courses, which shew a creeping rather than a raised nature. He used to say, what all great men know, (as a certain (a) author takes notice,) that he was six times a slave, viz.

1. To himself, and his inclinations, till he had advanced reason.

2. To the world, and its insolence, till he had improved his fortune.

3. To his pupils, and their tempers, till he understood their genius.

4. To fame, and its reports, till he was known in the world.

5. To his sovereigns, and their humours, till he found their interest.

And, 6. To his business, till he had attained experience.

He was not only an able statesman, but also eminent amongst the literati of that age, which is manifest by his writings that are published; for he was first author of (b) *Epistola de vitâ & obitu duorum fratrum Suffolciensium, Henrici & Caroli Brandon*; printed at London, 1552; 'tis set before a book of verses, made on their deaths, by several scholars of Oxford, and Cambridge; all which, he collecting together, did publish them, and, by an epistle of his composition, dedicated them to Henry Grey, duke of Suffolk.

2. *The Arte of Rhetorike*; Lond. 1553: for writing of this book, he suffered much at Rome, where he was, on that account imprisoned, (as appears in his prologue to another edition of the same book, printed at London, in 1567,) accused, and formally tried as an heretick; but he bravely maintained the protestant cause, and his own, in the midst of his enemies, and, notwithstanding their threats, refused any submission; and at last was happily delivered from their unmerciful hands, by a forcible rescue made by the worthy Romans, an enterprize, in that sort, heretofore never attempted, as he himself observes. 3. *The Rule of Reason, conteinyng the Art of Logike*, first printed in the reign of King Edw. VI. and afterwards, at London, 1567. 4. *A Discourse upon Usury*; Lond. 1572; much commended by Dr. Lawrence Humphry, the Queen's publick professor of divinity, in Oxon. 5. He also translated into English, *The three Orations of Demosthenes, chief orator among the Grecians, in the Olynthians*; Lond. 1570.—At last, he was taken out of this life, A. D. 1581, and was buried in St. Catherines, near the Tower of London, leaving this conclusive character behind him (c); 'That altho' he made not so much noise as other men, yet he as affectually promoted the three main supporters of this nation; 1. Its native commodities; 2. Its artificial manufactures; and 3. Its vecture and carriage; and so died with that content and resolution that

R 4

'they

(a) Lloyd's *Statesmen*, p. 113. Juelli, edit. an. 1557, fo. 232, &c.

(b) Wood's *Fasti Oxon.* ibid. etiam in vitâ Joh.

(c) Lloyd, ibid.

‘they do, who are overtaken by fate in the pursuit of great actions, and publick designs.’ He left issue, by his said wife, Anne, two daughters; Lucretia (*a*), married to Sir George Belgrave, of Belgrave, in Leicestershire, Knt. and high sheriff of that county; and Mary (*b*), first married to Robert Burdett, of Bramcote, in com. Warwic. Esq; mother of Sir Thomas Burdett, the first baronet of that family, and surviving him, was married again to Sir Christopher Lowther, of Lowther, in Westmorland, Knt. she lies buried in St. Andrew’s choir, adjoining to the parochial church of Penrith, in the same county.

Also his son and heir, Nicholas Wilson (*c*), of Sheepwash, in the county of Lincoln, who married Anne, the daughter of William Henneage, of Benworth, in the same county, Esq; by whom he had issue, two sons, Charles, and Thomas Wilson; Charles, the elder, married the daughter of — Craycroft, of Whisby, in Lincolnshire, Gent. and left issue likewise, two sons, Charles, and John; Charles Wilson (*d*), was a major of horse, in the service of King Charles I. and was slain on the king’s side, at the battle of Naseby, having married the daughter of Blythe, of Strawson; from him, and the other collaterals, are descended, the Wilsons, of this place and county.

To return to Edmond Wilson (*e*), of Tockwith, in Bilton, before mentioned, brother of William, of Strobby, before named, the common ancestor of the younger branch of this family, who married Grace, the daughter of John Leak, of Tockwith, aforesaid, (who, by the arms (*f*), ’tis presumed, was of the late earl of Scarf-dale’s family,) and by her had issue, Thomas; he had a son, William Wilson, of Tockwith, who married the daughter of — Garton, of Tolthorpe, near York, Gent. and had a son, John Wilson, and he married Maud, the daughter and heir of William Smith, of Dringhouses, near York, Esq; who died, Aug. 1613, and was buried at Akeham church, in com. Ebor. leaving issue by her said husband, a son, John Wilson, who, being educated in the profession of the law, came to London, and lived there some time; from whence, he at length (*g*) removed into Suffex, and settled there in the latter end of Queen Elizabeth’s reign, residing at Sheffield-house, in the parish of Fletching, in that county; and in that and the succeeding reigns, was in offices of trust and reputation, relating to the affairs of this county. On the 25th June, 1601, 44 Eliz. he married Mary, second daughter of Thomas Gardener, of London, master of the fine-office, by Catherine, his

(*a*) Vide Philipot’s stem. fo. 11. in collegio armor. (*b*) Vide Burdett’s account, vol. 1. p. 334. (*c*) Ex visit. com. Lincoln. A. D. 1634, ab Henrico Chitting, Arm. Cestriensi herald, et Thomâ Thomson, Gen. Rouge-Dragon, pursuivand. armor. deputatis & mareschall, D. Joanni Burrough, garter. & D. Richardo St. George, Equ. Aur. Clarenc. reg. armor. in collegio armor. (*d*) Vide Vincent’s Lincoln. N. 150, fo. 125, in coll. armor. ibid. (*e*) Vide visit. com. Suffex. 1634, in coll. armor. (*f*) Vide stem. prædict. per Penfen. (*g*) Ex MSS. hujus fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

his wife, the daughter of Robert Chapman (*a*), Esq; lord of Mar-docke, near Ware, in Hertfordshire, by Elizabeth, the daughter of Henry Vesey, of Iselham, in com. Cantab. In his life-time, the said John Wilson (*b*), made a pecuniary addition to a donation of that kind, formerly bequeathed to the poor of the parish of Fletching, with which augmentation, afterwards, by deeds, dated 6 Car. I. the purchase of certain lands lying there, called West-lands, and containing, by estimation, twenty acres, was completed, in trust, to their use for ever; of which charity, the present Sir Thomas Wilson, this gentleman's direct descendant, is now the only surviving trustee.

On the 9th May, A. D. 1633, 8 Car. I. he was sworn, at Sheffield, one of the justices of the peace, for the county of Suffex, in which office he acted to the time of his death; and was also many years, associated with divers others of the chief gentlemen of this county, as one of the commissioners for the contribution money, towards the repair of St. Paul's cathedral, London, for the county of Suffex. He departed this life, at Sheffield, anno 1640, leaving (*c*) issue, by his said wife, 1. Charles, who died of the small-pox, July, 1621, a young man, and a batchelor; 2. the rev. John Wilson, of Trinity-college, Cambridge, A. M. who married Cicely, daughter of Francis Shirley, of West-Grinsted, in Suffex, Esq; and sister of Thomas Shirley, of the same college, A. M. descended (*d*) from Sir Thomas Shirley, of Westmiston, in Suffex, Knt. whose descent is from a younger branch of the earl Ferrers's family, which settled in that county, temp. Ed. IV. he died issueless, A. D. 1649; 3. Sir William Wilson, hereafter mentioned; 4. Thomas Wilson (*e*), an East-India merchant, and some time agent, or factor for the hon. East-India company, at Mesulapatum, and Suratt, in the Indies: he travelled over most part of that country, where he lived many years, and was also in some parts of the Mogul, and Persian empires. In 1657. he set sail from Bengall, for England, but his hopes of seeing his native country were anticipated by an illness which seized him at sea, and proved mortal; for it appears, that in 30 degrees south lat. being very sick, &c. he makes his will, and some time afterwards, in the same year, died in his passage, having married Mary, the daughter of Valentine Markham, of Lime-street, in the parish of St. Dionis Backchurch, London, merchant-adventurer to the East-Indies, by whom he had no issue; 5. Francis Wilson (*f*), Esq; captain of a company of foot, who being of a martial spirit, anno 1633, went a volunteer with the English auxiliary forces, in the

(*a*) Ex stem. prædict. per Phil'pot, & Chauncey's Hertfordshire, fo. 210.

(*b*) Ex

cut. originali, penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

(*c*) Ex visit. prædict. com. Suffexiæ, &

MSS. familiæ, penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

(*d*) Vide visitationes com. Suffex. & al.

libros de com. cod. in coll. armor. & stem. prædict. per Philipot, & Collins's peerage of

England, vol. III. p. 635.

(*e*) Ex MSS. hujus fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

(*f*) Ex MSS. fam. & autograph. ipsius Francisci, penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

the service of the states of Holland, against the Spaniards, in the Spanish Netherlands, and Flanders; and in the latter (a) end of September, in the ensuing year, as he was returning to the army by sea, in a Hollander, bound for Flushing, about four leagues off that port, the ship was taken by a Dunkirk man of war, and he, with other Englishmen, passengers, was carried prisoner to Ostend; and after they had been detained there some time, and used ill, at length, a general pass for England, was granted them; but afterwards, he took shipping, and by the good fortune of a dark night, got safe to Rotterdam, and so pursued his journey to the Hague, where he arrived on Monday, the second of December, of the same year; when the Queen of England, happened to be there, who being informed that an English gentleman was come to town, that had lately fell into the hands of the Dunkirkers, enquired who, and where he was, whereupon, the wednesday following, he had the honour to be introduced, and to kiss her majesty's, and all the other princes and princesses hands, then there; the Queen kept him in the presence a considerable time, to whom he gave a particular narrative of his being taken, with all the circumstances of the usage he met with; and afterwards, upon his return to the army, he was admitted a gentleman of a company; in July (b), 1635, he was in leaguer, at the extreme hard siege of Vendelo, in Great Brabant; and before that, in the same year, had been at the taking of Teinen, by the French, and at the besieging of Lovain, in Flanders, before which, the English forces lay entrench'd, and he was the first gentleman that lay out on the watch, the night we left that siege. And, continuing in the army, anno 1637 (c) he was a lieutenant, and some time after (d), upon a disgust taken, quitted this service, and went ancient, or ensign, in colonel Daunn's regiment, under general Ranfo, to assist the Swedes, against the Hessers, and was taken by surprize, with the captain-lieutenant, and his serjeant-corporal, together with twelve musqueteers, in the Porter-Tower, at Shitteulpp, in the graveship of Banthem, which they had defended against the enemy some time, and at last, surrendered on good terms; from thence he was carried prisoner in the enemy's camp, to Lüne, in Westphalia; but at length was released, for it appears (e), that two years after, he was under the earl of Northumberland, general of the King's forces at the breaking out of the rebellion; and afterwards, a captain of foot in the service of King Charles I. and at length, upon the ruin of the King's affairs, was involv'd in many misfortunes; and when Cromwell, had usurped the government of these kingdoms, being too open in declaring his sentiments, for some disrespectful expressions (f), suffered imprisonment. He married, and had issue, Frances, his only child, who died a maiden; 6. and 7. Nathaniel, and Emanuel, who

both

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

(e) Ibid.

(f) Ibid.

both died infants; and, Cassandra (*a*), the only daughter, was married to Ralph Beard, of the Inner-Temple, London, and Hurstpier-point, in Suffex, Esq; barrister at law, only son of John Beard, of Cowfold, in Suffex, Gent. whose descendants now live at Hurstpier-point, *aforefaid*.

William Wilson, third son, and at length heir, in (*b*) the beginning of the civil wars, was agent in the provision of arms, for part of the King's forces. And when the King made the expedition into the North, in 1639, upon the insurrection of the Scots, he was at Newcastle, in April, *eodem anno*, the King then being there, at the time his majesty sent his proclamation of grace, into Scotland, which the lords of the covenant would not then permit to be read. This gentleman, being concerned in the King's affairs, had (*c*) a warrant from Sir Francis Windebanke, principal secretary of state, &c. dated the 18th of April, 1639, 'directed to all mayors, justices of the peace, &c. upon sight thereof, upon his speedy repaire to Berwicke, to be furnished with three able post-horses, and sufficient guides to the said town, and back again.' And in the succeeding perilous times, when the fury of the war became more general and violent, tho' he did not appear in action, as others, by what we collect, yet he was no less inclined to the royal cause; the visible effects whereof appeared, during the usurpation, when, by his behaviour, he rendred himself much suspected of secretly promoting the King's interests; insomuch that, (*d*) by an order from the protector, lieutenant Hopkins, of colonel Ingoldsby's regiment, was dispatched with a party of horse, to East-Bourne-Place, his seat in Suffex, to have seized and secured his person, in order to have carried him away, in case he had been found in a condition to have gone; but (luckily for himself and his family,) at that juncture, he was so much weakened by a long and severe fit of illness, that he could not be removed, (as they judged,) with safety of his life; and having notice of their approach and intentions, he had prepared himself for their reception, by procuring all such letters, papers, &c. to be removed out of their way, which might have served their purpose; so that nothing farther being found, on their strict scrutiny, which might be the subject of an accusation, and his wife having an interest with some who were then in power, that she properly and successfully exerted on this occasion, this storm, which hung over his head, was dispersed, and he lived to see the happy restoration of his majesty King Charles II. to his just rights, and the ancient government in church and state: soon after which, he was appointed one of his majesty's justices of the peace, & *quorum unus*, for the county of Suffex; and (*e*) shortly afterwards,

(*a*) Ex visit. prædict. com. Suffex. (*b*) Ex MSS. fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.
 (*c*) Ex Warrant. originali penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. (*d*) Ex liter. original.
 penes eund. (*e*) Vide Heath's chronicle of the civil war, part 4, fol. 495.

the service of the states of Holland, against the Spaniards, in the Spanish Netherlands, and Flanders; and in the latter (a) end of September, in the ensuing year, as he was returning to the army by sea, in a Hollander, bound for Flushing, about four leagues off that port, the ship was taken by a Dunkirk man of war, and he, with other Englishmen, passengers, was carried prisoner to Ostend; and after they had been detained there some time, and used ill, at length, a general pass for England, was granted them; but afterwards, he took shipping, and by the good fortune of a dark night, got safe to Rotterdam, and so pursued his journey to the Hague, where he arrived on Monday, the second of December, of the same year; when the Queen of England, happened to be there, who being informed that an English gentleman was come to town, that had lately fell into the hands of the Dunkirkers, enquired who, and where he was, whereupon, the wednesday following, he had the honour to be introduced, and to kiss her majesty's, and all the other princes and princesses hands, then there; the Queen kept him in the presence a considerable time, to whom he gave a particular narrative of his being taken, with all the circumstances of the usage he met with; and afterwards, upon his return to the army, he was admitted a gentleman of a company; in July (b), 1635, he was in leaguer, at the extreme hard siege of Vendelo, in Great Brabant; and before that, in the same year, had been at the taking of Teinen, by the French, and at the besieging of Lovain, in Flanders, before which, the English forces lay entrench'd, and he was the first gentleman that lay out on the watch, the night we left that siege. And, continuing in the army, anno 1637 (c) he was a lieutenant, and some time after (d), upon a disgust taken, quitted this service, and went ancient, or ensign, in colonel Daunn's regiment, under general Ranfo, to assist the Swedes, against the Hessers, and was taken by surprize, with the captain-lieutenant, and his serjeant-corporal, together with twelve musqueteers, in the Porter-Tower, at Shitteulpp, in the graveship of Banthem, which they had defended against the enemy some time, and at last, surrendered on good terms; from thence he was carried prisoner in the enemy's camp, to Lune, in Westphalia; but at length was released, for it appears (e), that two years after, he was under the earl of Northumberland, general of the King's forces at the breaking out of the rebellion; and afterwards, a captain of foot in the service of King Charles I. and at length, upon the ruin of the King's affairs, was involv'd in many misfortunes; and when Cromwell, had usurped the government of these kingdoms, being too open in declaring his sentiments, for some disrespectful expressions (f), suffered imprisonment. He married, and had issue, Frances, his only child, who died a maiden; 6. and 7. Nathaniel, and Emanuel, who

both

(a) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

(e) Ibid.

(f) Ibid.

both died infants; and, Cassandra (*a*), the only daughter, was married to Ralph Beard, of the Inner-Temple, London, and Hurstpierpoint, in Suffex, Esq; barrister at law, only son of John Beard, of Cowfold, in Suffex, Gent. whose descendants now live at Hurstpierpoint, aforesaid.

William Wilson, third son, and at length heir, in (*b*) the beginning of the civil wars, was agent in the provision of arms, for part of the King's forces. And when the King made the expedition into the North, in 1639, upon the insurrection of the Scots, he was at Newcastle, in April, eodem anno, the King then being there, at the time his majesty sent his proclamation of grace, into Scotland, which the lords of the covenant would not then permit to be read. This gentleman, being concerned in the King's affairs, had (*c*) a warrant from Sir Francis Windebanke, principal secretary of state, &c. dated the 18th of April, 1639, 'directed to all mayors, justices of the peace, &c. upon sight thereof, upon his speedy repaire to Berwicke, to be furnished with three able post-horses, and sufficient guides to the said town, and back again.' And in the succeeding perilous times, when the fury of the war became more general and violent, tho' he did not appear in action, as others, by what we collect, yet he was no less inclined to the royal cause; the visible effects whereof appeared, during the usurpation, when, by his behaviour, he rendered himself much suspected of secretly promoting the King's interests; insomuch that, (*d*) by an order from the protector, lieutenant Hopkins, of colonel Ingoldsbys's regiment, was dispatched with a party of horse, to East-Bourne-Place, his seat in Suffex, to have seized and secured his person, in order to have carried him away, in case he had been found in a condition to have gone; but (luckily for himself and his family,) at that juncture, he was so much weakened by a long and severe fit of illness, that he could not be removed, (as they judged,) with safety of his life; and having notice of their approach and intentions, he had prepared himself for their reception, by procuring all such letters, papers, &c. to be removed out of their way, which might have served their purpose; so that nothing farther being found, on their strict scrutiny, which might be the subject of an accusation, and his wife having an interest with some who were then in power, that she properly and successfully exerted on this occasion, this storm, which hung over his head, was dispersed, and he lived to see the happy restoration of his majesty King Charles II. to his just rights, and the ancient government in church and state: soon after which, he was appointed one of his majesty's justices of the peace, & *quorum unus*, for the county of Suffex; and (*e*) shortly afterwards,

(*a*) Ex visit. prædict. com. Suffex. (*b*) Ex MSS. fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.
 (*c*) Ex Warrant. originali penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. (*d*) Ex liter. original.
 penes eund. (*e*) Vide Heath's chronicle of the civil war, part 4, fo. 495.

afterwards, in the same yeat, his sincere inclinations for the restoration, and loyal affections, being sufficiently manifested to his majesty, he was pleased, in consideration thereof, and of his being in other respects qualified, by his letters patent, *Teste anno regni tertio decimo*, to advance him, the said William Wilson, by the name and stile of, *Willielmum Wilson, de East-Bourne, in comitatu Suffexiæ, Armigerum* *, *virum familiâ patrimonio censu et morum probitate spectatum*, to the dignity of a baronet of the kingdom of England. Sir William, acted in the commission of the peace, unto the time of his death, and also in other commissions relating to the county affairs; and married Mary, the daughter of Francis Haddon, of London, merchant, (by his wife, Judith, the daughter of — Carter, remarried to the rev. Edward Burton, D. D. eldest son of Sir Edward Burton, of East-Bourne, in Suffex, Knt. one of the justices of the peace for, and rector of Broadwater, in the same county (a),) lineally descended from Sir Richard Haddon, Knt. of an ancient family, who died seized, (8 Henry VIII.) of several lordships, and other estates, in the counties of Oxford, Kent, and Northampton, (from whom proceeded the learned and eloquent Walter Haddon, doctor of laws, regius professor (b) of the civil law, in the university of Cambridge, sometime president of Magdalen college, Oxford, who at length was promoted to the place of one of the masters of the honourable court of requests, to Queen Elizabeth,) whose posterity lived at West, and East-Haddon, in Northamptonshire; by which lady, he had (c) issue, five sons, and two daughters, viz.

1. Sir William, his successor, hereafter mentioned; 2. John Wilson, counsellor at law, who married Elizabeth (d), daughter of Thomas Rootes, of Fletching, Esq; and died issueless, anno 1700; 3. Francis, who died young; 4. Thomas, who married Anne, the daughter of George Courthope, of Wadhurst, in com. Suffex, Gent. of an ancient family, and relict of Mr. John Holland, of East-Bourne, and died 17 June, 1684, leaving issue by her, a son, Sir Thomas Wilson, of whom hereafter; and a daughter, Philadelphia, married to Mr. Richard Knight, of Berks; 5. the rev. Edward Wilson, who was of Queen's college, Cambridge, and there took the degree of master of arts; afterwards, was admitted into holy orders, and became rector of Blatchington, in Suffex, and married Catherine, daughter of Sackville Graves, of West-Firle, in Suffex, Esq; justice of the peace, who died before him, and lies interr'd in the great chancel of Buxted church, in Suffex, with the following inscription (e) on her grave-stone, viz.

Here

* Ex liter. pat. orig.

(a) Vide N^o. 3. 77. Philipot's collections, fol. 8. b. in col. armor. et ex veredicto speciali, penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. (b) Vide Wood's Athenæ Ox. p. 707. (c) Ex

visit. com. Suffex. A. D. 1668, per Dom. Edwardum Bysshe, Equ. Aur. Clarenc. reg. armor. in coll. armor. (d) Ex MSS. fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. (e) Ex

autograph, Edwardi Wilson, Arm.

Here lieth interred the Body of
 Katharine Wilson, Wife of
 Edward Wilson, youngest Son
 Of Sir William Wilson, Bart.
 Late of East-Bourne. She was
 The Daughter of (a) Sackfield
 Graves, late of West-Furle,
 Esq; and died of a Cancer
 In her Breast, the 27th Day
 Of March, in the 58th Year of
 Her Age, 1711.

He departed this life, in January, A. D. 1728, and is buried
 near his wife in the same chancel, as appears by the following in-
 scription over him, viz.

H. S. E.
 Edvardus Wilson,
 Dni Gulielmi Wilson,
 De East-Bourne, Baronetti,
 Filius quintus, et Ecclesiæ
 De Blatchington, olim Rector.
 Obiit iv Die Januarii,
 A. D. MDCCXXXVIII.
 Æt. LXXVII.

Of the two daughters, Judith, the elder (b), was first married
 to Benjamin Culpeper, Esq; son and heir apparent of Sir Wil-
 liam Culpeper, of Wakehurst, in the parish of Ardingley, in
 Suffex, Bart. who died *vitâ patris*, leaving issue by her, Sir
 William Culpeper, Bart. born at Wakehurst, on the 23d Nov.
 1668, who succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, and
 died unmarried 28 March, 1740; and was buried at St. James's
 Westminster, whereupon, he being the last heir male, the dig-
 nity of an English baronet, by his decease, became extinct in
 that ancient and honourable family. She was (c) wedded a se-
 cond time to Christopher Mason, of East-Greenwich, in Kent,
 Esq; some time captain of the Oxford, and afterwards of the
 London man of war, (a first rate,) who was a brave and expe-
 rienced commander, and had issue by her, a son named Christo-
 pher, who was also captain of a man of war, and slain in the
 service of his country, in an engagement at sea, as he was
 boarding a French ship. She died the 9 May, 1685, and was
 buried in the old church of East-Greenwich. Philadelphia, the
 younger daughter, (d) was married to Sir James Smyth, Knt.
 Lord-Mayor of London, at the coronation of King James II.
 second son of Sir Robert Smyth, of Upton, in Essex, Baronet,
 and

(a) Vide visit. com. Suffex. A. D. 1668, ubi vocatus est, Sackville Graves, Arm. etiam
 vide, Camden's Remains, 7 impress. per Johannem Philipot, Somerset. p. 141. de cor-
 ruptione nominum terminant. in ville. (b) Vide, the account of Culpeper's family,
 in the English Baronets, ed. 1727, vol. I. p. 330. (c) Vide, Le Neve's MSS. of the
 English baronets families, vol. III. p. 38. (d) Vide Smyth's account, vol. IV.

and grandfather to the present Sir Robert Smyth, of Isfield-place, in Suffex, Bart. She died in March 1710, and lies buried near her sister Mafon. Lady Wilson, departed this life anno 1661; and was interred in Sir William's chancel at East-Bourne; Sir William ended his days at his seat there, and had sepulture with his lady, over whom, on a black marble are engraved, with the ensigns of dignity, in a shield, proper to his quality, his own and lady's arms, and underneath the subsequent inscription, viz. (a).

Here lieth interr'd the body of Sir
William Wilson, Bart. who departed
this life Dec. the 9th, 1685. Aged 77 yeares.

Heere lieth also the body of
Mary, the Lady of the said Sir Will^m.
Wilson, who was buried
Oct. ye 3d, 1661,

He was succeeded in honour and estate by his eldest son,
Sir William Wilson, Bart. who married Rechard, the second daughter and coheir of Richard Pecock, of North-end, in the parish of Finchley, in com. Middlesex, Esq; (b) eldest son of William Pecock, of the same place, Esq; by Mary, his wife, the second daughter of the hon. Sir Thomas Forster, Knt. of Hundston, in Hertfordshire, one of the judges of the court of common-pleas, in the reign of King James I. which lady died before Sir William, and was buried on the first day of March A. D. 1686, in his chancel at East-Bourne, and on a grave stone with Sir William's, and her ladyship's arms impaled, is the underwritten inscription, viz.

Heere lieth interr'd the
Body of Rechard, the
Lady of Sir William
Wilson, Bart. who
was buried March
the first, 1686.

By her he had (d) issue three sons, and two daughters, viz.
1. William, who died young; 2. another William, who married Jane, the only daughter and heir of Nicholas Townley, of the Inner-temple, Esq; barrister at law (by Jane, his wife, the second daughter and coheir of Nicholas Gildredge, of East-Bourne aforesaid, Gent.) eldest son of Nicholas Townley, of Littleton, in Middlesex, Esq; (e) directly descended from the ancient family of Townley, de Townley, in Lancashire, and died 15 July, 1713, in his father's life-time, (his relict afterwards viz. in Oct. 1716, was remarried to Anthony Trumble, of Hailsham

(a) Ex autograph. Ed. Wilson, Arm. (b) Vide the funeral certificates of William Cam'len, Esq; Clarenceux king of arms, markt, J. 16. fo. 376. in the college of arms (c) Ex autog. ejusd. (d) Ex MSS. fam. hujus penes Dom. Tho. Wilson, Bart. (e) Ex MSS. fam. hujus penes Carolum Townley, Arm. Ebor. herald, armor, ex fam. eadem.

Hailsham, in Suffex, Gent.) and was interred in the chancel at East-Bourne, to whose memory there is a gravestone, on which are engraved his and his wife's arms, and under all is this (a) inscription, viz.

Here lies interr'd the Body of
William Wilson, Esq; (only Son
And Heir Apparent of
Sir William Wilson, Bart.)
who died the 15th Day of July
Anno Dom. 1713, in the 32d year of
His Age, leaving Issue by Jane, his
Wife, the only Daughter
of Nicholas Townley, Esq; deceased.
(Eldest Son of Nicholas Townley,
of Littleton, in the County
of Middlesex, Esq;)
One Son and One Daughter.

The son was Sir William Wilson, hereafter mentioned, and the daughter Elizabeth, now married to the hon. James Glen, of Linlithgow, in North-Britain, Esq; captain-general and governor in chief, &c. of the province of South-Carolina. Christopher Wilson, who died an infant; Philadelphia, the elder daughter, was first married to John Nutt, of Marshalls, in the parish of Maresfield, in Suffex, Gent. a descendant from a collateral branch of the family of Sir Thomas Nutt, formerly of Mays, in the parish of Selmiston, in the same county. Nutt, by whom she had issue now living at Marshalls; afterwards, surviving him, she was again married to Joseph Ferrers, of Isleworth, in Middlesex, Mafham-street, Westminster, and Hatching, in Suffex, Esq; (b), late a lieutenant-colonel in the first regiment of foot-guards, when commanded by John, Duke of Marlborough, 1 Geo. I. brother to the late brigadier-general Thomas Ferrers, deceased; and at the time of his death, viz. on the 23 Feb. 1739-40, one of the commissioners of the wine-licence-office; she is now living, and his widow. Richard Wilson, the younger daughter, is also now living, and the relict of Mr. William Exeter, late of East-Bourne, deceased. Sir William Wilson died, Decem. 26, 1718, ætatis suæ 74, and was buried in his chancel at East-Bourne, and succeeded in title and estate by his grandson, Sir William Wilson, Bart. who was designed for the army, and died a bachelor, at Major Foubert's academy, on the 3d day of January, anno dom. 1723, ætatis suæ 19; his corps was first interred in a vault at St. James's church, Westminster, and sometime afterwards removed to East-Bourne, and deposited in the burying-place there, with his ancestors; where are the

atchieve-

(a) Ex autog. Edv. Wilson, Arm.

(b) Ex commissione originali penes Edm. Ferrers, Gen.

(c) Vide Le Neve's MSS, ibid.

atchievements, &c. belonging to this family: upon whose death the male issue failing in this branch, the dignity, and a considerable part of the family estate devolved upon,

Sir Thomas Wilson, the present baronet (only son of Thomas Wilson, Esq; fourth son of Sir William Wilson, the premier baronet) who married Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. William Hutchinson, of Uckfield, in Suffex, and hath had issue (a) two sons, and two daughters, viz. Edward Wilson, of the Inner-Temple, Esq; son and heir apparent, unmarried; Thomas-Spencer, a youth; Anne, the elder daughter, now living, under age, and unmarried; and Barbara, who died in her minority.

ARMS: Quarterly, 1. Wilson, Sable, a Wolf Saliant, and in Chief, three Estoils, Or.

2. Smith, of Dringhouses, Argent, on a bend between two Unicorns Heads eras'd, Gules, three Lozenges, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Demi-Wolf, as in the Arms.

MOTTO: *Pro Legibus ac Regibus.*

SEAT, or Place of Residence, in the county of *Suffex*.

237. R E A D, of Barton, Berkshire.

(COMPTON, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, March 4, 1660.

OF this ancient family, (which was originally of Morpeth, in Northumberland,) (b) was John Read, Esq; made serjeant at law 1402; also Sir Robert Read, serjeant at law 1486, made king's serjeant April 8, 1494, 9 Hen. VII. and made one of the justices of the king's-bench, Nov. 24, 1496. chief-justice of the common-pleas 1507. In which high station we also find him 2 Hen. VIII. He had issue by Margaret, daughter and coheir to John Alphey, of Kent, Esq; four daughters, 1. Catherine, married to Sir Thomas Willoughby, Knt. lord chief-justice of the common-pleas; 2. Jane, wife of John Caryll, Esq; serjeant at law; 3. Mary, married to Sir ——— Barrington, Knt. and 4. Dorothy, to Sir Edward Wotton, Knt.

Of this family also was Sir Thomas Read, Knt. who married Mildred, third daughter to Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter.

But the lineal descendant of this family, was William Read, of Barton, Esq; who lies buried at St. Helens, in Abingdon (c). He left issue by Dorothy, daughter of Nicholas Beaumont, of Cole-

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Wilton, Bar.
(c) Ibid.

(b) Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Read, Bar.

Cole-Orton, in Leicestershire, Esq; Thomas Read, of Barton, Esq; his son and heir living 1575, who married Anne, daughter of Thomas Hoo, of the Hoo, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and was buried at Beedon, in Berks (a). Thomas Read, of Barton, Esq; his son and heir, was buried at St. Helen's, in Abingdon, leaving issue by Mary, daughter of George Stonhouse, of Little-Peckham, in Kent, and of Radley, in Berks, Esq; clerk of the green-cloth, Thomas Read, Esq; who was knighted, and lies buried at Dunstew, in Oxfordshire, leaving issue, by Mary, daughter and coheir to Sir John Brocket, of Brocket-hall, in Hertfordshire, Knt. three sons, 1. Thomas; 2. John, father of Sir John Read, of Brocket-hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart. so created March 16, 1641. (b) who married Susan, daughter of Sir Thomas Style, of Wateringbury, in Kent. Bart. by whom he had Sir James, his successor in title and estate; and a daughter, married to Sir John Bucknall, of Oxey, near Watford, in Hertfordshire, Knt. Sir James Read, of Brocket-hall, Bart. (c) married one of the daughters and coheirs of ——— Dring, of Illeworth, in Middlesex, Esq; but this title became extinct, on the death of Sir James, who died Octob. 1701, leaving four daughters, his coheirs; of which Dorothea, married Robert Dashwood, Esq; eldest surviving son of Sir Robert Dashwood, of Northbroke, in com. Oxon, Bart. another married John Myddleton, of Chirk-castle, in com. Denbigh, Esq; another to Thomas Winnington, Esq; one of the lords of the treasury, (who possesses Brocket-hall;) and another is unmarried. The third son of Sir Thomas Read, Knt. was Geoffrey, who died unmarried. Of the daughters of Sir Thomas Read, Knt. Mary, married Robert Dormer, of Dourton, in Bucks, Esq; Elizabeth, to Sir Gilbert Cornwall, Knt. Frances, to Sir William Ruffel, of Strensham, in Worcestershire, Bart. Ellen died S. P. and Anne, married Anthony Winwood, of Ditton-park, near Colebroke, in Bucks, Esq;

Thomas, the eldest son and heir, died about the year 1637, and was buried at Burford, in Shropshire, leaving issue by Mary, daughter to Sir Thomas Cornwall, baron of Burford, com. Salop, five sons, 1. Compton, of whom hereafter; 2. Edward Read, of Ipeden, in Oxfordshire, Esq; (who had four wives, but left issue only by two, viz. 1. Jane, daughter to Thomas Aston, of Bockleton, in Worcestershire; 2. Elizabeth, daughter to John Allen, of Streatly, in Berkshire, Esqrs;) 3. Thomas Read, of Apleford in Berks, Esq; (who took to wife Anne, daughter and coheir to Henry Knapp, of Oxford, Esq; and had a numerous issue;) 4. Cornwall, and, 5. Geoffrey, who both died

(a) Ibid. (b) Le Neve's MSS vol. III. p. 39. (c) Ibid.

died issueless. Also four daughters, Anne, married to Thomas, son and heir of Sir Gilbert Cornwall, Baron of Burford, Katherine to Budgestock Hertford, of Hereford, Gent. Bridget, who died S. P. and Mary, married to John, third son of Sir Gilbert Cornwall.

Compton Read, Esq; the eldest son and heir, was of Barton, in Berks, and Shipton, in Oxfordshire, and was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, by King Charles, II. and lies buried at Shipton; (a) having married Mary, daughter to Sir Gilbert Cornwall, baron of Burford, had issue two sons, 1. Thomas, who died unmarried, and was buried at Shipton; 2. Sir Edward, his Successor: also two daughters, Anne, married to Sir Fairmeadow Penniston, of Cornwall, in Oxfordshire, Bart. and Mary, to Cornelius Vermooden, of the County of Cornwall, Esq;

Sir Edward Read, Bart. only surviving son and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of Francis Harby, of Adfton, in Northamptonshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons; 1. Winwood, who died young; 2. Sir Thomas, his successor; 3. Edward, who died young; 4. George Read, Esq; brigadier-general of his Majesty's forces, colonel of a regiment of foot, and member in the last parliament of King George I. and the first of King George II. for Tewksbury, in Gloucestershire, who married Jane, daughter of Charles Nowis, of Wood-Ditton, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; by whom he hath no issue living. Sir Edward, lies buried at Shipton, in Oxfordshire.

Sir Thomas Read, eldest surviving son and successor to his father, is the present baronet, and one of the Gentlemen of his majesty's privy-chamber; was one of the clerks of the household, to his majesty, when prince of Wales, and on his majesty's accession to the throne, was appointed one of the clerks of the household to him, and is member in this present parliament, as well as the four last, for Cricklade, in Wilts. (b) He married Mary, daughter of Sir Ralph Dutton, of Sherborne, in Gloucestershire, Bart. (she lies buried at Sherborne.) By her he has issue one son, John.

ARMS, Gules, a Saltire, between four Garbs, Or.

CREST: On the Stump of a Tree, Vert, a Falcon, rising proper, bell'd and jess'd, Or.

MOTTO: *Cedant Arma Togæ.*

SEATS: At Shipton, in Oxfordshire, and Barton, in Berkshire.

(a) Ex infer, Dom. Tho. Read, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

238. BROUGHTON, of Broughton, Staffordshire.

(Sir BRIAN, KNIGHT.)

Created BARONET, March 10, 1660.

THIS ancient family, we can trace as far as the conquest, from Richard de Vernon, living 20 Wil. I. 1086, (*a*) father of Hugo de Vernon, baron of Shipbrook, in the county of Chester, who married (*b*) Mathea, daughter and heir of Reginald de Balgioll, lord of Erdeswick and Holgreve, by whom he had four sons, (*c*) 1. Warin de Vernon, baron of Shipbrook, from whom also the Vernons of Haslington, and others descended; 2. William, from whom the Vernons of Haddon, 3. Matthew, and 4. Richard.

Richard de Vernon, living, 24 Hen. I. 1124, (*d*) was father of Adam de Napton, in com. Warw. so call'd from the place of his abode and possessions, who gave for arms, Or, on a fess Azure, three Escallops of the First; he had issue Henry, and Hugo, de Napton. Henry the eldest son, married the (*e*) Sister of Roger (Meuland) Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, and had Adam de Napton, his son and heir, and Roger, lord of Broughton, Tostes, and Charlton, 55. Hen. III. 1271. of this Roger, Mr. Erdeswick, in his Survey of Staffordshire, makes mention, 'Rogerus (*f*) de Broughton, possess'd Swinerton, Charleton, and Swineshead, before the time of Edw. I. when he held the same of the bishop, of the manor of Eccleshall, by the service of half a knight's fee, and to find fourteen men at the chace of Padmore, and thrice in the year, every time three days, every man his diet by the day being worth a half-penny; and also two ploughs in winter per two days, and two in lent, for two days, without diet, to plough the lord's demesne, where the lord will, within the manor; and the diet for every plough is worth 4d. He is also to find to the lord fourteen men to reap in harvest, or else to pay 5s. and 9d. and the lord shall heriot, and also he shall keep ward at the castle of Eccleshall, for the space of forty days, at his own proper Charges.' He married (*g*) Julian de Charnes, and had issue Ely, and Reginald, a priest; Ely, eldest son and heir living 6 Edw. II. who married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bromley, Knt. and had issue John, living 43 Edw. III. father of John, living 4 Rich. II. whose son William, left issue Thomas, his son and heir living 3 Hen. V. who married Eve, daughter

S 2

(*a*) Vincent's Staff. p. 22. 121. 133.
 (*c*) Ibid. (*f*) Erdeswick's Staff. p. 23.
 son and heir of Roger Napton,

(*b*) Ibid. (*e*) Ibid. (*d*) Ibid.
 (*g*) Some Ped'grees say Julian, daughter

260 BROUGHTON, of Broughton.

daughter and coheir of (a) Richard Grenway, of Bidulf, in com. Staff. and was father of John, lord of Broughton, and Charlton, in com. Staff. and Toftes, in com. Warw. 4 Hen. VI. who had issue Thomas, living 3 Edw. IV. who married Margaret daughter of John Young, of Charnes, by whom he had issue Richard, John, Elizabeth, and Joan.

Richard Broughton, Esq; son and heir living 5. Hen. VII. married Margaret, daughter of Hugh Sandford, of Sandford, and had issue, Richard, Roger, and other sons; Richard, his son and heir, living 24 Hen. VIII. having married Catherine, daughter of Richard Aston, of Aston, in Cheshire, Esq; had a numerous issue.

Roger Broughton, Esq; his third son (b) was of Broughton-hall, in Longdon, and of Standon, and Charlton, in com. Staff. and had two sons, George, and William; George, was of Charlton, but his line terminated in an heir female, Catherine, married to Edward Fawler, of London, who had only two daughters, Hannah, who died unmarried, and Elizabeth, married first to Francis French, of Kent. Gent. and secondly, to Thomas Selby, of the Inner Temple, Esq; by whom she left no issue, and dying 1717, was buried at Sevenoake, in Kent. William, the other son of Roger, was of Standon, and father of Thomas Brocton, alias Broughton, of Longdon, in com. Staff. and John, of Petsey, in com. Salop. Thomas, the eldest son and heir, by Isabell, daughter of Walter Aston, of Aston, in com. Wig. had, 1. Richard, his son and heir, living 1583; 2. John, and other children. Richard, married first, Eleanor, daughter of Humphry Rudgley, of Longdon, by whom he had Edward, his son and heir; but by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Harcourt, of Ranton, in com. Staff. had John, Anne, (who married John Broughton, of Wolverhampton, and left three sons, John, who died young, Edward, and Thomas, of Standon, who both died, 1622,) and other children. Edward, the eldest son and heir, who died 1592, left issue, by Anne, daughter and Coheir of Humphry Dixwell, of Church-over, in com. Warw. Edward, his son and heir, who died 1621, leaving issue by Hellen, daughter of Edward Pell, of Rolleston, in com. Leicest. Esq; sister and coheir to Edward Pell, of the Middle Temple, Esq; Edward, his son and heir, who died 1675, leaving by Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Horton, of Catton, in com. Derb. Esq; Christopher his son and heir, who had two wives, (c) 1. Martha, sister of Sir Richard Temple, of Stow, in com. Bucks, Bart. by whom he had a daughter Martha, married to Thomas Wagstaffe, of Bingly, in com. Warw. D.D. 2. Frances, daughter of Sir Robert, and sister to Sir Robert Markham, of Sedgebrooke, Bart. by whom he had four sons; 1. Robert, who died

(a) Thomas, in Vincent's Staff. p. 121.
(c) Ibid.

(b) Ex infor. Chr. Broughton, Esq.

BROUGHTON, of Broughton. 261

at Fort St. George, 1703-4, S. P. 2. Richard, who died young ; 3. Christopher, son and heir ; 4. John, living 1740, who married Mary, daughter of Samuel Ogle, of Dublin, Esq; and has one daughter, Mary. The only daughter of Christopher, by his second wife, was Mary, married to George Edgecumb, of Devon. Gent. Christopher Broughton, Esq; his son and heir, living 1740, married Anne, daughter of Henry Walker, of Newbold, upon Avon, com. Warw. D.D. and has one son, Nathaniel, born Nov. 23, 1712, and a daughter, Frances, born Feb. 8, 1704-5. — But to return, to Thomas Broughton, Esq; another son of Richard, and Catherine Aston, before-mention'd ;

Which Thomas, claimed in 1583, to bear for Napton's coat, Argent, a Lyon Rampant, Gules, crown'd, Or. He married Mary, daughter of Francis Roos, of Swinshed, and Laxton, in Com. Nott, Esq; and had a very numerous issue ; Francis, his son an heir, living 32. Eliz. married Ellen, daughter of — Heyward, and reliet of — Kinneresley, Esq; and had issue, (a) Thomas Broughton, Esq; who founded and endowed a chapel at Broughton, for the use of the family. He married Frances, daughter of Walter, and sister of Sir Harvey Bagot, of Blithfield, in Staffordshire, Bart. by whom he had Bryan, his successor ; Peter, who was of Lowdham (b) in com. Nott. and married Anne, daughter of William Staunton, of Staunton, in the same county, Esq; and possess'd (c) Bildsthorp, and other manors in the county of Nottingham ; Elizabeth, who died unmarried ; Dorothy, married to Francis Cavendish, of Dovebridge, in com. Derb. and Mary, to John Offley, of Madeley, in Staffordshire, Esqrs; This Thomas, having been fin'd (d) 3200l. by the sequestrators, for his loyalty to King Charles I. died July 25, 1648.

At whose decease his eldest son Bryan, succeeded, who was knighted, and afterwards created baronet by King Charles II. March 10, 1660, immediately after his restoration, as a mark of his royal favour for his steady and unshaken loyalty. He married Bridget, the daughter of Sir Thomas Lucy, of Charlecote, in Warwickshire, Knt. by whom he had issue six sons, that liv'd to maturity ; 1. Sir Thomas, his successor ; 2. Peter, who married Mary, daughter of Mr. Osborne, and died 1708, without issue, and was buried at Charlton, in Staffordshire, aged 62 ; he was a bencher of the Middle-Temple, and treasurer of that society, 1708 ; 3. Bryan, who was doctor of laws, and Fellow of All-Souls College, Oxon, where he was buried Oct. 12, 1710, unmarried ; and 4. Spencer, was a lieutenant-colonel ; and after the Peace at Riswick, being chosen Governor of Cabo-Corso Castle, &c. on the south, or

S 3

golden

(a) Visit. of Staff. 1663. Offlow Hund. fol. 68. (b) Sir W. Dugdale's Nott. fol. 23. a. (c) Thoroton's Nott. p. 290. (d) List of compounders, in letter B.

262 BROUGHTON, of Broughton.

golden coast of Africa, by the Royal African company, died in his voyage thither, near the Maderas, Feb. 1, 1702, a Bachelor, and there is a monument for him at Broughton, in Staffordshire, with this inscription. (a)

M. S.

Lieut^{nt}. Colonel Spencer Broughton,
Fourth Son of Sir Brian Broughton, K^{nt}. and Bar^t.
after many Dangers sustein'd
in the Battels,

of

Flerus, Steenkirk, and Landen,
and at the Seiges

of

Cork, Kinfaie, and Namur,
after the Peace of Ryfwick, commanded

to

the Leeward Islands,

whence returning wasted and worn,

By his ardent Zeal of his Majesties Service,
and the great heat of the burning Climate,

Was unexpectedly and unanimously, tho' not undeservedly chosen

By the Royal African Company,

Chief Governor of Cabo-Corfo Castle,

and all other their Forts

on the South Coast of Africa,

commonly call'd the Golden-Coast.

In his Voyage he died in the Service of his Country,

Near the Maderas

Feb. the 1st, 1702.

—— Magnis tamen excidit ausis.

Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit,

Nulli flebilior quam nobis,

P. B. & B. B.

5. Harvey Broughton, who was married but had no children;
6. Charles, married at Hamburg, and had several children; Bridget, and Lucy, Sir Bryan's two daughters, died unmarried. Sir Bryan, was born May 23, 1618, and died July 30, 1708, and lies buried at Broughton, with this inscription. (b)

Quod mortale fuit

Senis immortalis

Dⁿⁱ. Briani Broughton, Equitis & Bar^{ti}.

Hic

Lætam in Christo Resurrectionem

præstolatur.

Salutis nostræ 1708.

Obiit Anno

Ætatis suæ 91.

Juvat ire per alta

Astra : juvat, terris & inertī sede relictis,

Nube vehi,

Petrus

Petrus Broughton, Armiger, filius
matru 2^{dus}. & Patris optimi Executor
merens posuit.

Sir Thomas Broughton, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded him; but lived not long after his father's decease. He had issue by Rhoda, daughter of John Amcoats, of Aystrop, in Lincolnshire, Esq; four sons, 1. Amcoats, who died S.P. *Vita Patris*, Sept. 14. 1700, aged 25. 2. Sir Bryan, his Successor, 3. Thomas, who died unmarried, and 4. John, who married——and left one son Bryan, living 1740. The two daughters of Sir Thomas, were Rhoda, married to Sir John Huband, of Ipsley, in the county of Warwick, Bart. and Mary, who is unmarried; Sir Thomas, dying 1710, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Bryan Broughton, Bart. who married Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Thomas Delves, of Doddington in Cheshire, Bart. (by his first lady Jane, the daughter of Sir Richard Knightley, of Fawley, in Northamptonshire, Knight of the Bath,) by whom he had two daughters, Jane, born October 26, 1714, married June 1732, to Sir Rowland Hill, of Hawkstone, in Shropshire, Bart. member of parliament for Litchfield; and Elizabeth, born November 25, 1715, and died May 1, 1725, and one son.

Sir Bryan Broughton, the present baronet, born January 6, 1718-19, to whom, at his father's decease, September 12, 1724, the title and estate descended. He is deputy ranger of his majesty's forest of Needwood, in Staffordshire, and married May 1738, the daughter of William Forrester of Wattling-freet, in com. Salop, Esq; (member of parliament for Great Wenlock, in that county,) by whom he has a son, Bryan, born April 1740.

ARMS: Argent, two bars, Gules, on a canton of the second, a Cross of the Field.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Sea-dog's Head, Gules, ear'd and fumed, Argent.

SEATS: At Broughton, in Staffordshire, and Aystrop, in Lincolnshire.

239. RICH, of Sunning, Berkshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, March 20, 1660.

THIS family is of Gloucestershire, and divided into several branches; one of which was William Rich of Mynty, who married the daughter of John Packer of Cheltenham,

tenham, in com. Gloucester, and was father of Thomas Rich, Esq; of Gloucester City, alderman in 1600; who, besides what paternal estate he had, was seized of the manor of Astwood Court, in Worcestershire; he married Anne, daughter of Thomas Machyn, of Gloucester, and had a son, Thomas, and a daughter, Anne, married first to Toby Clements of Gloucester, and secondly, to John Hanbury, of Feckenham, in Worcestershire, Esq; On his decease, his estate descended to his eldest son,

Thomas Rich, Esq; who being a Turkey-Merchant, and fortunate in his ventures, raised a large estate, and was of an uncommon charitable disposition and generous spirit. He supplied his unhappy sovereign abroad, with large sums of Money, and supported at home the oppressed clergy, (two Bishops,) particularly Brownrigg, although he had many children, and at his death left 16000*l.* in publick charities, viz. to St. Thomas's hospital, Gloucester, Reading and Sunning schools, &c. He was soon after the restoration, advanced to the dignity of a baronet by King Charles II. He married two wives, 1. Barbara, daughter of Gilbert Morewood, of Seale, in com. Leicest. Esq; by whom he had one son, Gilbert, who died S. P. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of William Cockain, Esq; alderman of London, (of the Lord Viscount Cullen's family.) He died at Sunning, October 15, 1667, aged sixty-six, and lies buried in the church of Sunning, in Berks, with this inscription (a):

P. M. S.

In Crypta sub hac Marmorum Strue

Repositæ sunt Exuviae

D. Thomæ Rich Baronetti.

Qui

Glocestriæ natus,

Educatus Londini,

Commercii toto Orbe Locupletatus,

Sunningæ hic Obiit.

Dives opum, et operum bonorum

Octobr. xv.

Anno { Dni M.DCLXVII.

Ætatis suæ LXVI.

Quin iterum cedo oculum, Lector,

Ut et legas denuo, et Lachrimeris.

Nam duplici Urnæ haud sufficit simplex dolor.

Thomas Rich, Armiger, Thomæ Rich, Baronetti Filius

primogenitus, et unice dilectus,

Suavissimus, et magnæ spei Juvenis,

Amor, et Deliciæ parentum,

In eâdem hâc Cryptâ sepultus est.

Cui ipsi pater ultra quadriennium,

At

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. V. p. 72.

At Dolori ; et Desiderio ejus superstes non fuit ;
Huic enim immortalis est.
Obiit quindeccennis. Feb. xxvi. A. D. M.DC.LXIII.
Elizabetha

Antiqua Cokaynorum familia oriunda

Mœsta in hoc Funere mater,

Conjux in illo mœsta,

Hoc Amoris sui pariter,

Et Doloris Monumentum,

suis sumptibus erigi curavit.

Et tam charis Cineribus Spondet suos

cum Deus voluerit, sociandos.

Vos interim, qui legitis

Estote etiam parati,

Quia qua non putatis horâ.

Quantum Vir Optimus, videnſq;

Quis dixerit ?

(vel sinistra ejus nesciente, quid dextra fecerat.)

Moriens certe plus decem librarum Millibus

In Dei cultum, et pauperum levamen

Sparſit dicam, an prodegit.

Quæ ſi tacuerint homines,

Vel hi lapides loquentur.

Deus certo certiùs,

Quem de ſubſtantiâ ſuâ tam impenſe honoravit,

ſuam in die Decretorio non negabit

Euge, Serve Bone et Fidelis,

Abi, Lector, et fac ſimiliter.

When Sir Thomas's Lady died, ſhe followed her husband's example, and left ſome thouſands of pounds in annual charities for ever, to debtors in Ludgate, St. Peter le Poor, and to Clergy-men's widows. Sir Thomas left iſſue one ſon, Sir William, his ſucceſſor, and one daughter, Mary, who married Sir Robert Gayer, Knight of the bath.

Sir William Rich, Bart. his eldeſt ſon, ſucceeded him in title and eſtate. He repreſented the city of Glouceſter, in parliament 1698, and married Lady Anne Bruce, daughter to Robert, earl of Ailſbury, by whom he had only one ſon.

Sir Robert Rich, Bart. who ſucceeded his father, in title and eſtate, ann. Dom. 1711, and married Mary, daughter of Sir William Walter, of Sarſden, in com. Oxon, Bart. (by his wife the lady Mary Tuſton, daughter to the earl of Thanet,) by whom he had ſeveral children, of which five ſons, are now living, 1, Sir William, his ſucceſſor, in the title; 2, Thomas, at Bombay, in the Eaſt-Indies; 3, Charles; 4, James; and 5, Daniel Rich, of the Temple, Eſq; of his daughters, only two liv'd to be married, one to Capt. Wilſon, of the Guards, and the other to Walter Knight, of Ruſcomb, in Berks, Eſq; Sir Robert, died Nov. 9, 1724, (but his

266 FETTIPLACE, of Childry.

his lady who survived him, is now living at Sunning, in Berks,) and was succeeded by his eldest son,

Sir William Rich, the present baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS : Or, on a Saltire, Ragulé, Gules, five Crofslets Fitchée of the First.

CREST : On a Wreath : an arm'd Arm and Hand, proper, holding a Crofs Crofslet Fitchée, Gules, mantled Gules, doubled, Argent.

240. FETTIPLACE, of Childry, Berkshire,

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, March 30, 1661.

THE first Fettiplace in England, was gentleman-usher to William the conqueror, and came in with him at the Conquest.

John Fettiplace, a descendant of his, in the reign of Henry VI. married Beatrice, daughter of the King of Portugal, relict of Talbot, first earl of Shrewsbury, general of the English in the Wars with France.

William Fettiplace, grandson of John, and Beatrice, gave a considerable estate to Queen's college in Oxford, which the provosts and fellows now enjoy ; he also founded a Free-school at Childry, in Berks, in which church he lies buried, having this inscription. (a)

Here under this lyeth the bodies of
William Feteplace, Esq; and Elizabeth, his
Wife, founder of this Chauntrey, founded
in the Honour of the blessed Trinity, our
Lady, and Sent Katern ; which Elizabeth
deceased the 14. day of January, the yeare
of our Lord 1516. and the said William
deceased, the — day of — in the yeare of
our Lord God 15— On whose Sowles,
and all Christian Sowles, Jhesu have Mercy.

In the east window of this chapel, are the pictures of men in armour, having on their sur-coats the arms of Fettiplace, and seem of great antiquity ; they have long flourish'd in divers parts of the county of Berks, as at North Denchworth, Maidencot, &c. and we find a Sir Philip Fettiplace, lord of the manor of North Denchworth, (b) so early as Temp. Edw. I. who bore for his arms,

(a) Ashmole's Antiq. of Berks, vol. II, 213.

(b) Ibid, 215.

arms, in a field, two Cheverons, as is evident from a seal made use of by him (a), with his name round it, in the time of that King.

This family remov'd their seat from Childry, in Berks, upwards of 200 years since, to Swinbrook, in Oxfordshire, as may be seen by the tombs of seven generations buried in Swinbrook-church. From these ancestors descended,

John Fettiplace, Esq; who, in consideration of services and sufferings for King Charles I. was soon after the restoration, advanc'd to the dignity of a baronet, by King Charles II. He married two wives, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Francis Wenman, of Carswell, in com. Oxon. by whom he had issue, five sons, and five daughters; 1. Anne, the eldest daughter, married James Pitts, of Kyre, in Worcestershire, Esq; (she lived thirty years a widow, a very charitable and pious lady; she founded and endow'd alms-houses at Kyre, for poor widows, with an allowance for a chaplain; and a free-school, at Swinbrook, for the education of poor children, with a good allowance for the schoolmaster for ever;) 2. Arabella, married to Sir Rowland Lacy, of Pudlicot, in com. Oxon. Knt. 3. Diana, married to Robert Bushel, of Cleve-Pryer, in Worcestershire, Esq; 4. Mary, who died unmarried; 5. Sophia, married to Francis Broderick, of Langford, in com. Berks, Esq; and died Oct. 6, 1700.

Sir John, married to his second wife, (b) Susan, daughter of Thomas Cook, of Staunton, in com. Wigorn, Esq; reliet of Laurence Bathurst, of Lechlade, in com. Gloucest. Esq; by whom he had no issue; she surviving him, was re-married to Sir John Cutler, of Lechlade, Knt.

Sir Edmund, the eldest son, succeeded his father, and died unmarried; as did John, before him, young.

Whereupon, Sir Charles, the third son, became the successor; who dying unmarried, was succeeded by his next brother,

Sir Lorenzo Fettiplace, Bart. who died 1725, unmarried. Whereupon the dignity and estate descended to his brother,

Sir George Fettiplace, the present baronet, the fifth and youngest son of Sir John, before mentioned, who is at present a bachelor.

ARMS: Gules, two Cheverons, Argent.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Griffon's Head, eras'd, Vert, beak'd, Or.

SEATS: At Childry, in Berks, and Swinbrook, in Oxfordshire.

(a) Ashmole's Antiq. of Berks, vol. II. p. 215.
p. 47. and Visit. of Gloc. fo. 9.

(b) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III.

241. PARSONS, of Langley, Buckinghamshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, April 9, 1661.

THE first we find of this family, is (a) Ralph Parsons, of the county of Northampton, father of John Parsons, of Boveny, in com. Bucks, Esq; who married the daughter of — Cutler, and had issue, (b) Sir John Parsons, of Boveny, and Langley, in com. Bucks, Knt. who married (c) Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Sir John Kidderminster, of Langley, in Bucks, Knt. (by Mary, his wife, daughter of Sir William Garrard, of Dorney, in Bucks, Knt.) by whom he had (d) Charles, aged nine, 1634, who died S. P. William; Mary, seven years old, 1634; Anne, five years old, 1634; Elizabeth, aged three months, 1634.

William Parsons, Esq; eldest surviving son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, by King Charles II. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Laurence Parsons, Knt. and had two sons, and two daughters; Sir John, his successor; and colonel Parsons, who married the daughter of Sir John Barker, and died S. P.

Sir John Parsons, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Catherine, daughter of Sir Clifford Clifton, Knt. sister and coheir of Sir William Clifton, of Clifton, in com. Nottingham, Bart. by whom he had, Sir William, his successor, and a daughter.

Sir William Parsons, Bart. only son and successor to his father, is the present baronet; he hath been twice married; first, to Frances, daughter of Henry Dutton, Esq; and niece to Mary, late dutchess of Northumberland, by whom he has two sons, John, now fellow of Merton college, Oxford, and William, who is a lieutenant, in colonel Cholmondeley's regiment of foot, and married Mary, daughter of John Frampton, of the exchequer, Esq; and one daughter, Grace, who is unmarried, to whom the late dutchess of Northumberland, left a considerable fortune.

Sir William's second lady is, Isabella, fifth daughter and coheir of James Holt, of Castleton, in Lancashire, Esq; and reliet of Delaval Dutton, Esq; by whom he hath as yet no issue.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron, between three Holly Leaves, Erect, Vert.

CREST: On a Chapeau, Gules, lined, Ermine, a Griffon's Head, eras'd, Argent, beak'd, Gules.

PLACE OF RESIDENCE, at *Nottingham*.

242.

(a) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 49. and Philpot's Visit. of Bucks.
(c) Ibid. (d) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

242. MORICE, of Werrington, Devonshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, April 20, 1661.

IS descended from Evan, alias John Morice, a younger brother of an equestrian family, at Clenelly, in com. Carnarvon, who was fellow of All-Souls college, in Oxford, doctor of laws, and chancellor of Exeter, 1594, and by Mary, daughter of John Castle, of Ashbury, in Devonshire, (remarried to Sir Nicholas Prideaux, of Souldon, Knt.) was father of Sir William Morice, Knt. who was born in the parish of St. Martin, in the city of Exeter, Nov. 6, 1602 (*a*). His father, Dr. Morice, dying an. 1605, left this his son very young, (not full four years old,) and a widow, very rich, who became the third wife of Sir Nicholas Prideaux, of Souldon, in the parish of Holdsworth, a pretty market-town, lying near the borders of Cornwall, in this county (*b*). Sir William, being thus entrusted to the care of his mother, she not only gave him a liberal education, by keeping him at several schools in the country, but by her prudence, and providence, (which were both very eminent,) she left him a fair estate.

At eighteen years of age, Sir William, was, by his mother, sent to the university of Oxford, and enter'd a fellow-commoner of Exeter college, under the tuition of Mr. Nathaniel Carpenter, B. D. of whose great learning and candor, in the free communicating of the same, Sir William, afterwards, could never speak enough in commendation.

Dr. Prideaux, at that time rector of the college, had a particular regard to him, and for his encouragement in studying, (to which he was at that time exceedingly addicted,) would frequently say to him, That tho' he was but little in stature, yet in time he would come to be great in the state.

Sir William, having proceeded bachelor of arts, retired into his country, and lived with his mother at Chufston, in West-Putford, a small parish, near six miles to the west of Bytheford, where he most sedulously followed his studies. And his mother, till her decease, which was in October, 1647, managing all his concerns, he had leisure to furnish himself with all sorts of good literature; to the attainment whereof, he was not only passionately bent, but by nature, had more than ordinary qualifications; as
being

(*a*) The account of this Sir William, is taken from Prince's worthies of Devon, p 474, 475, 476, who says, he received it from his son, Nich. Morice, Esq; (*b*) Mr. Nich. Morice, aforesaid.

being endowed with a strong, lasting, and retentive memory, a quick fancy, a ready apprehension, a solid piercing judgment, accompanied with an indefatigable industry.

Soon after his return home, he was married to one of the grand-daughters of the said Sir Nicholas, by Humphry Prideaux, his eldest son, deceased. And in the year 1640, his name was inserted into the commission of the peace, for Devon; and he acted in that capacity about twenty years, to the general satisfaction of the country. In the year 1645, or thereabout, upon the account of his parts and great abilities, he was chosen by this county, knight of the shire, to serve in the long parliament, without the least seeking, on his part, for the honour of that service; but never sat in that parliament, 'till general Monk, restor'd the secluded members.

In the year 1651, he was made high sheriff of the county of Devon; having the year before, settled himself and his family at Werrington, near Lancelton, upon the borders of Cornwall, which he then, or lately had, purchased of Sir Francis Drake, of Buckland Monachorum, Bart.

In the year 1658, he was chosen a burgess for Newport, in Cornwall (a), to serve in Richard's parliament, which began at Westminster, the same year, Jan. 27, and was quickly ended. And being related, by his wife, to general Monk, he contracted an acquaintance with him, and so far recommended himself to the general's esteem, that, on his coming into England, he made choice of him for his chief, if not only confident, in the management of that great affair of the King's restoration; and the rather for this reason, says my author (b), that Sir William, being esteemed a presbyterian, it would the better please the great masters, at Westminster, who were most of that persuasion: for, upon general Monk's coming to London, the secluded members, from all parts of the kingdom, came thither, and were by his means restored to the house of commons; of which number, this gentleman was one, who was not only much in the general's favour, for the opinion he had of his great prudence and integrity, but also of great repute in the house, for his learning, and other sufficiencies. Him did the general receive into his house, which was very grateful likewise to the men at Westminster.

About this time, King Charles II. having notice of the intimate friendship (c) that was between general Monk, and Sir William, sent the latter a letter from beyond sea, by the hands of Sir John Granville, (afterwards earl of Bath,) exciting him to use his utmost endeavours for his majesty's restoration: the which was answered with assurances of all sincere zeal and affection for that service; and that nothing should be wanting, that lay within the

(a) Ath. Oxon. vol. II. p. 571.
author,

(b) Ibid.

(c) Mr. Morice, aforesaid, m y

the verge of his power, and was proper to be employed towards the accomplishing so glorious a work: whereupon, in Feb. 1659, he received from his majesty, by the aforesaid Sir John Granville, with the approbation of the general, the signet, as the badge of the secretary of state's office; whose business at this time it was (a) to keep the then expiring session of the rump, steady and clear, from intermeddling with the change of the government. In which case, Sir William, (then but Mr. Morice,) did excellent service, punctually observing the directions of the general, who then passionately longed for their dissolution.

On the 10th of March following, Sir William, was, by the general's motion, made a colonel of a regiment of foot, and governor of the fort and island of Plymouth, which he managed with great prudence and loyalty, zealously joining with his excellency, in the great secret of the restoration.

The King being now expected at Dover, he attended the general thither to receive, and pay his humble duty to his majesty; who, towards the latter end of May, 1660, as soon as his majesty landed at Dover, aforesaid, was pleased to confer upon him the honour of knighthood; and at Canterbury, was Sir William, sworn one of the principal secretaries of state, and one of his majesty's most honourable privy-council.

In the year 1661, Sir William Morice, was chosen burges for Plymouth, in this county, to serve as one of their representatives in that parliament, which began at Westminster, the 8th of May, that year; but he being much taken up with the vast business of his new employ, could not so well attend his duty in the house as he wish'd.

How influential Sir William, was, in the reduction and establishment of his majesty K. Charles II. over these kingdoms, may more fully be collected from the letters under the hands of his majesty, and my lord-chancellor Hyde (b).

Sir William Morice, having now continued in that no less laborious, than honourable office of principal secretary of state, for more than seven years, being also well stricken in years, and knowing, that between the bustles of life, and the business of death, there ought to be allowed a certain space of time, fully fatiated with the delights and glories of the court, prudently craved his majesty's

(a) Ath. Oxon. quo sup. p. 572. (b) ' This Sir William, was one of the chief instruments in the restoration, for tho' general Monk, had the power to execute, yet Sir William's head conducted that great affair. Indeed, the publishers of lord Clarendon's history, have tacitly, tho' unjustly deprived him of the share he had in that memorable scene, and have accumulated honours on another western family, that were only due to him. For a proof of his merit in that transaction, nothing can be stronger than the King's giving him the seals, at Canterbury, on his return to London; so great and speedy an honour could only be the reward of the greatest services, and which, both the King, and lord Clarendon, had before equally acknowledged, by letters under their own hands, from Breja.—See the letters in Thurloe's Collections.

majesty's leave, that he might withdraw from thence: and so, at Michaelmas, 1668, with the King's gracious consent, he resign'd his secretaryship, and was succeeded therein by Sir John Trevor, Knt.

Which done, Sir William, retreated into his own country, and pass'd the remainder of his days in a quiet retirement, at his house, at Werrington, aforesaid; where he erected a fair library, valued at 1200*l*. being choice books, richly bound: for the increase whereof, he had a great advantage by vertue of his office, having most of the books then publish'd, always presented to him; in the study and perusal whereof, was his principal divertisement, which yielded him the most sensible pleasure that he took, during the last years of his life. And indeed, he was, especially for a gentleman of his rank, very conversant in books, both ancient and modern; was very well able to judge of them, and could apply them to his purpose, as he had occasion.

Nor was Sir William, wanting in works of charity; for, in his life-time, he erected and endowed an alms-house for six poor people, in the parish of Sutcombe, near Holdsworthy, in this county; where each of them hath two fair rooms in his or her apartment, and two shillings a week duly paid them; he being at that time lord of the manor there, and patron of the parish-church.

There was one thing singular in this honourable gentleman, that altho' he kept a domestick chaplain in his family, yet (when present,) he was always his own chaplain at his table, notwithstanding several divines were there; whereof this author (a) had once the honour to be an eye and ear-witness: and if a clergyman pretended to say grace, he used to say—— Hold, man, I am king, priest, and prophet, in my own house.

Sir William Morice, having lived to a considerable age, upward of 74 years, at length bends to fate, departing this life, Dec. 12, 1676, at his house at Werrington; in the parish-church whereof, his remains are deposited, in hopes of a glorious resurrection.

He had issue, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Humphry Prideaux, of Souldon, in Devonshire, Esq; before mentioned, four sons; 1. William, of whom hereafter; 2. John, a Turkey-merchant, who married a daughter of Lowther, and was father of John Morice, Esq; member of parliament for Newport, in Cornwall, temp. Geo. I. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys Knt. alderman of London, and died Feb. 13, 1734-5; he had issue one son, and five daughters, who are all dead, except one daughter, married Dec. 2, 1740, to Jeffrey Jeffreys, of the Priory, in Brecon, in South-Wales, Esq; son and heir of Nicholas Jeffreys, Esq; and grandson of Sir Jeffrey, before mentioned; 3. Humphrey Morice, Esq; a Hamburg merchant, who married a daughter of —— Trollope, of Lincolnshire, Esq;

by

(a) Mr. Prince.

by whom he had, Humphry Morrice, Esq; late sub governor of the bank, and member of parliament for Grampond, in Cornwall, temp. Geo. I. and II. 4. Nicholas, who died unmarried. The daughters were, Thomafine, married to Sir Walter Moyle, of Bake, in Cornwall, Knt. (father of the late ingenious Walter Moyle, Esq; and other children;) Gertrude, wife of Sir Robert Cotton, of Hatley St. George, Cambridgeshire, Knt. (by whom he had a daughter, Alice, married to Samuel Trefufis, of Trefufis, in Cornwall, Esq; member of parliament for Penryn, in Cornwall, in the reign of Queen Anne, and King George I. father of Robert Trefufis, Esq; member in the last parliament, for Truro;) Elizabeth, never married; and Anne, married to Sir John Pole, of Shute, Bart. father of the present Sir William Pole, Bart.

William Morice, Esq; his eldest son, in consideration of his father's known services, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. in the life-time of his father. He married, first, Gertrude, daughter of Sir John Bampfylde, of Poltimore, Bart. by whom he had a son, William, who married Anne, daughter and coheir of Richard Lower, M. D. and died in his father's life time, S. P. and two daughters, Mary, married to Sir John Carew, of Anthony, in Cornwall, Bart. mother of the present Sir William Carew, Bart. and Gertrude, married to Sir Walter Young, Bart. His second wife was a daughter of Richard Reynell, of Ogwell, in com. Devon. Esq; by whom he had only one son,

Sir Nicholas Morice, Bart. who was elected for Newport, in Cornwall, to all the parliaments of Q. Anne, and K. George I. and also elected in the first parliament of King George II. for the same place, and married the lady Catherine Herbert, eldest daughter of Thomas, late earl of Pembroke, (she died 1716,) having had issue, Sir William, his successor, and two daughters, Catherine, married to Sir John St. Aubin, of Clowance, in Cornwall, Bart. (she died June 16, 1740,) and Barbara, married, 1728, to Sir John Molesworth, of Pencarrow, in Cornwall, Bart. (she died at Staines, in Middlesex, May 17, 1735.) Sir Nicholas, died Jan. 27, 1725-6, and was succeeded by his only son,

Sir William Morice, the present baronet, who was member in the last parliament but one, for Newport, and elected in the last and present, for Launceston, in Cornwall. He married, Sept. 1731, lady Lucy Wharton, daughter of Thomas, marquis of Wharton; she died at Bath, Feb. 2, 1738-9, leaving no issue. Sir William's second lady, (now living,) is, Anne, daughter of Thomas Bury, of Bury-Narber, in the county of Devon, Esq; by whom he has as yet no issue.

ARMS: Gules, a Lion, rampant, regardant, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Faulcon, standing on a Perch, Or.

SEAT: At *Werrington*, in *Devonshire*.

243. CAYLEY, of Brompton, Yorkshire.

(Sir WILLIAM, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, April 26, 1661.

THIS family hath been of great antiquity in the county of Norfolk; for by the rolls now in the pipe-office, Adam de Cailli, is mentioned, 7 King John, to have accounted five pounds, for licence to plead before the King, touching the dowry of the wife of Michael de Poinings (*a*).

From this Adam, descended Thomas de Cailli, who, 35 Ed. I. being one of the cousins and heirs to Robert de Tatfhall, viz. son of Emm, third sister and coheir to the said Robert, performing his fealty, obtained livery of the lands of her inheritance, his homage being respited; and 8 Edw. II. had summons to fit himself with horse and arms, and to be at Newcastle upon Tyne, on the festival of our Lord's assumption, thence to march against the Scots.

Thomas, son of Adam, 34 Edw. I. had the castle of Buckenham, and the fourth part of that manor, and half the park thereto belonging; as also a fourth part of all the lands of Attilburgh (*b*), &c. He was in the Scotch wars, with King Edward I. (*c*) and Roger de Clifton, was his esquire, and got into such favour with him, by his good services, that he gave him his sister in marriage.

Which Thomas, also with Margaret, his wife, 10 Edw. II. procured a charter for free warren, in all their demesne lands, at Wymundham, Babingle, and Wulferfon, in com. Norfolk; and having been summoned to parliament, in 2. 3, and 4 Edw. II. departed this life 10 Edw. II. being then seized of the manor of Hyldeburgworth, in com. Norfolk, leaving Adam, the son of Roger de Clifton, by Margery, his sister, his cousin and heir, nine years of age.

The first mentioned in this family pedigree is (*d*), Hugh de Cayley, of Owby, in the county of Norfolk, who died 14 King Edw. I. 1286; but by Agnes, daughter and heir of Hamo de Hamstead, had issue, Sir William Cayley, Knt. whose son, John Cayley, of Owby, Esq; had two sons; 1. Sir William Cayley, Knt. whose male issue failed, and John Cayley, of Normanton, in the county of York, second son, who had issue three sons; the two eldest died without issue male, but John Cayley, third son, had

(*a*) Ex infor. Dom. Ar. Cayley, Bar. 1726. (*b*) See Dugdale's Baronage, vol. I. p. 440. (*c*) Ekensfield's Norfolk, vol. I. p. 254. where see more, relating to the different branches of the Cayley's. (*d*) Ex infor. Dom. Ar. Cayley, Bar.

had issue, William Cayley, father of John Cayley, who died issueless, and of Edmund, of the city of York, whose eldest son, William, had issue, John Cayley, of Malton, in com. Ebor. Esq; whose son, Edward Cayley, of Malton, was father of William Cayley, who lived at Thormanby, and died 1586, leaving issue, by Joan, daughter of Richard Gouldthorp, of the city of York, Esq; Edward Cayley, of Brompton, in Pickeringlith, who died 1642, aged seventy-two, and left issue, by Anne, daughter of William Walters, of Cundall, Esq; three sons, 1. Sir William, knighted at Theobalds, March 2, 1641; 2. Sir Arthur, knighted June 13, 1660, who married twice; first, Mary, daughter of — Oldfeild, of Spalding, in com. Lincoln, Esq; relict of Barnaby Holbeck, of Birchley-Hall, in com. Warw. Esq; secondly, Hester, daughter of — Symonds, relict of Charles Hales, of Newland, in com. Warw. Esqrs. by the first, he had no issue; but by the latter, he had one daughter and heir, (c) Mary, married first, to Sir Samuel Marrow, of Berkswell, in com. Warw. Bart. and had issue several children, of which, Anne, married Sir Arthur Kaye, of Woodsome, in Yorkshire, Bart. Ursula, to Robert Wilmot, of Olmaston, in Derbyshire, Esq; and Mary, to John Knightly, of Offchurch, in Warwickshire, Esq; after Sir Samuel's decease, she married, secondly, Francis Fisher, Esq; brother to Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in Warwickshire, Bart. whom she also survived, and died Oct. 19, 1714, aged sixty-three, and lies buried in St. James's church, Westminster. The third son of Edward, and younger brother to Sir Arthur, was, Thomas, who died in the service of King Charles I. unmarried. Edward, before mentioned, had also four daughters, of which, Elizabeth, married Robert Colthurst, of Upleatham; Catherine, Arthur Ingram, of Knottingly, and Anne, was the wife of Thomas Dairill, of Kirby-Fletham, all in com. Ebor, Esqrs.

Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, Knt. eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. and married (a) Dorothy, eldest daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, of Harpham, in the county of York, (in 1633,) and had issue five sons; 1. Edward, who died young; 2. Sir William, his successor; 3. Arthur, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Shipton, of Lyth; and 4. Cornelius, who married a daughter of the family of the Tyrwhitts, of Camringham 5. Hugh, who died unmarried; and two daughters; one married Mr. Thomas Simpson, of Ryton; and Anne, to Francis Wyvill, Esq; second son of the late Sir Christopher Wyvill, Bart.

Sir William, the eldest surviving son and successor, married (b) Mary, daughter and sole heir of Barnaby Holbeck, of Birchley-Hall, in com. Warw. Esq; and had issue, 1. William, who died without issue; 2. Sir Arthur, (of whom hereafter;) 3. Edward;

T 2

4.

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Ar. Cayley, Bar. (b) Ibid. (c) Le Neve's MSS, vol. III. p. 54.

4. Barnabas ; 5. Thomas ; 6. Charles ; 7. Simon ; 8. Henry ; and 9. John, who all died issueless, except Simon, who married, and had several sons, and one daughter : the daughters of Sir William, were, Dorothy, married in 1695, to Sir John Legard, of Ganton, in com. Ebor. Bart. Mary ; and Esther, married in 1695, to Reginald Heber, of Marton, in Craven, in Yorkshire, Esq;

Sir Arthur Cayley, Bart. succeeded to the dignity and estate, and in May, 1699, married (a) Everilda, daughter of the late George Thornhill, of Fixby, in the west-riding of Yorkshire, Esq; and had issue by her, three sons, and a daughter, William, who died at Saffron-Walden, in Essex, 1719, aged nineteen ; Arthur, who died young ; Sir George, successor to his father ; and Mary, married Jan. 19, 1726-7, to Henry Maister, of Hull, Esq; member of parliament for that town, and has had issue, eight sons, and one daughter, of which, only four sons are now living. Sir Arthur, died May 19, 1727, æt. 74, being succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

Sir George Cayley, the present baronet, who married, May 31, 1730 (b), Philadelphia, daughter of John Digby, of Mansfield-Woodhouse, in the county of Nottingham, Esq; sister and coheir to John Digby, of the said place, Esq; by whom he has had three sons, and six daughters, viz. Thomas, George, and Arthur ; Everilda, Jane, Philadelphia, Mary, Dorothy, and Frances ; Everilda, and Philadelphia, are deceased.

ARMS: Quarterly, Argent and Sable, a Bend, Gules, charged with three Mulletts of the first.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Or, with a Bend, Gules, charged with three Mulletts, Argent.

SEAT: At *Brompton*, near *Scarborough*, *Yorkshire*.

244. CURSON, of Water-Perry, Oxfordshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, April 30, 1661.

THIS is a younger branch of the ancient family of the Cursons, of Keddleston, in Derbyshire, (whose descent we have already treated of, in vol. II. p. 245.) being descended from Walter Curson, second son of John Curson, of Keddleston, Esq; by his wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Nicholas Montgomery, Knt. about the time of King Henry VI.

Which

(a) *Ibid.*

(b) *Ex infor.* Dom. Geo. Cayley, Bar.

Which Walter Curson, married (a) Isabell, daughter of Robert Saunders, of Harrington, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and was father of Richard, Thomas, and Gregory, and two daughters, Mary, married first, to John Power, of Bletchington, in com. Oxon. and secondly, to William Bowen, of Edgecote, in Bucks, and Anne, wife of William Belfon, of Brill, in Bucks, Esq; Richard, the eldest son and heir, by Anne, daughter to William Gifford, of Cowley, in Bucks, Esq; (younger brother to Sir Thomas Gifford, of Twyford, in the said county, Knt.) had issue, Vincent, and three more sons, who died S. P. and three daughters, Isabel, married to Edmond Hampden, of Bailes; Dorothy, to Ambrose Digby, of Horton, in com. Bucks, Esqrs. and Catherine, wife of Edmund Townley, of Royle, in the county of Lancaster, Esq; son and heir of Nicholas Townley, Esq; from whom are immediately descended, the Townleys, of Littleton, in Middlesex, whose issue are now extant, in London. Vincent Curson, Esq; son and heir, took to wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Corbet, of Morton-Corbet, Esq; by whom he had, Sir Francis Curson, Knt, whose wife was, Anne, daughter of judge Southcote, by whom he had three sons, John, Francis, and Richard; and a daughter Mary, married to John Barney, of London, Esq;

Sir John, his son, married Mary (b), daughter of Robert, lord Dormer, of Wing, by whom he had issue, three sons; 1. Robert, his son and heir, who, by Diana, daughter to Nicholas, late earl of Thanet, had no issue, and died *vitâ patris*; 2. William, who died unmarried; and 3. Thomas Curson, Esq; advanced to the dignity of a baronet by Char. II. in the thirteenth year of his reign; also two daughters, Elizabeth, married to Anthony Belfon, of Stokenchurch, in Bucks, Esq; and Frances.

Which Sir Thomas Curson, Bart. married Elizabeth (c), daughter of William Burrow, of Burrow, in Leicestershire, Esq; and died about 1681, and his lady, about 1687, and both lie buried at Water-Perry. He had issue, a daughter, Elizabeth, who died about thirteen years of age; also his son and successor,

Sir John Curson, Bart. who had two wives, first, Penelope, daughter and coheir of William Child, of Worcestershire, Esq; by whom he had six sons, and two daughters, viz. Thomas, and Sir Francis, who were twins, the former died at a month old; 3. Robert, unmarried; 4. John; 5. William, (the two last died batchelors;) 6. Peter, unmarried; the daughters were, Catherine, married to ——— Vaughan, of Courtfield, Esq; and Mary, wife of John Brinkhurst, of the Moore, in Bucks, Esq;

Sir John, married to his second lady, Anne, sister to Rowland, late lord Dormer, (relict of Edmund Powell, of Sandford, in com. Oxon. Esq;) by whom he had no issue. Sir John, died, Dec.

T 3

1727,

(a) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II, p. 141, (b) Ibid, (c) Ibid,

1727, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest surviving son,

Sir Francis Curson, the present baronet, who married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Francis Knollys, of Winchington, in Bucks, Esq; (aunt to Francis Knollys, Esq; late member for the city of Oxford,) by whom he had one son, who died about fourteen; secondly, a daughter of Edmund Powell, of Sandford, Esq; before mentioned, by whom he has no issue.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three Popinjays, Or, beek'd, member'd, and collar'd, Gules, with a Crescent for Difference.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Popinjay, volant, as in the Arms.

SEAT: At *Water-Perry*, near *Thame*, in *Oxfordshire*.

245. S M Y T H, of Redcliff, Buckinghamshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 10, 1661.

THIS gentleman, was governor of Hillersdon castle, in Bucks, temp. Car. I. and a great loyalist; was much in the favour and esteem of King Charles II, who, soon after the restoration, advanced him to the dignity of a baronet of England. He was a member in the long parliament, temp. Car. II. and twice married; first, to a daughter of Sir Alexander Denton, of Bucks, Knt. by whom he left two daughters, one, married to Charles Wither, of Hall, in Hampshire, Esq; and the other, married to Peregrine King, Esq; father of William King, LL.D. principal of St. Mary-hall, Oxon, and other sons. His second lady, was the daughter of Sir Nathaniel Hobart, master in chancery; by her he had two sons, William, and Sir Thomas; and departed this life at a very advanced age, in 1696.

William, his eldest son, dying in his life-time, unmarried, Thomas, the younger brother, became heir: which

Sir Thomas Smyth, Bart. succeeded to the dignity and estate, on his father's decease. He was ranger of the park, in Dublin, and died unmarried, June 20, 1732, and was succeeded by his cousin,

Sir William Smyth, of Warden, in Bedfordshire, who is unmarried.

ARMS: Sable, on a Cheveron, between six Crosses, Patee Fitchée, Argent, three Fleur de Lis, Azure.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Heron's head, eras'd, with a Fish in his Beak, proper.

SEAT: At *Warden*, near *Biggleswade*, *Bedfordshire*.

246. COOKE, of Wheatley, Yorkshire.

(GEORGE, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 10, 1661.

OF this family was (*a*) Bryan Cooke, of Sandall, near Doncaster, in Yorkshire, father of Bryan Cooke, Esq; who was a great loyalist, and fin'd by the sequestrators, (besides what he was oblig'd to settle on their Teachers) 1460 l. he died December 26, 1653, (*b*) leaving issue, by Sarah, daughter and sole heir of Henry Ryley, of Doncaster, three sons; 1. Bryan; 2. George, and 3. Henry; and two daughters, Susan, married to Charles Butler, of Coats, in Lincolnshire, Esq; and Sarah, married, first, to John Copeley, of Batley, in com. Ebor. secondly, to Thomas Nevile, of Thorney, in com. Nott. Esqrs; and thirdly, to Christopher Ayscough, Esq; son of Sir Edward Ayscough, of Kelsey, in Lincolnshire, Knt.

Bryan Cooke, Esq; eldest son and heir, died unmarried Jan. 5, 1660, and gave by will anno 1660, (*c*) the whole rectory of Arksey, to five trustees for the payment of so much to the vicar there, as with his ancient stipend of 12 l. 13 s. 4 d. amounted to 100 l. per ann. He gave also 40 l. per ann. to a school-master, to instruct the poor of the parish, and 60 l. for the building of an hospital for twelve of the ancientest poor, which receive each 5 l. per ann. He lies buried in the north isle of Doncaster church, in Yorkshire, with this inscription over him. (*d*)

Hic depositum est Corpus Briani Cooke de
Wheatley in Comitatu Ebor: Armigeri filij pri-
mogeniti Briani Cooke de Doncaster Generosi
Obijt cœlebs 5^o. die Januarii A^o. dni. 1660. ætatis
sue 41.

In eodem fere tumulo requiescit Sarah uxor
Briani senioris, et Mater hujus Briani; quæ ex
Hac vitâ migravit 3^o. die Decembris a^o. dni.
1647. ætatis sue 48.

George Cooke, Esq; second son and heir to his brother; was, in consideration of the great sufferings of his father, for his loyalty to King Charles I. advanced to the dignity of a baronet, soon after the restoration, with remainder, in case of failure of issue male, of his body, to his next brother, Henry, and the heirs male of his body; this Sir George, died unmarried, and gave by will 1683, (*e*) 200 l. and two cottages, for building of a fair

T 4

school-

(*a*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 58.

to Camden's Britt. vol. II. p. 848.

(*e*) Additions to Camden's Britt. *ibid*.(*b*) *Ibid*.(*c*) Bishop Gibson's additions

to Camden's Britt. vol. II. p. 78.

school-house, at Arksey, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, according to the remainder in his patent, by his said brother,

Sir Henry Cooke, Bart. who married Mrs. Diana Butler, sister to Charles Butler, of Coats, in Lincolnshire, Esq; by whom he had issue three sons, (a) 1. Sir George; 2. Henry, (who married Anne, daughter and coheir of the Rev. Mr. Eaton, Rector of Darfield, by whom he had issue five sons, Henry, deceased, Brian, Ralph, and Anthony living, and George dead;) 3. Anthony, who died without issue; and two daughters, Sarah, who died young; and Catherine, married to Gervase Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; who served in several parliaments for that county. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir George Cooke, Bart. who served as member of parliament for Aldborough, in Yorkshire, 1698, and married (b) Catherine, daughter to Sir Godfrey Copley, Bart. and by her had issue seven sons; Brian, George, Henry, Godfrey, William, (the two last dead,) Alexander and John: Also two daughters, Diana, and Elizabeth, Sir George, died Oct. 18, 1732, aged about 70, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Brian Cooke, Bart. who represented the borough of East-Retford, in Nottinghamshire, in the parliament call'd 1710. He married (c) Priscilla, daughter and coheir of Robert Squire, Esq; who served in several parliaments for the borough of Scarborough, and had issue two sons, Sir George, his successor, and Brian; and three daughters, Priscilla, Catherine and Elizabeth. Sir Brian, died at the hot well at Bristol, Dec. 1734, and his wife, (before him) Feb. 14, 1729-30, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir George Cooke, the present baronet, high sheriff of the county of York, 1739, who married a daughter of John Sunderland, of Doncaster, in com. Ebor. Esq; and hath issue.

ARMS: Or, a Cheveron, Gules, between two Lyons Passant, Guardant, Sable.

CREST: Out of a Crown embattled, Argent, a Lion issuant, as in the arms, collar'd with a Ducal Coronet, Or.

SEATS: At *Wheatley*, and *Adwick*, both near *Doncaster*, in *Yorkshire*.

247.

(a) Ex Infor. Dom. Geo. Cooke, Bar. 1727.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

247. LLOYD of Garth, Montgomeryshire.

(CHARLES, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 10, 1661.

THIS family is descended in the male line from (a) Brochwel Yscithroe, Prince of Powis, and earl of Chester; and liv'd in the house where since the college of St. Chadd stands, in Shrewsbury, being call'd Pengwern Powis.

The Lloyds of Leighton, Marrington, Dolgarth, Pentrehilling of Gwern, are likewise descended from him, and give the same Arms.

His descendant, David Lloyd, ap Sir Griffith Vaughan, married two wives, (b) first, Lucy, daughter to Meredith ap Cadwalader, and had one son, David Lloyd, married to Margaret, daughter and heir of John Middleton, whence the Lloyds, of Marrington, in com. Salop.

His second wife was (c) Ellen, daughter to Jenkin Kynaston, of Stokes, by whom he had Humphry Lloyd, of Laer, Roger Lloyd, of Tralling, and Edward; also one daughter, Anne, wife of William Corbet, Esq.

Humphry Lloyd, of Laer, Esq; the eldest son and heir, (d) married Gwelliam, daughter of Thomas ap Rees, of Newtown, and was father of Thomas, Margery, married to Arral, and Joan to Blith. Thomas Lloyd, had issue; 1. Richard, living 1586. 2. Roger; 3. Francis, who all died without male issue; 4. David, of whom hereafter; and 5. Oliver Lloyd, of Laer; and one daughter, Margaret, who was married, first, to Owen ap Meredith ap Jem; secondly, to Jeffrey ap Jevan Thomas; and thirdly, to Humphry Allen.

David, the fourth, but eldest surviving son and heir, was of Moyle y Garth, and took to wife, (e) Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Owen Vaughan, of Llwydyarth, Esq; and had seven children;

Whereof Charles, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet the 13th of Charles II. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Bowater, of Whitley, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had Sir Charles, his successor; also Edward, who married a daughter of John Penryn, of Dythur, in com. Montgom. Gent. John, who died S.P. Elizabeth, Susan, and Hester.

Sir

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Car. Lloyd, Bart. 1727. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid.
(e) Ibid.

282 P O W E L L, of Ewhurst.

Sir Charles Lloyd, Bart. the eldest son, who succeeded his father in the dignity and estate, married (a) Catherine, daughter to John Huxley, of Wirehall, in Edmonton parish, in Middlesex, Esq; and had issue Sir Charles, the succeeding baronet; Catherine, Sarah, Anne, and Elizabeth.

Which Sir Charles Lloyd, the present baronet, married first, Victoria, daughter of Sir Richard Corbet, of Longner, in Shropshire, baronet; (by whom he had no surviving issue,) and to his second lady, Jane, daughter of Sir Edward Leighton, of Watlesborough, in Shropshire, Bart. (relict of Thomas Jones, of Shrewsbury, Esq;) who died June 1734. by whom he had one son, Charles, who died issueless; and a daughter Victoria, now living and unmarried.

ARMS : Sable, three Nag's-Heads, eras'd, Argent.

CREST : On a Wreath, a Nag's-Head, eras'd, as in the Arms.

SEAT : At Garth, in *Montgomeryshire*.

248. POWELL, of Ewhurst, Suffex.

(NATHANIEL, ESQUIRE,)

Created Baronet, May 10. 1661.

OF this family was John Powell, of Ednop, in com. Salop. who married Rose, daughter of William Crowder, of Knighton, in Radnorshire, and was father of Meredith Powell, of Brampton-Ralf, in com. Somerset, who married Alice, daughter of John Saffin, of Culhampton, in com. Devon. and was father of,

Nathaniel Powel, of Boughton Monchenfy, in Kent, and of Ewhurst, in Suffex, Esq; who was advanced to the dignity of a baronet 13 Car. II. He purchas'd the manor of King's-North, in Kent, of Sir John Baker, temp. Car. I. He married Sarah, daughter of William Muddle, of Ewhurst, in Suffex, Esq; by whom he had two sons, and eight daughters, of which, Mary, married John Buck, Anne, wife of Jo. Green, Katherine, to Thomas Gunston, and Damaris, to Charles Fowkes.

Sir Nathaniel Powel, Knt. and Bart. his eldest son and successor, married two wives, 1. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Barnham, of Boughton Monchenfy, Bart. by whom he had two sons, Barnham, and Nathaniel, also one daughter. His

second

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Car. Lloyd, Bar. 1727. (b) *Ibid*,

ASHBURNHAM, of Bromham. 283

second wife was Frances, daughter of Sir Philip Stapleton, of Wighill, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had three sons, 1. Leonard, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Frances Lawley, of Canall, in com. Staff. Bart. (who surviving him, was re-married to Sir Nathan Wright, of South-hall, in Middlesex, Bart.) and left two sons, and one daughter, his eldest son is now living at Jamaica, 2. —, and 3. Robert, younger sons of Sir Nathaniel, died issueless.

Barnham Powell, Esq; eldest son of Sir Nathaniel, died *vitâ patris*; but having married Elizabeth, daughter of James Clitherow, of Boston-House, near Brentford, in Middlesex, Esq; had issue three sons, 1. Sir Nathaniel, 2. James, who died a batchelor in the late wars in Flanders, and 3. Sir Christopher.

Sir Nathaniel Powell, Bart. succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate; but dying unmarried 1708, was succeeded by his only surviving brother.

Sir Christopher Powell, the present baronet, who is one of the Knights of the shire for the county of Kent, in this present parliament, and married 1728, the daughter of Mr. Newington, but hath no issue.

ARMS: First and fourth, Gules, a Lion rampant regardant, Or, second and third, Argent, three Boars Heads coup'd, Sable.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lion, as in the Arms.

SEAT: At *Wjerton*, near *Maidstone*, in *Kent*.

249. ASHBURNHAM, of Bromham, Suffex.

(DENNY, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 15, 1661.

THIS family, denominated from the town of Ashburnham, anciently wrote Esburnham, in the rape of Hastings, in the county of Suffex; of whom, Mr. Fuller, in his worthies, writes (a), 'My poor and plain pen, is willing, tho' unable, to add any lustre to this family, of stupendious antiquity. The chief of this name was high sheriff of Suffex, and Surry, anno 1066, when William, duke of Normandy, invaded England, to whom King Harauld, wrote, to assemble the *posse comitatum*, to make effectual resistance against that foreigner. The original hereof, an honourable heir-loome, (worth as much as the own-
'ers

(a) Fuller's worthies, of Surry, p. 95.

'ers thereof would value it at,) was lately in the possession of this family; a family, wherein the eminency hath equall'd the antiquity thereof, having been barons of England, in the reign of Henry III.'

Bertram de Esburnham (*a*), son of Anchitel, son of Piers, lord of Esburnham, was sheriff of the counties of Surry, Suffex, and Kent, and constable of Dover castle, in the reign of King Harold, which castle he defended, against William, the conqueror; for which reason, on his accession to the crown of England, he caused his head to be struck off, together with the heads of his sons (*b*), Philip, and Michael de Esburnham.

Philip de Esburnham, left issue, Reginald, whose son, Stephen de Esburnham, confirms to the church of St. Martin, of Battle, and to the monks there, serving God, for the health of his soul, and the souls of all his ancestors, and successors, the gift which Reginald de Esburnham, his father, gave for ever, in pure and free alms, viz. all that land which they had in Hou, called Cheliland, with the lands which he gave, in Denne, with two salt-works, in the marsh belonging to the said land, with all other appurtenances, in wood, in plain, and in marsh, to hold for ever in pure alms.

To this Stephen, succeeded Sir John de Esburnham, whose son, Sir Richard de Esburnham, Knt. married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Maltravers, Knt. and had issue, Richard.

Which Richard, was also a knight, and lived in king John's reign; and in the reign of King Henry III. held two knights fees of Alice, countess of Ewe, (wife of Ralph de Isfondon, son of Geffry de Luzignan, earl of Aquitain,) as of the honour of Hastings. He married Catherine, daughter of Sir Richard Peverell, Knt. by whom he had issue, Bartholomew, and Hamond; the first of which was a knight, and held, in 38 Hen. III. 20l. per annum, land, of the King in chief, and thereupon was summon'd to be at London, in easter, with horse and arms, from thence to march to Portsmouth, in order to be transported into Gascony, in the King's service, to oppose the King of Castile, who had committed hostilities in those parts.

Hamond, his brother, who was also a knight, married Maud, daughter of Thomas Elton, of Elton, in com. Suff. and had issue, Sir Richard Esburnham, who, by Isabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Morville, had issue, Roger Esburnham, and Sir John Esburnham, Knt. who, in 25 Ed. I. was summon'd to attend the King, at London, on the Sunday after the octave of St. John Baptist, with horse and arms, to go with him beyond the seas, for his own honour, and the profit of the realm. He married Joan, daughter of Richard Covert, of Sullington, in com. Suff. and had issue, John, his son and heir.

Which

(*a*) Peerage of England, vol. III. p. 783.

(*b*) Ibid.

Which John, was sheriff of the counties of Surry, and Suffex, in 19 Rich. II. and in the two succeeding years, serv'd in parliament as one of the knights of the shire for that county. He married Maud, daughter of — Isley, of Sundridge, in Kent, and had issue, a son, of his own name, John Ashburnham, who was also sheriff of the said counties of Surry, and Suffex, in 3 Hen. IV. and in 3 Hen. V. was appointed one of the commissioners of array, in the county of Suffex. This John, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of — Finch, had issue, Thomas Ashburnham, Esq; who, in the twelfth year of K. Hen. VI. was one of those of prime quality, in the county of Suffex, that made oath for the observance of the laws then made, for himself and retainers. He married Sarah, daughter and heir to Henry Wauncy, lineally descended from Nicholas de Wauncy, sheriff of Surry, and Suffex, in 34 Hen. III. his issue by her were, two sons, John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, Esq; ancestor to the present earl of Ashburnham, and,

Richard Ashburnham, second son, who married the daughter and heir to Sir John Stoneling, of Bromham, Knt. and had issue, Thomas Ashburnham, of Bromham, Esq; who had to wife, Elizabeth, daughter to John, and sister to Edmund Dudley, father to John, duke of Northumberland, by whom he left issue, Thomas Ashburnham, Esq; who married Bennet, daughter to John, brother to Sir William Cromer, of Tunstal, in Kent, and by her was father to Laurence Ashburnham, Esq; who married Eva, daughter of Richard Adams, of the county of Suffex, and sister and heir to Stephen Adams, of Herietsham, in Kent, Esq; relict of John Levet, Esq; by whom he had issue, Adam Ashburnham, Esq; son and heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter to Roger Twifden, of Royden-hall, in East-Peckham, in Kent, Esq; and died at East-Peckham, in Kent, June 5, 39 Eliz. seized of lands, &c. (a) in Old and New-Romney, in Kent, &c. leaving Laurence, his son and heir, fourteen years old at his father's death; and Edward, afterwards rector of Tunbridge, in Kent.

Which Laurence Ashburnham, of Bromham, Esq; by Bridget, eldest daughter to Sir George Fleetwood, of the Vache, in Chalfont St. Giles's, in com. Bucks, Knt. had issue, Denny, and John, of Gestling, near Hastings, in Suffex.

Denny Ashburnham, Esq; eldest son and heir, was, by King Charles II. in the thirteenth of his reign, raised to the degree of a baronet, being a person of known loyalty, whom K. Charles II. first made a commissioner of the excise, and afterwards victualler of the navy.

Which Sir Denny Ashburnham, Bart. served in several parliaments for Hastings, temp. Car. II. He married, first, Frances, daughter of John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, Esq; of the

(a) Inquis. taken 18 June, 39 Eliz. Cole's inq. vol. I. p. 390.

bed-chamber to King Charles I. (so much taken notice of by the earl of Clarendon, in his history,) and sister to John, late lord Ashburnham, by whom he had issue, four sons, and two daughters, John, Denny, Denny, and Laurence, Anne, and Bridget; they all died in their father's life-time, unmarried, but Bridget, the youngest daughter, who married the rev. Mr. Bradshaw, rector of Pett, and vicar of Gestling, in Suffex; he got 10,000 l. in one of the state lotteries; 1000 l. of which, he gave to the corporation of clergymen's sons, (after his decease,) paying him 4 l. per cent, while he lived; and died, aged about eighty, July 20, 1736, without issue. The aforesaid Sir Denny Ashburnham, took to his second wife, Anne, daughter to Sir David Watkins, of Gloucestershire, Knt. by whom he had issue, three sons, and one daughter; 1. Sir William, who succeeded him; 2. Fleetwood, who died an infant; 3. Charles, who had issue, four sons, and a daughter; the sons were, 1. William, vicar of Bexhill, in Suffex, and chaplain to Chelsea college, who married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Pelham, of Lewes, in Suffex, Esq; member of parliament for that town, and has issue, a son, and a daughter; 2. John, one of the pages of honour to his majesty, and a cornet of horse; 3. Charles, at the charter-house school; and 4. Denny, who died young. Honour, only daughter of Sir Denny, is living, and unmarried.

Sir William Ashburnham, the present baronet, successor to his father in title and estate, has serv'd in several parliaments, for the port of Hastings, in Suffex, and is at present their representative, and one of the commissioners of the alienation office, and one of the chamberlains of the exchequer, and took to wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Nicholas Pelham, of Catsfield, in the county of Suffex, Knt. but by her hath no issue.

ARMS: Gules, a Fess, between six Mullets, Argent.

CREST: Out of a ducal Coronet, an Ash-Tree, proper.

SEAT: At *Bromham*, in *Suffex*.

250. SMITH, of Long-Ashton, Somersetshire.

(HUGH, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 16, 1661.

THIS family hath been long seated at this place, of which was, John Smith, of Aylberton, in com. Gloucest. who lived temp. Hen. VI. and had issue, Robert, father of John, whose son, Matthew, had issue, John, father of two sons, Hugh, (who

(who married the daughter of Arthur Beckhaw, and left issue, Elizabeth, married to William Morgan, of Llanternan, in com. Monm. Esq;) and Matthew.

Matthew Smith, Esq; married Jane, daughter and coheir of John Tyther, and had issue, Sir Hugh Smith, of Long-Ashton, in com. Somerset, Knt. who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Gorges, of Langford, in Wilts, Knt. (by Hellen, his wife, daughter of Wolfgang Snavenburgh, of Sweeden, relict of William Parr, marquis of Northampton,) and sister to the lord Gorges, by whom he had a son, Thomas, and two daughters, Hellen, married to Sir Francis Rogers, of Cannington, in com. Somerset, Knt. and Mary, to Sir Thomas Smith, of Hatherton, in Cheshire, Bart.

Thomas Smith, of Long-Ashton, Esq; married Florence, daughter of John, lord Poulet, of Hinton St. George, in com. Somerset. (who surviving him, was remarried to colonel Thomas Pigott, of Ireland,) and had issue.

Hugh Smith, Esq; was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. and having married Elizabeth, daughter of John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, in Suffex, Esq; had issue, his son and successor,

Sir John Smith, Bart. who took to wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Samuel Astry, of Henbury, in Gloucestershire, Knt. clerk of the crown in chancery, and left issue two sons, Sir John, his successor, and Hugh, who died unmarried, 1735, and five daughters; of which, one married Thomas Coster, Esq; late member of parliament for Bristol; another, to — Gore, of Somersetshire, Esq; one married Gerard Smith, of Bristol, Gent. another to John Pigot, Esq; and one died unmarried, March, 1731-2.

Sir John Smith, the eldest son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and is the present baronet. He married, March, 1728-9, a daughter of Mr. Pym, of Oxford; who died, Sept. 1733.

ARMS: Argent, on a Cheveron, Sable, between three Leopard's Faces, Gules, as many Cinquefoils, Or.—Others give for the Arms of this family, Gules, on a Cheveron, Argent, between three Cinquefoils, of the second, three Leopards Heads, cabosh'd, Sable.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Buck at gaze, Or, arm'd, Argent.

SEAT: At Long-Ashton, near Bristol, Somersetshire.

251. JENKINSON, of Walcot, Oxon.

(ROBERT, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 18, 1661.

SIR Robert Jenkinson, of Walcott, in the county of Oxon, Knt. (son of Robert Jenkinson, Esq;) had the honour of knighthood conferred on him, by King James I. in the sixteenth year of his reign, 1618. He married Anna-Maria, eldest daughter of Sir Robert Lee, of Billeslee, in com. Warw. Knt. and had several children; Anna-Maria, his daughter, married Thomas Child, of Northwike, in com. Wig. Esq; Sir Robert, died in 1645.

Robert Jenkinson, Esq; his son and heir, was created a baronet by King Charles II. May 18, 1661, in the thirteenth year of his reign, and chosen knight of the shire for the county of Oxon, in the first parliament after the restoration of the royal family, and continued so till his death. He married Mary, daughter of Sir John Banks, of Kingston-hall, in the county of Dorset, Knt. lord chief-justice of the court of common-pleas, in the reign of King Charles I. and had a daughter, Frances, married to Thomas Wheat, of Glympton, in com. Oxon, Esq; (father of Sir Thomas Wheat, Bart.) and Sir Robert, his successor, and died 1677.

Sir Robert Jenkinson, Bart. his eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in honour and estate, and was chosen in his room, knight of the shire for the county of Oxon, and so continued till his death. He married Sarah, daughter to Thomas Tomlins, of Bromley, in the county of Middlesex, Esq; sister and sole heir to her brother, Thomas, and died Jan. 30, 1709, leaving several children; one of his daughters, married Sir Jonathan Cope, of Brewern, in com. Oxon. Bart.

Sir Robert Jenkinson, Bart. his eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in honour and estate, and was chosen in his room, knight of the shire for the county of Oxon, and so continued till his death. He married Henrietta-Maria, daughter of Charles Scarborough, Esq; one of the clerks of the board of green-cloth to the late Queen Anne, (who surviving him, was remarried to Charles Eversfeild, of Den, in Suffex, Esq; member of parliament for Horsham, in that county.) Sir Robert, died, Oct. 29, 1717, leaving no issue; and was succeeded in honour and estate, by his brother,

Sir Robert-Banks Jenkinson, Bart. who was chosen knight of the shire for the county of Oxon, in his brother's room, and represented

sented the said county, in the next parliament. He married Catherine, third daughter of Sir Robert Dashwood, of Northbrook, in the county of Oxford, Bart. (by Penelope, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, of Wickham, in the county of Oxford, Bart.) by whom he had issue, two sons, and two daughters, Catherine, Robert, Banks, and Penelope; and dying, July, 1738, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son, Sir Robert Jenkinson, the present baronet, who is in his minority.

ARMS: Azure, on a Fess, wavy, Argent, charged a cross Pattee, Gules, and in Chief, two Estoils, Or.

CREST: A Hippotomus, or Sea-Horse, assurgent, Or, mained, Azure, supporting a cross Pattee, Gules.

SEAT: At *Walcott*, in the county of *Oxford*, and *Hawksbury*, in the county of *Gloucester*.

252. GLYNNE, of Biffeter, Oxfordshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 20, 1661.

SIR John Glynnne, the present baronet, derives his descent from (a) Cilmin Droed-tu, one of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales, who flourished 843, and was father of Lliwon ap Cilmin Droed-tu, whose son, Llowarch, was father of Iddig, father of Iddon ap Iddig, whose son, Dyfnaint, had issue, Gwrydr, father of Ednowen, who was father of Ystrwyth, whose son, Jerwerth, had issue, Jevan, father of Eneon Goch, who married Efa, daughter and heir of Trahaern ap Jerwerth, lord of Garthmul, and had issue, Gronwy, who, by Generys, daughter of Gwyn ap Ednowen ap Eginir ap Collwyn, had issue, Tudor Goch, of Nanlley, Esq; who married Morfydd, daughter and heir of Howell ap Jerwerth Vychan, of Glyn-Llyfon ap Jerwerth Goch, &c. and had issue, Hwlkin Lloyd, of Glyn-Llyfon, Esq; who took to wife, Nest, daughter of Cynfric ap Mredydd ddw, of Porthamb, Esq; and had issue, Mredith ap Hwlkin Lloyd, Esq; whose wife was, Gwenllian, daughter of Llewellyn ap Ednyfed ap Griffith, &c. up to Tudor Trevor; by whom he had issue, Robert ap Mredydd, of Glyn-Llivon, Esq; who married Ellen, daughter of William Bulkeley, Esq; constable of Beaumauris, the first of that name which came to Anglesea, (by Ellen, his wife, daughter of Gwillim ap Griffith, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Esq;) and had

(a) Taken from the genealogie of the ancient and worthy family of Glynnne, originally of Glynn-Llyvon, in corrf. Carnarvon. now of Ameriden, and Biffeter, alias Burnceffer, in the county of Oxford; paternally descended from Cilmin Droed-tu, one of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales; carefully collected from good authorities, and deduced to 1696, penes Dom. J. Glynnne, Bar.

had issue, Edmund Lloyd, Esq; who married Annes, daughter of William Griffith ap Robin, of Cochwillan, Esq; and had issue,

William Glynne, Esq; (*a*) who married Catherine, daughter of Thomas Mostyn, of Mostyn, in Flintshire, Esq; (by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir William Griffith, Knt. chamberlain of North-Wales,) and had issue, Thomas Glynne, Esq; who took to wife, Catherine, daughter and heir of John ap Richard Morris, of Llanfwrog, Esq; and had issue,

Sir William Glynne, Knt. who married (*b*) Jane, daughter of John Griffith, of Carnarvon, Esq; son of William Griffith, Esq; fourth son of Sir William Griffith, Knt. by whom he had two sons; 1. Sir John, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas Glynne, Esq; (*c*) who married Ellen, daughter and coheir of Owen ap Robert Owen, Esq; and had issue, John Glynne, Esq; who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Hugh Owen, of Orielton, in Pembroke-shire, Bart. and had two daughters, Ellen, and Frances Glynne.

Sir John Glynne, Knt. eldest son and heir of Sir William, was born at (*d*) Glyn-Llivon, in Carnarvonshire, the ancient seat of his ancestors, bred in the college-school, at Westminster, and went from thence to Hart-hall, in Mich. 1621, aged eighteen years, where continuing about three years, he retired to Lincoln's-Inn, became a barrister, a councillor of note, and bencher (*e*): afterwards he was made steward of Westminster, recorder of London, and in 1640 (*f*), was elected twice a Burgess for Westminster, to serve in those two parliaments called that year; in the last of which, he was appointed a manager against the earl of Strafford (*g*); he was afterwards made clerk of the petty bag, esteem'd then worth 1000l. per ann. In 1647, he, with other parliament men, were for disbanding the army, whereupon they impeached him, and ten more of the house of commons, of high treason, on June 16, that year, and forthwith, by order of parliament (*h*), they were sent prisoners to the Tower. In Jan. following, he was deprived of his recorder's place; but in Oct. 1648, he was made serjeant at law; 1655 (*i*), he was made lord chief-justice of the upper bench, yet did the King great service; in 1660, he was chosen knight of the shire for Carnarvonshire, and soon after the restoration (*k*), was, on account of his loyalty, made the King's eldest serjeant at law, and Nov. 16, 1660 (*l*), received the honour of knighthood from K. Charles II. by the name of Sir John Glynne, of Henley-park, in Surry, &c. This Sir John, had two wives (*m*), first, Frances, eldest daughter of Arthur Squib, Esq; one of the tellers of his majesty's exchequer, by whom he had two sons; 1. William, of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, who died unmarried; and five daughters (*n*), 1. Frances, who died

(*a*) Ex stem. præd. Et. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid. (*d*) Wood's Athen. Oxon. vol. II. p. 386. (*e*) Ibid. (*f*) Ibid. (*g*) Ibid. (*h*) Ibid. (*i*) Ibid. (*j*) Ibid. (*k*) Ibid. (*l*) Ibid. (*m*) Ex stem. penes Dom. J. Glynne, Bar. (*n*) Ibid.

and an infant; 2. Jane, married to Sir Robert Williams, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Bart. nephew and heir of John, lord archbishop of York, and sometime lord-keeper of the great seal of England; 3. Margaret, who died an infant; 4. Anne, married to Sir John Evelyn, of Lee-place, in Godstone, in Surry, Bart. 5. Frances, wife of William Campion, of Combwell, in Goudhurst parish, in Kent, Esq; son and heir of Sir William Campion, Knt. slain at Colchester, in the falling out of the town, in the time of the siege, in the year 1648, being in the service of King Charles I. Sir John, before mentioned, married to his second lady, (a) Anne, daughter and coheir of John Manning, of London, and of Cralle, in Suffex, Esq; relict of Sir Thomas Lawley, of Canwall, Bart. by whom he had a son, and a daughter. John Glynne, of Henley-park, in Surry, Esq; only son by the second venter, by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Francis Tilney, of Rotherwick, in com. Southamp. Esq; had two daughters, his coheirs (b), Dorothy, who died unmarried, and Elizabeth (c), married to Sir Richard Child, of Wanstead, in Essex, Bart. created viscount Castlemain, and earl Tilney, in Ireland. Dorothy, his relict, afterwards married George Woodroffe, of Poyle, in Surry, Esq; by whom he had no issue. Mary, only daughter of Sir John, by the second venter, was married to Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyworth, in Bedfordshire, Bart. Sir John, father of these children, died at his house, in Portugal-Row, in Lincoln's-Inn fields (d), Nov. 15, 1666, aged sixty-four, and was buried with great solemnity, Nov. 27, following, at St. Margaret's, Westminster, in his own vault, under the altar: he left behind him the character of a very great lawyer, and good orator; and wrote several treatises, as may be seen in the catalogue of the Oxford MSS.

William Glynne, Esq; eldest son and heir of the lord chief-justice, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. and took to wife, (e) Penelope, daughter of Stephen Anderson, of Eyworth, Esq; by whom he had four sons; the two eldest, died young; 3. Sir William, successor to his father; and 4. Sir Stephen, successor to his brother; also five daughters, Catherine, married to Thomas Lister, of Bawtry, in Yorkshire, Esq; cup-bearer to Queen Mary; 2. Frances; 3. Penelope, married to Mr. Arnold; 4. Elizabeth, married to Mr. Crackenthorpe, and 5. Anne, wife of Edward Hill, of Teddington, in Middlesex, Esq;

Sir William Glynne, Bart. successor to his father in title and estate, married Mary, second daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Evelyn, of Long-Ditton, in Surry, Bart. by whom he had one son, William, who was of All-Souls college, Oxon, and a gentleman of great hopes, who died unmarried, before his father; also

U 2

one

(a) Ex stem. ibid.

(b) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 64.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ex

stem. prædict.

(e) Ibid.

one daughter, Mary: Sir William, serv'd in parliament, for Woodstock, in Oxfordshire, in the beginning of the reign of Queen Anne, and died Sept. 3, 1721, without issue male, whereupon the dignity and estate went to his brother,

Sir Stephen Glynne, Bart. who married Sophia, youngest daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Evelyn, of Long-Ditton, Bart. by whom he had four sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Stephen, his successor; 2. Francis, rector of Hawarden, in Flintshire, who died *vitâ patris*, S. P. 3. Sir William; and 4. Sir John, successively baronets: the daughters were, 1. Sophia; 2. Penelope, married to Sir William Wheler, of Leamington, in Warwickshire, Bart. (she died Jan. 23, 1739-40;) 3. Mary, married to John Weldon, Esq; of the kingdom of Ireland; and 4. Catherine. Sir Stephen (a), died in April, 1729, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Stephen Glynne, Bart. who did not long survive him, dying unmarried (b), the September following, and was succeeded in title and estate, by his next surviving brother,

Sir William Glynne, Bart. who died unmarried at (c) Aix la Chapelle, in August, 1730, whereupon the dignity and estate came to his only brother,

Sir John Glynne, the present baronet, who took to wife, in August, 1731 (d), Honora, daughter of Henry Conway, Esq; son and heir of Sir John Conway, of Boadrydden, in the county of Flint, Bart. by whom he hath had issue, one son, who died young; and another son, named John-Conway, now living; and three daughters, Honora, Sophia, and Penelope, all living. Sir John, is chosen knight of the shire in the present parliament, for the county of Flint.

ARMS: 1, Argent, an Eagle display'd, with two Heads, Sable; (e) 2, Argent, three Brands, ragule, Sable, fir'd proper; and in the middle of the Shield, in an Inescutcheon of Pretence, Argent, a Leg and Thigh, human, coup'd, Sable. Which latter, is presum'd to have been taken from the name of their ancestor, Cilmin Droed-tu; for Droed-tu, is Welsh for a black leg.

CREST: On a Wreath, an Eagle's Head, eras'd, Sable, holding in his Beak, a Brand, ragule, Sable, fir'd proper.

SEAT: At *Broadlane*, in the county of *Flint*.

252. CHERNOCKE, of Hullcott, Bedfordshire.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, May 21, 1661.

IS descended from the ancient and long-flourishing house of (f) Chernocke, of Chernocke-hall, in Lancashire, of whom, the first that settled in this county of Bedford, was, Robert Chernocke,

(a) Ex inf. Dom. J. Glynne, Bar.
arms, at the bottom of the pedigree,

(b) *Ibi*. (c) *Ibid*. (d) *Ibid*. (e) From the
(f) Ex inf. Dom. Pyn. Chernocke, Bar. 1777.

Esq; who married two wives; by the first of whom, Frances, daughter of — Ackworth, of Tuddington, in com. Bedf. he had six children, among whom were, Richard, and Florence, wife of Siworth Pettes, of Boughton, under Blene, in com. Kent: and by his second marriage, he had four children; and dying, anno 1547, aged about sixty, was buried at Hullcott, and succeeded by Richard, his eldest son, who married twice; first, Mary, daughter of Sir George Puttenham, of Sherfield, in com. Southampton. Knt. by whom he had six sons, and eight daughters: and secondly, Audrey, daughter of William Frodsham, of Elton, in com. Cest. by whom he had no issue (*a*). He re-edified the parish church of Hullcott, at his own proper charge, as well as his mansion-house there; was threetimes high sheriff of Bedfordshire, viz. in 26, 28, and 43 Eliz. and dying, Aug. 14, 1615, ann. ætat. 84, was buried in the chancel of the church, which himself had built, on the north side of the altar, under a monument erected in memory of him, his wife, and children, and was succeeded by,

John, his son and heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Arundell, of Lanherne, in com. Cornub. Knt. (*b*) They both died, anno 1641, aged about eighty-four, having had issue, four sons, and eight daughters, and were succeeded by their son and heir,

Robert, who was afterwards knighted, and married Agnes, (or Anne,) fourth daughter of Oliver, third lord St. John, of Blettho, and sister of Oliver, the first earl Bolinbroke (*c*). This Sir Robert, died July 26, 1670, having had issue, five sons, (of whom, none of the younger left children, except Robert, who was father of Mr. Francis Chernocke, now of Wedgenock park, in com. Warwick. who married, and has issue,) and five daughters, and was succeeded by his eldest son and heir,

Sir St. John Chernocke, Bart. who had been so created, *vitâ patris*, by letters patents, 13 Car. II. (*d*) He married Audrey, daughter of Sir William Villiers, of Brookeby, in com. Leic. Bart. eldest brother to the first duke of Buckingham, of that name, by whom he had five sons, (whereof, the two eldest died at about twenty years of age, without issue, and the two youngest, who were twins, died as soon as born, and their mother with them,) and dying in March, 1680, ann. ætat. 61, was succeeded by his only son and heir,

Sir Villiers Chernocke, Bart. who, by (*e*) Anne, daughter of John Pynsent, of Comb, in Croydon parish, in Surry, Esq; prothonotary of the court of common-pleas, had issue, four sons; 1. Sir Pynsent, his successor; 2. St. John; 3. Robert; and 4. Villiers; which three last, died unmarried; and six daughters,

U 3

I.

(*a*) Ex infor, Dom, Pyn, Chernocke, Bar, 1727. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid. (*d*) Ibid.

(*e*) Ibid.

1. Diana, died a child ; 2. Mary, married, first, the rev. Mr. Cheyney, rector of Perton-hall, in com. Bedf. and secondly, the rev. Mr. Jo. Littlejohn, rector of Hullcott, and vicar of Salford, in com. Bedf. 3. Adria, living unmarried ; 4. Elizabeth, died unmarried ; 5. Anne, married the rev. Mr. Bunbury, rector of Great-Catworth, in com. Hunt. and has three sons, and two daughters ; and, 6. Honour, living, unmarried. He was elected and returned to serve in parliament, as knight of the shire for the county of Bedford, in the parliament summoned to meet at Westminster, 1 Jac. II. and dying in Nov. 1694, aged fifty-three, was succeeded by his eldest son and heir,

Sir Pynsent Chernocke, Bart. who was high sheriff of the county of Bedford, 1703, and was elected and returned to serve as knight, for Bedfordshire, in the parliaments that met at Westminster, the fourth and twelfth of Q. Anne (*a*), and married Hellen, daughter and coheir of William Boteler, of Biddenham, in com. Bedf. Esq; by whom he had issue, three sons ; 1. Sir Boteler, his successor ; 2. Pynsent, who died a child ; 3. Villiers, fellow of New college, Oxford : and five daughters, 1. Elizabeth, died a child ; 2. Anne ; 3. Hellen, married to Edward Harvey, of Chilton, in com. Bucks, Esq; (by whom she has two sons, Edward, and Pynsent, and one daughter, Hellen ;) 4. Penelope, married, first, Robert Abbot, of Steppingley-park, in Bedfordshire, Esq; (who died, Feb. 1730-1, leaving a son ;) secondly, captain Harvey, brother to Edward, before mentioned ; and, 5. Elizabeth. Sir Pynsent, died Sept. 2, 1734, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

Sir Boteler Chernocke, the present baronet, who is as yet unmarried ; he was elected a representative in parliament for the town of Bedford, Nov. 1740.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three crofs Croflets of the First.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Lapwing, proper.

SEATS: At *Hullcott*, seven miles, at *Hawnes*, four miles, and *Salford*, eight miles, from *Bedford*, all in *Bedfordshire*.

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Pyn, Chernocke, Bar. 1727.

253. CLAVERING, of Axwell, Durham.

(JOHN, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 5, 1661.

THE first of this ancient family was, Eustace, a noble Norman, who bore for his arms, Quarterly, Or and Gules, a Bend, Sable. He had two sons, who enter'd England, with William, the conqueror : the eldest, was called Serlo de Burgo ; he built the castle of Knaresborough, and died issueless.

John-Monoculus, the second son, heir to his brother, had three sons, 1. Pagan, who died without issue ; 2. Eustace ; and 3. William : these three brothers were living 1133, 33 Hen. I. and were witnesses to the royal foundation of the priory of Cirencester, in Gloucestershire.

Eustace, the eldest surviving son, had two wives, first, Agnes, daughter to William Fitz-Nigell, baron of Halton, constable of Chester, and viscount Constantia, in Normandy : by her he had a son, Richard, who, in right of his mother, was baron of Halton, &c.

His second wife was, Beatrix, only daughter of Yvo de Vescy, a Norman, who enter'd England, with William, the conqueror, who gave to him in marriage, Alda, only daughter and heir of William Tyfon, master of the baronies of Alnewick, and Malton, by whom he had one son that was cut out of his mother's belly, when she was dead, who bore the name and arms of his mother, and was called, William de Vescy, and took for his wife, Burga, sister to Robert Stuteville, lord of Knaresborough ; he had by her, one son, called Eustace de Vescy ; and two daughters, Matilda, and Cecilia. This Eustace de Vescy, married Agnes, daughter to William, King of Scotland, and had by her, a son, called William, who married Agnes, daughter to the count of Ferres.

Dugdale, in his baronage of England, tells you, ' That Eustace, (the father of these sons,) was one of the first peers in England, and of infinite familiarity with Hen. I. as also a person of great wisdom, and singular judgment in councils. He gave 20s. rent, in Serlingham, to the monks of St. Peter's, in Gloucester ; an oxgang of land, to the church of Flamborough ; as also to the churches of Culton, and Scalleby, and to the canons of Bridlington : he founded the monastery of Alnewick, in Northumberland, those of Walton, and Malton, in Yorkshire, and amply endow'd them. He tells you, he was slain in an expedition into Wales, 1154, 3 Hen. II. with this honourable character,

‘rafter, that he was a great, and aged man, of the chiefest English peers, most eminent for his wealth and wisdom.’

Richard, baron of Halton, &c. eldest son and heir of Eustace, aforefaid, married Albreda, daughter and heir to Robert de Lizures, by whom he had two sons; 1. John, who took upon him the name of Lacy, with the arms of constable of Chester, and died 25 Hen. II. leaving one son, Henry de Lacy, who left only a daughter, married to the earl of Lancaster: she settled all her lands on that family, and from thence, the Lacy’s, earls of Lincoln, (now extinct,) derived themselves.

Roger, the second son of Richard, aforefaid, was the first baron of Warkworth, in Northumberland, by gift of Hen. II. and from him is lineally descended, the noble family of the Claverings. This Roger, married Alianor, daughter and coheir, (with her sister, Alice, who married one Vere, from whom the Veres, earls of Oxford, descended,) of — Henry, of Essex, baron of Raleigh; by her he had one son, Robert, who founded the monastery of Langley, in Norfolk, and married Margaret, only daughter and heir to William de Caifneto, vulgo, Cheney, (relict of Hugo de Crescy,) and by failure of male issue of the said Crescy, the barony of Harford, in Norfolk, fell to the heirs of this Robert. King Richard, gave to him the lands of Eure, in Bucks. He was sheriff, for many years, of Norfolk, Suffolk, and Northumberland, and left one son,

John, baron of Warkworth, and Clavering, in Essex, who took to wife, Ada, daughter and heir of — de Baliolo; by whom he had three sons; 1. Roger, of whom hereafter; 2. Hugo de Eure, from whom the lords Eure, descended; 3. Robert, ancestor to the Eures, of Axholm, in Lincolnshire.

Roger, the eldest son and heir, baron of Warkworth, and Clavering, died 33 Hen. III. and left a son, Robert, very young, who was committed to William de Valence, the King’s brother. Which Robert, was also baron of Warkworth, and Clavering, and died 3 Edw. II. having been summoned to parliament, as a baron, from 23 Ed. I. to 4 Ed. II. He was then in possession, (according to Dugdale,) of several great estates, in Norfolk, Suffolk, Bucks, Northamptonshire, Yorkshire, Durham, and Northumberland; and by his wife, Margery de la Zouch, had seven sons; 1. John, who had given him, by King Edward I. the surname of Clavering, taking it from the chief place of his estate, in Essex; 2. Edmund; 3. Alexander; 4. Robert; 5. Henry; 6. Roger, (which five last, died issueless;) 7. Alan, who had given him the manor of Calley, and Yetlington.

Sir John Clavering, Knt. the eldest son and heir, baron of Warkworth, and Clavering, was possessed of all the lands his father enjoy’d, doing homage. He was called to parliament, from 28 Edw. II. to 5 Edw. III. inclusive: and having married Havise, daughter to

Robert

Robert de Tibitot, died at his manor at Aynho, in Northamptonshire, without any male issue, 1332, 6 Ed. III. and was buried at the conventual church of the abbey of Langley, which was founded by his ancestors. Whereupon he settled his manors of Newborne, Warkworth, Robery, and Corbridge, in Northumberland, on the crown, which were, by K. Ed. III. given to Henry Peircy, and his heirs; the manors of Aynho, and Horfford, he gave to Rafe Neville, and his heirs; the manors of Clavering, and Bliburgh, to his brother, for life, with remainder to Rafe Neville, and his heirs; whereby the younger brother of this family, viz. Alan, who was the only one of the seven brothers that left male issue, was bereft of that fair inheritance, which had otherwise descended to him.

Sir Alan Clavering, Knt. (who inherited nothing of his brother's estate, but what he had independent of him, given him by his father,) married Isabella, eldest daughter and coheir to William Ridell, by whom he had one son, William, and died 2 Ed. III.

William, his son and heir, died 20 Ed. III. leaving Robert, his son and heir, who was a soldier; and died 17 Ric. II. leaving four sons; John, the eldest, was bred a soldier, and died 4 Hen. VI. but having married Johanna, daughter to Thomas, of Heton, had issue, Robert, who died 31 Hen. VI. leaving issue, Robert, who died temp. Ed. IV. leaving issue, three sons; 1. John, ancestor to the Claverings, of Callely, and to the present baronet, of whom hereafter; 2. Robert; 3. Thomas, who was governor of Norham castle, and died without issue. Robert, the second son, had issue, two sons, 1. Robert, from whom the Claverings, of Learchild, descended, thought now to be extinct; 2. Ralph, ancestor to the Claverings, of Tilmouth, in the county of Durham. Edward, the son of Ralph, was there seated, and was father of another Ralph, whose eldest son, Robert, raised a company of foot, for the service of K. Charles I. and was a captain in the regiment of Sir Robert Clavering, knighted under the banner, by the said prince. Sir Robert, was the eldest son of Sir John Clavering, of Callely, Knt. and died at Kendal, without issue. Robert, of Tilmouth, left issue, two sons, Robert, and William, who were both married; but the eldest dying sans issue, William, the second, succeeded to the estate of the family: he married Dorothy, eldest daughter of Richard Selby, Esq; alderman, and some time mayor of Berwick, upon Tweed, who was a great sufferer for his loyalty to K. Charles I. he left issue two sons, by his said wife, Robert, and William: William, the youngest son, was a person of great courage, which he signalized in Africa, being then only in the 26th year of his age, and having, two years before, been promoted to the government of Dickey's-Cove, as an earnest of farther advancement; for having defeated 500 of the rebel moors, with four-score men, he commanded on that occasion; he died, of a calenture, unmarried; whereby the early hopes he had given of greater actions, and rising to

to poss, fuitable to his courage and merit, were unfortunately frustrated. Robert, the eldest son, heir in a direct line to the Tilmouth branch, is now lord bishop of Peterborough, and Hebrew professor, in the university of Oxford; who, besides his descent from the Calley family, as here set forth, is likewise cousin, in the third degree, to Ralph Clavering, Esq; the present possessor of that estate, by his grandmother, Anne, a sister's daughter of Sir John Clavering, of Calley, Knt. who died in the year 1647; his lordship, has married Mary, second daughter of John Cook, Esq; a Spanish merchant, neice to Sir Thomas Cook, of Hackney, Knt. and sister to John Cook, Esq; who has changed his name to Freeman, of Fawley-court, near Henly, upon Thames, in Oxfordshire, by whom he has living, one son, Robert, now at Westminster school, and in the fifteenth year of his age; and four daughters, Mary, (married to the rev. Mr. Frederick Williams, vicar of Long-Sutton, in Lincolnshire, also rector of Peakirk, cum Glington, in com. Northton, and prebendary of Peterborough, third son of the late William Peer Williams, Esq; an eminent lawyer in the court of chancery;) Catherine, (unmarried;) Susanna, (married to the rev. Mr. William Brown, prebendary of Peterborough, and late fellow of Queen's college, Camb. son and heir to Thomas Brown, of Horblin, in Lincolnshire, Esq;) and Anne, (unmarried.)

But to return to the elder branch:

John Clavering, Esq; (eldest son and heir of Robert, before mentioned, who died temp. Ed. IV.) died 10 Hen. VII. father of Robert Clavering, who died 10 Hen. VIII. leaving issue, by Johanna, daughter of — Reimes, of Shortflat, in Northumberland, one son, John, who died 28 Hen. VIII. 1536: he married Eliz. daughter of — Fenwick, of Fenwick, in Northumb. by whom, he was father of Robert, who died 25 Eliz. having married Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Tho. Grey, of Horton, in Northumb. Knt. left three sons; 1. Robert, who continued the line of Calley; 2. John, fellow of Eaton college; 3. James, ancestor to the present baronet. Robert, the eldest son, married Mary, daughter of Sir Cuthbert Collingwood, Knt. and died 42 Eliz. leaving two sons, Sir John, and Robert, who died unmarried; and a daughter, Anne, before mentioned, married into the Tilmouth branch. Sir John Clavering, succeeded his father, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Tho. Riddel, Knt. by whom he had four sons, Sir Robert, the knight-banneret, before spoken of, who died without issue; 2. John, who led a monastick sort of life, and gave his estate, (reserving only a small part to himself,) to his next brother, Ralph, the third son, who was grandfather to Ralph Clavering, of Calley, Esq; now living; William, fourth and youngest son, was of Berlington, and left issue two sons, one of which was lately living.

James Clavering, Esq; third son of Robert, by Anne, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Grey, Knt. married Grace, daughter

and coheir of Roger Nicholſon, of Newcaſtle, upon Tine, merchant; and had iſſue, John Clavering, of Axwell, in the county of Durham, Eſq; who took to wife, Anne, daughter of Robert Shaftoe, of Newcaſtle, upon Tine, Eſq; and had iſſue, three ſons; 1. James, of whom hereafter; 2. Robert; 3. John, who died at Hamburgh.

Robert, the ſecond ſon (a), married Jane, only daughter and heir of Toby Dudley, of Chopwell, in the county of Durham, Eſq; and had three ſons; Dudley, who died iſſueleſs; John; and James, of Grey's-Inn, who died unmarried. John, his ſecond ſon and heir, married two wives; firſt, Anne, ſecond daughter of Sir Henry Thompson, of Eſcrig, in Yorkſhire, Knt. by whom he had one ſon, Dudley, that died in his infancy; and two daughters, Mary, married to the right hon. William, late earl Cowper; and Anne, married to Henry Lyddell, Eſq; third ſon of Sir Henry Lyddell, of Ravensworth caſtle, in the county of Durham, Bart. The ſaid John Clavering, Eſq; married to his ſecond wife, Elizabeth, ſecond daughter and coheir of Thomas Hardwick, of Potter-Newton, in the county of York, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue, John Clavering, of Chopwell, Eſq; his ſon and heir apparent, who is one of the grooms of the bedchamber to his majeſty, and member of parliament for Penryn, in Cornwall; and four daughters, Elizabeth, Margaret, Jane, and Emilia, who died in her infancy.

James Clavering, Eſq; (eldeſt ſon and heir of John, by Anne, daughter and heir of Robert Shaftoe, Eſq; before mentioned,) was ſeated at Axwell, in the county of Durham; and, in conſideration of his loyalty, and ſufferings for King Charles I. and II. was, ſoon after the reſtoration, advanced to the dignity of a baronet. He married Jane, daughter and heir of Charles Maddiſon, of Suttwell-Side, in Durham, Eſq; by whom he had thirteen children; whereof only two ſurvived, and married; 1. John Clavering, of Whitehouſe, Eſq; ; 2. James Clavering, of Greencroft, Eſq; who married Jane, daughter and coheir of Benjamin Elliſon, of Newcaſtle, merchant, and had iſſue, two ſons, Sir James, of whom hereafter; and Benjamin, who died an infant; and fix daughters; of which, Jane, the eldeſt, married Thomas Lyddell, Eſq; father of the preſent Sir Henry Lyddell, of Ravensworth caſtle, in Durham, Bart.

John Clavering, Eſq; the eldeſt ſon, died *vitâ patris*, having married Dorothy, daughter of Henry Savile, of Methley, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; had iſſue, fix ſons, and four daughters; three of the ſons died unmarried; the other three, viz. Sir James, Sir John, and Sir Francis, were baronets. Of the daughters, 1. Sarah, married Edward Harriſon, merchant, in Newcaſtle; 2. Dorothy, wife of Charles Waite, of the Temple, Gent. 3. Anne, married Mr.

(a) Ex ſtem. penes Joh. Clavering, de Chopwell, Arm.

300 CLAVERING, of Axwell.

Mr. Hawkfly, merchant, in Newcastle, and 4. Elizabeth, who died unmarried.

Sir James Clavering, Bart. eldest son of John, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate; and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Middleton, of Belsey, in Northumberland, Bart. by whom he had two sons, who died infants; and a daughter, married to Nicholas Fenwick, of Newcastle, Esq; but dying without issue male, was succeeded by his brother,

Sir John Clavering, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of Robert Mallabar, of Newcastle, merchant, by whom he had two sons, John, who died an infant, and Sir James, his successor: also two daughters, who became coheirs to their brother, viz. Alice, married to the right hon. the lord Windfor; and Elizabeth, to the lord viscount Dunkerron, son and heir to the earl of Shelburne, of the kingdom of Ireland.

Sir James Clavering, Bart. only son and successor to his father, dying abroad, on his travels, 1726, unmarried, the title, and chief part of the estate, came to his uncle, before mentioned,

Sir Francis Clavering, Bart. who married Susan, daughter of Mr. Sells, by whom he had no issue; and dying, Dec. 31, 1738, was succeeded in honour and estate, by Sir James Clavering, of Greencroft, Bart. eldest son of James Clavering, of Greencroft, Esq; second surviving son of Sir James, the first baronet.

Which Sir James Clavering, the present baronet, married, first (a), Catherine, daughter of Thomas Yorke, of Richmond, in the county of York, Esq; by whom he had seven sons; the four eldest, died in their infancy, but the three youngest, viz. Thomas, George, and John, are now living. Sir James, married to his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Lionel Vane, of Long-Newton, in the county of Durham, Esq; by whom he hath no issue.

ARMS: Quarterly, Or, and Gules, a Bend, Sable.

CREST: Out of a ducal Coronet, Or, a Demy-Lion, issuant, Azure.

SEATS: *Axwell, Whitehouse, and Greencroft*, all in the county of *Durham*.

254.

(a) Ex infor. Dom. J^a. Clavering, Bar.

254. STANLEY, of Hooton, Cheshire.

(WILLIAM, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 17, 1661.

THE family of Stanley, is of that antiquity, that it would be endless to trace their original farther, than their taking that surname (*a*), which was occasioned by the father dividing his estate betwixt his two sons, Leudolph, and Adam.

To the first, he gave Aldelegh, alias Audley; from whence the lords of that name descended. To the other, he gave Thalk, in Staffordshire:

Adam, had for his son, William (*b*), who gave to his cousin, Adam de Audley, the township of Thalk, in exchange for the manor of Stanle, or Stanley; from whence that family took their denomination; and as that is situated near the moors, in Staffordshire, and that the said open country, might then be stock'd with deer (*c*), it might probably give rise to their coat of arms.

— de Stanley (*d*), son and heir to the above William de Stanley, had issue, — de Stanley, whose son, — de Stanley, was father of William de Stanley, lord of Stanley, and Storeton, in right of his wife, Johanna, eldest daughter and coheirefs of Philip de Bannville, lord of Storeton, in Wirehall, in com. Cest. (*e*) by which he was also forrester of the forest of Wirehall, in the said county, ann. 1317 (*f*). John, his eldest son, succeeded in the lordship of Stanley, and Storeton, &c.

William, his son, lord of Stanley, &c. living 26 Ed. III. married Alicia, daughter of Hugh Massey, de Timperly, sister to Sir Hamond Massey, Knt. and had issue by her, William de Stanley, lord of Stanley, &c. living 10 Rich. II. Henry, Mattildes, and John.

Which last William, the son and heir, married (*g*) Margaret, daughter and sole heir of William de Hooton, lord of Hooton, in Wirehall, in Cheshire, where that family have since continued, to this day (*h*).

John, the younger brother of William, aforesaid, married Isabella, daughter and heir of Thomas de (*i*) Leatham, Knt. (lord of Leatham, in Lancashire;) from whence are descended (*k*), the earls

(*a*) Ex Infor. Dom. Row Stanley, Bar. 1727. (*b*) Ibid. (*c*) Ibid. (*d*) Ex stem. penes Dom. Row. Stanley, Bar. 1727. (*e*) Ibid. (*f*) Ibid. (*g*) Ibid. (*h*) Camden, in his Britannia, in Cheshire. v. l. i. p. 673. says, the manor of Hooton, fell to the Stanleys, in Richard the II'd's time, who derive their pedigree from one Alan Sylvestris, upon whom, Ranulph, the first earl of Chester, conferr'd the baylewick of the forest of Wirrall, by the delivery of a horn, (*i*) Latham, now so spelt. (*k*) Ex stem. prædict.

earls of Derby, who have so worthily exerted themselves for their King and country, as is evident in the history of England.

Sir William de Stanley, Knt. the eldest son, living 4 Hen. VI. (a) married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Arderne, Knt.

William de Stanley, &c. his son, living 10 Hen. VI. married (b) Mary, daughter of Sir John Savage, Knt. and had several children.

Sir William, his eldest son, married (c) Alicia, daughter of Sir Richard Hoghton, Knt. sister and heir to Henry Hoghton, and had issue, among others, his eldest son, Sir William de Stanley, Knt. made sheriff of Cheshire, (*quamdiu nobis placuerit*,) 16 Jan. 2 Edw. IV. 1462.

Idem Willielmus Stanley; one of the King's carvers, made sheriff, for his life, 26 Feb. 5 Edw. IV. he continued sheriff till 10 Hen. VII. for, soon after Edw. IV. had obtained the crown, he created a new sheriff of Cheshire, notwithstanding the patent for lives, granted to Sir Robert Booth, of Dunham-Massey, and William, his son, by Hen. VI. This appears, by Stanley's first patent, in Sir R. Leycester's Cheshire, p. 181. Sir William, married, first, Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir John Bromley, Knt. by whom he had a daughter, Margaret, married to Gerrard de Brinn, in Lancashire. His second wife was, Agnes, third daughter and coheir of Robert Grosvenor, of Holme, by whom he had,

Sir William Stanley, his son and heir, who married Anne, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir James Harrington, of Woolstodge, in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had, Catherine, William, Sir Rowland, Peter, John, and Agnes.

William Stanley, his eldest son, made sheriff of Cheshire, (*durante bene placito*,) 20 Feb. 17 Hen. VIII. he married Grace, daughter of Sir William Griffith, Knt. chamberlain of North-Wales.

Peter, third son, married Elizabeth, daughter of James Scarebrooke, of Bickerstaff, in Lanc. from whom, the family of Stanley, of More-Hall, are descended.

John, fourth son, married Anne, daughter of Robert Huntington; from whom are derived, the Stanleys, of Dalegath, in Cumberland.

William, the son and heir of William, aforesaid, dying without issue, his second brother,

Sir Rowland, succeeded to the estate (e); he was sheriff of Cheshire, 18 Eliz. and married, first, Margaret, daughter and heir of Hugh Aldersey, of Chester, by whom he had, William, his son and heir, and John. His second wife was, Ursula, daughter of Sir Thomas Smith, Knt. by whom he had two daughters, Margaret, who married Sir John Egerton, of Egerton, Knt. father,

(a) Ex stem. prædict.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

(e) Ibid.

ther, by her, of Sir Rowland Egerton, Bart. and Mary, who married John Poole, of Poole, in Cheshire, Esq;

Sir William, Knt. son and heir to Sir Rowland, married (a) Elizabeth, daughter of John Egerton, of Egerton, Esq; (father of Sir John Egerton, before named.) He was governor of Machlin, in the Low-Countries, for the King of Spain, in which town he died. He had by his said wife, William, his son and heir, Rowland, Joanna, Mary, and Elizabeth, married to Thomas Glaseor, of Lea, in the hundred of Wire-hall, in Cheshire, Esq;

William Stanley, of Hooton, Esq; married (b) Anne, daughter of Sir William Herbert, of Powis castle, in com. Montgom. knight of the Bath, so made by King Charles II. afterwards created lord Powis, by whom he had issue,

William Stanley, of Hooton, Esq; who married (c) Mary Draycott, of Painsly, in Staffordshire, by whom he had, William, afterwards Sir William, Rowland, Anne, (married to Thomas Hawks, in Kent, Esq;) Winifred, married to Sir William Langdale, Knt. Catherine, Dorothy, and Elizabeth.

Sir William Stanley, of Hooton, Bart. the first of this ancient family created to that dignity, by King Charles II. married (d) Charlotte, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sephton, in Lancashire, Bart. and viscount Marrisborough, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had, William, Rowland, Richard, and John; also Mary, married to Sir John Gage, of Furle, in Suffex, Bart. father of the present Sir William Gage, Bart. and knight of the Bath; Charlotte, William, Philip, and Agnes.

Sir Rowland Stanley, Bart. succeeded his father in honour and estate, (his elder brother dying an infant,) and married (e) Anne, daughter of Clement Paston, of Berningham, in Norfolk, Esq; by whom he had, Mary, married to Charles Harrington, of Heighton-Hey, in Lanc. Esq; Anne, Charlotte, Sir William, Rowland, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Winifred, Rowland, Catherine, Agnes, and Catherine, married to Robert Blundel, of Ince, in Lancashire, Esq; Sir Rowland, died at Hooton, aged upwards of eighty, May, 1737, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest, and only surviving son,

Sir William Stanley, Bart. who married Catherine, daughter of Rowland Eyre, of Haslop, in com. Derby. Esq; by whom he had, Sir Rowland, William, Elizabeth, (who died young,) John, Henry, Anne, Thomas, (who takes the surname of Masley, being adopted heir to the late William Masley, of Puddington, in Wirral, in Cheshire, Esq;) also Charles, and James. Sir William, was a gentleman of strict honour, generosity, and hospitality, and died, July, 1740, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

Sir Rowland Stanley, the present baronet.

ARMS:

(a) Ex stem. præd. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Ex infir. Dono R. W. Stanley, Bar. 1727. (e) Ibid.

304 RUSHOUT, of Milnft-Maylards.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, Azure, three Stags Heads, caboch'd, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Stag's Head and Neck, coup'd, Argent, attired, Or, the Tongue hanging out, Gules.

Chief SEAT: *Hooton*, in the hundred of *Wireball*, in *Cheshire*.

255. RUSHOUT, of Milnft-Maylards, Effex.

(JAMES, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 17, 1661.

THIS family is said to be originally of English extraction but long since went into France, and there settled; where we find (a) Thibaut Rouhaut, *Sieur de Boisfenart*, from whom this house derives its descent: he lived in the year 1300, and about that time, married the lady Jane de la Val, daughter of Guy Comte de la Val, of Brittany, one of the most ancient houses in France, by whom he had one son, and one daughter, viz. Trifan and Jane.

Trifan, *Sieur de Boisfenart*, (a person of great merit,) married Peronelle de Thouiars, daughter of Louis, viscount de Thouiars, and by her had only one son, named John; Jane, was married to Robert Dreux, baron, and Seigneur D'Esneval, by whom she had issue.

John, *Sieur de Boisfenart*, only son of Trifan (b), was a valiant knight, served long in the army, and distinguished himself upon several occasions: he married the lady Jane de Bellay, daughter of the prince D'yvetot, and by her had two sons, viz. Joachim, and Abel, (who was governor of Valognes, and served in the French army with great reputation, and is much applauded by Monstrelet,) who died issueless.

Joachim, *Sieur de Boisfenart*, de Gameches, and, de Châtillon (c), began to make a considerable figure, about the year 1439, being at that time, first, master of the horse to the dauphin of France, afterwards King Louis XI. and served him in his wars almost throughout the whole course of his reign; and was by him advanced to the dignity of a marshal of France, great master of the horse of France, and assisted in that quality when Louis XI. made his publick entry into Paris: he was also governor of Paris, constable of Bourdeaux, and had the government of Bergerac, of Montquion, of Blau, and of Fronsac. He rendered his prince great service; and is recorded by the French historians,

(a) Ex inf. Dom. J. Rushout, Bar.

(b) Ibid,

(c) Ibid,

in their catalogues of illustrious persons, as one of the greatest captains of those enterprising times. He married the lady Frances de Volleveire, daughter of the marquis de Ruffet, and by her had three sons, viz. Alolph, Thibaut, and John.

Alolph, eldest son to the mareschal Gamaches, married Gabrielle de Montrigny, of the house of Salvert, and by her had issue, only one son, named Alolph, who married Jaqueline de Soissons, called Moreul; from whom is lineally descended, after several descents, the present marquis de Gamaches, who resides at Gamaches, in Picardy.

Thibaut, the second son of the mareschal, was governor of Hesdin, and was highly signalized for his courage: he married Jane de Sauveuse, heiress of Sauveuse, and Cangny, and by her had only one daughter, married to the Seigneur de la Brosse.

John, the youngest son of the mareschal de Gamaches, went into Flanders, where he settled, and married Jaqueline de Gode-rie (*a*), (as appears by the descent taken out of the herald's office, at Bruxelles, where he is called Jean Rushaut;) and by her he had a plentiful issue, from whom, in a direct male line, after several generations, was descended,

John Rushout, of Maylards, in Essex, Esq; who had two wives (*b*), 1. Anne, daughter of Joas Godschalk, of London, Esq; 2. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Fynnet, Knt. relict of John Godschalk, of London, Esq; by the last he had no issue; but by the first, several sons, who all died S. P. except James, of whom hereafter; and three daughters (*c*), 1. Abigail, married to Sir Abraham Cullen, of Upton, in Warwickshire, Bart. 2. Catherine, married, first, to Sir John Maynard, of Tooting, in Surry, and Iselham, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. secondly, to Francis Buller, of Chillingham, in Cornwall, Esq; and 3. Anne, married to Sir William Adams, of Sprowston, in Norfolk, Bart.

James Rushout, Esq; only surviving son and heir, was the first baronet of this family, advanced to that dignity 13 Car. II. He served in parliament for the corporation of Evesham, upwards of thirty years, without interruption, except in the convention parliament, at the revolution, when, he had the honour to be chosen by the county of Worcester (*d*). In May, 1697, he was appointed ambassador extraordinary to the Grand Seignior, but died in the February after, just as he was ready to set out. Having married Alice, the daughter and heir of Edmund Pitt, of Harrow on the Hill, in the county of Middlesex, Esq; (relict of Edward Palmer, Esq; second son of Sir Jeffrey Palmer, Bart.) he had five sons, and four daughters, viz. William; Alice, married to Edwin Sandys, of Ombersley, in the county of Worcester, Esq; Catherine,

(*a*) Ex inf. Dom. J. Rushout, Bar.
(*d*) Ex inf. Dom. J. Rushout, Bar.

(*b*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 73.

(*c*) Ibid.

Catherine, married with Samuel Pytts, of Kyre, in the county of Worcester, Esq; Sir James; William; Jane; Elizabeth, married, first, Sir George Thorold, of Harmston, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. and secondly, George, late earl of Northampton; Sir John; and George: three of the sons, and one daughter, died in their infancy.

Sir James Rushout, Bart. the eldest surviving son, succeeded his father, and married (a) Arabella, daughter of Sir Thomas Vernon, of London, Knt. by whom he had issue one son, Sir James, and two daughters, Anne, who died young, and Elizabeth, married to Pawlet St. John, of Dogmersfeild, in Hampshire, Esq; and died without issue. Sir James, died in the year 1705, and was succeeded by,

Sir James Rushout, Bart. his only son, who died at about nine years old, at Isleworth, in Middlesex, Sept. 21, 1711, whereupon the title and estate went to his uncle,

Sir John Rushout, the present baronet, who served in the parliaments called in 1710, 1713, and 1714, for Malmesbury, in Wilts, and in the second parliament of King George I. was elected a representative in parliament for Evesham, in Worcestershire, which corporation, he has represented ever since. (b) He married, Oct. 1729, lady Anne Compton, fourth daughter of George, late earl of Northampton, by whom he hath issue, one son, John, and two daughters, Elizabeth, and Anne.

ARMS: Sable, two Lioncels, passant guardant, within a Border engrail'd, Or.

SEATS: *Northwick*, in the county of *Worcester*, and *Harrow on the Hill*, in the county of *Middlesex*.

256. WILLIAMS, of Penrhyn, Carnarvonshire.

(GRIFFITH, Esquire,)

Created BARONET, June 17, 1661.

THIS family is descended from the (c) Williams's, of Coghwllanne, in the county of Carnarvon.

The first mentioned in the family-pedigree, is Marchydd, one of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales (d). He gave for his arms, Gules, a Saracen's head, PP.

Ednevelt Vychan, his descendant, was lord steward of Wales, temp. Hen. III. 1240 (e), and commanding in the wars between the

(a) Ex inf. Dom. J. Rushout, Bar.
Williams, Bar. 1727.

(d) Ibid.

(b) Ibid.

(e) Ibid.

(c) Ex inf. Dom. Gr. B. W. L.

the Saxons, and Welch, took three Saxon princes prisoners; after which, he gave for his arms, Gules, three Saxons heads, PP. with a Cheveron, Ermine, interposed, and the Saracen's head for his crest.

Ednevett Vychan, married Gwenllian, daughter to the lord Rees, prince of South-Wales, by Gwenllian, daughter to Madoc ap Meredith, prince of Powis, who was buried at St. David's, anno 1190.

This family intermarried with (a), (and came ally'd by the above marriage to) Griffith ap Conan, prince of Wales, Henry III. King of England, Philip, the Hardy, King of France, Blethyn ap Convyn, prince of Powis, Edward I. King of England, Lewellin ap Jerworth, prince of Powis, Edward, prince of Englefield, Raymond, earl of Provence, James, King of Arragon, Meredith, prince of Powis, Ferdinand, King of Castile, and Reynold, King of Man.

Ednevett, had issue, Sir Tudor ap Ednevett Vychan, Knt. anno 1277.

From the above Ednevett, after seven generations, was, William ap Griffith ap Robin, sheriff of the county of Carnarvon, by patent, for life (b). This William, was, with a troop of horse of his own retinue, at the battle of Bosworth-field, temp. Ric. III.

His son and heir was, William Williams, of Coghwillanne, Esq; and the first that took upon him the name of Williams (c). His son, William Williams, married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Sir William Griffith, of Penrhyn, in com. Carnarvon, Knt. chamberlain of North-Wales, by whom he had a numerous issue; William, the eldest son, married Barbara, sister of John, lord Lumley, and relict of Henry (d) Lloyd, of Rossendale, Esq; and was ancestor to the Williams's, of Coghwillanne.

Edmund Williams, a younger son, was of Aberconwey, and, by Mary, his wife, daughter of Owen Wynne, of Eglaisnagh, had (e) five sons, and two daughters; John Williams, S. T. P. the youngest son (f), was born at Conway, March 25, 1582, was fellow of St. John's college, Cambridge, rector of (g) Walgrave, and Grafton-Underwood, in com. Northton. precentor and prebendary of Lincoln, prebendary of Peterborough, and Hereford, archdeacon of Cardigan, dean of Salisbury, and Westminster, bishop of Lincoln, archbishop of York, and lord-keeper of the great seal of England. He was a very eminent statesman, of great popularity, an excellent orator, and made so great a figure in the reigns of King James, and King Charles I. that his life was thought proper to be wrote, by Dr. Hacket, bishop of Litchfield, and Coventry, (in folio,) and others. Bp. Hacket, concludes

X 2

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Griff. Williams, Bar. 1727. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) In the peerage of England, vol. III. p. 447. he is called Humphry. (e) Hacket's life of bishop Williams, p. 5. (f) Ibid. (g) Willis's cathedrals, vol. I. p. 55, 56.

cludes the account of this great man, thus ; ‘ That he had fore-
 ‘ prognosticks of his death, not long before it, and told it to
 ‘ some persons, with assurance, and much grief ; and sometimes
 ‘ when he had said grace after meal, and was rising from table
 ‘ he would say, *I am ready for the Lord*. His death came, from
 ‘ a sudden catarrh, which caused a squinancy, by the inflama-
 ‘ tion of the interior muscles, and a shortness of breath follow’d
 ‘ which dissolved him in the space of twelve hours : in which
 ‘ time, the virtuous lady Mostyn, where he sojourn’d, spake to
 ‘ him of his preparation for heaven ; says he, cousin, *I am al-
 ‘ ready prepared, and will be better prepared*. So he called for
 ‘ the minister that was the nearest, to read the visitation of the
 ‘ sick, and twice over to him, the greatest part wherof, especially
 ‘ the Psalms, he rehearsed distinctly himself, and received abso-
 ‘ lution : when the pangs of death approach’d, many other
 ‘ prayers were read, and short sentences of devotion repeated a-
 ‘ loud in his ears, when he clos’d his eyes with one hand, and
 ‘ then lifting up the other, his lips mov’d, and recommending
 ‘ his spirit to his redeemer, he expir’d. He died, (March 23,
 ‘ 1650,) being weary of life, in those hateful times, therefore
 ‘ death came welcome to him, because he lamented his condition,
 ‘ that he could contribute nothing to raise up the ruins of the
 ‘ church and kingdom.’ Bp. Hacket, gives him this farther cha-
 ‘ racter ; ‘ He was constant to that religion, wherein he was cate-
 ‘ chis’d, and instructed in it more perfectly at Cambridge ; a
 ‘ punctual observer of the ancient church orders, whereof he was
 ‘ a governor, and a great decliner of innovations, holding to it,
 ‘ that what was long in use, if it were not best, it was fittest for
 ‘ the people : he tasted equally of great prosperity and adversity,
 ‘ and was a rare example in both ; not elevated with honour,
 ‘ nor in the contrary state, cast down. His enemies lik’d nothing
 ‘ worse in him than his courage, and he pleas’d himself in nothing
 ‘ more : of a stately presence, and a mind suitable to it. Some
 ‘ called it pride and haughtiness, and they twitted him that he
 ‘ was lofty and supercilious. I concur with others, who knew
 ‘ this lord, that choler, and a high stomach, were his faults, and
 ‘ the only defects in him ; and it had been better for him, if he
 ‘ had known a meek temper, and how to be resisted ; otherwise,
 ‘ his virtues were superexcellent. A great devotee to publick
 ‘ and private prayer ; there did not live that christian, that hated
 ‘ revenge more than he, or that would forgive an injury sooner.
 ‘ Most munificent, liberal, charitable above his means, for he
 ‘ died in a debt of 8000l. tho’ his heir, Sir Griffith Williams, had
 ‘ enough in manors and moveables to pay it. He loved to do
 ‘ things praise-worthy. Justice, charity, temperance, tender
 ‘ bowels of compassion, enchas’d all his life and carriage, with
 ‘ wonderful gracefulness. His skill in the tongues, his skill in
 ‘ the

the course of all academical arts, in all history, in all the parts of divinity, must needs be excellent, for he had a piercing wit, a sound judgment, a strong memory, and with all these, concurred indefatigable industry. Yet, by the employments of a great office, but much more by the iniquity of troublesome suits, imprisonments, fatal wars, and most of all, by the embezzelling of his notes and papers, posterity is little beholding to his pen; but it owes greatly to his good works. I will part with him now, that is, considering the wisdom and gallantry of the man, I cannot chuse but remember him, and when I remember him, I cannot but praise him.'

The archbishop, died unmarried, at Gloddaith, in com. Carnarvon, March 25, 1650, ætat. 68, at the seat of Sir Roger Mostyn, about a mile from Conway; he was buried in Llandegay church, about two miles off Bangor cathedral, where is his monument; 'tis a compartment of white marble, with the arms of the sees of Lincoln, and York, and deanery of Westminster, severally impaled, with his own arms; and has on a table this inscription (a):

*Hopes lege, relege. Quod in hoc Sacello, paucis noto, haud expectares,
Hic situs est Johannes Wilhelmus, omnium præfulum celeberrimus:
A paternis natalibus è familia Wilhelmorum de Coghwhillin ortus,
A maternis è Griffithis de Pentrin.*

*Cujus summum ingenium, & in omni genere literarum præstantia
Meruit ut, Regis Jacobi gratiâ ad Decanatum Sarum
Post Westmonasterii eveheretur.*

*Et simul, atque uno munere, tanto Regi esset à consiliis secretis, & deliciis,
Magni Sigilli Custos, & Sedis Lincolnienfis Episcopus:
Quem Carolus primus insula Episcop. Eboracen. decoraret.*

*Omnes scientias valdè edoctus: noyem linguarum thesaurus:
Theologiæ puræ & illibatæ medulla: prudentiæ politicæ cortina:
Sacra, canonica, civilis, municipalis sapientiæ apex, & ornamentum.
Dulciloquii cymbalum, memoriæ tenacissimæ, plusquàm humanæ:
Historiarum omnis generis myrothecium.*

Magnorum operam, usque ad sumtum viginti mille librarum, structor.

*Munificentia, liberalitatis, hospitalis lautitri,
Misericordiæ erga pauperes insigne exemplum.*

*Postquàm inter tempora luctuosissima
Satur esset omnium, quæ videret, & audiret:*

*Nec Regi aut Patriæ, per rabiem perduellium, ampliùs servire potuit,
Anno ætatis 68°. expleto, Martis 25°. qui fuit ei natalis,
Summâ fide in Christum, inconcussâ erga Regem fidelitate,
Animam, anginâ extinctus, piissimè Deo reddidit.*

(a) Hacket's life of Bp. Williams, p. 228.

cludes the account of this great man, thus ; ' That he had some
 ' prognosticks of his death, not long before it, and told it to
 ' some persons, with assurance, and much grief ; and sometimes,
 ' when he had said grace after meal, and was rising from table,
 ' he would say, *I am ready for the Lord*. His death came, from
 ' a sudden catarrh, which caused a squinaney, by the inflama-
 ' tion of the interior muscles, and a shortness of breath follow'd,
 ' which dissolv'd him in the space of twelve hours : in which
 ' time, the virtuous lady Mostyn, where he sojourn'd, spake to
 ' him of his preparation for heaven ; says he, cousin, *I am al-*
 ' *ready prepared, and will be better prepared*. So he called for
 ' the minister that was the nearest, to read the visitation of the
 ' sick, and twice over to him, the greatest part wherof, especially
 ' the Psalms, he rehearsed distinctly himself, and received abso-
 ' lution : when the pangs of death approached, many other
 ' prayers were read, and short sentences of devotion repeated a-
 ' loud in his ears, when he clos'd his eyes with one hand, and
 ' then lifting up the other, his lips mov'd, and recommending
 ' his spirit to his redeemer, he expir'd. He died, (March 25,
 ' 1650,) being weary of life, in those hateful times, therefore
 ' death came welcome to him, because he lamented his condition,
 ' that he could contribute nothing to raise up the ruins of the
 ' church and kingdom.' Bp. Hacket, gives him this farther cha-
 ' racter ; ' He was constant to that religion, wherein he was cate-
 ' chis'd, and instructed in it more perfectly at Cambridge ; a
 ' punctual observer of the ancient church orders, whereof he was
 ' a governor, and a great decliner of innovations, holding to it,
 ' that what was long in use, if it were not best, it was fittest for
 ' the people : he tasted equally of great prosperity and adversity,
 ' and was a rare example in both ; not elevated with honour,
 ' nor in the contrary state, cast down. His enemies lik'd nothing
 ' worse in him than his courage, and he pleas'd himself in nothing
 ' more : of a stately presence, and a mind suitable to it. Some
 ' called it pride and haughtiness, and they twitted him that he
 ' was lofty and supercilious. I concur with others, who knew
 ' this lord, that cholor, and a high stomach, were his faults, and
 ' the only defects in him ; and it had been better for him, if he
 ' had known a meek temper, and how to be resisted ; otherwise,
 ' his virtues were superexcellent. A great devotee to publick
 ' and private prayer ; there did not live that christian, that hated
 ' revenge more than he, or that would forgive an injury sooner.
 ' Most munificent, liberal, charitable above his means, for he
 ' died in a debt of 8000l. tho' his heir, Sir Griffith Williams, had
 ' enough in manors and moveables to pay it. He loved to do
 ' things praise-worthy. Justice, charity, temperance, tender
 ' bowels of compassion, enchas'd all his life and carriage, with
 ' wonderful gracefulness. His skill in the tongues, his skill in

' the

' the co
 ' of div
 ' a so
 ' curre
 ' great
 ' suits,
 ' bezell
 ' his per
 ' with h
 ' the ma
 ' memb
 The a
 narvon,
 Mostyn,
 gay chur
 monum
 of the se
 severally
 scription
 Hospes leg
 Hic situ
 A pat
 A
 Cajus sum
 Merui
 Post
 Ut simul, a
 Magni Si
 Quem
 Omnes scien
 Theologia
 sacra, cano
 Dulciloqu
 Historiaru
 Magnorum o
 Munific
 Miseric
 Po
 Satur
 Nec Regi aut
 Anno etat
 Summa fid
 Animam

(*) Hacket's

‘ the course of all academical arts, in all history, in all the parts
 ‘ of divinity, must needs be excellent, for he had a piercing wit,
 ‘ a sound judgment, a strong memory, and with all these, con-
 ‘ curred indefatigable industry. Yet, by the employments of a
 ‘ great office, but much more by the iniquity of troublesome
 ‘ suits, imprisonments, fatal wars, and most of all, by the em-
 ‘ bezelling of his notes and papers, posterity is little beholding to
 ‘ his pen; but it owes greatly to his good works. I will part
 ‘ with him now, that is, considering the wisdom and gallantry of
 ‘ the man, I cannot chuse but remember him, and when I re-
 ‘ member him, I cannot but praise him.’

The archbishop, died unmarried, at Gloddaith, in com. Car-
 narvon, March 25, 1650, ætat. 68, at the seat of Sir Roger
 Mostyn, about a mile from Conway; he was buried in Llande-
 gay church, about two miles off Bangor cathedral, where is his
 monument; ’tis a compartment of white marble, with the arms
 of the sees of Lincoln, and York, and deanery of Westminster,
 severally impaled, with his own arms; and has on a table this in-
 scription (a):

Hospes lege, relegere. Quod in hoc Sacello, paucis noto, haud expectares,
 Hic situs est Johannes Wilhelmus, omnium præfulum celeberrimus:
 A paternis natalibus è familia Wilhelmorum de Coghwhillin ortus,
 A maternis è Griffithis de Pentrin.

Cujus summum ingenium, & in omni genere literarum præstantia
 Meruit ut, Regis Jacobi gratiâ ad Decanatum Sarum
 Post Westmonasterii eveheretur.

Ut simul, atque uno munere, tanto Regi esset à consiliis secretis, & deliciis,
 Magni Sigilli Custos, & Sedis Lincolnienfis Episcopus:
 Quem Carolus primus insula Episcop. Eboracæn. decoraret.

Omnes scientias valdè edoctus: novem linguarum thesaurus:
 Theologiæ puræ & illibatæ medulla: prudentiæ politicæ cortina:
 Juræ, canonicæ, civilis, municipalis sapientiæ apex, & ornamentum.
 Dulciloquii cymbalum, memoriæ tenacissimæ, plusquàm humanæ:
 Historiarum omnis generis myrothecium.

Magnorum operum, usque ad sumtum viginti mille librarum, structor.
 Munificentæ, liberalitatis, hospitalis lautitri,
 Misericordiæ erga pauperes insigne exemplum.

Postquàm inter tempora luctuosissima
 Satur esset omnium, quæ videret, & audiret:

Nec Regi aut Patriæ, per rabiem perduellium, ampliùs servire potuit,
 Anno ætatis 68°. expleto, Martis 25°. qui fuit ei natalis,
 Summâ fide in Christum, inconcussâ erga Regem fidelitate,
 Animam, anginâ extinctus, piissimè Deo reddidit.

(a) Hacket's life of Bp. Williams, p. 228.

Nec refert quod tantillum monumentum, in occulto angulo positum.
Tanti Viri memoriam servat.

Cujus virtutes omnium ætatum tempora celebrabunt.

Abi viator, fat tuis oculis debes.

Upon archbishop Williams's dying unmarried, the estates of the family fell to (a),

Sir Griffith Williams, his nephew, (son of his elder brother, Robert, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Griffith, Esq;) who was the first baronet of this family; and married Gwen, daughter to John Bodurda, of Bodurda, in com. Carnarvon, Esq; by whom he had nineteen children, twelve whereof lived to be men and women. To six of the sons, viz. Sir Robert, Sir Hugh, Edmund, John, Griffith, and Roger, he left good estates of inheritance: five of the daughters, married gentlemen of fortune, and the sixth died unmarried.

Sir Robert, the eldest son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married (b) Jane, daughter to Sir John Glynn, Knt. chief-justice of the common-pleas, and had issue two sons, Sir John, and Sir Griffith, successively baronets; and three daughters, Frances, Anne, and Gwen.

Sir John, eldest son, succeeded his father, Sir Robert, and died unmarried, before he was twenty-one.

Sir Griffith, succeeded his brother, and dying unmarried also, before he was of age, was succeeded in the dignity by his uncle (c),

Sir Hugh Williams, second son of the first Sir Griffith; (but the estates went to Frances, eldest daughter of Sir Robert, who married, first, Robert Lloyd, of Esclysham, near Wrexham, in com. Denbigh, Esq; and secondly, the lord Edward Russell, third son to William, duke of Bedford; and after the deaths of the lord and lady Russell, without issue, descended to her surviving sisters, Anne, who married Thomas Warburton, of Winnington, in Cheshire, Esq; and is mother to the present dutchess of Argyll; and Gwen, who married the late Sir Walter Yonge, of Eastcoate, in com. Devon, Bart. father of the present Sir William Yonge, Bart.)

Which Sir Hugh Williams, was of Marle, in com. Carnarvon, Bart. and married (d) Jane, daughter to Henry Vaughan, of Pentglas, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Griffith. Upon failure of issue male, in the family of the Vaughans, the estate of Pentglas, was shared by the two daughters, Catherine Vaughan, and Jane, mother of the late,

Sir Griffith Williams, Bart. the only son, who succeeded his father in dignity and estate; and one moiety of Pentglas estate, (e) he enjoy'd, in right of his mother; and the other moiety,

Catherine,

(a) Ex infor. Dem. Griff. Williams, Bar. 1727. (b) Ibid. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid. (e) Ibid.

Catherin
(a) Cath
rhyn, in
Park, in
several c
his succe
of honou
1738-9,
Sir Griff
succeede
Sir Ro
married.

ARM
Heads, 1
CRES
SEAT
and at P

257.

TH
of
Clerke (a
whole ma
thren of t
ford, fou
William
VI. bega
the very
same Kin
grant of t
continued
at this day
said Rich
were, Ed
former, f
Clerke, o
Samuel C

(a) Ex infor.
P. 281.

Catherine, his aunt, settled on him in her life-time. He married (a) Catherine, eldest daughter and heir to Owen Anwill, of Penrhyn, in com. Merioneth, Esq; second son to Robert Anwill, of Park, in the said county, Esq; (she died 1726,) by whom he had several children that died young, and left only one son, Sir Robert, his successor, and one daughter, Anne, who was one of the maids of honour to her late majesty, Queen Caroline, and married, Jan. 1738-9, Sir Thomas Prendergast, of the kingdom of Ireland, Bart. Sir Griffith, dying at Marle, in Carnarvonshire, July, 1734, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir Robert Williams, the present baronet, who is as yet unmarried.

ARMS: Gules, a Cheveron, Ermine, between three Saxons Heads, proper.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Saracen's Head, proper.

SEATS: At *Marle*, and *Pentglas*, both in *Com. Carnarvon*. and at *Park*, and *Lhwyn*, in *Com. Merioneth*.

257. CLERKE, of Lawnde-Abby. Leicestershire.

(CLEMENT, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, June 18, 1661.

THIS family were long seated at Willoughby, in the county of Warwick, of which was, one Richard Hamund, alias Clerke (b), styled Esquier, in 23 Hen. VI. who then held the whole manor of Willoughby, by lease, of the guardian and brethren of the hospital of St. John, without the East gate, at Oxford, founded by King Henry III. But I further find (c), that William Wainflete, bishop of Winchester, having, in 26 Hen. VI. began the foundation of Magdalen college, in Oxford, in the very place where the same hospital stood, did, in 35 of the same King's reign, obtain from the said master and brethren, the grant of this lordship of Willoughby, whereunto it hath ever since continued, being possessed by the president and fellows thereof, at this day; yet constantly leased out to the descendants of the said Richard Clerke, men of fair estate here. Of which family were, Edward, and Hierome, (viz. sons of Henry Clerke,) the former, father to William Clerke, of this place, deceased; Henry Clerke, of Rochester, in Kent, now serjeant at law; as also of Samuel Clerke, of Kingsthorpe, in Northamptonshire, D. D. and

X 4

one

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Griff. Williams, Bar
p. 281. (c) Ibid.

(b) Dugdale's Warwickshire vol. I.

one of the chaplains in ordinary to K. James, and K. Charles, who wedded Margaret, one of the daughters to William Peyto, late of Chesterton, in Warwickshire, Esq; and the latter, of John Clerke, of Gilsborough, in Northamptonshire, counsellor at law, and bencher of Lincoln's-Inn, 1640.

Which William Clerke, of Willoughby, before mentioned, by Agnes, his wife, had issue, three sons; 1. Richard; 2. Robert; and 3. Sir John Clerke, Knt. we must not here omit to take notice, that this Sir John Clerke (*a*), in Hen. VIII's time, (as constant tradition still affirmeth,) having taken the duke of Longvile, prisoner, at the battle of Spurs, was for that signal service, rewarded by the King, with an honorary addition to his arms, viz. in the sinister part of the shield, a Canton, Azure, with a Demy-Ram, saliant, Argent, two Fleur de Luce, Or, in Chief, and over all, a Baton, trunked, as appeareth on his monument, at Tame, in Oxfordshire, which arms, viz. Argent, on a Bend, Gules, between three Pellets, as many Swans, proper, is still borne by these Clerkes, before mentioned, as well as by the immediate descendants to the said Sir John, now residing at Weston, by Tame, and at Crowton, in Northamptonshire.

Robert Clerke, of Willoughby, Esq; the second son, married Elizabeth, daughter of — Clark, of the Ware, by whom he had three sons; 1. Henry, from whom those of Kingsthorpe, in Northamptonshire, Ulcombe, in Kent, and Willoughby, in Warwickshire, are descended (*b*); 2. William, and 3. Clement.

Which Clement, born Jan. 1546, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Clerk, of Willoughby, in Warwickshire, Esq; by whom he had two sons, George, and Thomas.

George, the eldest son, was of Watford, in Northamptonshire, sheriff of London (*c*), and knighted, and died 1648. He married Barbara, daughter of Robert Palmer, of Hill, in Bedfordshire, Esq; sister of Sir William Palmer, Knt. (*d*) by whom he had three sons; 1. George, of Watford, in Northamptonshire, who married Mary, daughter of Philip Holman, of Warkworth, in Northamptonshire, Esq; and left issue; 2. Robert Clark, of Long-Buckley, in Northamptonshire, Esq; barrister at law, who married Frances, daughter of John Cotes, of Woodcot, in Shropshire, Esq; and had issue; 3. Clement Clark, of Lawnde-Abby, in Leicestershire, Esq; advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. also five daughters, 1. Elizabeth, married to John Walcot, of Walcot, in Shropshire, Esq; 2. Mary, wife to Sir Robert Atkins, knight of the Bath, and lord chief-baron of the exchequer; 3. Barbara, wife of Sir Wadham Wyndham, Knt. one of the justices of the king's bench; 4. Sarah, to Thomas Kinnerly, of Loxley, in Staffordshire, Esq; and 5. Dorcas, married to John Cotes, of Woodcot, in Shropshire, Esq;

Sir

(*a*) Dugdale, *ibid.* (*b*) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 77. (*c*) *Ibid.* (*d*) *Ibid.*

Sir Clement Clarke, Bart. married Catherine, daughter and heir of George Talbot, of Ridge, in Shropshire, Esq; by whom he had four sons; 1. Sir Talbot, his successor; 2. Clement, who was deputy-governor of the Isle of Wight, and died unmarried; 3. George, who married (a) Dorothy, daughter of — Pearse, of Oakfield, in Berks, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Talbot, hereafter mentioned, and one daughter, Dorothy, married to Philip Jennings, of Huddleston, in Shropshire, Esq; son to counsellor Jennings, and nephew to Sir John Jennings, Knt. and admiral, governor of Greenwich hospital; the fourth son of Sir Clement, was, Thomas, who died a bachelor.

Sir Talbot Clarke, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his father. He married Hannah, daughter of ———, and died, 1708, leaving three sons, Sir Clement, Sir Talbot, and Thomas, who died unmarried.

Sir Clement, his eldest son and successor, died unmarried, whereupon the title and estate came to his brother,

Sir Talbot Clarke, Bart. who married Barbara, daughter and coheir of Thomas Gladin, of Durrent-Hall, in Chesterfeild, Derbyshire, Esq; by whom he had one son, Sir Talbot, and one daughter; and dying, Feb. 16, 1723, at Durrent-Hall, was buried at Chesterfeild. His lady, surviving him, married John Monk Morgan, of Monmouthshire, Esq;

Sir Talbot Clarke, Bart. who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, died Nov. 20, 1732, aged about thirteen, whereupon the title and estate came to his cousin, Sir Talbot Clarke, only son of George, third son of Sir Clement Clarke, the first baronet.

Which Sir Talbot Clarke, the present baronet, married (b) Lucy, daughter of the rev. Mr. Rogers, of Painswick, in Gloucestershire, by whom he hath as yet no issue.

ARMS: Argent, on a Bend, Gules, between three Pellets, as many Swans, proper, with the arms of the duke of Orleans, on a Canton, sinister, as an Augmentation given this family, for their taking him prisoner, at the battle of Spurs, temp. Hen. VIII. viz. Azure, a Demi-Ram, mounting, Argent, arm'd, Or, between two Fleur de Lis, of the last, over all, a Batune, dexterways, as the second in the Canton.

(a) Ex inf. Dom. Tal. Clarke, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

258. GUISE, of Elmore, Gloucestershire.

(CHRISTOPHER, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 10, 1661.

OF this ancient family, which is of Norman extraction, was Giso, or Gyse, bishop of Bath, and Wells, a great favourite, and chaplain to Edward, the confessor, came over into England, with him, and had several grants of lands from the said prince. Of this bishop, Dr. Francis Godwin, bishop of Landaff, gives the following account (a); ‘Giso, a Frenchman, of Lorraine, borne in a village called Saint Trudo, within the territory of Hasban, was sent ambassadour to Rome, by King Edward, the confessor, to bee resolved there of certaine doubtles concerning matter of religion, about the time that Dudoco, died. Beeing so absent, he was elected bishop, by the chapter of Wells, and received consecration at Rome, April 4, being Easter-day, 1059, together with Aldred, archbishop of Yorke, and Walter, bishop of Hereford. At his returne, hee found the estate of his church very miserable; Harald, the Queen’s brother, that afterwards became for a while, King of England, being yet a private man.

‘(*Quid Domini facient, audent qui talia serui?*)

‘Upon what occasion, I know not, had spoiled the church of all ornaments, chased away the canons, and invading all the possessions of the same, had converted them to his owne use; so that the canons remaining, which fled not for feare of this tyrant, (they were only five,) they, (I say,) were faine to begge their bread. The bishop, complaining unto the King of this outrageous havocke, found cold comfort at his hands: for, whether it were for fear of Harald’s power, or his wives displeasure, he caused no restitution at all to be made. Onely the Queene was content to give of her owne, marke and modesty unto the church. After the death of King Edward, Giso, was faine to flye the land, till such time as Harold, the sacrilegious usurper, being vanquished and slaine, William, the conqueror, was a meane to restore, not onely him to his place and country, but his church also, to all that the other had violently taken from it, except some small parcels that, (I know not by what meanes,) had beene conveyed unto the monastery of Gloucester. Yet in stead of them also, hee was pleased to bestow upon the church, the mannor of Yatton, with the patronage of the bene-

(a) Bp. Godwin’s catalogue of the bishops of England, 4to, p. 360, 361.

‘ since there ; and moreover, caused one Ealsi, to restore unto
‘ the same, the manor of Winsham, which long since had been
‘ alienated from it, by some sinister practice, as it should seeme.
‘ Giso, being thus settled, took great paines, in recovering such
‘ other things as had bin imbefilled from his church, in procuring
‘ such things as seemed to be wanting, and charters of confirma-
‘ tion for the better assurance of what already they had ; namely,
‘ of one Arser, a courtier, he found means to obtain the man-
‘ ners of Coomb-Nicolas, Woormister, and Lytton. Then
‘ seeing the state of his church so wel amended, he thought good
‘ to augment the number of his canons, and for their better in-
‘ tertainment, built them a cloyster, a hall, and a dorter, or
‘ place for their lodging. Lastly, he appointed one Isaac, by the
‘ name of a provost, to be their governour. Having beene bi-
‘ shop the space of 28 yeeres, he departed this life, and was buried
‘ uppon the north side of that place, where the high altar then
‘ stood. I take this to be the highest of those olde tombes that
‘ lie upon the outside of the quier, toward the north.’

Sir William Gyse, a younger brother of this illustrious family,
in Normandy, followed the fortune of William, the conqueror,
and was by him vested in an estate and seat called, Aspley-Guise,
and several other lordships, in Bedfordshire, and Buckinghamshire.
He gave for arms, Ermine, a Cheveronel, Gules.

In Henry II’s time, a descendant of his, Anselme de Gyse,
married a daughter and heir of Hubert de Burgh, the great earl of
Kent, and chief justiciar of England, with whom he had in
dowry, the manor and royalty of Elmore, near Gloucester, where
the family has flourished, and been considerable ever since. He
then (according to the custom of the age,) assumed the arms of
the said earl, with the addition of a Canton, Or, charg’d with a
Mullet, pierc’d, Sable.

This family likewise enrich’d themselves by marriage, with
one of the daughters and coheirs of the last lord Beauchamp.

Anselme de Gyse, was seiz’d of the manor of Elmore, 15 Ed. I.
John, his son, was father of John, who died 7 Edw. II. Sir An-
selme de Gyse, his son, had issue, Reginald, whose son, John,
married the daughter and heir of — Wiſtam, and resided at
Aspley-Guise, in com. Bedf. His son, Sir John Gyse, married
Agnes, daughter of — Berkeley, by whom he had, John Gyse,
whose wife was the daughter of the lord Grey, of Wilton. King
Henry VIII. prevailed with this John, to exchange his ancient
lands of Aspley-Guise, &c. for Brockworth, and the two Bar-
ringtons, church-lands, in Gloucestershire. His son, Anselme
Guise, died issueless, temp. Hen. VII. and left those lands he
had not spent in the service of the crown, to his brother.

Sir William Guise, who was made a knight of the Bath, 5 Hen.
VII. when the prince himself received that honour. He married
Mary,

Mary, daughter of William Ratsey, of Colemore, and had issue, John Guise, who married the daughter of Richard Pouncefort, of Rasfield, Esq; by whom he had, Sir William Guise, of Elmore, Knt. high sheriff of Gloucestershire, 6 Jac. I. who married the eldest daughter and coheir of Christopher Ken, of Ken, in Somersetshire, Esq; (whose younger sister, married the lord Poulet, of Henton St. George,) by her he had his only son, William Guise, of Elmore, Esq; who was high sheriff of Gloucestershire, 1647. He married Cecilia, daughter of John Dennis, of Pucklechurch, and (besides Sir Christopher, his heir,) had many children; of which, John Guise, Esq; was grandfather to the hon. brigadier-general John Guise, now colonel of a regiment of foot, who hath issue: and Henry Guise, Esq; major under King Charles I. grandfather to Henry Guise, of Gloucester, Esq; of the daughters of the said William, the eldest, was married to Thomas Horton, of Coomend; the second, to — Codrington, of Didmarton, in com. Gloucest. Esqrs. Eleanor, the third daughter, was twice married, first, to Laurence Washington, of Garsden, in Wilts, Esq; (whose daughter and heir, Elizabeth, married Robert, earl Ferrers, father of the present earl;) secondly, to Sir William Pargiter, of Greetworth, in com. Northton, Knt. by whom she had a daughter, Eleanor, married, first, to Sir Henry Deering, Knt. by whom she had no issue; secondly, to Charles Howe, of Greetworth, in com. Northton, Esq; by whom she had a daughter and heir, Leonora-Maria, married to Peter Bathurst, of Clarendon park, in Wilts, Esq; brother to the lord Bathurst.

Christopher Guise, Esq; son and heir of William, aforesaid, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. he married to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Laurence Washington, of Garsden, in Wiltshire, Knt. by whom he had no issue. His second wife was, Rachel Corfellis, (descended from a noble Italian family, of that name, by a daughter of Sir Thomas Cambell, of Clay-hall, in Essex, Bart.) by whom he left only one son,

Sir John Guise, Bart. who represented the county of Gloucester, in several parliaments, temp. Car. II. and Will. III. He married Elizabeth, second daughter to John-Grubham Howe, of Compton, in the Hole, Gloucestershire, and of Langnor, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; (in right of his wife, youngest daughter and coheir of Emanuel Scroope, earl of Sunderland,) by whom he left issue, one son, Sir John, and two daughters, Anne, married to Edward Blount, of Blagdon, in Devonshire, Esq; (mother of the dutchess of Norfolk, and lady Clifford,) and Rachel, married to Sir Roger Bradshaigh, of Haigh, in Lancashire, Bart. Sir John, died Nov. 19, 1695.

Sir John Guise, Bart. only son and heir of Sir John, married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Nathaniel Napier, of Critchell,

in Dor
lady wa
Ruffell,
Henry
present
dying M
ceeded i
Sir Jo
ment of
Bucks,
— Sa

ARM
(being t
Or, a M
CRE
Wings
SEAT
Seat, Jo
Berkley

CON
C no
King E
being th
But with
Sir Will
consequ
by his pe
ter, and
the great
Henry I
daughter
Edward
Henry V
eldest br
Richard.

(a) Sir
Egmont,

P A R K E R, of Arwarton.

317

in Dorsetshire, Bart. and left one son, Sir John. His second lady was, Anne, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Francis Russell, of Strensham, in Worcestershire, Bart. (relict of Sir Henry Every, Bart.) by whom he had no issue. Sir John, represented the county of Gloucester, in several parliaments, and dying Nov. 16, 1732, (and his lady, Feb. 22, 1734-5,) was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only son,

Sir John Guise, the present baronet, who, in the last parliament of King George I. was a representative for Ailesbury, in Bucks, and a colonel in the guards: he married a daughter of — Saunders, of Buckinghamshire, Esq;

ARMS: Gules, seven Lozenges, 3, 3, and 1, conjoin'd vaire, (being the Arms of Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent,) on a Canton, Or, a Mullet pierc'd, Sable.

CREST: Out of a ducal Crown, Or, a Swan, naiant, with Wings expanded, proper.

SEATS: At *Elmore*, *Brockworth*, and *Rendcomb*, (which last Seat, John, father of Sir William Guise, purchased of Sir Maurice Berkley, Knt.) all in *Gloucestershire*, and *Harleford*, in *Bucks*.

259. PARKER, of Erwarton, Suffolk.

(PHILIP, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, July 16, 1661.

CONCERNING the original of this noble family, we cannot acquire any positive information, before the reign of King Edward IV. Sir William Parker, who lived in that reign, being the first, concerning whom, we have any certain evidence. But without all doubt, they were eminent before, for the same Sir William, being then but twenty-one years of age (*a*), and consequently too young to have raised himself from a low station, by his personal merit, was married, 1475, (*b*) to Alice Lovel, daughter, and at length heir to William Lovel, lord Morley, one of the greatest families of that age; which Alice, was also sister to Henry Lovel, lord Morley, who, by marriage with Elizabeth, daughter of John de la Pole, duke of Suffolk, was nephew to King Edward IV. and to King Richard III. and cousin-german to Henry VIII. which Elizabeth, was so near the crown, that her eldest brother was declared heir apparent to it, by the said King Richard.

This

(*a*) Sir Richard St. George's pedigrees from record, C. 7. fo. 99. penes Comit. de Egmont. (*b*) Ibid.

This Sir William Parker, in the twenty-second of Edw. IV. 1482 (a), attended Richard, duke of Gloucester, to the wars of Scotland, and having enter'd Edinburgh, with him, was, for his valour and conduct in that expedition, there knighted by that prince, upon St. James's eve, that year.

The said duke of Gloucester, having soon after attained the crown, which he bore under the title of Richard III. this Sir William Parker (b), was much in his favour, and was made a privy-counsellor, and standard-bearer to that prince; but upon the accession of King Henry VII. he fell into disgrace, and was imprisoned for his engagements under the house of York. In which condition, in all probability, he lay during the rest of his life, of which he was deprived, in the first of Henry VIII. 1510, by violent means, as his epitaph in the church of Hallingbury-Morley, in Essex, declares, in these words (c):

Epitaphium Gulielmi Parkar, præclari Equitis Aurati, Morlei Domini.

En qui secura procedis mente parumper
Hospes, siste gradum, verbaque pauca lege,
Hic jaceo ut cernis Gulielmus nomine Parkar,
Eques præclaris Nobilitatus avis
Dum vixi, vixi multis præcharus amicis,
Vi tamen heu perii. Quantum inimicitiae!
Conquerar an taceam, mecumq; ut luserit olim
Fortuna instabili dum stetit illa Rota?
Nil quærar, O Hospes. Pateant mihi limina Cæli
Accedant Votis, fac tua vota precor.

Vixit Ann. 56, ob. A° 1510

Patri benemerenti gratissimus

Filius Henricus Parkar, Eques

Auratus, Morlei Dominus, posuit.

It appears by this inscription, that he bore the title of lord Morley, to which barony his wife succeeded, by the death of her brother Henry Lovel, lord Morley, who was killed at Dixmuyd, in Flanders, in the 4 Hen. VII. 1489, but he had never summons to parliament.

Alice, lady Morley, his wife, surviving him, was married again to (d) Sir Edward Howard, admiral of England, second son to Thomas, duke of Norfolk, by whom she had no issue, and with whom she lived but a short time, for he was killed before Brest, in Brittany, in 4 Henry VIII. 1513; and she herself dying, in 1518, left her body to be buried in the parish church of Hengham, in Norfolk, but it was afterwards removed by her son, to Hallingbury, in Essex, where the following inscription on her monument, still remains (e):

Nobilis

(a) St. George's pedigrees, prædict.
penes, Dom. Ph. Parker, Bar.
Epitaph. præd. ét.

(b) Ibid.

(d) St. George's pedigrees prædict.

(c) Lib. Epitaph. huj. fam.

(e) Lib.

(a) St. George's
pedigrees, vol.

Nobilis heu tristi concessit fœmina fato
 Cujus in hoc tumulo condita membra jacent,
 Morlei dicta Domina cui Alicia nomen
 A Lovello fuit, vivat ubique precor,
 Maribus enituit claris, et stemmate clara
 Aurea nunc inter Sydera clara nitet.
 Corpus terra tenet, sed Spiritus alta Polorum,
 Regna tenet felix. Hoc Deus ipse velit.

Vixit An. 60. ob. An. 1518.—Matri benemerenti posuit Filius gratissimus, Henricus Parker, Eques Auratus, Morlei Dominus.

This lady was one of the greatest and noblest heiresses of that age, for she brought with her, not only the rights of blood and arms, of her own great house of Lovel, and those of the heiresses of that family (*a*), viz. Sydenham, the Barons Burnel, Holland, and Zouch; the sovereign counts of Rohan, Brittany, Beumes, Quincy, earl of Winchester, Bellemonte, earl of Mellent, and Leicester, the barons Grentmesnil, Alan, lord of Galloway, the barons Moreville, constable of Scotland, and Engaine, David, prince of Scotland, and earl of Huntingdon, the Saxon Kings of England, Waltheof, earl of Northumberland, and Alured, earl of Northumberland, Kevelioke, earl of Chester, Lupus, earl of Chester, Leofric, earl of Mercia, Longespee, earl of Salisbury, and Rosmar, earl of Salisbury, Ridelsford, baron of Bray, the barons Deincourt, Gray, of Rotherfield, Oddenselles de Maxtok, Limesi, Fitzalan, of Bedal, and Haget, the Barons Morley, Marshall, and Rie, and de la Pole, earl of Suffolk, (of which illustrious house, this family is now the only substitute,) but the baronies of Morley, Marshall, of Hengham, and Rhie, together with the (*b*) hereditary office of the marshalship of Ireland, and a very great estate beside.

But this family being in disgrace, as we have before observed, Henry Parker, lord Morley, son and heir to the said Sir William, and Alice, was not admitted to his barony (*c*), till 21 Henry VIII. 1530, when he was restored to the place of his ancestors, as a baron of parliament, 28 Edw. I.

In the year following he was one of the peers in parliament (*d*) who subscribed that declaration, to Pope Clement VII. whereby intimation was given to his holiness, that unless he did comply with King Henry, in his divorce from Queen Catherine, the farther acknowledgment of his supremacy would be in danger; and in 25 of Henry VIII. (*e*) upon a dispute in parliament between him, and the lord Dacres, of Gillefland, for precedency, he had judgment given in his behalf. He married Alice, daughter of Sir John St. John, of Bletso, Knt. by whom he became allied in blood to K. Henry VIII. himself (*f*), this lady being great granddaughter

(*a*) St. George's pedigrees prædict.
 Harcourt, vol. II. p. 307.

(*e*) Ibid.

(*b*) Ibid.

(*c*) Ibid.

(*d*) Dugdale's

(*f*) St. George's pedigrees prædict.

ter to Sir Oliver St. John, Knt. by his wife, Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir John Beauchamp, of Bletso, Knt. which lady, Margaret, marrying afterwards to John Beaufort, duke of Somerset, by him had an only daughter, who was mother to King Henry VII.

But notwithstanding this alliance, by reason of the marriage of his daughter, (a) Jane Parker, to George, lord Rochford, brother to Queen Anne, of Bullen, after the execution of that unfortunate Queen, he lost the favour of the prince again, so that he could by no means obtain the confirmation of his office of the marshallship of Ireland, to which he had an indisputable title, and about that time made his claim.

This Henry, lord Morley, died, eighty years old, in 1556, and lies buried at Hallingbury, with his wife, having this epitaph :

Henricus, Auratus Eques, Morlei Dominus, veræ Nobilitatis Specimen qui semper in Deum optimum maximum, Parentes ac Sanguine convinctos præstanti Pietate fuit, Marmoreum hoc Monumentum commune Sepulchrum suis esse voluit, Avi namq; atq; Avix, et Parentis utriusq; Clarissimæq; Fæminæ Uxor is suæ Ossâ, ut sub hac Mole conderentur effecit. Quo Heroe vivente vere affirmare licet multo illustriorem fuisse Essexiam, erat enim in Cætu Nobilium Gemma ve'uti preciosissima, bonarum Literarum Splendore omniq; Virtutum Genere refulgens. Cujus suavissimis Manibus optabis Hospes Quietem placidissimam.

Vixit Ann. 80. ob. An. Dom. 1556, Mense Novembris, benemerenti posuit Nepos et Hæres, Henricus Parkar, Eques Auratus, Morlei Dominus.

Epitaph of Alice, wife of the said Henry, lord Morley :

En Ego Alicia, Regio Sanguine prognata, Uxor fui quondam inclyti Henrici Parkar, Equitis Aurati, Morlei Domini, per Lustrorum fere Spacia duodecim et tandem hic requiesco.

Vix. Ann. 66. ob. A° Dom. 1552, Mense Decembri, benemerenti posuit Gratissimus Maritus, Henricus Parkar, Eques Auratus, Morlei Dominus.

This Henry, lord Morley, had issue, two daughters (b), Jane, married, as we have before observed, to George, lord Rochford, son and heir to Thomas Bullen, earl of Ormond, and Wiltshire, and Margaret, the wife of Sir John Shelton, Knt. as also a son, named Henry.

Which

(a) St. George's pedigrees prædict.

(b) Ibid.

Wh
the li
Grace
in Her
ley, hi
till the
rony o
daught
son of
lord M
suspens
The
condly
of Erw
William
Queen
sister an
Elizabe
was son
daught
the dau
Sir Wil
son of S
John M
his wife
Knt. (w
Sir Rob
D'Avill
bert, wa
first wife
was the
daught
Bakun.
This Sir
issue,
Sir Ph
remainin
a very g
of those
Bacon,
This Sir

(a) Chau
Camden's-g
de Egmont.
Jac. I. by L
pædict.

VOL.

Which Sir Henry Parker, being a knight of the Bath, died in the life-time of his father; having married two wives, first, Grace, daughter and heir of (a) John Newport, of Brent-Pelham, in Hertfordshire, Esq; by whom he had issue, Henry, lord Morley, his son and heir, in whose descendants the title continued, till the reign of King William III. with the addition of the barony of Monteagle, acquired by another marriage, with the daughter and sole heir of William Stanley, lord Monteagle, fifth son of Thomas, earl of Derby. By the death of Thomas, the last lord Morley, and Monteagle, in 1697, this barony is now in suspension, or obeyance.

The said Sir Henry Parker, knight of the Bath, married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Sir Philip Calthorpe, of Erwarton, in Suffolk, Knt. (by Amata, his wife, daughter of Sir William Bolleyn, and aunt to Queen Anne Bolleyn, mother to Queen Elizabeth,) son of Sir Philip Calthorpe (b), by Mary, sister and heir of Sir William Say, son of Sir John Calthorpe, by Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Wentworth, of Nettlested, who was son of Sir William Calthorpe, by Elizabeth, his first wife, daughter of Reginald, lord Grey, of Ruthen, (by his second wife, the daughter of the lord Aftley;) which Sir William, was son of Sir William, by Anne, daughter and heir of Sir John With; son of Sir William Calthorpe, Knt. by Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Mautby; and he son of Sir Oliver Calthorpe, by Isabel, his wife, sister and heir to Sir Bartholomew Bacon, of Erwarton, Knt. (who brought Erwarton, to her husband) (c), and daughter of Sir Robert Bacon, by the daughter and heir of Sir Bartholomew D'Avillers, Knt. lord of Erwarton, in Suffolk; which Sir Robert, was the son of Sir Edmund Bacon, of Essex, Knt. by his first wife, Joane, the daughter of — Marfhal; and Sir Edmund, was the son of William Bacon, living 15 Edw. III. by Dionisia, daughter of — Ufford, which William, was the son of Sir John Bakun, Knt. temp. Ed. II. son of Aspelo Bakun, temp. Hen. III. This Sir Henry Parker, by the said Elizabeth Calthorpe, had issue,

Sir Philip Parker, of Erwarton, Knt. ancestor to the now only remaining branch of this house, who, from his mother, acquired a very great estate; together with the rights of the blood and arms of those great families (d), Calthorpe, Warren, Stanhow, Mautby, Bacon, of Erwarton, D'Avillers, Wyth, St. Omers, and Say.

This Sir Philip Parker, was high sheriff of the county of Suffolk,

1578,

(a) Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 141.

(b) This account of Calthorpe, is out of Camden's great Russet Folio book of pedigrees, in his own hand, fo. 74, — 91. penes Comit. de Egmont.

(c) The account of Bacon, is from the pedigrees of the nobility, temp. Jac. I. by Lilly, Rouge Croix, penes Comit. de Egmont.

(d) St. George's Pedigrees, p. 59.

1578, and in that year, received the honour of knighthood from Queen Elizabeth, in her progress through that country; and by (a) Catherine, daughter of Sir John Goodwin, of Winchendon, in Bucks, Knt. had issue three sons, Sir Calthorp, and two others, who died unmarried; also one daughter, Catherine, married to Sir William Cornwallis, ancestor to the present lord of that name.

Sir Calthorp, the eldest son, was knighted by King James I. before his coronation, and, by Mercy, daughter of Sir Stephen Soame, Knt. was father of Sir Philip Parker, who received the honour of knighthood, Nov. 19, 1624, and was knight of the shire for Suffolk, in the parliament, 1640, and, by Dorothy, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Gawdy, of Claxton, in Norfolk, Knt. (b) (by Winifrid, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Nathaniel Bacon, of Stiveky, in Norfolk, Knt.) he acquired a considerable estate, together with a descent in blood, and right of arms, of Gawdy, Knightley, Pantulph, Doily, Golover, Burgh, Chauncy, Paw, and Bacon, of Stiveky; and had issue, three sons, Philip, of whom hereafter, Calthorpe, and Robert, who both died unmarried; and four daughters (c), 1. Winifrid, married to Sir John Barker, of Trimley, in Suffolk, Bart. 2. Dorothy; 3. Mary, who both died unmarried; and 4. Mercy, married, first, to William Guibbon, of Thursford, in Norfolk, Esq; and secondly, to Edmond Wodehouse, of East-Lexham, in Norfolk, Esq; second son of Sir Philip Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart.

Philip Parker, Esq; only surviving son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, 13 Car. II. and married two wives (d), first, Rebecca, daughter of Walter, sister, and at length heir of Sir Walter Long, of Whaddon, in Wiltshire, Bart. by this alliance, this family acquired a very great estate, of which they are now possessed, and had issue four sons, Sir Philip, his successor, Walter, Calthorp, and Walter: the two Walters, died unmarried; Calthorp, took the name of Long, (having Sir Walter Long's estate settled on him, by lease of five hundred years;) and died May, 1729, S. P. whereupon that large inheritance devolved upon the present Sir Philip. The daughters of Sir Philip, the first baronet, were, Rebecca, Mary, and Anne, who all died unmarried. The said Sir Philip, married to his second lady, Hannah, daughter and heir of Philip Bacon, of Wolverstone, in Suffolk, Esq; relict of Thomas Bedingsfeld, Esq; son of Sir Thomas Bedingsfeld, of Darsham, in Suffolk, Knt. by whom he had two daughters, Anne, and Dorothy, who both died unmarried. He had also another daughter, named Bedingsfeld, now living, unmarried.

Sir Philip Parker, Bart. the eldest son and successor to his father in dignity and estate, married Mary, daughter of Samuel

Fortrey,

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Ph. Parker, Bar.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ex infor. Dom. Ph. Parker, Bar.

(b) Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 82.

Fortre
issue o
therin
she has
marrie
late ea
widow
and the
Dering
ring, in
minorit
Sir I
in both
liament
in Esse
the Mic
Elizabe
1681-2,
the title

ARM
Sable, t
Heads c
riage w
nal Coa
ronet, r
CRE
muzzled
MOT
SEAT

26

TH
fer
we can t
whose so
queror's
th'd Wa
that castl
progenito
raid, sen

(e) Ex in
printed off to
him design

Fortrey, of Byall-Fen, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; and by her left issue one son, Sir Philip, his successor, and two daughters, Catherine, married to John Perceval, earl of Egmont, (by whom she has one son, John, lord viscount Perceval, now living, and married to the lady Catherine Cecil, second daughter of James, late earl of Salisbury; and two daughters, the lady Catherine, widow of Thomas Hanmer, of the Fenns, in com. Flint, Esq; and the lady Helena, as yet unmarried;) and Mary, to Daniel Dering, Esq; grandson of Sir Edward Dering, of Surenden-Dering, in Kent, Bart. who left a daughter, Catherine, now in her minority.

Sir Philip Parker Long, Bart. his only son, and successor, was in both the parliaments of King George I. and in the first parliament of King George II. member for the borough of Harwich, in Essex; and by (a) Martha, daughter of William East, late of the Middle-Temple, Esq; left issue, two daughters, Martha, and Elizabeth, both as yet unmarried. Sir Philip was born March 23, 1681-2, and died Jan. 20, 1740-1, without issue male, whereupon the title in this family became extinct (b).

ARMS: Argent, a Lion passant, Gules, between two Bars, Sable, thereon three Bezants, 2 and 1, in Chief, as many Bucks Heads caboch'd of the third.—*Note*, This family, after the marriage with the heiress of the barons, Morley, disused their paternal Coat, and bore that of Morley,—till Sir Philip, the first baronet, resumed the Coat of Parker.

CREST: Out of a Crown, Or, a Bear's Head, coup'd, Sable, muzzled and chain'd, Or.

MOTTO: *Quis prohibeat sperare meliora.*

SEAT: At Erwarden, in Suffolk.

260. CAREW, of Haccombe, Devonshire.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 2, 1661.

THIS is a family of great antiquity and eminency, being seated in England before the conquest. The first ancestor we can trace, is Other, who liv'd in Edward the confessor's time; whose son Walter, held several lordships at the time of the conqueror's survey, (as may be seen in Domesday-book,) and was styl'd Walter de Windsor, (so call'd from his being governor of that castle, under the conqueror.) He had two sons, William, progenitor to the earl of Plymouth, and lord Windsor; and Gerald, seneschal, or castellan of the castle of Pembroke, who was

Y 2

a

(a) Ex infor. Dom. Ph. Parker, Bar.

(b) The account of this family was all printed off to this page, when Sir Philip died; else being extinct, is not within our present design.

a great foldier, and much in favour with King Henry I. This Gerald, was sometimes styled de Windfor, and sometimes Fitzwalter, by which latter name Camden styles him, mentioning that King Henry I. gave him Moulesford, in Berks; and that the Carew's, as well of England, as Ireland, descend from him.

The name has been variously spelt, but was taken (as is imagin'd) from Carew-castle, in Pembroke-shire, which came to the family, with seven manors, by marriage of Gerald, before-mention'd, with Nesta, daughter of Rees, prince of South-Wales, by whom he had three sons, 1. William; 2. Maurice-Fitzgerald, (progenitor to the earls of Kildare, and Desmond, in Ireland;) 3. David, bishop of St. David's, 1176.

William Fitzgerald, the eldest son, or William de Carrio, (as lord thereof,) married Marrio, daughter to Stephen, constable of Cardigan-shire, and had issue Otho; William, (from whom the Gerards, of Lancashire, the earls of Macclesfield, and barons Bromley, deriv'd themselves;) Griffin; and Raymond, surnam'd the Gros, at the conquest of Ireland, who married Basilia, daughter of Gilbert, and sister of Richard Strongbow, earl of Pembroke, and died without issue.

Otho, the eldest son of William Fitzgerald, was living temp. Rich. I. and heir to his younger brother, Raymond, and gave Redbard, distant a mile from Carew-castle, to the knights-templars, and died 1173. He married Margaret, daughter of Richard Fitz-Tancred, by whom he had William, his son and heir; and Stephen, who gave his estate to religious houses.

William de Carru, or Carrio, temp. King John, was the first that took upon him the name of Carru. He had a confirmation of the manor of Mulesford, the 14th of that reign; and married the heir of Digon, or Tegon, baron of Odron, in Ireland; whereby that barony, which is held of the castle of Catherlogh, came into the family: he left issue, William, father of

Nicholas, whose wife was Ada, daughter to Arnulph de Montgomery, lord of Pembroke, by whom he had issue,

William, living temp. Hen. III. and was styled baron Carru, and Mulesford.

Sir Nicholas, his son, married Amicia, daughter of Sir Richard Twit, jun. lord of Marsta, in West-Meath, Ireland, by whom he had two sons, Sir Nicholas, and David. This last Sir Nicholas was summon'd to appear at Carlisle, with horse and arms; and 29 Ed. I. he, and John de Carru, both in Devonshire, received summons to appear at Berwick, compleatly furnish'd, for an expedition against the Scots. He had summons to sit in the parliament at Lincoln, 1301. but whether as a baron of parliament, or holding only *per Baroniam*, is uncertain. He had to wife, Amicia, sister and heir to Sir John Peverell, of this county, Knt. and died 2 Edw. II. 1308. having issue four sons, 1. John,

of whom hereafter; 2. Thomas, who left posterity; 3. Nicholas, (progenitor to the Carews, of Bedington, in Surry; of which line was Nicholas Carew, keeper of the great seal, and one of the executors to King Edward III. And after the inter-marriages with the heiresses of Hurscarle, and the lord Hoo, was Sir Nicholas Carew, Knt. master of the horse, and knight of the most noble order of the garter, temp. Hen. VIII. one of whose daughters, coheir to her brother, Sir Francis Carew, Knt. brought a plentiful estate unto the issue of her husband by her, viz. Nicholas Throckmorton, Esq; her son and heir, who assum'd by stipulation the name and arms of Carew, as now borne by his descendant, Sir Nicholas-Hacket Carew, of Bedington, Bart. (See Throckmorton's account, vol. II. page 351.) William Carew, fourth son of Nicholas, baron Carru, married, but his issue fail'd.

Sir John de Carru, Knt. eldest son of Nicholas, married, first, Eleanor, daughter and coheir to Sir William Mohun, of Mohuns-Ottery, Knt. by whom he had a son Nicholas, who married Eleanor, daughter to Gilbert, lord Talbot, but died without issue, 1324. Sir John married to his second wife, Joan, daughter to Gilbert, lord Talbot, by whom he had issue one son

Sir John, who was both a soldier and statesman, serv'd King Edward III. in his wars in France, and was by that king made lord-deputy of Ireland. He died 1363. but by Margaret, daughter of John, lord Mohun, of Dunster, had issue

Sir John Carru, Knt. who was slain in France, 1353, in his father's life-time, unmarried; and Sir Leonard de Carru, (who died 1368.) but by Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund Fitz-Alan, second son of Edmond, earl of Arundel, had issue

Thomas, his son and heir, who was knighted, and became a great soldier: he had the trust of the navy, and 3000 soldiers committed to him for securing the emperor Sigismund, during his abode in England, temp. Hen. V. he commanded at the siege of Rouen, 6 Hen. V. was also at the battle of Agincourt, where the English took more prisoners than they had soldiers in their army. He died 9 Hen. VI. leaving by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Sir William Bosvile (or Bonvile) of Shute, Knt.

Sir Nicholas Carew, Knt. his son and heir, (who died 1446.) He married Joan, daughter of Sir Hugh Courtney, of Hacombe, Knt. (by Phillippa, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir Warren Erchedeacon, Knt.) by whom he had issue five sons. Sir Thomas, the eldest son, disobliging his mother, (having undutifully given her a blow) she settled seventeen manors on her younger sons, which prov'd the occasion of three great families, as is hereafter shewn. Her sons were, 1. Sir Thomas; 2. Nicholas Carew, on whom she settled Hacombe, Ringmore, and Milton, from whom the present baronet descends, of whom hereafter; 3. Hugh, unto whom his mother gave Lyham, Manedon, Combhall,

hall, and Southtawton; but he dying issueless, his portion, by virtue of an entail, went to his brother Nicholas. 4. Alexander, who had East-Anthony in Cornwall, Shoggebroke, and Landegy, by gift of his mother, from whom is descended the present Sir William Carew, of Anthony, Bart. (of whom see vol. II. page 231.) 5. Sir William Carew, knighted after the battle of Blackheath, 12 Henry VII. to whom his mother gave Wicheband, Widebridge, Bokeland, and Bleduagh, and was progenitor to the Carews, of Crocum, in Somersetshire. All these estates their mother (a) entail'd to them, and the issue of their bodies, substituting, for want thereof, the one to be heir to the other: and in witness hereof (saith she in her conveyance) to each of these deeds, five times indented, I have set my seal; and because my seal is to many unknown, have procur'd the seal of the mayor of the city of Exeter, to be also adjoyned.

After Sir Nicholas's decease, this Joan, married to her second husband, Sir Robert Vere, brother to John; earl of Oxford, and had a son, John, to whom she gave Roseworthy, Bosewen, and Tregennow, in Cornwall.

Sir Thomas Carew, of Mohuns-Ottery, eldest son and heir, repair'd in part the loss he sustain'd by disobliging his mother, by his marriage with Joan, daughter and coheir to John Carminow, Esq; and was father of Sir Nicholas, buried in Westminster-Abby, 1470. who left issue by Margaret, daughter of Sir John Dinham, Knt. sister and coheir of John, lord Dinham, of Nutwell, in com. Devon. lord high-treasurer of England, Sir Edmund Carew, Knt. who married Katherine, daughter of Sir William Huddesfield, Knt. attorney-general to King Henry VII. Sir Edmund was a brave soldier, knighted at Bosworth-field, and kill'd at the siege of Terouin, as he sat in council, by a cannon-ball that came from the town. He had several sons, 1. Sir William; 2. Thomas Carew, of Bickleigh, ancestor to the Carews of that place, now terminated in an heir-female, married to the Haccombe Line; 3. George, archdeacon of Totness, who had issue, Sir Peter, slain in Ireland, and Sir George Carew, Knt. president of Munster, privy-counsellor, and master of the ordnance to Queen Elizabeth, created Baron Carew, and earl of Totness, which honour expir'd for want of issue-male; 4. Sir Gawen Carew, of Woods, who serv'd in the wars of France, temp. Hen. VIII. with good reputation, and died without issue 1583.

Sir William, eldest son of Sir Edmond, before-mention'd, had issue three sons, 1. Sir George Carew, Knt. (one of the principal commanders sent to Landrecy, in Henault, to aid the emperor Charles V. was lieutenant-general of the horse, 36 Henry VIII. at the siege of Bologne, and 37 Hen. VIII. vice-admiral of the fleet, and was drowned at Portsmouth;) 2. Sir Philip, knight of Rhodes

(a) Carew's Cornwall, p. 102, 103.

Rhodes
at the
bellion
ward F
died in
sue, C
Kirkh
But
(secon
Joan,
Knt.
died in
mily.)
digrees
In Hac
is a fair
in brat
engrav

John,
to Ital
King I
prison
Charles
pope a
larum
at Pav
wife,
sons,
John
zabeth
had tw
The
died M
Mary,
sons,
the sou
brass o

(a) P

Rhodes, slain fighting against the Turks; 3. Sir Peter, who was at the siege of Bologne, and principally employ'd to quell the rebellion in Devon, where he commanded the horse against Sir Edward Butler, and Peirce, brothers to the earl of Ormond, and died in Ireland, 1575. These three brothers dying, without issue, Cecily, their sister, became heir, who married Thomas Kirkham, of Blagdon, in Devonshire, Esq;

But we now return to Nicholas Carew, of Haccombe, Esq; (second son of Sir Nicholas, who died 24 Hen. VI. 1446, by Joan, his wife, daughter of Sir Hugh Courtney, of Haccombe, Knt. whose descendants, on the death of Sir Peter Carew, that died in Ireland, 1575. became the eldest branch of this ancient family,) who married Joan, daughter to — Seymour, (some pedigrees make her relict of Seymour,) by whom he had a son John. In Haccombe-church, on the north-side of the communion-table, is a fair marble-stone, whercon is the figure of this Nicholas, cut in brass, arm'd cap-a-pee; under whose feet, on a brass plate, are engraven these verses, in old letters (a).

Armiger insignis jacet hic Carew Nicholaus;
Prudens, Egregius, de Stirpe Nobili Natus.
Vitam Præsentem Septembris clausit eundo
ab isto Mensis die decimo tertio Mundo,
Edwardi Nono regni quarti Regis Anno
Nec non Mileno CCCC. quæ Pleno
Cum Sexagena nono Domini mei nato;
cujus Solamen animæ cito det Deus. Amen.

John, his son and heir, was a commander in the army, sent into Italy, under Monf. Lautrec, by Francis, the French king, and King Henry VIII. 1527, (b). to rescue pope Clement VII. then prisoner in the castle of St. Angelo, so made by the emperor Charles V. whose success was so fortunate, they soon set the pope at liberty. This army was styled *Exercitus Angliæ, & Galliarum Regum pro Pontifice Romano liberando congregatus*. He died at Pavia, 1528, and was there buried; having had issue by his wife, Catherine, sister to the lord Zouch, of Harringworth, two sons, John, and Francis.

John Carew, of Haccombe, the eldest son, by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Sir William Martin, of Dorsetshire, Knt. had two sons, Thomas, and Henry.

Thomas, his eldest son and heir, was lord of Haccombe, and died March 28, 1586, aged 68 years, leaving issue by his wife, Mary, daughter of William Huddye, of Dorsetshire, Esq; three sons, William, who died without issue, John, and Peter. On the south side of the communion, at Haccombe, is the figure in brass of this Thomas, under which are these words (c),

Y 4

Hic

(a) Prince's Worthies of Devon, p. 179. (b) Ibid. p. 180. (c) Ibid. p. 179.

Hic jacet Corpus Thomæ Carew, Arm. qui obiit die
Mart. A.D. 1586. Ætat. suæ 68.

On a fair stone, near it, is the effigies of his wife, in brās also,
and under it these words (*a*).

Hic jacet Maria Carew, Uxor Thomæ Carew, de
Haccombe, Arm. & filia Will. Huddye, de Com.
Dorset. Arm. quæ obiit 19 die Nov. A.D. 1588.

John Carew, Esq; his son and heir, married Elizabeth, daugh-
ter of Robert Hill, of Shilston, in com. Devon, Esq; she died
on (*b*) ascension-day, 1611.

Thomas Carew, Esq; his son and heir, died Dec. 6, 1656, and
lies buried in the chancel at Haccombe, where is another fair
brās table, containing the effigies of him, and his wife, five sons,
and one daughter, with this epitaph (*c*).

Here lieth the Bodies of Thomas Carew, Esq; and
Anne, his wife, who departed the 6th and 8th Day
of December, 1656.

Two Bodies lie beneath this Stone,
Whom Love and Marriage long made one;
One Soul conjoyn'd them by a Force,
Above the Power of Death's Divorce;
One Flame of Love their Lives did burn,
Even to Ashes, in their Urn.
They die, but not depart, who meet
In Wedding, and in Winding-sheet:
Whom God hath knit so firm in one,
Admit no Separation.

Therefore unto one Marble-Trust,
We leave their now united Dust:
As Root, in Earth, embrace, to rise
Most lovely Flowers in Paradise.

Thomas Carew, of Haccombe, Esq; his eldest son and heir, was
the first baronet of this family, so created 13 Car. II. He mar-
ried (*d*) first, Elizabeth, the eldest daughter and coheir of Sir
Henry Carew, of Bickleigh, Knt. (by a daughter of Sir Reginald
Mohun, of Cornwall, Knt.) by whom he had three sons, 1.
Thomas; 2. Thomas, who both died issueless; and Sir Henry,
his successor: also three daughters, Anne, Elizabeth, and Doro-
thy, married to Peter West, of Tiverton-castle, Esq; his second
wife was a daughter and coheir of Arthur Duck, L.L.D. (re-
lict of William Duck, of Mount-Radford, Esq;) by whom he
had one daughter, Mary.

Sir Henry Carew, of Haccombe, and Bickleigh, Bart. had
three wives; (*e*), first, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, lord
Clifford,

(*a*) Prince, *ibid.*
Prince's Devon, p. 180.

(*b*) *Ibid.*

(*c*) Made by Fr. Moore, Vic. of Bov. Trist.

(*d*) Ex *infer.* Dom. Tho. Carew, Bar. 1727.

(*e*) *Ibid.*

(*a*) Ex *infer.*

MILBANKE, of Halnaby. 329

Clifford, of Chudleigh, ; secondly, Catherine, daughter of John Fownes, of Whitlegh, in Devon, Esq; by neither of which he had any issue ; his third wife was, Gratiana, daughter of Thomas Darrel, of Trewornan, in Cornwall, Esq; by whom he had Sir Henry-Darrel Carew, his successor, Sir Thomas, and Charles, now living, unmarried : also four daughters, Elizabeth, Frances, Anne, and Gratiana, all deceased.

Sir Henry-Darrel Carew, Bart. succeeded his father ; (a) but dying, unmarried, aged eighteen, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his brother

Sir Thomas Carew, the present baronet.

ARMS: Or, three Lyons^{is} passant in Pale, Sable.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Main-Mast, the Round-Top set off with Pallisadoes, Or, a Lyon issuant thereout, Sable.

SUPPORTERS: Two Antelopes Gules, arm'd, and ungu'l'd, Argent.

MOTTO: *Nil conscire sibi.*

SEAT: At *Haccombe*, near *Chudleigh*, in *Devonshire*.

261. MILBANKE, of Halnaby, Yorkshire.

(MARK, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, August 7, 1661.

IS descended from Ralph Milbanke, (b) cup-bearer, and servant, to Mary, Queen of Scots ; and, upon his fighting a duel in Scotland, was obliged to retire into England, where he purchased an estate called Chirton, near North-shields, in Northumberland, where he died. From him descended, Mark Milbanke, his grandson and heir, who was of Newcastle upon Tine, alderman, and twice mayor of that corporation, and once high-sheriff of the county of Northumberland. He was very instrumental in the restoration of King Charles II. and was one of those gentlemen of that town, who raised a sum of money, and sent it to the said King in his exile at Breda. He married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Ralph Cock, Esq; alderman of the said town of Newcastle, and sometime mayor thereof, by whom he had issue two sons, William, who died unmarried, and Mark, and one daughter, Judith, who married Sir Barrington Bouchier, of Benningborough, in com. Ebor. Knt. and left two sons, Barrington, and Mark, who both died unmarried.

Mark

(a) Ex inf. Dom. Tho. Carew, Bar. 1727,

(b) Ex inf. Dom. Ra. Milbanke, Bar.

330 MILBANKE, of Halnaby.

Mark Milbanke, Esq; only surviving son and heir, was advanced to the degree of a baronet, 13 Car. II. He married to his first wife, (a) Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of John Acclome, of Moorby, in Yorkshire, Esq; by her he had four sons, and one daughter, Sir Mark, Acclome, Ralph, and John, and Elizabeth, married to Nicholas Cole, Esq; eldest son and heir of Sir Ralph Cole, of Brunspeth-castle, in Durham, Bart. and had issue two sons, Sir Nicholas, and Sir Mark Cole, who were both successively baronets, after their grandfather's decease, but both died without issue. Acclome Milbanke, Esq; (second son of Sir Mark,) married two wives, first, —, of Cambridge, and had issue two daughters, Mary, and Elizabeth, both living, unmarried; and to his second wife, Anne, daughter of Timothy Davison, of Newcastle upon Tyne, Esq; and left issue one son, Mark, now living, and unmarried; Ralph, (third son,) married Anne, daughter of Dr. Martin, of the City of Oxford, and left issue Mark, and Dorothy, both dead, S. P. John, (fourth son,) married Mary, daughter and heir of Timothy Robson, of the town of Newcastle, Esq; and left issue John, and Elizabeth, both now living.

Sir Mark, married to his second wife, (b) Faith, one of the daughters, of Thomas Acclome, of Bonwick, in Yorkshire, Esq; (cousin to his first wife,) but by her he had no issue, and dying June, 1680, was buried in the parish-church of Croft, in Yorkshire, near Elizabeth, his first wife.

Sir Mark Milbanke, Bart. eldest son, succeeded his father in honour and estate. He married (c) Jane, only daughter of Sir Ralph Carr, of Cocken, in com. Durham, Knt. (by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir Francis Anderson, of Bradley, in com. Durham, Knt.) and had issue by her five sons, and four daughters, viz. Sir Mark; Sir Ralph; Acclome, now living, unmarried; William, and John, who both died young: of the daughters, Jane, and Elizabeth, the two eldest, died unmarried; Judith, married Cuthbert Routh, of Low-Dimfsdale, in com. Durham, Esq; and Dorothy, youngest daughter, married John Milbanke, of Thorp-Perrow, com. Ebor. Esq; her cousin.

Sir Mark, dying May, 1698, was buried in Croft-church, in a large vault, which he had caused to be erected. Jane, his wife, survived him, and died at London, May 1704, and was buried at St. Andrew's church, in Holborn.

Sir Mark Milbanke, Bart. his eldest son and successor, went to Eaton-school; (d) and from thence, about eighteen, went to travel into Holland, Germany, and other countries, where he remained about two years, and returning about twenty, to Halnaby, in April 1705, died the May following, unmarried; and was buried at Croft, with his ancestors.

Sir

(a) Ex inf. Dom. Ra. Milbanke, Bart.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

Sir Ra
honour
Elizabeth
by wh
Butler-C
but as y
Sir Ralph
ward Du
and hath
Francis,

ARM
Head er
CRE
Ermine.
SEAT
in York/

26

TH
u
of has b
whence
Franc
the coun
Mayor,
four son
of divini
without
Cambri
London
and after
he purch
baronet
and, 4.
who ma
Rugeley
in the c
geley, K
cended.

(e) Ex

BICKLEY, of Attleburgh. 331

Sir Ralph Milbanke, the present baronet, succeeded his brother, in honour and estate. He married to his first wife, in May, 1708, (a) Elizabeth D'Arcy, eldest sister to Robert, late earl of Holderness, by whom he had issue one daughter, Bridget, married to Sir Butler-Cavendish Wentworth, of Housham, in Yorkshire, Bart. but as yet has no issue. The said Elizabeth, dying Oct. 1720. Sir Ralph, married, to his second wife, Anne, daughter of Edward Delavall, of South-Diffington, in Northumberland, Esq; and hath issue by her six sons, Ralph, Edward, Mark, John, Francis, and Acclome, all now living, in their minority.

ARMS: Gules, a Bend, Ermine; on a Canton, Or, a Lyon's Head eras'd, of the First.

CREST: A Lyon's Head eras'd, Gules, charged with a Bend, Ermine.

SEATS: At *Halnaby*, *Moulton*, *Oldborough*, and *Moorby*, all in *Yorkshire*; and *Daldon-Tower*, in the county of *Durham*.

261. BICKLEY, of Attleburgh, Norfolk.

(FRANCIS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, Sept. 3. 1661.

THIS family of Bickley, were anciently seated at Bickleigh, upon the river Ex, in Devonshire: an elder branch whereof has been long since fixed at Chidham, in com. Suffex, from whence the Bickley's, of that county, are descended.

Francis Bickley, a younger son, who settled at Lolworth, in the county of Cambridge, married Amy, the daughter of — Mayor, of —, in com. Huntingdon, by whom he had issue four sons, and three daughters, viz. 1. John Bickley, batchelor of divinity, parson of Sandy, in the county of Bedford, who died without issue; 2. Robert Bickley, of Caxton, in the county of Cambridge, who also died without issue; 3. Francis Bickley, of London, draper, who seated himself at Dalston, in Middlesex, and afterwards at Attleburgh-hall, in Norfolk, which last estate he purchas'd about 1657, of John Ratcliffe, Esq; He was the first baronet of this family, and advanced to that dignity, 13 Car. II. and, 4. Richard Bickley, of Hallaton, in the county of Warwick, who married Sarah, daughter, and one of the coheirs of John Rugeley, Esq; second brother of Ralph Rugeley, of Dunton-hall, in the county of Warwick, Esq; and uncle to Sir Rowland Rugeley, Knt, from whom the Bickleys, of that county, are descended. Of the three daughters of Francis Bickley, before-men-

Knt.

(a) Ex inf. Dem. Ra. Milbanke, Bar.

330 MILBANKE, of Halnaby.

Mark Milbanke, Esq; only surviving son and heir, was advanced to the degree of a baronet, 13 Car. II. He married to his first wife, (a) Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of John Acclome, of Moorby, in Yorkshire, Esq; by her he had four sons, and one daughter, Sir Mark, Acclome, Ralph, and John, and Elizabeth, married to Nicholas Cole, Esq; eldest son and heir of Sir Ralph Cole, of Brunspeth-castle, in Durham, Bart. and had issue two sons, Sir Nicholas, and Sir Mark Cole, who were both successively baronets, after their grandfather's decease, but both died without issue. Acclome Milbanke, Esq; (second son of Sir Mark,) married two wives, first, —, of Cambridge, and had issue two daughters, Mary, and Elizabeth, both living, unmarried; and to his second wife, Anne, daughter of Timothy Davison, of Newcastle upon Tyne, Esq; and left issue one son, Mark, now living, and unmarried; Ralph, (third son,) married Anne, daughter of Dr. Martin, of the City of Oxford, and left issue Mark, and Dorothy, both dead, S. P. John, (fourth son,) married Mary, daughter and heir of Timothy Robson, of the town of Newcastle, Esq; and left issue John, and Elizabeth, both now living.

Sir Mark, married to his second wife, (b) Faith, one of the daughters, of Thomas Acclome, of Bonwick, in Yorkshire, Esq; (cousin to his first wife,) but by her he had no issue, and dying June, 1680, was buried in the parish-church of Croft, in Yorkshire, near Elizabeth, his first wife.

Sir Mark Milbanke, Bart. eldest son, succeeded his father in honour and estate. He married (c) Jane, only daughter of Sir Ralph Carr, of Cocken, in com. Durham, Knt. (by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir Francis Anderson, of Bradley, in com. Durham, Knt.) and had issue by her five sons, and four daughters, viz. Sir Mark; Sir Ralph; Acclome, now living, unmarried; William, and John, who both died young: of the daughters, Jane, and Elizabeth, the two eldest, died unmarried; Judith, married Cuthbert Routh, of Low-Dimfdale, in com. Durham, Esq; and Dorothy, youngest daughter, married John Milbanke, of Thorp-Perrow, com. Ebor. Esq; her cousin.

Sir Mark, dying May, 1698, was buried in Croft-church, in a large vault, which he had caused to be erected. Jane, his wife, survived him, and died at London, May 1704, and was buried at St. Andrew's church, in Holborn.

Sir Mark Milbanke, Bart. his eldest son and successor, went to Eaton-school; (d) and from thence, about eighteen, went to travel into Holland, Germany, and other countries, where he remained about two years, and returning about twenty, to Halnaby, in April 1705, died the May following, unmarried; and was buried at Croft, with his ancestors.

(a) Ex inf. Dom. Ra. Milbanke, Bar.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

(d) Ibid.

Sir R
honour
Elizabe
by who
Butler-
but as y
Sir Ral
ward D
and hat
Francis.

ARM
Head er
CRE
Ermine
SEAT
in York

26

TH
up
of has be
whence
Franc
the coun
Mayor,
four sons
of divini
without
Cambrid
London,
and after
he purch
baronet c
and, 4. F
who mar
Rugeley,
in the co
geley, K
cended.

(e) Ex inf.

BICKLEY, of Attleburgh. 331

Sir Ralph Milbanke, the present baronet, succeeded his brother, in honour and estate. He married to his first wife, in May, 1708, (a) Elizabeth D'Arcy, eldest sister to Robert, late earl of Holderness, by whom he had issue one daughter, Bridget, married to Sir Butler-Cavendish Wentworth, of Housham, in Yorkshire, Bart. but as yet has no issue. The said Elizabeth, dying Oct. 1720. Sir Ralph, married, to his second wife, Anne, daughter of Edward Delavall, of South-Diffington, in Northumberland, Esq; and hath issue by her six sons, Ralph, Edward, Mark, John, Francis, and Acclome, all now living, in their minority.

ARMS: Gules, a Bend, Ermine; on a Canton, Or, a Lyon's Head eras'd, of the First.

CREST: A Lyon's Head eras'd, Gules, charged with a Bend, Ermine.

SEATS: At *Halnaby*, *Moulton*, *Oldborough*, and *Moorby*, all in *Yorkshire*; and *Daldon-Tower*, in the county of *Durham*.

261. BICKLEY, of Attleburgh, Norfolk.

(FRANCIS, ESQUIRE.)

Created BARONET, Sept. 3. 1661.

THIS family of Bickley, were anciently seated at Bickleigh, upon the river Ex, in Devonshire: an elder branch whereof has been long since fixed at Chidham, in com. Suffex, from whence the Bickley's, of that county, are descended.

Francis Bickley, a younger son, who settled at Lolworth, in the county of Cambridge, married Amy, the daughter of — Mayor, of —, in com. Huntingdon, by whom he had issue four sons, and three daughters, viz. 1. John Bickley, bachelor of divinity, parson of Sandy, in the county of Bedford, who died without issue; 2. Robert Bickley, of Caxton, in the county of Cambridge, who also died without issue; 3. Francis Bickley, of London, draper, who seated himself at Dalston, in Middlesex, and afterwards at Attleburgh-hall, in Norfolk, which last estate he purchas'd about 1657, of John Ratcliffe, Esq; He was the first baronet of this family, and advanced to that dignity, 13 Car. II. and, 4. Richard Bickley, of Hallaton, in the county of Warwick, who married Sarah, daughter, and one of the coheirs of John Rugeley, Esq; second brother of Ralph Rugeley, of Dunton-hall, in the county of Warwick, Esq; and uncle to Sir Rowland Rugeley, Knt. from whom the Bickleys, of that county, are descended. Of the three daughters of Francis Bickley, before-men-

Knt.

(a) Ex inf. Dom. Ra. Milbanke, Bar.

332 BICKLEY, of Attleburgh.

tion'd, Elizabeth, became second wife of Sir Rowland Rugeley, Knt. the second, married ——— York. and the third, ——— Stallyon.

Sir Francis Bickley, the first baronet, married Mary, the daughter of Richard Parsons, of the city of London, Esq; and by her had issue, 1. Sir Francis, his eldest son, who succeeded him; 2. Thomas; and 3. John; the two latter both died unmarried: Anne, eldest daughter, (married Richard Edisbury, of London, draper, second son of Kendrick Edisbury, of Deptford, in Kent;) Mary, second daughter, (married William Hoo, Esq; of the ancient family of the Hoo's, in the county of Hertford, by whom he had a son named Thomas, who died, unmarried; and a daughter, Susan, who became the wife of Sir Jonathan Keate, Bart. and brought the Hoo, that ancient and fair inheritance, into that family;) Elizabeth, third daughter, (married ——— Cotton, of the city of London;) and Amy, fourth daughter, died, unmarried. He died, Aug. 11, 1670, aged near 90, and lies buried, in a vault of his own making, in Mortimer's chapel, in Attleburgh church, with this inscription (a).

Franciscus Bickley Baronettus, pene Nonagenarius, unici Filij, et trium Filiarum Superstitum, Tringinta Nepotum, Neptum, et Pronepotum, Pater, Avus Proavus; Cum Mortem Appropinquantem prospiceret, Cryptam hanc Sepulchralem, vivus effodit, in qua Filius ejus Superstes, Franciscus Bickley Baronettus, (prout Pater statuerat) Exuvias ejus in Spem Resurrectionis deposuit, et Pietatis ergo hoc Monumentum extruxit, obiit undecimo Die Augusti Anno Domini 1670.

Sir Francis Bickley, eldest son and successor to his father, married Mary, the daughter of alderman Man, of the city of Norwich, by whom he had five sons, and four daughters; 1. Sir Francis, his successor; 2. Thomas, a mercer, in London, who died a Batchelor; 3. John, educated in Magdalen-college, in the university of Cambridge, who also died, unmarried; 4. Nathaniel, a lieutenant in the duke of Norfolk's regiment, and died unmarried, in Ireland; 5. Charles, a lieutenant likewise in the same regiment, a batchelor, who after the fatigue of the Irish war, came to visit his relations in England, and was barbarously murder'd by one Hickford, (an Irishman,) at New-Buckenham, in Norfolk: Elizabeth, eldest daughter, married ——— Ware, of London; 2. Amy, married to the rev. Mr. Thomas Church, rector of Hetherfet, near Norwich; 3. Mary, married her cousin-german, the rev. Mr. Richard Bickley, rector of Attleburgh; and, 4. Jane, the youngest, married Mr. Barnet, an apothecary, in London. Sir Francis died 1681.

Sir

(a) Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 359.

Sir Francis Bickley, his eldest son, succeeded his father, and married, first, Deborah, daughter of Sir Cornelius Vermuyden, Knt. (who took to wife Mrs. Upton, that after his decease married Sir John Maynard, of Gunnersbury, in the county of Middlesex, Knt. one of the commissioners for the custody of the great seal of England; and lastly, Henry, late Earl of Suffolk,) by whom he had issue one son, Sir Francis, and a daughter, named Anne, who died, unmarried. Deborah, aforesaid, died, March 6, 1669, and lies buried at Attleburgh, with this inscription (c).

Sub hoc Marmore, in Spem beatæ Resurrectionis, reconduntur *ta An̄a* Deborah Bickley, Filiæ Cornelij Vermuyden Militis, Uxoris Francisci Bickley Junioris, Francisci Bickley Baronetti, ex Francisco Filio primogenito, Nepotis, Quæ cum tribus Liberis, Mariti Domum adauxerat, Dolore Puerperij correpta, Animam piam placidè Deo reddidit, Martij 6to. 1669.

To his second wife, he married, Mary, the daughter of Sir Humphry Winch, of Braunston, in the county of Lincoln, Bart. and by her had issue, first, John, who for several years was a captain in major-general Farrington's regiment, living unmarried; 2. Humphry, now rector of Attleburgh, 1739, likewise unmarried; and 3. Joseph, married in Virginia, where he has issue several children; Elizabeth, and another daughter, died unmarried. Lastly, he married to his third wife, Mrs. Poynter, but by her had no issue. He died 1687, and was succeeded by

Sir Francis Bickley, the present baronet, who was a captain in the duke of Norfolk's regiment in the late wars in Ireland, and leaving the army, married Alatheia, eldest of the two daughters and coheirs of Jacob Garrard, Esq; son and heir apparent of Sir Thomas Garrard, of Langford-hall, in the county of Norfolk, Bart. and by her he had issue two sons, John-Garrard, and Charles, and one daughter, Alatheia, all deceased, S. P. Lady Bickley died Feb. 1739-40.

ARMS: Argent, a Cheveron counter-embattled, between three Griffins Heads eras'd, Sable, each charged with a Plate, langued, Gules.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Hind's Head coup'd, Proper, collar'd, Or.

(*) Blomfield, *ibid.* p. 360.

262. Y O N G E, of Culliton, Devonshire.

(Sir JOHN, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, Sept. 26, 1661.

THE present Sir William Yonge, Bart. derives his descent from William Yonge (*a*), who was returned one of the members for the city of Bristol, to the parliament summoned to meet at Westminster, in the 34th year of King Ed. III. and in the same year, John le Yong (*b*), was returned one of the members for Dorchester.

It was in 47 Ed. III. that Bristol, was made a county of itself, before which time, the sheriffs of Gloucestershire, returned the members of the said city to parliament; whereby it may be presumed, that the family was originally of that county, or of Shropshire, the adjoining county, where they had large possessions; and Thomas la Yonge (*c*), was returned to parliament, as one of the knights for that county, in 7 and 18 Ric. II. and 1 Hen. IV.

Whether he was brother, or nephew to William Yonge, one of the members for Bristol, before mentioned, does not appear, nor how he stood related to Hugh de Yonge (*d*), who, in 50 Ed. III. was the King's chamberlain of South-Wales, and in that year, received the King's writ, to deliver to Richard, prince of Wales, all the lands in his jurisdiction. Also in (*e*) 4 Ric. II. William, lord Latymer, and Thomas Yonge, were appointed the King's ambassadors, to conclude an alliance with Ferdinand, King of Portugal, and Leonora, his Queen. And in 5 Hen. IV. Owen de Glendourdy, prince of Wales (*f*), nominated Griffin Yonge, his chancellor, to treat with Charles, King of France, for his assistance.

In 12 Hen. IV. Thomas Yonge, was mayor of Bristol (*g*), and that year, with John Spyne, the sheriff, returned Thomas Norton, and David Dudbroke, Esqrs. burgesses to the parliament. It may be justly presumed, that he was either son, or grandson to William Yonge, first named; for by his last will and testament (*h*), bearing date 14 March, 1426, (4 Hen. VI.) wherein he styles himself, burgess of Bristol, he orders his body to be buried before the altar of St. Nicholas, in the church of St. Thomas, the martyr, in Bristol. He leaves legacies to the friers mendicants of that city, and for finding a chaplain to celebrate divine service in the church of St. Thomas, aforesaid, for a whole year, for his soul, and the souls of all the faithful, deceased. He bequeaths to Joan, his wife,

(*a*) Prynn's 4th part of a Brief Regist. p. 935. (*b*) Ibid. p. 960. (*c*) Prynn, vol. I. p. 76, and 126. (*d*) Rymer's Fœdera, tom. VII. p. 127. (*e*) Ibid. p. 307. (*f*) Rymer, vol. VIII. p. 356. (*g*) Prynn, vol. I. p. 358. (*h*) Ex Regist. Lut. senham, in cur. prærog. Cant.

his mansion, in Temple-street, in the suburbs of Bristol, and several other messuages in the same street, and the rent, and services which John Brewer, and John Ford, were accustomed to pay him, for two messuages, in the suburbs of Bristol, for term of her life, and after her decease, to Thomas Yonge, his son, and his heirs, remainder, to John Yonge, his son, remainder, to Alice Yonge, his daughter. The residue of his estate, he orders to be divided in three parts; one, to be distributed by the discretion of his executors, for the good of his soul; another part, to Joan, his wife, and the other third part, to be divided equally between, Thomas, John, and Alice, his children. He constitutes executors, Joan, his wife, and Thomas, his son, who proved the will, the 10th of May, 1427, 5 Hen. VI.

His eldest son, Thomas Yonge, hereafter mentioned, advanced himself by the study of the laws; and John, his younger son, was lord-mayor of London. It appears by the books in Guild-hall, that John Yonge, who was lord-mayor of London, was the son of Thomas Yonge, of the city of Bristol. He (*a*) was one of the members for the city of London, in 33 Hen. VI. and received the honour of knighthood from King Edw. IV. in the eleventh year of his reign (*b*), together with the lord-mayor, and several other aldermen, who, meeting the King, (after his victory over the Lancastrians, at Tewksbury,) about a mile without the city, he immediately knighted them, in the high way, having highly deserved of him a little before, by repelling the bastard, Fauconberg, who assaulted them, in order to release King Henry VI. from his imprisonment in the Tower. He was (*c*) lord-mayor of London, in 6 Edw. IV. and was (*d*) buried in the parish-church of St. Michael de Pater Noster, in Vintrie-ward. He left issue; but my present design being, to treat only of the descendants of those who were advanced to the dignity of baronets, I shall return to Thomas Yonge, his elder brother.

Which Thomas, took to the study of the laws, and eminently advanced himself. He (*e*) was one of the members for the city of Bristol, in the parliaments of 13, 20, 25, 27, 28, 29, and 33 Hen. VI. He was (*f*) called to the degree of a serjeant at law, by writ, dated 23 May, in 3 Edw. IV. and on the 8th of Nov. following, was (*g*) appointed King's serjeant. In 7 Edw. IV. being one of the justices of the common-pleas, he had a grant (*h*) of ten marks yearly, for the better support of that dignity. And on the revolution, which obliged King Edward IV. to quit the nation, and re-instated King Henry VI. in the royal dignity, he was (*i*) so deserving, as that monarch continued him one of the justices of the

the

(*a*) Pryne, vol. IV. p. 935. (*b*) Stow's Annals, p. 424, and 425. (*c*) Stow's
Pryne, vol. II. B. 5. p. 122. (*d*) Ibid. vol. I. B. 3. p. 5. (*e*) Pryne, vol. IV.
p. 936. (*f*) Claus. 3 Ed. IV. m. 10. (*g*) Pat. 3 Ed. IV. p. 2. m. 1. (*h*) Pat. 7
Ed. IV. p. 3. m. 16. (*i*) Pat. 49 H. VI. m. 13.

the common-pleas. Also, when King Edward, obtaining the crown, he was, in 15 Edw. IV. (a) appointed one of the judges of the King's-bench: and departing this life, the year following, 1476, (16 Edw. IV.) (b) was buried in Christ-church, London, where a monument was erected to his memory, long since defaced. By the inquisition taken after his death, at Amersbury, in com. Wilts, 16 Sept. 17 Ed. IV. the jury (c) found, that Edward Cervyngton, Esq; son and heir of David Cervyngton, was seized of the manor of Wraxhall, alias North-Wraxhall, in com. Wilts, with the advowson of the church, and that he granted the same to Thomas Yonge, son and heir of Thomas Yonge, of Bristol, merchant, John More, of Columpton, in com. Devon. John Sydenham, jun. and others, to hold to them, their heirs, and assigns, for ever: and the said Thomas Yonge, died seized of the said manor, jointly with them, on 5 May, 17 Ed. IV. leaving Thomas Yonge, his son and heir, aged thirty years and upwards. Also by another inquisition, taken at Bath, in com. Somers. 6 Nov. 17 Ed. IV. the jury say, that the said Thomas Yonge, was seized of the manor of Eston, in Gordan, alias Eston, in Gordano, in com. Somerset, and that he gave the same to George Yonge, and Joan, his wife, and their heirs, remainder to him, the donor, and his heirs. But by another inquisition taken at Holeway, in com. Somerset, 28 June, 18 Ed. IV. the jury say, that the said Thomas Yonge, did not give the said manor to George, and Joan, aforesaid, but that he died seized thereof, and it descended to Thomas, his son and heir.

The said George Yonge, his younger son, by his last will (d), bearing date at Tilehurst, in Berks, (Sarum diocese,) the last day of Sept. 1485. He orders his body to be buried in the church of Tilehurst, before the image of the virgin Mary. He bequeaths to Joan, his wife, his house, called the White Lamb, in Winch-street, in Bristol, between the houses of Thomas Yonge, and the lord Cobham, for life, remainder to Hugh, his son and heir. And to Agnes, his daughter, his house, called the White-Hart, in Brad-street, in Bristol. He constitutes Joan, his wife, executrix, leaving Hugh, his son, under age. His will was proved 29 May, 1486, and he was buried at Tilehurst, according to his appointment.

John Yonge, was another son of judge Yonge, as may be presumed from the age he lived in: which John, was doctor of the civil laws, (e) and constituted master of the rolls, 22 Jan. 23 Hen. VII. and had his patent renewed (f), on the accession of K. Hen. VIII. who (g) made him dean of York, May 17, 1514. He died two years

(a) Pat. 15 Ed. IV. p. 1. m. 7. (b) Stows Survey, p. 345. (c) Efc. 17 Ed. IV. n. 26. (d) Ex Regist. Logge, qu. 23. (e) Pat. 23 Hen. VII. p. 2. m. 7. (f) Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1. (g) Le Neve's Fasti Eccles. p. 315.

years
numer
effigies

I no
who v
He ha
ham's
He wa
find.
Bafild
are th
Yong
he hac
of Ber
posed
Cor
his bro
Vifita
Yong
King
of his
bears
bate th
that hi
of Sud
The fi
by nar
his for
by the
notice
were,
Westl
John
had th
daugh
manor
of Ho

(a) E
Vo

years after, and lies buried in the chapel of the rolls, where a monument is erected to his memory, against the north wall, with his effigies, in a scarlet robe, and four-corner'd cap, and this epitaph :

Dominus Firmamentum meum,
Jo. Yong. Legum Doctori, sacrorum
Scriniarum, & hujus Domus
Custodi ; Decano olim Ebor.
Vita defuncto xxv Aprilis,
Sui fidelis Executores
Hoc posuerunt, MDXVI.

I now return to Thomas Yong, the eldest son of the judge (a), who was thirty years of age, and upwards, on his father's decease. He had a mansion in Wynch-street, in Bristol, near the lord Cobham's house, as mentioned in the will of his brother, George. He was also of Basilden, in Berkshire ; but when he died, I don't find. Under the east window, in the chancel of the church of Basilden, is a grave-stone, at the head whereof, in a brass plate, are the figures, at full length, of a man in armour, for Roger Yonge, of Basilden, who died, 3 March, 1589, ætat. 96, after he had continued in the commission of the peace, in the county of Berks, without any intermission, full sixty years, who is supposed to be son of Thomas, and grandson of the judge.

Contemporary with the said Roger Yonge, Esq; and probably his brother, was, Walter Yonge, Esq; who is mentioned in the Visitation of Devonshire, anno 1620, to be a younger son of the Yonge's, of Berkshire, and came into Devonshire, in the reign of King Henry VII. He married two wives, and in the latter part of his life, resided at Sudburie, in Devonshire, where his last will bears date, viz. on the 2d of February, 1561, 4 Eliz. and the probate thereof, the 19th of June following. It appears by this will, that his last wife was, Agnes, the widow of Richard Sampford, of Sudburie, and that she had several children by her first husband. The first wife of the said Walter Yonge, is not mentioned by him by name, but he bequeaths to Alice, daughter of John Yonge, his son, his harness girdle, that was his first wife's ; and as it seems by the will, all his children were by his first wife. He first takes notice of Julian Berde, his daughter ; and his other daughters were, Joan, the wife of Roger Hayman ; Jane, of Nicholas Westlake ; and Florence, of John Pitt, Esqrs. His only son was, John Yonge, Esq; whom he constituted his sole executor, who had then living, three sons, Walter, John, and Robert ; also two daughters, Alice, and Agnes. He bequeaths to his said son, the manor of Cobeton, the manor of Bottefhorne Paulet, in the parish of Honiton, purchased of Sir Hugh Paulet, Knt. as also all his lands

(a) Efc. 17 Ed. IV. n. 26.

lands in Winterborne, Kingston-Winterborne, Wyffach, and Combe Marshall, all in Dorsetshire, which his wife, Agnes, held in Dower, and all other his lands and tenements. He bequeaths to the poor of the parishes of Sidmouth, and Ottery St. Mary, 3l. each; and to the maintenance of the bridge of Ottery St. Mary, 13s. 4d. to twenty poor maidens, towards their marriage, viz. 13s. 4d. to every of his men-servants, xxs. and a black coat, and to his women-servants, 6s. 8d. each, besides their wages.

John Yonge, Esq; only son of the said Walter, was in his life-time (*a*), member for Plimouth, in the second and third of Philip, and Mary, and served for (*b*) Portpigham, alias Westlow, in Cornwall, in 5 Eliz. He married Joan, daughter and coheir of John Colleton, Esq; by whom he had three sons, Walter, who died issueless; John, who succeeded him in estate; and Robert, who married Anne, daughter of — Haffard; also, Margaret, married to Hercules Pyne, of Hay, in com. Devon. Esq; Alice, Agnes, and Hellen.

John, the eldest surviving son, was seated at Culliton, and married Alice, daughter of — Starre, Esq; by whom he had issue, John, who left no issue, and Walter: also five daughters, Jane, married to Richard Mallock, of Axmouth, in Devon; Alice, wedded to Humphry Cokeran; Anne, wife to Robert Hill, of Hollylane, in Somersetshire; Jane, married to William Hill, of Pounsford, in com. Somerset, and Mary, wife to William Fry, of Yarty, in Devonshire, Esqrs.

Walter Yonge, Esq; only surviving son, resided at Upton Helion, in com. Devon. anno 1620, at which time, John, his eldest son, was seventeen years of age. In 16 Car. I. the house of commons, appointing a committee to view the records of what towns had sent burgesses to parliament, and for some time had been discontinued; on a report made to the house, they ordered (*c*) the borough of Honiton, to be restored, and send members to parliament; whereupon, Walter Yonge, Esq; and William Pole, Esq; were the two first returned for the said borough, and was also a member, to the time of his death. He married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir John Peryam, Knt. by whom he had issue, two sons, John, and Walter, who married Alice, daughter of Joyles Green, of Purbeck, in Dorsetshire, Esq; also one daughter, Jane, who died unmarried.

John, the eldest son, was knighted in his father's life-time, and elected one of the members for Plimouth, in 16 Car. I. before which, he had received the honour of knighthood. In 1656, he was (*d*) one of the members secluded by Cromwel, who denied him, and above an hundred more members, entrance into the house; whereupon, they had the courage to publish a remon-

strance,

(*a*) Willis's Not. Parl. vol. II. p. 295. (*b*) Ibid. p. 98. (*c*) Not. Parl. ut antea, p. 344. (*d*) Whitlock's Memorials, p. 643.

strance, inveighing bitterly against the tyranny of Cromwel, and asserting the legality of their right to sit in parliament. Which remonstrance, was signed by him, Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper, and one hundred and fifteen more members. On the restoration of King Charles II. he was advanced to the dignity of a baronet, by letters patent bearing date Sept. 26, 1661, 13 Car. II. He had to wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Strode, of Newnham, in Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had issue, five sons; 1. John, who died an infant; 2. Sir Walter, his successor; 3. Robert; 4. William, married to Jane, daughter of Sir John Drake, of Ash, in Devonshire, Bart. and 5. George, who died young: also four daughters, Jane, married to Sir John Drake, of Trill, and Ash, Bart. (to whom she was first wife,) Elizabeth, married to Thomas Hodges, of Shipton Moigne, in Gloucestershire, Esq; Mary, and Sarah, who both died infants.

Sir Walter Yonge, Bart. successor to his father, married Isabella, daughter to Sir John Davie, of Creedy, in com. Devon, Bart. by whom he had five sons, and eight daughters; 1. John, who died unmarried; 2. Sir Walter, who succeeded him; 3. Francis, who died a bachelor; 4. Charles, who died at Montpellier, unmarried; and 5. William, who died an infant. Of the daughters, Isabella, married Richard Duke, of Otterton, in Devonshire, Esq; 2. Elizabeth, died an infant; 3. Jane, died unmarried; 4. Mary, wedded to John Walrond, Esq; 5. Elizabeth, wife of Bartholomew Beale, of Heath-house, in Shropshire, Esq; 6. Dorothy, who died young; 7. Margaret, died at a year old; and 8. Sarah, married to Robert Yate, of Bristol, Esq;

Sir Walter Yonge, Bart. his eldest surviving son, succeeding him, was returned a member for Honiton, in three parliaments, in the reign of King Charles II. viz. in two called in 31 Car. II. at Westminster, and in that at Oxford, in 32 Car. II. In the first parliament called by King William, and Queen Mary, he was elected for Ashburton; and in the second of William, and Mary, for Honiton. On 14 Aug. 1694, he was constituted one of the commissioners of the customs, and was chose a member for Honiton, in the several parliaments of the 7th, 10th, 12th, and 13th of King William; as also in the 1st, 4th, 7th, and 9th years of Q. Anne. He continued a commissioner of the customs, in the reign of King William, till the act pass'd to disqualify those who were in that commission, to sit in that house, and then he chose to relinquish his post, to serve his country in parliament.

On the accession of our late sovereign, he was again constituted one of the commissioners of the customs, (viz. 19 Nov. 1714, being the first in the commission,) as he was to the time of his death, which was in the — year of his age, July 18, 1731. He first married Gertrude, daughter of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devon, Bart. by whom he had only a daughter, that died young.

young. His second lady was, Gwen, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Williams, of Penthryn, in Carnarvonshire, Bart. (by Jane, daughter of Sir John Glynne, lord chief-justice) by whom he left issue, the present Sir William Yonge; and had also four daughters, viz. Gwen, married to Arthur Arscot, of Telcot, in Devonshire, Esq; member of parliament for Tiverton; Isabella, who died an infant; Jane, unmarried; and Frances, wife of Edward St. Hill, of Bradninch, in com. Devon, Esq;

The present right hon. Sir William Yonge, Bart. his only son and heir, was elected for Honiton, in the first parliament called by our late sovereign, and has constantly serv'd in the house of commons, to this time, being chose in the present parliament, for Ashburton, as well as Honiton. On the 2d of July, 1717, he was appointed one of the commissioners for taking, examining, and stating the debts due to the army. On the 2d of April, 1724, he was constituted one of the lords-commissioners of the treasury, in which commission he continued, till the accession of his present majesty; and was elected one of the knights-companions of the Bath, on the institution of that most honourable order, in 1725. On the 1st of June, 1728, he was made one of the commissioners of the admiralty, wherein he continued till 11 May, 1730, when he was again made one of the commissioners of the treasury; and soon after, was constituted secretary of war, and sworn of his majesty's most honourable privy-council. He first married Mary, daughter of Samuel Heathcote, of Hackney, in the county of Middlesex, Esq; from whom he was divorc'd, without issue by her, anno 1724, and enabled, by act of parliament, to marry again. On 14 of Sept. 1729, he married, secondly, Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas, lord Howard, of Effingham, elder brother to Francis, the present earl of Effingham, by whom he hath issue, four sons, and four daughters.

ARMS: Ermine, on a Bend, between two Cottizes, Sable, three Griffons Heads, cras'd, Or.

CREST: On a Wreath, Argent, and Sable, a Boar's Head, cras'd, Vert, bristled, Or, mantled, Gules, doubled Argent.

MOTTO: *Fortitudine et prudentia.*

SEATS: At Culliton, and Escot, both in Devonshire.

S M
mi
have be
said cou
Essex, a
Edward
Somerse
in the c
fraterni
lands an
daughter
shire, E
Thom
at the ag
self to su
afterwar
appointe
fellow of
to read t
consulte
and intro
1536, he
travels ab
and took
return, he
made regi
came like
idence at
writing of
ters and w
niversity,
even in the
above men
Cambridge
the crown.

(a) Strype's
his Smith, is

VOL. II

263. SMYTH, of Hill-Hall, Essex.

(THOMAS, ESQUIRE,)

Created BARONET, Nov. 28, 1661.

SMYTH, of Hill-Hall, in Essex, is descended from the family of Smyth, of Saffron Walden, in Essex, many of whom have been knighted, made deputy-lieutenants, and sheriffs of the said county. John Smyth, was high sheriff of the counties of Essex, and Hertford, 30 Hen. VIII. He purchased, in 3 King Edward VI. (a) a chantry in the church of Long-Ashton, in Somersetshire, with other lands, tenements and, hereditaments, in the counties of Somerset, and Gloucester; also all the guild, or fraternity, in Great-Walden, lately dissolved, with divers other lands and tenements, in Essex, and London. He married Agnes, daughter, and one of the coheirs of — Charnock, of Lancashire, Esq; and had by her several children.

Thomas, his eldest son, was sent to Queen's college, Cambridge, at the age of fourteen, or fifteen (b), where he distinguished himself to such advantage, that he, together with Mr. John Cheke, afterwards tutor, and secretary of state to King Edward VI. was appointed King Henry VIII's scholars: in 1531, he was chosen fellow of his college; and about two years after, was appointed to read the publick Greek lectures. About the year 1535, he consulted with Mr. Cheke, about the sounds of the Greek letters, and introduced a new way of pronouncing that language. In 1536, he was made university orator. In 1539, he began his travels abroad, and studied in the universities of France, and Italy, and took the degree of doctor of civil law, at Padua. After his return, he took the same degree at Cambridge, in 1542, and was made regius professor of civil law, in that university. He became likewise, chancellor to the bishop of Ely. During his residence at Cambridge, he wrote a tract, concerning the correct writing of the English tongue, and the true founding of the letters and words. And as he was thus useful to learning in the university, so he promoted likewise the reformation of religion, even in the reign of King Henry VIII. Besides the preferments above mentioned, he enjoyed also the living of Leverington, in Cambridgeshire. Upon the accession of King Edward VI. to the crown, he removed from Cambridge, into the duke of Somerset's

fet's

(a) Strype's life of Sir Tho. Smith, p. 2.

(b) The following account of Sir Thomas Smith, is extracted from Mr. Strype's life of him,

set's family, where he was employed in matters of state, by that great man, who was uncle and governor of the King, and protector of his realms. Dr. Smith, was appointed master of the requests to the duke, wherein he might have received many bribes, if he would, for dispatching suits, and selling the lord protector's letters; but he challenged all the world to charge him with one penny that he had taken dishonestly. He was, by King Edw. VI. appointed steward of the stannaries, provost of Eaton, and dean of Carlisle. In 1548, he was advanced to be secretary of state, and knighted by his majesty; and in July, the same year, was sent with Mr. Chamberlayne, (afterwards Sir Thomas,) ambassador to Brussels, to the emperor's council there; and in September, returned to England, leaving Mr. Chamberlayne, resident at Brussels. He was concern'd, about this time, in the reformation of religion, and the redress of base coin, upon which last point, he wrote a letter to the duke of Somerset. In 1549, he was employed in an ecclesiastical commission, for the examining of Anabaptists, and Arians, and appointed one of the visitors of the university of Cambridge. In October, the same year, the duke of Somerset, being brought into trouble, Sir Thomas, who faithfully adher'd to him, seems to have been involved in it, there being only three, viz. Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, Sir William Paget, and Sir Thomas Smith, that stuck to him: upon this, he was deprived of his place of secretary of state, for at this time, it appears from the King's journal, that Dr. Wotton, was made secretary, tho' Sir Thomas, seems to be restored to that place soon after. April 30, 1551, Sir Thomas, still under the name of secretary, was appointed one of those that were to go in that great and splendid embassy to France, to treat of a marriage between King Edward, and the King of France's eldest daughter. Sir Thomas, past the reign of King Edward VI. in great reputation, and prosperity; but upon Queen Mary's accession to the crown, Sir William Cecil, and he, the two secretaries, were cast off, and Sir Thomas, was deprived of all his places, and was charged not to depart the kingdom, tho' he was allowed a pension of 100l. per ann. and enjoy'd a particular indulgence from the pope, being highly favoured by bishop Bonner, of London, and bishop Gardiner, of Winchester. Upon the accession of Queen Elizabeth, to the throne, he was employed in the settlement of religion, and several important affairs of the state, and wrote a dialogue concerning the marriage of the Queen. In 1562, he was sent ambassador to France, where, in conjunction with Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, he concluded a peace between England, and France, in the beginning of the year 1564, but was still continued ambassador in France. In March, 1565, he finished his treatise of the commonwealth of England, and in the beginning of the year following, returned to England. In 1567,

he

he was again sent embassador to France, to demand the restitution of Calais : and upon his return from thence, in 1568, he solicited for the place of chancellor of the dutchy of Lancaster, vacant by the death of his old friend, Sir Ambrose Cave, Knt. but without success, it being given to Sir Ralph Sadlier. In 1570, he was admitted into the privy council, and the year following, was engaged in a project for transmuting iron into copper. In September, 1571, he was again sent embassador to France, where he concluded a league ; and during his absence abroad, in April, 1572, was made chancellor of the garter. About June, the same year, he returned to England, and on the 24th of that month, was advanced to be secretary of state ; and the same year, sent a colony into a land of his, in Ireland, called, *The Ardes*, for which he had obtained a patent from her majesty, in 1571. In 1575, he procured an act of parliament for the two universities, and the two colleges of Eaton, and Winchester, that a third part of the rent upon leases made by colleges, should be reserv'd in corn, paying after the rate of 6s. 8d. per quarter, or under, for good wheat, and 5 s. a quarter, or under, for good malt. This corn, the tenants were yearly to deliver to the colleges, either in kind, or in money, as the colleges pleased, after the rate of the best wheat and malt in the market of Cambridge, or Oxford, the next market day before Michaelmas, or Lady-day. In 1576, he was seized with a lingering sickness, which at last proved fatal to him, and in order to divert his melancholy hours, he looked over his former writings, particularly his book about Roman coins. He died at his house, at Mount hall, in Essex, Aug. 12, 1577, æt. 65. He was one of the greatest scholars of the age, an excellent philosopher, physician, chemist, mathematician, astronomer, politician, linguist, historian, orator, and architect ; likewise, a man of great virtue, a sincere protestant, and extremely charitable. Mr. Strype, says, He began to frame his will in the first threatenings of his last sickness, that is, about April 2, 1576 ; wherein, ' He piously bequeathed his soul to God, his Creator ' and redeemer ; by whose mercy he trusted to be one of his elect : ' (I use the words of his said will,) and his body to be buried at ' Theydon-Mount, or else where it should please his executors, ' and with such ceremony as should please them, and they should ' think convenient : having rather regard to the relief of the ' poor, than to any extream manner of mourning, not becoming ' christians : knowing that (as he trusted,) he should dye to a ' better life, and go to his God, and his hope, which he had so ' longed for.'

And whereas he was then in building of his house and sepulchral monument, for himself, and his lady, by a platform of his own ; for the perfecting them, as also for the mending of the ways, he left his ready money, and debts owing him, after his funerals and

set's family, where he was employed in matters of state, by that great man, who was uncle and governor of the King, and protector of his realms. Dr. Smith, was appointed master of the requests to the duke, wherein he might have received many bribes, if he would, for dispatching suits, and selling the lord protector's letters; but he challenged all the world to charge him with one penny that he had taken dishonestly. He was, by King Edw. VI. appointed steward of the stannaries, provost of Eaton, and dean of Carlisle. In 1548, he was advanced to be secretary of state, and knighted by his majesty; and in July, the same year, was sent with Mr. Chamberlayne, (afterwards Sir Thomas,) ambassador to Brussels, to the emperor's council there; and in September, returned to England, leaving Mr. Chamberlayne, resident at Brussels. He was concern'd, about this time, in the reformation of religion, and the redress of base coin, upon which last point, he wrote a letter to the duke of Somerset. In 1549, he was employed in an ecclesiastical commission, for the examining of Anabaptists, and Arians, and appointed one of the visitors of the university of Cambridge. In October, the same year, the duke of Somerset, being brought into trouble, Sir Thomas, who faithfully adher'd to him, seems to have been involved in it, there being only three, viz. Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, Sir William Paget, and Sir Thomas Smith, that stuck to him: upon this, he was deprived of his place of secretary of state, for at this time, it appears from the King's journal, that Dr. Wotton, was made secretary, tho' Sir Thomas, seems to be restored to that place soon after. April 30, 1551, Sir Thomas, still under the name of secretary, was appointed one of those that were to go in that great and splendid embassy to France, to treat of a marriage between King Edward, and the King of France's eldest daughter. Sir Thomas, past the reign of King Edward VI. in great reputation, and prosperity; but upon Queen Mary's accession to the crown, Sir William Cecil, and he, the two secretaries, were cast off, and Sir Thomas, was deprived of all his places, and was charged not to depart the kingdom, tho' he was allowed a pension of 100l. per ann. and enjoy'd a particular indulgence from the pope, being highly favoured by bishop Bonner, of London, and bishop Gardiner, of Winchester. Upon the accession of Queen Elizabeth, to the throne, he was employed in the settlement of religion, and several important affairs of the state, and wrote a dialogue concerning the marriage of the Queen. In 1562, he was sent ambassador to France, where, in conjunction with Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, he concluded a peace between England, and France, in the beginning of the year 1564, but was still continued ambassador in France. In March, 1565, he finished his treatise of the commonwealth of England, and in the beginning of the year following, returned to England. In 1567,

he

he was
of Cal
for the
the de
success
admitt
gaged
ber, 15
conclu
1572,
year, I
was adv
colony
he had
he proc
two co
rent up
paying
wheat,
the ten
or in m
wheat a
market
seized v
and in
former
died at
65. H
philosop
litician,
man of
table.
threatni
wherein
' and re
' (I use
' They
' and w
' think
' poor,
' christi
' better
' longed
' And v
monum
for the p
left his r

he was again sent embassador to France, to demand the restitution of Calais : and upon his return from thence, in 1568, he solicited for the place of chancellor of the dutchy of Lancaster, vacant by the death of his old friend, Sir Ambrose Cave, Knt. but without success, it being given to Sir Ralph Sadler. In 1570, he was admitted into the privy council, and the year following, was engaged in a project for transmuting iron into copper. In September, 1571, he was again sent embassador to France, where he concluded a league ; and during his absence abroad, in April, 1572, was made chancellor of the garter. About June, the same year, he returned to England, and on the 24th of that month, was advanced to be secretary of state ; and the same year, sent a colony into a land of his, in Ireland, called, *The Ardes*, for which he had obtained a patent from her majesty, in 1571. In 1575, he procured an act of parliament for the two universities, and the two colleges of Eaton, and Winchester, that a third part of the rent upon leases made by colleges, should be reserv'd in corn, paying after the rate of 6s. 8d. per quarter, or under, for good wheat, and 5s. a quarter, or under, for good malt. This corn, the tenants were yearly to deliver to the colleges, either in kind, or in money, as the colleges pleased, after the rate of the best wheat and malt in the market of Cambridge, or Oxford, the next market day before Michaelmas, or Lady-day. In 1576, he was seized with a lingering sickness, which at last proved fatal to him, and in order to divert his melancholy hours, he looked over his former writings, particularly his book about Roman coins. He died at his house, at Mount hall, in Essex, Aug. 12, 1577, æt. 65. He was one of the greatest scholars of the age, an excellent philosopher, physician, chemist, mathematician, astronomer, politician, linguist, historian, orator, and architect ; likewise, a man of great virtue, a sincere protestant, and extremely charitable. Mr. Strype, says, He began to frame his will in the first threatenings of his last sickness, that is, about April 2, 1576 ; wherein, ' He piously bequeathed his soul to God, his Creator and redeemer ; by whose mercy he trusted to be one of his elect : ' (I use the words of his said will,) and his body to be buried at ' Theydon-Mount, or else where it should please his executors, ' and with such ceremony as should please them, and they should ' think convenient : having rather regard to the relief of the ' poor, than to any extream manner of mourning, not becoming ' christians : knowing that (as he trusted,) he should dye to a ' better life, and go to his God, and his hope, which he had so ' longed for.'

And whereas he was then in building of his house and sepulchral monument, for himself, and his lady, by a platform of his own ; for the perfecting them, as also for the mending of the ways, he left his ready money, and debts owing him, after his funerals and

legacies discharged, and all his chains of gold, (which seem to have been given him in his embassies,) and 1000 ounces of gilt plate, and more, if need were, together with all the materials of timber, and other stuff prepared and laid in for that purpose.

To his lady, for her house-keeping, suitable to her, and his quality, he gave all his kine, oxen, sheep, plow, cart-horses, and all his cattle, at Theydon at Mount, called his stock; which was a little before, by the least account, valued at 430l. or thereabouts, and brought at that time to 300l. and odd, by the expences of Christmas, (so that his last Christmas-keeping, cost him, it seems, near 130l.) besides swine, and the corn sown upon the ground, and all his wheat, malt, and bargain of malt, wine, hops, and other such like provision; to help her to keep house. But upon condition she maintained, until his buildings were fully finished, and the ways about his house mended, so many teams as were then to be occupied about carriages: and upon condition also, that what should remain of the said stock, at the time of her decease, and the corn sown by her upon the grounds, should remain to his brother, George, or such, as by Sir Thomas's devise, should succeed in Mounthal. To his wife, he also gave all her apparel, jewels, chains of gold, and all such bedsteads and bedding, all goblets, bowls, and other plate, which she brought with her from Hampden, to dispose at her will and pleasure. And more, to the furniture of her house, she might chuse out 700 ounces of such of his plate gilt, or ungilt, as she should think best to serve her turn.

Which 700 ounces of plate, he gave, after her death, to his brother George, or who should succeed at his manor of Theydon at Mount, and all the bedsteads, beds, and furniture there, as were in his new building, and other brass, pewter, and implements, as well bought, as made at his charge. These not to be sold, nor alienated away: but at least two third parts thereof to remain to him that should succeed his brother, George, in Theydon at Mount; giving security to his nephew, John Wood, and his heirs, and so each successor to his successor. And all this caution, Sir Thomas, used, for the better securing good housekeeping, at that which had been his seat, for times to come. And because his wife might take away and dispose of several things then at his house, which had been brought from Hampden, to supply such defects, he gave his brother George, all his household linnen, beds, and hangings, that belonged to Ankerwic, another house of his, in Barkshire; that so his house at Hillhall, might not be disurnished. Nay, and such care did he take for creditable housekeeping there, that if any person, to whom he had willed the premises, were suspected not to perform this condition to his successor, it should be lawful for him, to whom it should descend, after the death of the suspected, to require sureties for the performance

mance
third p
to his
Sir T
He
furnish
fourth
Moun
the nex
serving
Mar
depend
ceed hi
his Lat
(where
making
soon as
before,
ventory
them a
upon c
did diff
them.
when t
college
lege, w
see ther
House,
then he
cretion.
But
friends,
of the p
lumes,
latinus,
And as
mas Cro
these bo
mentoru
Antidota
tius. A
ia two v
Sir Cler
priests o
conjectu
son of h
Aristotle

mance of the condition : which, if it were refused, then the two third parts left to the suspected, should be immediately delivered to his possession who should succeed him, as his own, given from Sir Thomas, to him.

He gave his brother George, a thousand ounces of plate, for the furnishing of his stock. But upon condition that he left three fourth parts of that, to him that should succeed him in Theydon-Mount, and his successor to the next ; and his successor again to the next ; and so each to other. And all this was still for preserving and keeping up the house, at Hillhall.

Many legacies besides, he gave to his relations, friends, and dependents. And because he saw none of those that should succeed him of a long time, were like to take to learning, he gave all his Latin and Greek books, to Queen's college, in Cambridge, (where he had been brought up,) and his great globe, of his own making ; but so, that the master and fellows, having warning so soon as he was dead, or at the least, so soon as he was buried, or before, (the which he willed they should have, with a true inventory carried to them, of his said books,) send carts to fetch them away, within ten or twelve days. And these he gave also, upon condition, that they chained them up in their library, or did distribute them among the fellows, such as would best occupy them. But so that they did it by indenture and condition, that when they departed from the college, they restored them to the college again. But in case the master and fellows of the said college, would not fetch them away, sending some careful man to see them well trussed and packed, then he gave them to Peter-House, upon like condition. If neither of them would do it, then he willed his executors, to sell, or use them, at their discretion.

But yet of many of his books, he made gifts to his learned friends, or scholars, at the university. As to Mr. Shaw, parson of the parish, wherein he lived, *Chrysostom's Works*, in five volumes, *Origen*, in two volumes, *Luther's Works*, *Bucer*, *Galatinus*, *Felvus super Psalterium*, *Pet. Martyr*, in *lib. Judicum*. And as he gave these divinity books to a divine, so, to one Thomas Crow, a physician, whom he called his servant, he gave these books of Galen, *de Compositione Medicamentorum*, *de Alimentorum Facultatibus*, *Methodus Melendi*, *Petrus Pena de Herbis*, *Antidotarium speciale*, *Turner's Herbal*, *Fallopü Opera*, *Rondeletius*. And besides these, he gave him the Monument of Martyrs, in two volumes, and a Latin Bible, in quarto, gilded. Also to Sir Clement Smith, (so called, I suppose, because he was in priests orders, then a resident of Queen's college ; and the same I conjecture with him, that was after doctor of divinity, a younger son of his brother, George,) he gave, or rather lent, *Titus Livius*, *Aristotle*, in Greek, and *Plato*, in Greek and Latin, *Tully's Works*.

Works, and ten more of his books, which the said Clement, would chuse; on condition, that when he went away from the college, he should restore them to the college again:

He gave a standing massy cup, which had the seven planets in the cover, to the Queen, as most worthy, 'Having all the good gifts endued by God, which he ascribed to the seven planets; (they be the words of the will,) praying her majesty to take that simple gift, in good worth,' as coming from her faithful and loving subject.

And in case of any ambiguity, or doubt, arising in any part of his will, he gave authority to his executors to add to it, to make it more plain, with good advice, so that they kept the true meaning and sense. And then himself gave a general explanation of one chief part of his will, namely, that he would have him that should enjoy the house and manor of Theydon at Mount, to be able to keep house there, to the relief of the poor, and to set his neighbours at work. But if the executors could not reconcile some ambiguity, that might happen in his will, that then they should stand to the decision and judgment of his cousin, Nicols, a lawyer, Mr. Henry Archer, (a worthy gentleman of the parish of Theydon-Garnons, afterwards living and dying at Low-Leyton,) and parson Shaw, aforementioned; whom he made supervisors of his will. Which he did in a great point of wisdom, to avoid controversies of law: which oftentimes break friendship, and swallow up an estate so contended for.

He made his youngest brother, George Smith, who had several children, and his nephew, by his sister, John Wood, his executors.

This will is said to be reviewed and corrected by him, after the death of his nephew, William Smith, of Walden, (the son, as it seems, of his second brother, John Smith,) Feb. 18, 1576, when he signed with his hand, every page. All his manors, lands, and tenements, he had already given by indenture, made between him, on the one part, and Francis Wallingham, secretary to the Queen, James Altham, Henry Archer, Esqrs. Humphry Mitchel, and his nephew, John Wood, on the other part, bearing date Feb. 4, in the 19th year of the Queen. This will was proved, 15 Aug. 1577, before Tho. Yale, by John Wood, that is, three days after Sir Thomas's death; and by George Smith, not before May 14, 1578. I do not meet with many bequests of charity, in this will, because those acts he seemed to have done, as the wisest and surest course, in his life time, when himself might see them truly and justly performed.

He was buried in the chancel of the parish church of Theydon-Mount, where he died: on the north side whereof, at the upper end, there still remains a fair monument, dedicated to his memory:

memory: tho' the church hath since been beat down by lightning, and rebuilt by his nephew, Sir William Smith.

He is represented by a statue of marble, lying upon his right side, in armour, a loose robe about him, with the arms of the knighthood of the garter, upon the left arm of the said robe, denoting him chancellor of the garter: placed under an arch, or semicircle; on which is engraven this English stanza:

What Earth, or Sea, or Skies contain,
What Creatures in them be,
My Mind did seek to know;
My Soul the Heavens continuallie.

Upward, on the highest part of the monument, was placed his coat of arms; which was, three altars flaming, supported with as many Lions. Round which, were these two verses written, alluding to the fire or flame there,

Tabificus quamvis Serpens oppresserit Ignem,
Qua tamen erumpendi sit data Copia lucet.

Under his coat, this motto, *Quapote lucet.* The inscription was, as followeth:

Thomas Smithus, Eques Auratus, hujus Manerii Dominus, cum Regis Edwardi Sexti, tum Elizabethæ Reginae Consiliarius, ac primæ nominis Secretarius; eorundemque Principum ad maximos Reges Legatus; Nobiliss. Ordinis Garterii Cancellarius; Arda, Australisque Claneboy in Hibernia Colnellus: Juris Civilis supremo Titulo etiamnum Adolefcens insignitus; Orator, Mathematicus, Philosophus excellentissimus; Linguarum Latinæ, Græcæ, Hebraicæ, Gallicæ, etiam & Italicæ, Callentissimus: Proborum & Ingenioforum Hominum Fautor eximius; Plurimis commodans, Nemini nocens; ab injuriis ulciscendis alienissimus: Denique, Sapientia, Fietate, Integritate insignis: Et in omni Vita, seu æger seu valens, intrepidus mori: Cum Ætatis suæ 65 Annum complevisset, in Ædibus suis Montaulensibus 12 die Aug. Anno Salutis 1577, piæ & suaviter in Domino obdormivit.

Next under the effigies, is this grave sentence, *Gloria vitæ autestæ Celebrem facit in Terræ Visceribus sepultum.* Under that, this distich;

Innocuus vixi, si me post funera lædas,
Cœlesti Domino facta (Scelette) lues.

Sir Thomas, married, first, Elizabeth, the daughter of William Karkeck, of London, Esq; (whose sister, Anne, married Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, embassador in Flanders, and Spain,) and afterwards,

afterwards, Philippa, the daughter of John Willford, Esq; (relict of Sir John Hampden, Knt.) she survived him, and died, June 20, 1578, and was buried by him, as is expressed in the base of the aforesaid monument.

Sir Thomas, dying without issue, his estate descended to his nephew, Sir William Smith, son of his brother, George.

Which Sir William Smith, Knt. was a brave soldier, and a colonel, in Ireland, till having attained to thirty years of age, he returned into England, and possessed his deceased uncle's estate. He married Bridget, one of the daughters of Thomas Fleetwood, of the Vache, in Chalfunt St. Gyles's, in the county of Bucks, Esq; by whom he had three sons; 1. Sir William, his successor; 2. Thomas, who died S. P. and 3. Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; and four daughters, 1. Anne, who died young; 2. Elizabeth, married to Sir William Spring, of Pakenham, in Suffolk, Bart. 3. Bridget, wife to Sir Robert Joscelyne, of Hyde-hall, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and 4. Frances, married to Sir Matthew Brand, of Molfey, in Surry, Knt. Sir William, died Dec. 12, 1626, æt. 76, and lies buried on the south side of the chancel, at Theydon-Mount, where a handsome monument was erected to his memory, opposite to that of his uncle, with this inscription (a):

To the pious Memory of her Loved and Loving Husband, Sir William Smith, of Hillhall, in the County of Essex, Knight. Who, till he was thirty Years old, followed the Wars, in Ireland, with such Approbation, that he was chosen one of the Colonels of the Army. But his Uncle, Sir Thomas, Chancellor of the Garter, and principal Secretary of State to two Princes, King Edward VI. and the late Queen Elizabeth, of famous Memory, dying, he returned to a full and fair Inheritance. And so bent himself to the Affairs of the Country, that he grew alike famous in the Arts of Peace as War. All Offices there, sorted with a Man of his Quality, he right worshipfully performed, and dyed one of the Deputy-Lieutenants of the Shire; a Place of no small Trust and Credit.

Bridget, his unfortunate Widow, who, during the time of thirty-seven Years, bare him three Sons and four Daughters, was Daughter of Thomas Fleetwood, of the Vache, in the County of Bucks, Esquire, and sometime Master of the Mint; to allay her Languor, and longing after so dear a Companion of her Life, rather to express her Affection, than his Office, this Monument erected, destinating it to her self, their Children, and Posterity. He lived Years seventy-six, Died the 12 of Decemb. 1626.

Sir

(a) Strype's life of Sir Thomas Smith, p. 232.

Sir William, his eldest son, married, first, Helegenwagh, one of the daughters of the right hon. Edw. visc. Conway, by whom he had one son, Edward, and two daughters, who both died young. He afterwards married Anne, daughter of — Crofts, of Herefordshire, Esq; Sir William, died 1631, in the 32d year of his age, and lies buried at Theydon-Mount, where is a monument, with this inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of Sir William Smith, Knight, Sonne of Sir William Smith, of Theydon-Mount, in the Countie of Essex, where, after many sweet Expressions, of his Confidence in the Mercies of his Saviour, in the two and thirtieth Yeare of his Age, peaceably slept in our Lord Jesus. He had two Wives, the first, Helegenwagh, the Daughter of the right hon. Edward, Viscount Conway, by her he had one only Sonne and Heire, Edward, and two Daughters : the second, Anne, descended of the auncient Family of Croft, in Herefordshire, as yet living. Who, (as a testimony of her loyal Affection,) erected this to the Memorie of her deare Consort, deceased on the 5th of March, 1631.

Edw. his son, at the age of 15, served volunteer under P. Rupert, in the civil wars, where he gain'd great reputation ; he died, aged twenty-two.

Thomas, his uncle, succeeded him, and was created a baronet, 13 Car. II. He married first, Johanna, the daughter of Sir Edw. Altham, of Marks-hall, in the county of Essex, Knt. by whom he had eleven sons, and two daughters ; 1. Thomas, who died young ; 2. Sir Edward, his successor ; 3. James, who married Eliz. daughter of Sir Robert Parkhurst, of Purford, in Surry, Knt. and lies buried at Guilford, in that county ; 4. Charles, who died S. P. 5. William, of London, merchant ; 6. John, of Langley-Lawn, in Essex, who married Anne, daughter of — Linch, of Ipswich, in Suffolk, and left a daughter and heir, Anne, married to Tho. Milner, Esq; 7. Henry ; 8. Leventhorpe, who died young ; 9. Altham, of Gray's-Inn, barrister at law, who married, first, Susan, daughter of — Gore, relict of Sir Richard Munden, of Bromley, in Middlesex, Knt. by whom he had no issue ; his second wife was, Amy, daughter of — Hatton, of London, merchant, relict of Tho. Steward, of Haslingfeild, in Cambridgeshire, Esq; by whom he had a daughter, Althania ; 10. George ; and another son. His second wife was Beatrice, the daughter of the right hon. Francis, viscount of Valentia, and relict of Sir John Lloyd, Knt. by her he had no issue. Sir Thomas, died 1668, in the 67th year of his age, and lies buried in the chancel, in the parish church of Theydon-Mount, in Essex, where is a monument with his effigies at full length, with this inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Thomas Smyth, of Hill-Hall, in the County of Essex, Baronet, (Son of Sir William Smyth, of the same Place, Knight,) he had two Wives, the first, Johanna, (the Daughter of Sir Edward Altham, of this County) by her he had eleven Sons, and two Daughters, whereof nine Sons are yet living. She died July 14, 1658 ; the second, Beatrice, (Daughter of the right honourable Francis, Viscount of Valentia,) who died March 26th, 1668.

After he had lived 66 Years, with great Reputation for Loyalty to his Prince, and Conformity to the Church of England, in Apostate times, and served his King and Country, in chiefest Places of Trust and Credit in the Country, peaceably departed this Life in our Lord Jesus.

This Monument, as a Testimony of the true Affection of his Son, Sir Edward Smyth, Baronet, was erected to the Memory of his dear Father deceased, on the 5th of May, 1668.

Sir Edw. Smyth, Bart. his eldest surviving son and successor, married Jane, daughter of Peter Vandeput, of London, Esq; by whom he had four sons, and two daughters; of whom, five died in their infancy. He died, 1713, in the 77th year of his age, and lies buried at Theydon-Mount, with his ancestors, having this inscription on his tomb:

Here lies the Body of

Sir Edward Smyth, of Hill-Hall, in the County of Essex, Baronet, (Son of Sir Thomas Smyth, of the same Place, Baronet,) who married Jane, (the only Daughter of Peter Vandeput, Esq; late of the City of London, merch^t.)

He had by her several Children, who all dyed young, except his Son, Sir Edward Smyth, who erected this Monument to the pious Memory of his most dear Father, who departed this Life the 24th day of June, 1713.

Ætatis suæ 76.

He was succeeded by his only son,

Sir Edward Smyth, the present baronet, who married, first, Anne, daughter of the right hon. Sir Charles Hedges, Knt. by whom he had five sons, four of which, and one daughter, are now living; this lady dying, Oct. 1719, Sir Edward, afterwards married Elizabeth, daughter of John Wood, of London, Esq;

ARMS: Sable, a Fefs Dancette, Argent, Billety, between three Lions, rampant regardant, Argent, each supporting an Altar, Or, flaming, proper.

CREST: On a Wreath, a Salamander, breathing Flames, proper.

SEAT: At Hill-Hall, in Essex.

264. WYNDHAM, of Orchard, Somersetshire.

(Sir WILLIAM, KNIGHT,)

Created BARONET, Dec. 9, 1661.

THIS ancient, noble, and spreading family, derives its descent from Ailwardus, an eminent Saxon, in the county of Norfolk (*a*), soon after the Norman conquest, who being possessed of lands in Wyndham, or Wyndham, in that county, assumed his surname from thence, and 5 K. Stephen, being then called Ailwardus de Wyndham, together with his three sons, Hugh, Pain, and Richard, was witness to a charter of Wil. de Albini, to the prior and monks of Wyndham.

Richard, son of Ailward, was father of several sons, who left posterity, of whom, Richard, was father of John de Wyndham, a benefactor to the priory of Wyndham. Which John, by Margaret, daughter of Robert de Curchon, had issue, another John, temp. Hen. VIII. of Wichlewood, and Croun Thorpe, in the county of Norfolk, which estates were the principal seats for many

(a) The chief of the following account of the ancient family of Wyndham, was drawn up, by that curious antiquarian, Tho. Palmer, of Fairfeild, in Somersetshire, Esq; for the edition, 1777.

many generations, and are yet part of the possessions of a branch of the family.

44 Hen. III. Thomas de Wimondham, chanter of Litchfield, was a baron of the exchequer, and from 53 to 56 of Hen. III. high-treasurer of England, under a salary of fifty marks per ann.

10 Edw. II. William, son of Ralph de Wimondham, had Crounthorp, and Wichlewood, and was father of John de Wimondham. Which John, by Catherine, daughter of John de Redisham, had issue, 1. Thomas; 2. Richard, (36 Edw. III. an attendant on the Black Prince, in his expedition into Britany;) and 3. Henry, prior of the priory of Wyndham.

Thomas de Wimondham, eldest son of this John, married Margaret, daughter of Walter Walcot, and was succeeded by his son,

John Wimondham, of Crounthorp, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Sharnington, was father of John Wymondham, who, by Margaret, daughter of Robert Segrave, had issue,

John Wimondham, of Crounthorp, and of Felbrigge, in com. Norfolk, (which last estate he purchased of the trustees of Sir John de Felbrigge, knight of the garter.) This John, was an eminent partizan of the house of Lancaster, and therefore, 38 Hen. VI. was joined in commission with Thomas Moubrai, duke of Norfolk, and others, to withstand the attempts of the earl of Warwick; the same year, he was one of the knights for the county of Norfolk, at the parliament held at Coventry, wherein, the earl of Warwick, and other accomplices of the duke of York, were attainted of high-treason.

By Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Clifton, of Buckenham-castle, in com. Norfolk, and widow of Sir John Hastings, he had issue, John, his eldest son, Sir Roger Wyndham, who died without issue, and two daughters, Ela, wife of Thomas Falstaffe, and Isabel, wife of Simon Wiseman, Esqrs.

Sir John Wyndham, his eldest son, 2 Hen. VII. was with that King, at the battle of Stoke, against Lambert Semmel, and received the honour of knighthood in the open field, immediately after the victory; but being afterwards engaged in the interests of the house of York, was, 17 Hen. VII. tried at Guild-hall, London, and found guilty of high-treason, as an accomplice of the duke of Suffolk, and May 6, 1512, together with Sir James Tyrrell, beheaded on Tower-hill. His body was buried in the church of the Austin-Fryers, in London.

He married two wives; first, the lady Margaret, daughter to John Howard, duke of Norfolk, by whom he had, Thomas, his successor, Edward, George, archdeacon of Norwich, and master of the college of Rushworth; and four daughters, Anne, wife of Thomas Radclive, Esq; Elizabeth, first, of Sir Francis Calthorpe, and afterwards, of Sir John Culpeper, Knt. Dorothy, and Frances.

The

The second wife of Sir John Wyndham, was, Mary, daughter of Thomas Washbourn, Esq; by whom he had a son that died unmarried.

Sir Thomas Wyndham, of Felbrigge, counsellor, and vice-admiral to King Henry VIII. (as appears by his tomb, lately remaining in the chapter-house, at Norwich,) attended Sir Edmond Howard, in the expedition to Biscay, 4 Henry VIII. and was by him knighted, in Croyton-Bay. He was also with that admiral, when he was drowned in the attempt on Brest, and attended the King, (being one of the knights for the King's body,) at the sieges of Therouenne, and Tournay. This Sir Thomas, died 1530. By Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Scrope, of Upsale, in Yorkshire, Knt. he had, Sir Edmund Wyndham, of Felbrigge, Sir John Wyndham, of Somersetshire, and three daughters, Margaret, wife of Sir Andrew Luttrell, of Dunstons-castle, in com. Somerset, Knt. Mary, wife of Erasmus Paston, of Paston, in com. Norfolk, Esq; and Elizabeth.

The second wife of Sir Thomas Wyndham, was, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Henry Wentworth, of Letheringset, in Norfolk, Knt. mother of Sir Thomas Wyndham, Knt. an eminent seaman, and progenitor to the Wyndhams, of Stokesby, Clere, and Craik, in the counties of York, and Durham.

Sir Edmond Wyndham, his eldest son, was knighted, 28 Hen. VIII. on the creation of the lord Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, and was, the year following, as also 2 Edw. VI. (being then much and deservedly trusted, on the insurrection of Kit, the tanner,) sheriff of Norfolk. This Sir Edmond, was in great favour with King Hen. VIII. and had from that King, several beneficial grants of lands, belonging to the dissolved abbeys in Norfolk, and elsewhere. He married Susan, daughter of Sir Roger Townshend, of Raynham, in Norfolk, Knt. and was father of, 1. Roger; 2. Sir Francis Wyndham, a judge of the court of common-pleas, 21 Eliz. and 3. Thomas; (as also of three daughters, married into the families of Heveningham, Pope, and Coningsby.) His sons dying without issue, the manors of Felbrigge, and Croun-thorpe, and the rest of the ancient patrimony of his family, by means of an entail, descended to the children of his brother.

Sir John Wyndham, of Orchard, in the county of Somerset, (an estate he had in the right of his wife, Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Sydenham, of Orchard, Esq;) When the princess Mary, daughter of Henry VII. was married to Lewis XII. King of France, he went over in her retinue, and served both that King, and Francis I. in places of good account, (as appears by the inscription on his tomb, in St. Decaman's church, the burial place of the family of Sydenham.) He was knighted at the coronation of Edw. VI. after which, he lived at Orchard, to a great age, and died 13 Eliz. Leland, (who was with him,) reports, that he

much

much
buildi
Wyn
his de
His
cestor
and T
ried (a
aldern
ham,
by Ma
leaving
Sir
to fom
(c) El
court,
sons er
Wynd
Charle
where
passage
befor
(hav
'cour
'this
'narc
'upon
'forei
'belli
'chan
'our
'on th
'the t
'of th
'foun
'open
'feare
'piece
'tion
'whic
'gove
'quiet
'bleso
'fover
'the c
'The

(a) Le

much improved the ancient house at Orchard, by adding several buildings, yet remaining, and adorning them with the arms of Wyndham, Howard, Clifton, and Sydenham, in memory of his descent and alliance to those families.

His children were, 1. John, of whom hereafter; 2. Edmond, ancestor to the Wyndhams, of Kentsford, Cathangre, Pilleston, Tale, and Trent. This Edmond, of Kentsford, in com. Somerset, married (a) Mary, daughter and coheir of Richard Chamberlaine, Esq; alderman of London, and had several children; Sir Hugh Wyndham, his fourth son, was created a baronet, Aug. 4, 1641, but by Mary (b), daughter of Christopher Alanfon, of London, Esq; leaving only daughters and coheirs, that title became extinct.

Sir Thomas Wyndham, another son of Edmond's, (according to some pedigrees, the eldest,) was of Kentsford, and married (c) Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Coningsby, of Hampton-court, in com. Heref. Esq; and had several children; most of his sons engaged in the service of King Charles I. colonel Francis Wyndham, his fourth son, is memorable for conducting King Charles II. to his seat, at Trent, after the battle of Worcester, where he entertained the King with the following remarkable passage of his father, Sir Thomas Wyndham, 'Who, not long before his death, in the year 1636, called unto him his five sons, (having not seen them together in some years before,) and discoursed unto us, (said he,) of the loving peace and prosperity this kingdom had enjoyed under its three last glorious monarchs; of the many miseries and calamities which lay fore upon our ancestors, by the several invasions and conquests of foreign nations, and likewise by intestine insurrections and rebellions. And notwithstanding the strange mutations and changes in England, he shewed how it pleased God, in love to our nation, to preserve an undoubted succession of Kings, to sit on the regal throne. He mentioned the healing conjunction of the two houses of York, and Lancaster, and the blessed union of the two crowns of England, and Scotland, stopping up those fountains of blood, which, by national feuds and quarrels kept open, had like to have drowned the whole island. He said, he feared the beautiful garment of peace, would shortly be torn in pieces, through the neglect of magistrates, the general corruption of manners, and the prevalence of a puritanical faction, which, (if not prevented,) would undermine the very pillars of government. My sons! we have hitherto seen serene and quiet times; but now prepare your selves for cloudy and troublesome. I command you to honour and obey our gracious sovereign, and in all times to adhere to the crown; and though the crown should hang upon a bush, I charge you, forsake it not. These words being spoken with much earnestness, both in ge-
'sture

(a) Le Neve's MSS. vol. II. p. 135.

(b) Ibid.

(c) Ibid.

‘sture and manner extraordinary, he rose from his chair, and left us in a deep consultation what the meaning should be of—The crown hanging upon a bush. These words, Sir, (said the colonel,) made so firm an impression in all our breasts, that the many afflictions of these sad times, cannot raze out their indelible characters. Certainly, these are the days which my father pointed out in that expression; and I doubt not, God hath brought me through so many dangers, that I might shew my self both a dutiful son, and a loyal subject, in faithfully endeavouring to serve your sacred majesty, in this your greatest distress (a).’

This colonel Wyndham, was, in the civil war, governor of Dunstar castle, and for his services therein, and particularly, for affording the King so generous an asylum, at his house, was advanced to the dignity of a baronet: he married Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Gerard, of Trent, Esq; by whom he had that estate; but this title became extinct, on the death of Sir Francis Wyndham, of Trent, Bart. in his minority, April, 1719, and his sister and heir, married Henry Bromley, of Horseheath, in com. Cantab. Esq; knight of the shire for that county. The third son of Sir John Wyndham, of Orchard, (by the daughter and coheir of Sydenham,) was, Hugh (b), ancestor to the Wyndhams, of Wiveliscombe; 4. Charles Wyndham, ancestor to the Wyndhams, of Sandhill, both in Somersetshire; the four daughters of Sir John, were, Eleanor, wife of Thomas Carne, of Wenny, in com. Glamorgan. Catherine, wife of Thomas Wood, of Tawton, in com. Devon. Margaret, wife of John Fraunceis, of Combflory, in com. Somerset. and Elizabeth, wife of — Welch, Esqrs.

But to return to, John, eldest son of Sir John, before mentioned; he died in his father's life-time, having married Florence, daughter of John, and sister and coheir to Nicholas Wadham, of Merifield, in com. Somerset, Esq; (founder of Wadham college, in Oxford,) by whom he had one only son,

Sir John Wyndham, of Orchard, (and also of Felbrigge, in Norfolk, 41 Eliz. on the death of the last male heir of Sir Edmond Wyndham,) who, 1 Jac. I. was sheriff of Somersetshire. He died 1641, being then near ninety years old. By Joan, daughter of Sir Hugh Portman, Knt. he had nine sons, and six daughters. John, his eldest son, succeeded him in the Somersetshire estate; 2. Henry, died unmarried; 3. Thomas Wyndham, of Felbrigge, and Croun Thorpe, from whence the Wyndhams, of that place are descended; 4. Humphry Wyndham, ancestor to the Wyndhams, of Dunraven castle, in com. Glamorgan, and Clower-Wall, in com. Gloucester. 5. George, who died unmarried; 6. Sir Hugh Wyndham, of Silton, Knt. one of the judges of

(a) Vide the account of the King's concealment at Trent, at the end of Boscobel, p. 129.
(b) Ex infer. Tho. Palmer, Arm.

of the court of common pleas ; 7. Sir Wadham Wyndham, one of the judges of the king's-bench, and ancestor to the Wyndham's, of Nonington, Dinton, Salisbury, and Spargrove, and the late lord-chancellor of Ireland ; 8. Sir George Wyndham, from whom the Wyndhams, of Cromer, in com. Norfolk, are descended ; and 9. Francis, who died unmarried.

His daughters were, Joan, wife of John Gifford, of Brightley ; Margaret, of John Courtenay, of Molland ; and Florence, of John Harris, of Hean, in com. Devon. Esqrs. Rachel, wife of Thomas Moore, of Heitefbury, in com. Wilts ; Margery, wife of Thomas Carew, of Crocomb, in com. Somerset. Esqrs. and Anne, wife of Sir John Strode, of Parnham, in com. Dorset, Knt.

John, his eldest son, married Catherine, daughter of Robert Hopton, Esq; sister and coheir to Ralph, lord Hopton. He died 1649, and was father of Sir William Wyndham, who succeeded him, Thomas Wyndham, of Wittham, and three other sons, that died unmarried ; as also of four daughters, Florence, wife of Sir John Malet, Knt. Mary, wife of William Okeden ; Anne, wife of Anthony Bullen ; and Catherine, first, wife of John Speccot, and afterwards of John Tanner, Esqrs.

Sir William Wyndham, was made a baronet, 13 Car. II. and having worthily served his country in parliament, and many other stations, died at Orchard, 1683, and was buried at St. Decaman's, with his ancestors, where there is a noble monument erected to his memory.

By Frances, daughter of Anthony Hungerford, of Farley-castle, in com. Wilts, Esq; he had many sons, and daughters ; John, William, and Hugh, died unmarried : Sir Edward Wyndham, succeeded him. His daughters were, Rachel, wife of Sir George Speke, of Haselbury, in Wilts, Bart. and afterwards of Richard Musgrave, Esq; Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Earl, of Charborough, Esq; general of the foot, and privy-counsellor to the late Q. Anne, and his late majesty ; Frances, wife of Nathaniel Palmer, of Fairfield, in com. Somerset, Esq; and Joan, wife of William Carey, of Clovelly, in com. Devon, Esq;

Sir Edward Wyndham, Bart. married Catherine, daughter to Sir William-Levison Gower, Bart. sister to the late lord Gower, and was father of Sir William Wyndham, and one daughter, Jane, married to Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, in Cheshire, Bart.

Sir William Wyndham, Bart. his only son and successor, was master of the buck-hounds, secretary at war, chancellor of the exchequer, and also of the privy-council to her late majesty Q. Anne, and served as a knight of the shire, for the county of Somerset, the three last parliaments of her reign, and in every parliament since, to his death ; he was twice married, first, (July 21, 1708,) to the lady Catherine Seymour, second daughter of Charles,

Charles, duke of Somerset, by whom he had, Sir Charles, his successor; Percy, now at Oxford; Catherine, who died unmarried, April, 1734, and Elizabeth, who is as yet unmarried. His second lady was, Maria-Catherine, relict of the marquis of Blandford, sister to the countess of Denbigh, and daughter of M. D'Jong, of the province of Utrecht, in Holland, by whom he had no issue, and died at Wells, in Somersetshire, after an illness of a few days, June 17, 1740. He was a gentleman of fine parts, and a happy memory, of great honour and integrity, strictly attached to the interest of his country, and allow'd to be the best speaker in the house of commons, where his eloquence charm'd all who heard him; and so much of a fine gentleman, that all people of taste who knew him, endeavour'd to form themselves by his example; Mr. Pope, has transmitted to posterity, the character of this great man, (among others,) in these lines (a):

- ‘ How can I Pult’ney, Chesterfield forget,
- ‘ While Roman Spirit charms, and Attic Wit:
- ‘ Argyle, the State’s whole Thunder born to wield,
- ‘ And shake alike the Senate and the Field:
- ‘ Or WYNDHAM, just to Freedom and the Throne,
- ‘ The Master of our Passions, and his own.

He was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son, Sir Charles Wyndham, the present baronet, representative in parliament for Bridgewater, in Somersetshire, who is as yet unmarried.

ARMS: Azure, a Cheveron, between three Lions Heads, eras’d, Or.

CREST: At present, a Lion’s Head, eras’d, within a Fetterlock, Or; but whether granted by the house of York, whose Cognisance was a Fetterlock, or in Allusion to the Family of Felbrigg, who also bore it, is not known. The Crest has been variously describ’d; sometimes, as it is now, sometimes, above the Fetterlock, within a Wreath, vert, and sometimes, in an Escutcheon, Azure, within that Wreath. All which differences may have proceeded merely from the fancy of the Bearer, as well as the change of the Motto, which has been sometimes, *Ab alto speres alteri quod feceris*, and at other times, *Au bon droit*.

SEAT: Orchard-Wyndham, in Somersetshire.

265.

(a) Pope’s second dialogue for the year 1738.

I N D E X

T O

PART I. of VOL. III.

- A.
- A** Bbot, Robert, 294.
 ABDY, of *Albins*, 26.
 Abdy, Robert, 26, 27.
 ——— Anthony, 26.
 ——— John, 26, 27.
 Abergavenny, lord, Edward, 113.
 Acclome, John, 330.
 ——— Thomas, *ibid.*
 Ackworth, 293.
 Aquitane and Lancaster, duke of,
 John, 170.
 ——— earl of, Geffry de Luzignan,
 284.
 Aston, Nathaniel, 161.
 ——— Thomas, 257.
 ——— Walter, 260.
 ADAMS, of *London*, 29.
 Adams, Thomas, 24, 29, 30, 33,
 34, 35, 37.
 ——— William, 35, 37, 305.
 ——— John, 37.
 ——— Francis, *ibid.*
 ——— Charles, *ibid.*
 ——— Robert, *ibid.*
 ——— Richard, 285.
 ——— Stephen, *ibid.*
 Adamson, Cæsar, 13.
 Addaf, jevan ap, 129.
 Adderley, John, 104.
 Adresson, Cornelia, 1.
 Ady, John, 83.
 Ailbury, earl of, Robert, 265.
 Alanfon, Christopher, 349.
 Albemarle, duke of, Monk, 222.
 ——— duke of, 229.
 Albini, William de, 346.
 Vol. III.
- Aldborow, William, 52.
 Aldersey, Hugh, 302.
 Allen, ———, 16.
 ——— John, 257.
 ——— Humphry, 281.
 Allington, alderman, 37.
 ——— lord, William, 89.
 ——— lord, Giles, *ibid.*
 ——— lord, Hildebrand, *ibid.*
 Almer, John, 143.
 Alphay, John, 256.
 Alport, Robert, 183.
 Alston, Edward, 25.
 Altham, James, 66, 342.
 ——— Edward, 345.
 Alvers, Robert de, 76.
 Amcoats, John, 263.
 ANDERSON, of *Broughton*, 191.
 Anderfon, Henry, *ibid.*
 ——— Edward, 191, 192.
 ——— Thomas, 191.
 ——— Richard, *ibid.*
 ——— Edmund, 191, 192, 193,
 211, 238.
 ——— Francis, 191, 192, 330.
 ——— William, 191, 192, 193.
 ——— Stephen, 192, 291.
 ——— John, 192, 193.
 ——— Charles, 192.
 Anderton, James, 155.
 ——— Francis, 217.
 Andrews, Anthony, 78.
 ——— William, 98.
 ——— John, 197.
 Angers, 27.
 Anglesey, earl of, Christopher, 236.
 Angos,

I N D E X.

- Angos, earl of, Gilbert, 167.
 — earl of, Gilbert Umfraville, 168.
 Angram, William, 170.
 Anwill, Owen, 310.
 — Robert, *ibid.*
 Ap Griffith ap Robin, William, 307.
 Appleby, Thomas, 23.
 — Richard, *ibid.*
 Applegarth, Jeffry, 46.
 Appleyard, 195.
 Aprice, (col.) 214.
 Archer, William, 148.
 — Henry, 342.
 Arderne, John, 73, 302.
 Argyle, dutchefs of, 88, 310.
 — duke of, 352.
 Armstrong, Gilbert, 27.
 Arnold, Mr. 291.
 Arragon, King of, James, 307.
 Arral, 281.
 Arfcot, Arthur, 336.
 Arfer, 315.
 Arundel, earl of, John Fitz-Alan, 5.
 — earl of, Henry, 7.
 — earl of, William, 59.
 — John, 217.
 — earl of, Thomas, 218.
 — John, 193.
 — earl of, Edmond, 325.
 Ascham, Dr. 245.
 Ascough, (family) 89.
 Ash, Edward, 220.
 Ashcomb, William, 97.
 Ashhurst, William, 89.
 Ashley, John, 179.
 Ashmole, Mr. 51.
 Aske, William, 53.
 ASSHBURNHAM, of *Bromham*, 283.
 Affshburnham, John, 239, 284, 285, 286, 287.
 — earl of, 239, 285.
 — Bertram, 284.
 — Anchitell, *ibid.*
 — Piers, *ibid.*
 — Philip, *ibid.*
 — Michael, *ibid.*
 — Reginald, *ibid.*
 — Stephen, *ib.*
 — Richard, 284, 285.
 — Bartholomew, 284.
 — Hamond, 284.
 Affshburnham, Roger, 284.
 — Thomas, 285.
 — Laurence, 285, 286.
 — Adam, 285.
 — Denny, 285, 286.
 — lord, John, 286.
 — William, *ibid.*
 — Fleetwood, *ibid.*
 — Charles, *ibid.*
 ASSHETON, of *Middleton*, 150.
 Affsheton, Thomas, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 179.
 — Robert, 150, 151, 154.
 — John, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 159.
 — Nicholas, 151, 152.
 — Laurence, 151.
 — Ifabel, 152.
 — Edward, *ibid.*
 — Geoffry, *ibid.*
 — William, 152, 153, 155, 156, 206.
 — Ralph, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159.
 — Richard, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159.
 — Edmund, 153, 154, 157, 158.
 — Abdy, 154.
 — James, 154, 155, 156.
 — Leonard, 154.
 — Francis, *ibid.*
 — Richard-Vavafour, 157, 158.
 — Mary, 158.
 — Dorothy, *ibid.*
 — Francis, *ibid.*
 — Elizabeth, *ibid.*
 ASTLEY, of *Hill-Morton*, 63.
 Astley, lord, Thomas, 63, 64, 67.
 — Andrew, 63.
 — Thomas, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69.
 — Ralph, 63, 64.
 — Stephen, 63.
 — Editha, 64.
 — John, 65, 69.
 — Richard, 65, 66.
 — Francis, 65, 66.
 — Isaac, 65, 66, 67.
 — Jacob, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69.
 — lord, Jacob, 66, 67, 198.
 — lord, Isaac, 66.

Astley,

I N D E X.

Atley, Henry, 66.
 ——— Bernard, *ibid.*
 ——— Edward, 66, 67, 69.
 ——— Philip, 69.
 ——— Giles, 104.
 ——— lord, 321.
 Aston, Richard, 260.
 Astry, Sam. 287.
 ATKINS, of *Clapham*, 38.
 Atkins, Henry, 38, 39, 40, 41,
 105.
 ——— Richard, 38, 39, 40, 41,
 105.
 ——— John, 38, 40.
 ——— Thomas, 38, 39, 40.
 ——— Arabella, 39.
 ——— Elizabeth, *ibid.*
 ——— Edward, 39, 40.
 ——— Robert, 39, 312.
 ——— Rebecca, 41.
 ——— Jonathan, 49, 192.
 ——— Abraham, 107.
 AUBREY, of *Llantrithed*, 109.
 Aubrey, William, 109, 110, 111.
 ——— Edward, *ibid.*
 ——— William, 109, 111.
 ——— Thomas, 109, 110, 111,
 112.
 ——— John, 109, 110, 111, 112,
 113.
 ——— Hoskyns, 109.
 ——— John, 110.
 ——— Richard, 111.
 ——— Lewis, 112.
 Audley, lord, 6.
 ——— lord, Nicholas, 234.
 ——— Adam, 301.
 Avenel, Robert, 171.
 AUSTEN, of *Bexley*, 94.
 Austen, William, 94, 95.
 ——— Edward, 95.
 ——— John, 95, 96.
 ——— Robert, *ibid.*
 ——— Thomas, 95.
 ——— Samuel, *ibid.*
 ——— Edward, 96.
 ——— Sheffield, 96.
 Ayde, John, 161.
 Aynley, William, 172.
 ——— Thomas, 172.
 Aynsworth, John, 184.
 Ayfcough, ——— 208.

Ayfcough, Christopher, 279.
 ——— Edward, 277.

B.

Babington, ———, 23.
 Bacon, Roger, 64.
 ——— Nathaniel, 115, 121, 322.
 ——— 160.
 ——— Nicholas, 161, 163.
 ——— Bartholomew, 321.
 ——— Robert, *ibid.*
 ——— Edmund, *ibid.*
 ——— William, *ibid.*
 ——— John, *ibid.*
 ——— Aspelo, *ibid.*
 ——— Philip, 322.
 Bacquier, Hester, 1.
 Bagot, Harvey, 261.
 Bainbrigge, William, 57.
 Baker, John, 107, 192, 282.
 Balboch, lord 1.
 Balgioll, Reginald, 259.
 Baliolo, de ———, 296.
 Ballio, Rob de, 167.
 ——— Steph. de, 171.
 Bamfylde, John, 273.
 Banaster, Laurence, 112.
 ——— (family,) 219.
 Banister, Christopher, 157.
 Banks, Joseph, 13.
 ——— John, 288.
 Bannvile, Philip, 301.
 Banquhuo, 84.
 Bardolph, lord, William, 234.
 ——— lord, Thomas, *ibid.*
 Barker, Richard, 17.
 ——— 57, 103.
 ——— William, 186.
 ——— John, 322.
 Barkham, Edward, 127.
 Barlee, Richard, 226.
 ——— Francis, *ibid.*
 Barnaby, Thomas, 170.
 Barnadiston, Samuel, 185.
 Barnard, lord, 49.
 Barnes, ———, 106.
 Barnett, John, 77.
 ——— Mr. 332.
 Barney, John, 277.
 Barnham, Martin, 106.
 ——— Robert, 282.
 Barr, John, 146.

I N D E X.

- Barrington, ———, 256.
 Barret, Alexander, 154.
 Barton, John, 153.
 ——— Richard, *ibid.*
 ——— 159.
 Bassett, William, 99, 100, 236.
 Bassingham, 102.
 Bathurst, Laurence, 267.
 ——— lord, 316.
 ——— Peter, *ibid.*
 Baudovin, Mr. 208.
 Baynard, Robert, 54.
 Beake, Anthony, 231.
 Beale, Bartholomew, *335.
 Beard, Ralph, 251.
 ——— John, *ibid.*
 Beauchamp, ———, 79.
 ——— lord, 315, 348.
 ——— John, 320.
 Beaufort, duke of, 6.
BEAUMONT, of Stoughton-Grange, 230.
 Beaumont, viscount, John, 73,
 233, 234, 235, 236.
 ——— Thomas, 104, 157, 233,
 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240,
 242.
 ——— Henry, 104, 231, 233,
 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239,
 240, 242.
 ——— marquis, 133.
 ——— Adam, 157.
 ——— (family) 213.
 ——— lord, Henry, 233, 235.
 ——— Richard, 233, 236.
 ——— viscount, William, 234,
 235.
 ——— John, 235, 236, 238,
 239.
 ——— Francis, 235, 236, 237.
 ——— George, 236, 237, 238,
 239, 240, 241, 242.
 ——— William, 236, 240, 242.
 ——— Anthony, 236.
 ——— Edward, *ibid.*
 ——— James, 236, 240.
 ——— Nicholas, 237, 239, 256.
 ——— Huntingdon, 237.
 ——— viscount, Thomas, 237,
 238, 239, 241.
 ——— viscount, *Saycote*, 238.
 ——— Robert, *ibid.*
 Beaumont, Farnham, 239, 240.
 ——— Basil, 240, 241.
 ——— Lewis, 240, 241, 242.
 ——— William-Villiers, 240,
 241.
 ——— Charles, 241.
 Beaufey, Thomas, 74.
 Beck'ord, John, 77.
 Beckhaw, Arthur 287.
 Bedell, ———, 103.
 Bedford, duke of, 89.
 ——— earl of, 101.
 ——— duke of, John, 235.
 ——— duke of, William, 310.
BEDINGFIELD, of Oxborough,
 212.
 Bedingfield, ———, 43.
 ——— Thomas, 161, 214, 322.
 ——— Henry, 174, 212, 213,
 214, 215, 216, 217.
 ——— Roger, 213.
 ——— Edmund, 213, 214.
 ——— William, 214.
 ——— John, 214, 215, 216.
 ——— Edward, 216.
 ——— Henry-Arundell, 217.
 Bee, Matthew, 172.
 Beek, Richard, 149.
 Beeton, Hugh, 133.
 ——— George, *ibid.*
 Belgrave, John, 176.
 ——— George, 248.
 Bell, ———, 9.
 ——— Robert, 192.
 Bellafys, Henry, 208.
 ——— Thomas, 242.
 Bellay, lady, Jane de, 304.
 Bellemont, earl of, Meilant, 319.
 Bellew, ———, 51, 55.
 Bellingham, lady, 154.
 ——— Robert, 155.
 Bellot, Edward, 192.
 Belfon, William, 277.
 ——— Anthony, *ibid.*
 Beneyl, Richard, 171.
 Benisford, Simon, 32.
 Bennet, ———, 16.
 ——— Robert, 97.
 ——— Thomas, 186.
 Benolt, ———, 189.
 Bentley, Charles, 82.
 Berde, Julian, *333.

Berdesley,

INDEX.

Berdesley, Oliver, 138.
 Beringe, 103.
 Berkshire, earl of, Charles, 217.
 Berkeley, of Stratton, lord, William, 43.
 — Rowland, 184.
 — Robert, ib.
 — lord, John, 228, 229.
 — Henry, 237.
 — 315.
 Bernard, John, 66, 80.
 Berney, Thomas, 127.
 Berry, —, 66.
 Bertie, Charles, 166.
 — Henry, 186.
 Bertram, Roger, 168.
 Berwick, duke of, 238.
 Befils, —, 79.
 Best, Simon, 218.
 Bethel, Hugh, 60, 208.
 Bettenfon, Richard, 225.
 Beumes, count, 319.
 BICKLEY, of *Attleburgh*, 331.
 Bickley, Francis, 28, 331, 332, 333.
 — John, 331, 332, 333.
 — Robert, 331.
 — Richard, 331, 332.
 — Thomas, 332.
 — Nathaniel, 332.
 — Charles, 332, 333.
 — Deborah, 333.
 — Humphry, ibid.
 — Joseph, ibid.
 — John-Gerrard, ibid.
 Biflet, Robert, 219.
 Billingford, William, 113.
 — Thomas, 121.
 Bincks, Richard, 144.
 — William, 144.
 Bindlose, Francis, 144.
 Birch, Samuel, 141.
 — John, ibid.
 — Henry, 189.
 Birckenhead, Joan, 139.
 — Richard, ibid.
 — Henry, 182.
 Birtles, Christian, 175.
 Bishopp, Edward, 88.
 — Thomas, 123.
 — Cecil, 194.
 Blackburne, John, 152.

Blackett, William, 183.
 — Edward, ibid.
 Black ell, Mr. 122.
 Bland, Samuel, 97.
 Blandford, marquis of, 352.
 Blenner-Haffer, Thomas, 160.
 Blount, Charles, 173.
 — George, 243.
 — Edward, 243, 316.
 Blundell, Robert, 303.
 Blyth, Alexander, 113.
 — John, ibid.
 — William, ibid.
 — Ralph, ibid.
 — Dr. 225.
 — 248, 281.
 Bodurda, John, 310.
 Boghan, earl of, Alexander, 232.
 — earl of, Henry Braumont, ib.
 — earl of, Alex. Comin, ib.
 Boismenart, (Sieur de,) Tristram, 304.
 — (Sieur de) John, ibid.
 — (Sieur de) Joachim, ib.
 Bolebet, Hugh, 167.
 Bolingbroke, earl of, Oliver, 293.
 Bolleyn, Queen Anne, 321.
 — William, ibid.
 BOND, Thomas, 3.
 Bond, Robert, 3.
 — George, ib.
 — William, ib.
 — Thomas, 3, 4.
 — John, 3.
 — Henry, 4.
 — Henry-Jermyn, ib.
 — Charles, ib.
 Bonner, bishop of London, 338.
 Booth, Robert, 98, 302.
 — Thomas, 151, 153.
 — William, 152, 302.
 — John, 155.
 — George, 192.
 BOOTHBY, of *Broadlow-Ash*, 99.
 Boothby, Theobald, ib.
 — Adam, ib.
 — Thomas, 99, 100.
 — Richard, ib.
 — William, 99, 100, 101.
 — Henry, 100, 101.
 — Robert, 100.
 — Francis, 101.

I N D E X.

- Boothby, Gore, 102.
 ——— Brooke, ib.
 Boscoe, John de, 195.
 Bosville, Thomas, 10.
 ——— or Bonvile, William, 325.
 Boteler, Philip, 24, 25.
 ——— Oliver, 95.
 ——— Henry, 208.
 ——— William, 294.
 Bovey, Mr. 198.
 Boughton, 65.
 ——— William, 82.
 ——— Edward, ib.
 Bouchier, Barrington, 329.
 ——— Mark, 329.
 Bourrer, Elizabeth, 2.
 Bourne, George, 84.
 Bowater, John, 281.
 Bowen, William, 277.
 BOWYER, of *Denham Court*, 69.
 Bowyer, Thomas, 69, 70, 71.
 ——— Richard, 69, 71.
 ——— William, 69, 70, 71.
 ——— Robert, 70.
 ——— Francis, ib.
 ——— John, ib.
 ——— Henry, 70, 71.
 ——— Peter, 70.
 ——— Cecil, ib.
 ——— Orlando, 71.
 ——— George, ib.
 Boys, Roger, 52.
 Boyse, Mr. 43.
 Boyle, Elizabeth, 217.
 Bradford, earl of, Richard, 18.
 Bradly, Dr. 49.
 Bradshaigh, John, 75.
 ——— Roger, 316.
 Bradshaw, Mr. 286.
 Bramston, George, 27.
 Brand, Matthew, 344.
 Brandon, Henry, 247.
 ——— Charles, ib.
 Bransby, Thomas, 69.
 Braytoste, Hugh, 244.
 Brechnells, William, 52.
 Brent, Roger, 44.
 Brereton, John, 12, 51.
 ——— William, 86, 87, 131,
 155, 181.
 ——— 92.
 ——— Geoffrey, 139.
 Brereton, Richard, 139.
 ——— Randle, 180.
 Brewer, John, 334.
 Brietric, 85.
 BRIDGEMAN, of *Great-Lever*,
 13.
 Bridgeman, John, 13, 15, 17, 18.
 ——— William, 13, 17, 18.
 ——— Edward, 14.
 ——— Edward, bishop of
 Chester, 15, 16.
 ——— Orlando, 15, 16, 17,
 18.
 ——— Dove, 16.
 ——— Charles, ib.
 ——— Henry, 16, 18.
 ——— James, 16, 17.
 ——— Richard, 17.
 ——— Francis, ib.
 ——— Thomas, 18.
 ——— George, ib.
 ——— Roger, ib.
 Bridges, Anthony, 65.
 ——— Brook, 98.
 ——— lady 123.
 Brierwood, Robert, 182.
 Bright, Richard, 148.
 Brightman, Mr. 226.
 Brinkhurst, John, 277.
 Brinn, Gerard, 302.
 Brittany, earl of, 55, 319.
 Brocket, John, 257.
 Brocas, Robert, 209.
 ——— Bernard, ib.
 Broderick, Francis, 267.
 Bromley, William, 178.
 ——— John, 178, 259, 302.
 ——— Henry, 350.
 Bromsfall, Ralph, 56.
 Brooke, Comberford, 96.
 ——— William, 101.
 ——— George, ib.
 ——— Hill, ib.
 ——— lord 152.
 ——— Thomas, 156.
 Brooksby, Robert, 214.
 Brosse, (seigneur) de la, 305.
 BROUGHTON, of *Broughton*,
 259.
 Broughton, William, 127, 259,
 260.
 ——— Roger, 259, 260.
 Broughton,

I N D E X.

- Broughton, Ely, 259.
 Reginald, ib.
 John, 259, 260, 261,
 263.
 Thomas, ib.
 Richard, 260, 261.
 George, 260.
 Edward, ib.
 Christopher, 260, 261.
 Robert, 260.
 Nathaniel, 261.
 Francis, ib.
 Bryan, 261, 262, 263.
 Peter, 261, 263.
 Spencer, 261, 262.
 Harvey, 262.
 Charles, 262.
 Amcoats, 263.
 Browe, Hugh, 177.
 BROWNE, of *Kiddington*, 4.
 Browne, Anthony, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9,
 163.
 Robert, 5.
 Stephen, ib.
 Thomas, 5, 9, 106.
 George, 5, 9.
 Adam, 5.
 William, 5, 7.
 Henry, 7, 9.
 Francis, 7.
 Anthony, viscount Mon-
 tague, 7, 8, 9.
 John, 9.
 Peter, ib.
 Charles, ib.
 Brownrigg, bishop 264.
 Bruce, Peter, 51.
 baron of Skelton 55.
 Anne, 264, 265.
 Bryan, Richard, 14.
 Buckleugh, duke of, 2.
 — dutcheſs of, Anne, ib.
 Bucer, 341.
 BUCK, of *Hamby-Grange*, 205.
 Buck, John, 205, 206, 207, 282.
 Edward, 206.
 Peregrine, ib.
 Eleanor, ib.
 Robert, ib.
 William, 207.
 Henry, ib.
 Charles, ib.
 Buckingham, duke of, John, 58, 211.
 — duke of, 192, 293.
 — duke of, Edmond, 211.
 — counteſs of, Mary, 236.
 — duke of, George.
 Buckley, Richard, 177.
 Bucknall, John, 257.
 Budworth, Geffry, 86.
 Buggins, William, 71.
 Bulkeley, viſcount, Thomas, 131,
 132.
 — Richard, 131.
 — William, 289.
 Buller, Francis, 37, 305.
 Bullen, Queen Anne, 320.
 — Anthony, 351.
 Bulleyn, James, 65.
 Bulmer, Bertram, 46, 243.
 Bunbury, Mr. 294.
 Bunce, James, 24, 25, 29, 30.
 Burchett, Joſiah, 108.
 — George, ib.
 Burdett, Thomas, 248.
 — Robert, ib.
 Burgh, 322.
 Burgo, Serlo de, 295.
 Burleigh, lord, 225, 245.
 Burlington, earl of, 180.
 — earl of, Charles, 217.
 — Richard, ib.
 Burnell, baron of, 319.
 Burnet, —, 37.
 Burrow, William, 277.
 Burton, James, 23.
 — Thomas, 242.
 — Edward, 252.
 Bury, William, 89.
 — John, 102.
 Busby, William, 240.
 Buſhell, Robert, 267.
 Buſſy, John, 10.
 Butler, John, 179.
 — Charles, 279, 280.
 — Edward, 327.
 — Peirce, ib.
 Button, —, 111.
 Byde, Thomas, 40.
 Byrne, John, 142.
 Byron, John, 75, 152, 155, 175.
 — lord, John, 88.
 — Richard, 151.
 — lord, 152.

I N D E X.

- C.
- Cadwallader, Meredith ap, 281.
Caernarvon, marquis of, 25.
Caltuorp, Philip, 321.
—— John, ib.
—— William, ib.
—— Oliver, ib.
—— Elizabeth, ib.
—— Francis, 347.
Cambell, Thomas, 316.
Cambow, John, 167.
Camden, —, 8, 99, 212.
Campbell, Thomas, 26.
Campden, viscount, Edward, 19.
Campion, Edward, 123.
—— William, 291.
Canterbury, archbishop of, Hubert, 91.
—— ——— John, 109.
—— ——— 163.
—— ——— Tho. 338.
Capel, lord, Arthur, 110.
—— Henry, ib.
—— Giles, 195.
Cardonell, Adam, 208.
CAREW, of *Hacombe*, 323.
Carew, William, 202, 273, 324, 325, 326, 327.
—— Nicholas, 238, 324, 325, 326, 327.
—— John, 273, 324, 325, 327, 328.
—— David, 324.
—— Thomas, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 351.
—— Francis, 325, 327.
—— Nicholas-Hackett, 325.
—— Leonard, ib.
—— Hugh, ib.
—— Alexander, 326.
—— Edmond, ib.
—— George, ib.
—— Peter, 326, 327.
—— Gawen, 326.
—— Philip, ib.
—— Henry, 327, 328.
—— Mary, 328.
—— Henry-Darrel, 329.
—— Charles, 329.
Carey, William, 351.
Carlisle, earl of, Charles, 203, 204.
—— earl of, 214.
—— earl, Andrew de Harcla, 232.
Carminow, John, 326.
Carne, Thomas, 350.
Carpenter, Nathaniel, 269.
Carr, Ralph, 330.
Carrington, lord, 243.
Carter, Richard, 112.
—— 252.
Caryll, Richard, 216.
—— John, 256.
Caseborne, —, 106.
Castile, King of, 284.
—— King of, Ferdinand, 307.
Castle, John, 269.
Caterick, —, 126.
Catesby, William, 9.
Catlyn, —, 196.
Cave, Ambrose, 339.
Cavendish, (family) 100.
—— Henry, 102.
—— Francis, 261.
Cawston, —, 225.
Cawton, Thomas, 153.
CAYLEY, of *Brompton*, 274.
Cayley, Adam, 274.
—— Thomas, 274, 275, 276.
—— Hugh, 274, 275.
—— William, 211, 274, 275, 276.
—— John, 274, 275, 276.
—— Edmund, 275.
—— Edward, ib.
—— Arthur, 275, 276.
—— Cornelius, 275.
—— Barnaby, 276.
—— Charles, ib.
—— Simon, ib.
—— Henry, ib.
—— George, ib.
Cecil, William, 163, 338.
—— Catherine, 323.
Celey, Thomas, 115.
Cervyngton, David, 336.
—— Edward, ib.
Champernown, Philip, 65.
Chamberlayne, Tho. 289, 338, 343.
—— Richard, 349.
Chandos, duke of, James, 25.
—— lord, Edward, 65.
Chapman, Robert, 249.
—— Chaplain,

I N D E X.

- Chaplain, Walter, 169.
 Charles V. (emperor) 326, 327.
 Charleton, William, 172.
 Charnells, John, 22.
 — George, 64.
 Charnes, Julian, 259.
 Charnock, —, 337.
 Chatere, Ralph, 76.
 Chauncy, —, 322.
 Cheadle, —, 131.
 Chedder, John, 146.
 Cheek, Edward, 90.
 — John, 90, 225, 245.
 — Thomas, 225.
 CHERNOCKE, of *Hullcott*, 292.
 Chernocke, Robert, 292, 293.
 — Richard, 293.
 — John, *ib.*
 — Francis, *ib.*
 — St. John, *ib.*
 — Villiers, 293, 294.
 — Pynsent, *ib.*
 — Boteler, 294.
 Chester, earl of, Hugh Lupus, 85.
 — Randle de Gernoniis,
 ib.
 — John, 94.
 — earl of, Richard, 174.
 — earl of, Hugh Kyveliok, 175,
 182.
 — earl of, 177.
 — earl of, Ranulph, 301.
 — earl of, Keveliok, 319.
 — earl of, Lupus, *ib.*
 Chesterfield, earl of, 90, 352.
 Chetwood, Thomas, 92.
 — Walter, 104.
 Cheyney, John, 65.
 — Mr. 294.
 — William, 296.
 Chichester, bishop of, 218.
 Child, Thomas, 101, 288.
 — Samuel, 114.
 — Francis, 114, 128.
 — William, 277.
 Chocke, Robert, 92.
 Cholmondeley, Hugh, 74.
 — Richard, 180, 224.
 — Francis, 180.
 Christmas, William, 35.
 Chrylostom, 341.
 Chudleigh, George, 25.
 Church, Thomas, 332.
 Clagget, Edward, 35.
 — Colonel 37.
 Clare, earl of, John, 25.
 Clarence, duke of, George, 59, 235.
 Clarendon, earl of, 17, 19, 54, 66,
 229, 271, 286.
 Clarke, William, 13.
 — John, 27.
 — 123.
 CLAVERING, of *Axwell*, 295.
 Caving, John, 296, 297, 298,
 299, 300.
 — Alan, 297.
 — William, 297, 298.
 — Robert, 297, 298, 299.
 — Thomas, 297, 300.
 — Ralph, 297, 298.
 — Edward, 297.
 — Robert, bishop of Peter-
 borough, 298.
 — James, 298, 299, 300.
 — Dudley, 299.
 — Benjamin, *ib.*
 — Francis, 299, 300.
 — George, 300.
 Claydon, John, 206.
 Clayton, John, 71.
 Clement VII. (pope) 319, 327.
 Clements, Toby, 263.
 CLERKE, of *Larwode-Abby*, 311.
 Clerke, Richard, 237, 311, 312.
 — Edward, 311.
 — Hierome, *ib.*
 — Henry, 311, 312.
 — William, *ib.*
 — Samuel, 311.
 — John, 312.
 — Robert, *ib.*
 — Clement, 312, 313.
 — George, *ib.*
 — Thomas, *ib.*
 — Talbot, 313.
 Clifton, Clifford, 144, 268,
 William, 268.
 — Roger, 274.
 — Robert, 347.
 — 349.
 Clifford, lord, 6.
 — Thomas, 6.
 — Robert, 231.
 — lady, 316.

Clifford,

I N D E X.

- Clifford, lord, Thomas, 328.
 Clinton, lord, 41.
 Clitherow, James, 283.
 Clobery, John, 94.
 Clopton, Thomas, 199.
 — John, 199, 202, 204.
 Clowting, John, 159.
 Cobbe, Geoffrey, 66.
 — Clement, 194.
 — William, 215.
 Cobham, viscount, 26.
 — lord, Henry Brooke, 101.
 — lord, 336, *333.
 Cock, Ralph, 329.
 Cockain, William, 264.
 Codrington, —, 316.
 Coetmor, —, 132.
 Coke, Edward, 31, 148.
 — John, 66, 67.
 — Thomas, 148, 219.
 — Richard, 161.
 — Robert, 225.
 — lord chief justice, 225.
 Cokeran, Humphry, *334.
 Colclough, Adam, 100.
 Cole, Nicholas, 330.
 — Ralph, ib.
 — Mark, ib.
 Colerain, lord, Henry, 127.
 COLLETON, of *London*, 228.
 Colleton, John, 220, 228, 229,
 230, 334*.
 — Thomas, 228, 229.
 — Peter, 228, 229, 230.
 — James, 229.
 — Robert, 230.
 Collwyn, Gwyn ap Ednowen ap
 Eginir ap, 289.
 Collingwood, Robert, 172.
 — Cuthbert, 298.
 Collins, —, 192.
 Colthurst, Robert, 275.
 Colomo, Rose-Lunetia, 47.
 Colwick, Edward, 140.
 Comberworth, Roger, 244.
 Comes, —, 78.
 Compton, William, 4.
 — Charles, 238.
 — Anne, 306.
 Coneghatch, Thomas, 156.
 Coningsby, Humphry, 60.
 — earl of, John, 148.
 Coningsby, countess, Margaret, 148.
 — viscount, John, 148.
 — (family) 348.
 — Richard, 349.
 Conquest, Charles, 104.
 Constable, John, 53.
 — Marmaduke, 53.
 — Ralph, 60.
 — Robert, 60, 63, 67.
 — John, 61.
 — Christopher, 62.
 — Peter, 63.
 — of Scotland, baron, 319.
 Conway, Hugh, 6.
 — Henry, 131, 292.
 — John, 292.
 — viscount, Edward, 345.
 Conyers, —, 19.
 — Robert, 53.
 — John, 59.
 — Richard, 93.
 COOKE, of *Wheatley*, 279.
 Cooke, Thomas, 267, 298.
 — Bryan, 279, 280.
 — George, ib.
 — Henry, ib.
 — Ralph, 280.
 — Anthony, ib.
 — Godfrey, ib.
 — William, ib.
 — Alexander, ib.
 — John, 280, 298.
 Cooper, Anthony-Ashley, *335.
 Cope, John, 190.
 — Jonathan, 288.
 Copley, John, 53, 159, 279.
 — Godfrey, 280.
 Coppledick, —, 195.
 Corbet, Richard, 18, 100, 123,
 282.
 — —, 93.
 — Andrew, 100, 105.
 — Roger, 100, 277.
 — William, 281.
 Cornwall, earl of, Edmund, 51.
 — Gilbert, 257, 258.
 — Thomas, ib.
 — John, 258.
 Cornwallis, lord, 322.
 — William, ib.
 Corfellis, Rachel, 316.
 Coster, Thomas, 287.

Cotes;

I N D E X.

- Cotes, John, 312.
 Cotton, Clementia, 176.
 Thomas, 180.
 Robert, 273.
 — 332.
 Coventry, earl of, Thomas, 190.
 lord, 202.
 Francis, 202, 204, 205.
 earl of, Gilbert, 202.
 lord, Thomas, 205.
 Courthope, George, 252.
 Courtney, (family) 42.
 archbishop of Canter-
 bury, William, 77.
 Mr. 241.
 Hugh, 325, 327.
 John, 351.
 Cowper, earl of, William, 299.
 Cox, William, 193.
 Coxsonn, Edward, 206.
 Crabb, Mr. 82.
 Crackenthorpe, Mr. 291.
 Cradock, George, 17, 18.
 Richard, 137, 146.
 William, 145, 146.
 (family,) 147.
 Cramond, baroness of, Elizabeth,
 239.
 Cranborne, viscount, Charles, 71.
 Crathorne, Ralph, 47.
 Craven, earl of, 229.
 Craycroft, —, 248.
 Crescy, Hugh, 296.
 Creswell, sergeant, 93.
 Crethorne, John, 103.
 Crew, of Stene, lord, Thomas, 22.
 Crispe, Nicholas, 42.
 Crofts, Mr. 62.
 Stephen, 193.
 —, 345.
 Cromer, John, 285.
 William, ib.
 Cromwell, 54, 222, 250, 334, 335.
 Thomas, 104.
 Philip, ib.
 Croke, John, 106.
 George, 149.
 Cross, Alexander, 208.
 Crowder, William, 282.
 Cruik, —, 65.
 Crymes, or Grymes, Thomas, 3, 4.
 Cullen, Rushout, 37.
 Cullen, viscount 264.
 Abraham, 305.
 CULLUM, of *Hastede*, 41.
 Cullum, John, 41, 42, 43.
 Hugh, 41.
 Benjamin, ib.
 Philip, 41, 42.
 Thomas, 42, 43.
 Lawrence, 42.
 Jasper, 42, 43.
 Stephen, 42.
 Dudley, 43.
 Culpeper, William, 23, 253.
 John, 26, 347.
 — 194.
 Benjamin, 253.
 Cumberland, earl of, 6.
 Cumyn, John, 168, 169.
 Curchon, Rob. 346.
 CURSON, of *Water-Perry*, 276.
 Curson, Nathaniel, 158.
 Walter, 276, 277.
 John, ib.
 Richard, 277.
 Thomas, ib.
 Gregory, ib.
 Vincent, ib.
 Francis, 277, 278.
 Robert, 277.
 William, ib.
 Peter, ib.
 Curteis, —, 23.
 Cutler, John, 267.
 —, 268.

D.

- DACRES, of *Gillefland*, lord,
 William, 9.
 Dacres, Edward, 39.
 Thomas, 95.
 William, 173.
 of *Gillefland*, lord, 319.
 Daivell, Thomas, 275.
 Danby, earl of, Henry, 84, 226.
 John, 172.
 Daniel, Thomas, 137.
 Danvers, John, 84, 142, 226, 227.
 Richard, 111.
 Pope, 142.
 Eleanor, 227.
 Darcy, Henry, 63.
 lord, Thomas, 133.
 Darcy,

I N D E X.

- Darcy, lord, Conyers, 211.
 ——— lord, John, 236.
 ——— Elizabeth, 331.
 Darnell, Thomas, 192.
 Darrell, John, 51.
 ——— Constantine, 219.
 ——— Thomas, 329.
 Dartmouth, lord, 241.
 Dashwood, Francis, 96.
 ——— Rob. 257, 289.
 Davenport, ———, 74.
 ——— William, 154, 155.
 ——— Henry, 175.
 ——— John, 178, 181.
 ——— Ralph, 178.
 Davies, John, 149, *335.
 D'Avillers, Bartholomew, 321.
 Davison, Mr. 62.
 ——— Timothy, 330.
 Daunn, Col. 250.
 Dautesey, John, 219.
 Dawney, John, 211.
 Dayrell, Walter, 198, 200.
 Deane, Thomas, 43.
 ——— George, 66.
 ——— Anthony, 193.
 Dee, John, 109.
 Deincourt, baron, 319.
 Deinville, Gofeline, 231.
 De la Fountain, John, 21.
 ——— Erasmus, ib.
 De la Haye, Thomas, 59.
 Delamere, lord, Geo. Booth, 183.
 ——— lord, 192.
 De la Meer, William, 146.
 De la Mezangere, marquis of, Wil-
 liam Scot, 2.
 De la Pole, earl of Suffolk, 319.
 De la Val, comte, Guy, 304.
 ——— Edward, 331.
 De la Ware, lord, 59.
 ——— lord, Thomas, 144.
 De Loraine, earl of, 60.
 Del Mere, Matthew, 177.
 Delves, Hen. 74, 183.
 ——— Thomas, 74, 263.
 ——— John, 178.
 Denbigh, earl of, 82.
 ——— Robert, 134.
 ——— countess of, 352.
 Dennis, John, 316.
 Denton, John, 160.
 Dent, Robert, 172.
 Denton, Nicholas, 104.
 ——— 160.
 ——— Alex. 278.
 De Pleure, (Monsieur) 125.
 Derby, earl of, Edward, 6, 181.
 ——— earl of, 186.
 ——— earl of, Thomas, 321.
 Dereham, Richard, 84.
 ——— Thomas, ib.
 Dering, Edward, 185, 323.
 ——— Henry, 316.
 ——— Daniel, 323.
 Desmond, earl of, 324.
 Despencer, Hugh, 232.
 Dethick, Francis, 165.
 Dicer, Rob. 190, 193.
 Diggs, Lennard, 227.
 Digby, lord, 66.
 ——— Kenelme, 124, 132.
 ——— John, 132, 212, 276.
 ——— Ambrose, 277.
 Dighton, Richard, 198.
 D'Jong, M. 352.
 Dillon, John, 239.
 Dinham, John, 326.
 ——— lord, John, ib.
 Dismore, Alex. 220.
 Disney, John, 59.
 DIXIE, of *Bosworth*, 102.
 Dixie, Wolstan, 39, 40, 41, 93,
 102, 103, 104, 105, 235, 239.
 ——— Beaumont, 40, 104, 105.
 ——— William, 102, 105.
 ——— Francis, 102.
 ——— Thomas, 103, 104.
 ——— Richard, 103, 104, 105.
 ——— John, ib.
 ——— Walter, 103.
 ——— Henry, 104.
 DIXWELL, of *Broome*, 44.
 Dixwell, William, 44.
 ——— John, ib.
 ——— Charles, ib.
 ——— Basil, 44, 45.
 ——— Mark, 45.
 ——— Humphry, 260.
 Dobson, William, 62.
 Dockra, Thomas, 88, 164.
 ——— Richard, 88.
 Dod, John, 108.
 ——— John-Harbord, ib.

I N D E X.

Dod, Joseph, 108.
 Doderidge, (family) 42.
 D'oily, 322.
 Done, John, 75.
 — Mr. 180.
 Dormer, lord, Robert, 9, 277.
 — Edward, 123.
 — Rob. 257.
 — lord, Rowland, 277.
 Dorset, duke of, 5.
 — marquis of, Thomas, 7.
 — earl of, 180.
 Dove, John, 17.
 Dover, earl of, John, 148.
 Downes, Roger, 74.
 — Maud, 135.
 Doyley, Edmond, 66.
 Drake, Mr. 150.
 — Francis, 270.
 — John, *335.
 Draper, Christopher, 103.
 — William, 226.
 Drax, Thomas, 220.
 — Henry, ib.
 Draycote, Roger, 92.
 — Mary, 303.
 Dreux, Rob. 304.
 Dring, —, 257.
 Droed-tu Cilmin, 289, 292.
 — Lliwon, ap Cilmin, 289.
 Drummond, Catherine, 1.
 Du Bois, Ernold, 63.
 Duck, Arthur, 328.
 — William, 328.
 Duckenfeild, John, 151.
 Dubroke, David, 334.
 DUDLEY, of *Clapton*, 124.
 Dudley, William, 124, 125.
 — baroness, Frances, 94.
 — Thomas, 124.
 — Edward, ib.
 — Matthew, 125.
 — Henry, ib.
 — Obrien, ib.
 — John, 125, 285.
 — lord, Edward-Sutton, 196.
 — Edmund, 285.
 — Toby, 299.
 Dugdale, William, 18, 76, 99,
 102, 137, 164, 167, 295.
 Duke, Talmath, 21.
 —, 160.
 — Richard 335.

Duke, Dumbill, John, 136.
 Dumville, —, 88.
 Dunbar, viscount, 60,
 — earl of, 168.
 Duncomb, Edward, 225.
 Dunkerron, viscount, 300.
 Dunne, Daniel, 110.
 — John, ib.
 Dunstone, William, 92.
 Durham, Bp. of, Lewis, 230, 231.
 Dutton, Thomas, 85, 86, 141.
 — Hugh, 85, 86.
 — Adam, 86.
 — Geffry, 134.
 — Peter, 134, 137, 138.
 — Agnes, 137.
 — Edmund, ib.
 —, 139, 151.
 — Ralph, 258.
 — Mrs. 268.
 Dyer, James, 191.
 Dyneley, Robert, 54.
 Dynham, John, 112.
 Dyssert, —, 79.
 Dyvelliston, William, 169.
 D'yvetot, prince 304.

E

Ealfi, 315.
 Earl, Thomas, 351.
 East, William, 323.
 Eaton, (Mr.) 280.
 Edard, 85.
 Edgecomb, George, 261.
 Edsbury, Richard, 332.
 — Kendrick, ib.
 Edward, the Confessor, 10, 129,
 314.
 Edward I. (King) 129, 133, 231.
 Edward IV. (King) 236.
 Edwards, Francis, 88.
 — Nathaniel, 124.
 — 190.
 Effingham, earl of, Francis, *336.
 Egbert, King of Great-Britain, 99,
 102.
 Egerton, lord-chancellor 3.
 — 17.
 — Ralph, 87, 178.
 — Richard, 87.
 — Holland, 159.
 — Edward, 159, 192.
 Egerton,

INDEX.

- Egerton, Rowland, 192, 302.
 ——— John, 302, 303.
 Egmont, earl of, John Perceval, 323.
 Eland, ———, 151.
 Elidor, John, 146.
 Ellendon, earl of, Wolstan, 102.
 Ellison, Benjamin, 299.
 ELLIS, of *Wyham*, 89.
 Ellis, Anthony, ib.
 ——— Thomas, 89, 90.
 ——— John, 90.
 ——— William, ib.
 ——— Richard, ib.
 Elton, Thomas, 284.
 Elvyn, Caleb, 69.
 ELWES, of *Stoke*, 55.
 Elwes, William, 55, 56.
 ——— Edward, 55.
 ——— John, 55, 56.
 ——— Gervase, ib.
 ——— Thomas, 55.
 ——— Geffry, ib.
 ——— Jeremy, 55, 56.
 ——— Trigg, 56.
 ——— Richard, ib.
 ——— Harvey, ib.
 Ely, bishop of, 337.
 Engaine, baron of, 319.
 England, King of, 230, 319.
 ——— King of, Hen. III. 307.
 ——— King of, Edw. I. ib.
 ——— prince of, Edward, 307.
 Englefeld, Anthony, 173.
 Entwisle, Bertram, 151.
 Erchedeacon, Warren, 325.
 Erdeswick, Mr. 259.
 Erle, Thomas, 220.
 ERNLE, of *New Sarum*, 217.
 Ernle, John, 218, 219, 220, 221.
 ——— Richard, 218.
 ——— William, 218, 219.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 ——— Edward, 219, 220, 221.
 ——— Michael, ib.
 ——— Walter, ib.
 ——— Hungerford, 220.
 ——— Thomas, 220.
 Erpingham, Thomas, 160.
 Errington, 171.
 Eshe, Anthony, 242.
 Essex, Henry, 192.
 ——— earl of, 195, 205.
 Essex, Hen. baron of Raleigh, 296.
 Ethelbald, (King of Mercia) 128.
 Etherwykes, William, 171.
 Evelyn, John, 291.
 ——— Edward, 291, 292.
 Everingham, Thomas, 233.
 Eversfield, Charles, 288.
 Every, John, 317.
 Eure, Hugh, 171, 296.
 ——— lord, 296.
 Eustace, 295.
 Everard, Rich. 23, 56.
 Evereus, Rob. 179.
 Ewe, countess of, Alice, 284.
 Ewer, Henry, 206.
 Exeter, dutchess of, Anne, 133.
 ——— William, 255.
 ——— earl of, Thomas Cecil, 256.
 Eyre, ———, 105, 166.
 ——— Gervase, 147, 148, 280.
 ——— Mary, 148.
 ——— Thomas, 216.
 ——— Rowland, 303.
 Eyton, Sowdly, 18.
 F.
 FAGG, of *Wiston*, 193.
 Fagg, John, 194, 195.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 ——— Charles, ib.
 ——— Thomas, 194.
 ——— John-Meres, ib.
 ——— William, 194, 195.
 Fairfax, lord, 72, 211.
 ——— lord Ferdinando, 211.
 Faldo, William, 37.
 Falle, Mr. 222, 224.
 Fallybrome, Robert, 175.
 Falstaffe, Thomas, 347.
 Falstolph, Thomas, 160.
 Falton, William, 171.
 Fane, Henry, 106.
 Farmer, Hatton, 81, 191.
 ——— (family) 219.
 ——— George, 240.
 Farnham, Robert, 23.
 ——— Thomas, 239.
 Farrington, Emme, 178.
 ——— major-general 335.
 Fauconberg, earl of, 208.
 ——— viscount, Thomas, ib.
 ——— bastard 335.
 Faunt, Anthony, 93, 235.
 Faunt,

I N D E X.

- Faunt, William, 100.
 Fawler, Edward, 260.
 Felbrigg, John, 347.
 Fell, John, 68.
 Felton, Thomas, 135.
 Fenwick, Henry, 152.
 — Alexander, 170.
 — John, ib.
 — William, 173.
 — 298.
 — Nicholas, 300.
 — Fernley, William, 114.
 Ferrers, of Chartley, lord, John
 Devereux, 23.
 — earl of, 249.
 — Joseph, 255.
 — Thomas, ib.
 — earl of, Robert 316.
 Ferres, count,
 FETHERSTON, of *Blakefwate*,
 185.
 Fetherston, Cuthbert, 185, 186.
 — Ralph, ib.
 — Henry, 186, 187.
 — Edward, 186.
 — Heneage, 186, 187.
 — Timothy, ib.
 — John, 187.
 — Thomas, ib.
 FETTIPLACE, of *Childry*, 266.
 Fettiplace, John, 266, 267.
 — William, 266.
 — Philip, ib.
 — Edmund, 267.
 — Lorenzo, ib.
 — Charles, ib.
 — George, ib.
 Fielding, William, 82, 236.
 Fiennes, Eliz. 240.
 Finamore, William, 219.
 Finch, Mr. 104.
 — 123, 285.
 Fish, Walter, 165.
 Fisher, —, 49.
 — Thomas, 216.
 — Clement, 216, 275.
 — Francis, 275.
 Fitton, Edward, 75, 86, 181.
 — Thomas, 178.
 — Fitz, William, 161.
 Fitzalan, alias *Arundel*, Tho. 5.
 Fitzalan, Bryan, 52.
 — ——— baron of *Bedell*, 55, 319.
 — ——— of *Haget*, baron, 319.
 — ——— Edmond, 325.
 Fitz-Alured, Roger, 86.
 Fitz-Gerald, Maurice, 324.
 — William, ib.
 Fitz-Henry, Henry, 51.
 Fitz-Herbert, John, 102.
 Fitz-Nigell, William, 85, 295.
 Fitz-Noel, Robert, 91.
 — ——— *Ustred*, ib.
 Fitz-Tancred Richard, 324.
 Fitz-Walter, Gerald, ib.
 Fitz-Williams, Thomas, 6.
 Fleetwood, John, 157.
 — George, 285.
 — Thomas, 344.
 Fletcher, Roger, 184.
 Flower, Roger, 93.
 Folkes, Thomas, 41.
 Foote, Thomas, 37.
 Forcer, George, 173.
 Ford, John, 335.
 Foreman, John, 154.
 Forrester, William, 263.
 Forster, Thomas, 254.
 Fortescue, Richard, 41.
 — John, 235.
 — ——— Anthony, ib.
 Fortrey, Samuel, 2, 322.
 Foster, Abraham, 42.
 Fouks, —, 88.
 Foulhurst, Thomas, 19.
 — Robert, 154.
 Fotherley, Thomas, 75.
 Fowbert, major, 255.
 Fountain, Erasmus, 239.
 Fowlehurst, Robert, 138.
 — Thomas, 178.
 Fowkes, Charles, 282.
 Fowler, Rowland, 66.
 — John, 93.
 Fownes, John, 329.
 Fox, Edward, 10.
 Foxley, Thomas, 78.
 — 79.
 France, (King of) Charles VI. 83.
 — ——— Lewis IX. 230.
 — ——— Lewis VIII. ib.
 — ——— King of, 230, 233, 338.
 France,

I N D E X.

- France, (King of) Charles, 232, 334
 ——— Philip, the Hardy,
 307.
 ——— Francis, 327.
 ——— Lewis XII. 348.
 Frances, ———, 19.
 ——— John, 350.
 Frank, Robert, 210.
 FRANKLAND, of *Thirkelby*, 207.
 Frankland, William, 207, 208.
 ——— Henry, 208.
 ——— John, *ib.*
 ——— Charles, *ib.*
 ——— Richard, *ib.*
 ——— Matthew, *ib.*
 ——— Thomas, 208, 209.
 ——— Robert, 208.
 ——— Frederick, *ib.*
 Frankley, John, 151.
 Frederost, ———, 70.
 Freer, governor, 105.
 Freeman, Ralph, 112.
 ——— John, 298.
 Freke, Ralph, 95.
 French, Francis, 260.
 Fretchvile, Peter, 242.
 Frie, William, 41.
 Frodsham, William, 293.
 Fry, William, *334.
 Fuller, ———, 93.
 ——— Mr. 283.
 Fulwood, John, 78, 93.
 Fynnet, John, 305.
- G
- Gabot, Robert, 55.
 ——— Henry, *ib.*
 Gage, Edward, 3, 243.
 ——— William, 4, 303.
 ——— John, 7, 303.
 Gainsborough, earl of, 93.
 Galloway, lord, Alan, 319.
 Gamaches, marechal. 305.
 ——— marquis, *ib.*
 Gam, Ednyvet, 129.
 Gamull, Francis, 182.
 GARDINER, of *London*, 209.
 Gardiner, William, 209, 210.
 ——— Robert, 209.
 ——— Brocas, 210.
 ——— Bernard, *ib.*
 ——— Thomas, 248.
- Gardiner, (bishop of Winchester,)
 338.
 Garneys, Thomas, 160.
 Garrard, John, 13.
 ——— William, 268.
 ——— Jacob, 333.
 ——— Thomas, *ib.*
 Garton, ———, 248.
 Gaunt, Walter, 45, 46.
 ——— Gilbert, 46, 231.
 ——— Elizabeth, 91.
 Gawdy, Robert, 322.
 Gayer, John, 23, 26.
 ——— Robert, 264.
 Gell, Philip, 194.
 Gerard, lord, Gilbert, 141.
 ——— Thomas, 152, 154, 350.
 ——— (family) 324.
 Gerbrugh, Ralph, 64.
 Gery, Thomas, 43.
 Gibbs, Henry, 165.
 Giffard, John, 50, 351.
 ——— William, 277.
 ——— Thomas, *ib.*
 Gilderidge, Nicholas, 254.
 Gillow, John, 98.
 Gifo, or Gyse, bishop of Bath and
 Wells, 314, 315.
 Gladin, Thomas, 313.
 Glasebrooke, Adam, 175.
 Glascor, Thomas, 303.
 Glegge, John, 137.
 Glen, James, 255.
 Gloucester, duke of, Humphry, 73.
 ——— duke of, 153, 216.
 ——— duke of, Richard, 318.
 Glover, Thomas, 184.
 ——— Mr. 197.
 GLYNNE, of *Biffeter*, 289.
 Glynne, William, 112, 290, 291,
 292.
 ——— Stephen, 145, 291, 292.
 ——— John, 289, 290, 291, 292,
 310, 336.
 ——— Thomas, 290.
 ——— Francis, 292.
 Goch, Eneon, 289.
 ——— Tudor, *ib.*
 Goddard, (family) 219.
 Goderie, Jaqueline de, 305.
 Godfrey, Charlotte, 4.
 ——— Thomas, 107.

Godfrey.

I N D E X.

- Godfrey, Mr. 124.
 ——— Michael, 127.
 ——— Peter, ib.
 Godolphin, Francis, 105.
 ——— lord, 180.
 Godsalve, Thomas, 196.
 Godschalk, Joas, 305.
 ——— John, ib.
 Godwin, Francis, bishop of Landaff, 314.
 Goldingham, Christopher, 160.
 Golover, 322.
 Gooch, Leonard, 196.
 Goodman, William, 131.
 Goodwin, John, 82, 160, 322.
 ——— Mr. 105, 150.
 ——— Bp. 230.
 Gorge, Edmond, 146.
 Gorges, Thomas, 287.
 ——— lord, ib.
 Gorney, Ancel, 149.
 Gould, Nicholas, 13.
 ——— Thomas, 90.
 ——— Edward, 190.
 Gouldthorp, Richard, 275.
 Gouffhill, Robert, 74.
 Gower, lord, 41, 351.
 ——— William-Levison, 351.
 Gowran, lord, Richard Fitz Patrick, 58.
 ——— lord, John, ib.
 Graham, (family,) 1.
 Grantham, Thomas, 22.
 ——— Vincent, 61.
 Granville, John, 270, 271.
 Grave, Joseph, 12.
 Graves, Sackville, 252, 253.
 Green, Mr. 184.
 ——— William, 206.
 ——— Joseph, 282.
 ——— Joyles, *334.
 Greenhalgh, Thomas, 16.
 ——— John, 155.
 Grendon, Robert, 22.
 Grentmesnil, baron, 319.
 Grenway, Richard, 259.
 GRESHAM, of *Lympsfield*, 113.
 Gresham, Edward, ib.
 ——— John, 113, 120, 121, 122, 123.
 ——— James, 113.
 Vol. III.
- Gresham, William, 113, 122, 123.
 ——— Richard, 113, 114, 121, 123.
 ——— Thomas, 113, 114, 115, 121, 122, 123.
 ——— Marmaduke, 122, 123, 124.
 ——— Edward, 123, 124.
 ——— Leonard, 123.
 ——— Charles, 123, 124.
 Greytroke, and Wem, lord, Ralph, 152.
 Grey, John, 7, 135.
 ——— Humphry, 44.
 ——— lord, Thomas, 65.
 ——— lord, Henry, ib.
 ——— lord, 74.
 ——— 93.
 ——— Reginald, 135.
 ——— Henry, 173.
 ——— Arthur, ib.
 ——— Queen Jane, 213.
 ——— Thomas, 298.
 ——— of Wilton, lord, 315.
 ——— of Rotherfield, baron, 319.
 ——— of Ruthen, lord, Reginald, 321.
 Griefley, Thomas, 165.
 Griffith, Thomas, 130.
 ——— William, 130, 290, 302, 307.
 ——— Pierce, 131.
 ——— Gwillim ap, 289.
 ——— John, 290, 310.
 ——— (family,) 309.
 Grimston, Marmaduke, 9.
 Grono, Tudor ap, 129.
 ——— Howell ap, 145.
 Gros, Raymund, 324.
 Grosvenor, Richard, 89, 131, 351.
 ——— Sherrington, 96.
 ——— Robert, 131, 137, 302.
 Guibbon, William, 322.
 GUISE, of *Elmore*, 314.
 Guise, William, 315, 316, 317.
 ——— Anselme, 315.
 ——— John, 315, 316, 317.
 Guise, Reginald, 315.
 ——— Henry, ib.
 ——— Christopher, 316.
 Gunston, Thomas, 282.

B b

Gunter,

I N D E X.

Gunter, ———, 69.
 Gunton, Simon, 99.
 Gurney, (family,) 147.
 Gwyn, ———, 111.
 Gybon, John, 110.
 ———Thomas, 123.

H

Hacket, John, bishop of Litchfield,
 16, 307.
 ———Lisle, 18.
 Haddon, Francis, 252.
 ———Richard, ib.
 ———Walter, ib.
 Hagget, ———, 52, 55.
 Hale, John, 96.
 HALES, of *Beakbourne*, 96.
 HALES, of *Coventry*, 162.
 Hales, John, 96, 162, 163, 164,
 165, 166.
 ———James, 96, 162.
 ———Thomas, 97, 98, 107, 162,
 165, 166.
 ———Edward, 97, 95, 107, 165,
 166.
 ———William, 97, 98.
 ———Humphry, 97.
 ———Charles, 97, 98, 165, 275.
 ———Robert, 97, 98.
 ———Samuel, 97.
 ———Stephen, 97, 98, 165.
 ———Joseph, 97.
 ———Pym, 98.
 ———Richard, ib.
 ———Thomas-Pym, ib.
 ———Christopher, 162, 164, 165,
 166.
 ———Bartholomew, 164, 165.
 Hall, Edward, 13.
 Hallet, colonel, 98.
 Halley, Thomas, 59.
 Hallifax, earl of, 227.
 Halton, baron, 85.
 ———baron, Richard, 295,
 296.
 Hamilton, Henry, 53.
 Hammerton, Mr. 62.
 ———Richard, 151.
 Hammond, Bryan, 53.
 Hammond, 175.

Hampden, John, 90, 344.
 ———Richard, 90.
 ———Michael, 149.
 ———Edmund, 277.
 Hampton, (family,) 147.
 Hamstead, Hamo, 274.
 Hamund, alias Clerke, Richard,
 311.
 Hanbury, John, 264.
 Handlo, Nicholas, 106.
 Hanmer, William, 88.
 ———Thomas, 131, 323.
 Hanford, Miles, 51.
 ———Giles, 160.
 Harbord, Charles, 161.
 ———William, 184.
 Harbourne, John, 196.
 ———William, ib.
 Harby, Francis, 258.
 Hardy, Charles, 108.
 ———Thomas, 150.
 Hare, John, 112.
 ———Nicholas, 160.
 Harecourt, William, 92.
 ———John, 260.
 Harlackenden, Walter, 65.
 Harold, King, 283, 284, 314.
 Harpsfield, Mr. 122.
 Harpur, Henry, 21, 235.
 ———John, 21, 22, 100, 104, 235.
 ———Richard, 104.
 ———George, 165.
 Harrington, John, 73.
 ———Ralph, 151.
 ———Thomas, 179.
 ———James, 179, 302.
 ———Charles, 303.
 Harris, Arthur, 70, 208.
 ———John, 351.
 Harrison, Edward, 166, 299.
 ———William, 198, 199.
 Harvey, William, 9, 190, 193.
 ———Thomas, 56.
 ———lord, John, ib.
 ———John, 57.
 ———Mr. 189.
 ———Edward, 294.
 ———Pynsent, ib.
 ———captain, ib.
 Hasker, John, 82.
 Haslewood, Anthony, 25.
 Hassard,

I N D E X.

- Haflard, ——— *334.
 Hastings, Hugh, 7.
 ——— and Hoo, lord, 27,
 28.
 ——— John, 60, 76, 347.
 ——— Roger, 171.
 ——— lord, 234.
 ——— lord, William, 235.
 ——— William, ib.
 Hatfield, Henry, 58.
 Hatton, viscount, Christopher, 133.
 ——— 345.
 Havard, William, 109.
 Havers, John, 196.
 Haughton, Peter, 214.
 Haulton, William, 167.
 Hawkens, Thomas, 303.
 Hawkins, John, 38.
 Hawkley, Mr. 300.
 Hawley, Henry, 42.
 ——— captain, 230.
 ——— brigadier, ib.
 Hay, Herbert, 25.
 Hayes, Thomas, 100, 101.
 Hayley, William, 240.
 Hayman, Roger, *333.
 Hays, Claude, 42.
 Heart, William, 135.
 ——— 136.
 Heathcote, Samuel, *336.
 Heber, Reginald, 276.
 Hedges, C. 203.
 ——— Charles, 346.
 Heild, William del, 136.
 Helyar, doctor, 16.
 Heneage, Thomas, 9.
 ——— Michael, 186.
 ——— William, 248.
 Henry III. King, 233.
 ——— VIII. King, 327.
 Henshaw, Henry, 139.
 ——— Edward, 184.
 Herbert, William, 110.
 Herdson, Henry, 44.
 ——— John, ib.
 Herdwick, John, 23.
 Hereford, duke of, 72.
 ——— earl, Caradoc Uraichfras,
 128.
 ——— earl, 231.
 ——— bishop, Walter, 314.
 Herle, Thomas, 170.
 Herling, John, 213.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 Heron, Walter, 168.
 ——— William, ib.
 ——— Cuthbert, 173.
 Herris, alias Harris, alderman, 62.
 Hertford, earl of, 7, 128.
 ——— earl of, Edward Seymour,
 163.
 ——— Budgetstock, 258.
 Hefilrigge, Arthur, 48.
 ——— Edward, 104.
 ——— Bertine, ib.
 Hesketh, ——— 87.
 Heton, Thomas, 297.
 Heveningham, William, 148.
 ——— (family) 348.
 Hewer, Edgeley-Hewer, 84.
 Hewet, John, 227.
 Heyman, Peter, 107.
 Heynalt, earl of, 232.
 Heyward, ———, 261.
 Hickford, ———, 332.
 Hickman, Nevile, 13.
 ——— Nevile-George, ib.
 ——— William, 103.
 Hildegardis, 58.
 Hilder, John, 61.
 HILDYARD, of *Pattrington*, 58.
 Hildyard, Robert, 59, 60, 61, 62,
 63.
 ——— Edmond, 59.
 ——— John, 59, 60.
 ——— Richard, 59, 60, 61.
 ——— Peter, 59, 60.
 ——— Anthony, 60.
 ——— Christopher, 60, 61, 62,
 63.
 ——— Martyn, 60, 61.
 ——— Henry, 60, 61, 62.
 ——— Francis, 60, 61.
 ——— William, 60, 61, 62, 63.
 ——— Charles, 61.
 ——— Edward, ib.
 ——— Philip, ib.
 ——— Thomas, ib.
 ——— Michael, ib.
 ——— Pierce, 210.
 Hill, Thomas, 94.
 ——— Moses, 101.

I N D E X.

- Hill, Rowland, 122, 263.
 — Samuel, 165.
 — Edward, 291.
 — Robert, 328, *334.
 — William, *334.
 Hilton, Robert, 59.
 — lord, William, 170.
 Hoar, Charles, 207.
 Hobart, Henry, 160.
 — Nathaniel, 278.
 Hobday, John, 199.
 Hobson, Nicholas, 139.
 Hodard, or Hudard, 85.
 Hodges, Thomas, 335*.
 Holbech, Barnaby, 275.
 Holbroke, Peter, 182.
 Holcroft, John, 87.
 Holdernefs, earl of, Conyers, 54.
 — earl of, Robert, 331.
 Holford, John, 139.
 — Thomas, 140.
 — Christopher, 140, 181.
 Holland, Francis, 74.
 — Robert, 153.
 — Thurstan, ib.
 — 237.
 — John, 252.
 — baron, 319.
 Holloway, Clement, 97.
 Holman, Philip, 312.
 Holte, Thomas, 80, 81.
 — 153.
 — John, 155.
 — Robert, ib.
 — 268.
 Honford, William, 179.
 HONYWOOD, of *Evington*,
 105.
 Honeywood, Robert, 97, 106, 107.
 — William, 105, 106, 107.
 108.
 — Thomas, 106, 107.
 — Edwin, 106.
 — Pagan, ib.
 — Edmund, ib.
 — Allan, ib.
 — John, 106, 107, 108.
 — Philip, 106.
 — John le Mott, 107.
 — Christopher, ib.
 — Edward, 107.
 Honeywood, Isaac, ib.
 — Benony, ib.
 — Peter, ib.
 — Michael, ib.
 — Matthew, ib.
 — Henry, ib.
 — Edward, 108.
 Hoo, William, 27, 28, 332.
 — Thomas, 27, 257.
 — lord, 325.
 Hooton, William, 301.
 Hopkins, Mr. 149.
 — lieutenant, 251.
 Hopton, John, 93.
 — lord, Ralph, 110, 351.
 — Arthur, 160.
 — Robert, 351.
 Hopwood, Richard, 153.
 — Thomas, 154.
 Horsley, Robert, 170.
 Horswyne, 85.
 Horton, Christopher, 260.
 — Thomas, 316.
 Hoskyns, William, 124, 161.
 — Charles, 161.
 Host, Derick, 24.
 Hotham, John, 238.
 Hotot, Agnes, 124, 125.
 Hovell, William, 83.
 Houghton, Adam, bishop of St.
 Davids, 151.
 — Richard, 152, 302.
 — Alexander, 155.
 — Henry, 302.
 Howard, of Eserick, lord, William,
 17.
 — Henry, 100.
 — lord, William, 214.
 — Edward, 318.
 — of Effingham, lord, Tho-
 mas, *336.
 — Edmond, 348.
 — 349.
 Howe, Charles, 316.
 — John Grubham, ib.
 Howell, Richard ap, 130.
 — Thomas, 130.
 Howson, Dr. bishop of Oxford,
 14.
 Huband, John, 263.
 Hubbard, John, 159.
 Huddersfeld,

I N D E X.

Huddesfeld, William, 326.
 Huddye, William, 327, 328.
 Hudson, — 194.
 Hugelson, John, 187.
 Huggeford, James, 203.
 Hughes, William, bishop of St.
 Asaph, 131.
 Hulcon, John, 159.
 HUMBLE, of *London*, 48.
 Humble, William, 48, 49.
 — Thomas, ib.
 — George, 49.
 — John, ib.
 — Lant, ib.
 Humphrey, Laurence, 247.
 Hungate, Philip, 9.
 Hungerford, lord, Walter, 219.
 — Anthony, 220, 351.
 Hunt, colonel, 82.
 Huntingdon, earl of, George Hast-
 ings, 23.
 — earl of, Ferdinando,
 25.
 — Robert, 302.
 Hurleston, Roger, 138, 181.
 Hurfcarle, (family,) 325.
 Hussy, Thomas, 25, 90.
 Hutchinson, William, 256.
 Huxley, John, 282.
 Hutton, John, 54.
 — Francis, 186.
 — 242.
 Hyde, Robert, 158.
 — George, 198.
 — William, 219.
 — lord-chancellor, 271.
 Hynde, Mr. 54.

J.

Jaques, Robert, 23.
 Iddigg, Iddon ap, 289.
 Jefferson, Christopher, 82.
 Jeffreys, Robert, 184.
 — Geffry, 272.
 — Nicholas, ib.
 Jem, Owen ap Meredith ap, 281.
 JENKINSON, of *Walcot*, 288.
 Jenkinson, Robert, 288, 289.
 — Robert-Banks, ib.
 — Banks, 289.
 Jenkins, — 111.

Jenninge, Philip, 71, 313.
 — John, 313.
 — counsellor, ib.
 Jenny, Arthur, 161.
 Jephson, — 103.
 — William, 112.
 Jermyn, lord, Thomas, 4.
 Jernegan, John, 214, 217.
 — Henry, 214.
 — Francis, 217.
 Jervis, Edward, 95.
 Jerusalem and Sicily, King of,
 Charles, 230.
 Jerwerth, Trahaern ap, 289.
 — Vychan Howell ap, 289.
 Jesson, William, 58.
 Imple, Agnes, 66.
 Ingham, Oliver, 52.
 Ingleby, Sampson, 46.
 — William, 47.
 Ingoldsby, George, 75.
 — Henry, ib.
 — Richard, 83, 149.
 — colonel, 251.
 Ingram, Arthur, 275.
 Infula, John de, 167.
 Johnson, Mr. 48.
 — Nicholas, 83.
 — Henry, 127.
 — alderman, 166.
 Jones, William, 220.
 — Thomas, 282.
 Jordain, William, 242.
 Joscelyne, Robert, 344.
 Ipswell, Thomas, 123.
 Ireland, Thomas, 75.
 — George, 140.
 Irton, John, 53.
 Isley, — 285.
 Ifondon, Ralph, 284.
 Ithell-Vychan, Howell ap Tudor
 ap, 129.
 Judd, Andrew, 122.
 Ivie, (family,) 42.

K.

Kammors, Walter, 171.
 Karkeck, William, 343.
 Kaye, John, 54, 156, 157.
 — Edward, 210.
 — Arthur, 275.

I N D E X.

KEATE, of the *Hoo*, 27.
 Keate, William, 27, 28.
 — John, 27.
 — Ralph, *ib.*
 — Edward, *ib.*
 — George, *ib.*
 — Hugh, *ib.*
 — Gilbert, 27, 28.
 — Jonathan, 27, 28, 332.
 — Gilbert-Hoo, 28.
 — Henry-Hoo, *ib.*
 Keating, John, 80, 81.
 Keck, Anthony, 240.
 Kelynge, lord chief-justice, 210.
 — John, 210, 227.
 Kemeys, Rees, 110.
 — Edward, *ib.*
 — Davy, *ib.*
 — Charles, 110, 112.
 — Nicholas, 110.
 Kemp, Alice, 195.
 Ken, Christopher, 316.
 Kendall, Henry, 93.
 Kennedy, Richard, 125.
 Kent, earl of, Hubert de Burgh,
 315.
 Kergill, William, 169.
 Kettering, William, 170.
 KEYT, of *Ebrington*, 197.
 Keyt, William, 197, 198, 199,
 200, 201, 202, 203, 204,
 205.
 — John, *ib.*
 — Francis, 198, 200, 201, 202,
 203, 204.
 — Hastings, 198, 200, 202,
 203, 204.
 — Farmer, 198.
 — Thomas, 198, 200, 201,
 202, 204, 205.
 — Samuel, 198.
 — Coventry, 202, 204.
 — Gilbert, *ib.*
 — Thomas-Charles, 205.
 — Robert, *ib.*
 Kidder, Dr. bishop of Bath and
 Wells, 27.
 Kidderminster, John, 268.
 Kilmurray, viscountess, Eleanor, 85.
 — viscount, Robert Need-
 ham, 85, 87.

Kildare, earl of, Gerard, 7.
 — earl of, 324.
 King, Samuel, 49.
 — Peregrine, 278.
 — William, *ib.*
 Kinnerfley, 261.
 — Thomas, 312.
 Kinsman, — 19.
 Kirkham, Thomas, 327.
 Knapp, Henry, 257.
 Knatchbull, Norton, 65.
 Knight, John, 44.
 — Richard, 252.
 — Walter, 265.
 Knightley, Richard, 263.
 — John, 275.
 — (family,) 322.
 Knollys, Henry, 9.
 — Francis, 278.
 Knyvet, Thomas, 161.
 Kynaston, John, 17.
 — Jenkin, 281.
 Kyrton, John, 59.

 L.
 Lacon, Francis, 9.
 — John, 183.
 Lacy, Rowland, 267.
 — John, 296.
 — Henry, *ib.*
 — earl of Lincoln, *ib.*
 Lake, Thomas, 24, 25.
 Lambert, general, 211.
 Lambton, — 242.
 Lamplugh, John, 53.
 Lancaster, Thomas de, 72.
 — earl of, 79.
 — duke of, John of Gaunt,
 133, 135, 233.
 — earl of, Henry Plan-
 tagenet, 233.
 Lang, Robert, 170.
 Langdale, lord, Marmaduke, 127.
 — William, 303.
 LANGHAM, of *Cottesbroke*, 22.
 Langham, William, 22, 23, 24,
 25, 26.
 — Henry, 22, 26.
 — Robert, 22, 23.
 — Reginald, 22.
 Langham,

I N D E X.

- Langham, John, 23, 24, 25, 26,
29, 30.
—— Thomas 23.
—— George, ib.
—— Edward, ib.
—— Richard, ib.
—— James, 23, 24, 25,
26.
—— Stephen, 24, 25, 26.
—— Herbert, 26.
—— Purbeck, 26.
Langley, Thomas, 151.
Langvell, John, 59.
Lant, Andrew, 49.
—— Thomas, 206.
Lafcy, Henry, 50.
Latham, Thomas, 72, 301.
—— Paul, 156.
—— John, 182.
Latimer, lord, John Nevil, 226.
—— lord, William, 334.
Laud, archbishop, 56.
—— William, ib.
Laurence, John, 12, 153.
—— Thomas, 42.
Lautree, Monsieur, 327.
Lawley, Francis, 21, 283.
—— Thomas, 291.
Lawson, — 171.
—— Henry, 173.
Leak, John, 248.
Ledys, Gilbert, 218.
LEE, of *Hartwell*, 149.
—— Robert, 55, 80, 288.
—— Mr. 56.
—— Rowland, bishop of Litchfield,
130.
—— William, 149, 150.
—— John, ib.
—— Francis, 149.
—— Thomas, 149, 150.
—— George, ib.
—— Lyonel, 149.
—— Samuel, 150.
—— Richard, 206, 243.
LEGARD, of *Ganton*, 210.
Legard, John, 62, 210, 211, 212,
276.
—— Robert, 62, 211.
—— Ralph, 210.
—— Richard, ib.
Legard, Thomas, 211, 212.
—— Christopher, 210, 211.
—— William, 211.
—— James, ib.
—— Edward, ib.
—— Digby, 211, 212.
Le Gardre de Colande, Thomas,
2.
Legh, Henry, 75.
—— Richard, 75, 137.
—— John, ib.
—— Woolley, 112.
—— Edmund, 138.
—— George, 140.
—— Fleetwood, 142.
—— Peter, ib.
—— Perkin, ib.
—— William, 176.
—— Robert, 179.
LEICESTER, of *Tabley*, 134.
Leicester, earl of, 134, 163, 245.
—— Nicholas, 134, 135, 138,
139, 176.
—— Roger, 134, 135, 138.
—— John, 134, 135, 136, 137,
138, 139, 176.
—— Ralph, 135, 136, 141,
181.
—— William, 136, 137, 138,
139.
—— Laurence, 137, 139.
—— Geffry, 137, 138.
—— Hamon, 137.
—— Randle, ib.
—— Nicholas, ib.
—— Henry, ib.
—— Thomas, 137, 138, 141,
142.
—— Bryan, 137.
—— Martin, ib.
—— Piers, 138, 139, 140.
—— Godfrey, 138.
—— Arthur, ib.
—— Peter, 139, 140, 141, 142,
175, 176, 180, 181, 182.
—— Richard, 139.
—— James, ib.
—— Adam, 139, 140, 141.
—— Christopher, 139.
—— Philip, 141.
—— Robert, 141, 142.
Leicester,

I N D E X.

- Leicester, Byron, 141, 142.
 ——— George, 141.
 ——— Francis, 142.
 ——— R. 302.
 Leigh, Thomas, 3.
 ——— John, 75, 152, 156.
 ——— (family) 149.
 ——— lord, Thomas, 205.
 Leighton, Edward, 282.
 Leke, Roger, 72.
 Leland, ——— 99, 348.
 Le Mott, John, 107.
 Lennard, Stephen, 75.
 ——— John, 123.
 Le Neve, Mr. 46, 188.
 Lesley, John, bishop of Rofs, 163.
 L'Elfrange, Richard, 65.
 ——— Nicholas, 65, 69.
 ——— Guy, 91.
 Lever, Robert, 16.
 ——— Darcy, 152.
 ——— Adam, 153.
 Levenze de Pais de Bois l'Abbe,
 Mary, 2.
 Levet, John, 285.
 Lewis, William, 112.
 ——— Thomas, 237.
 Limeſi, baron, 319.
 Linch, ——— 345.
 Lincoln, earl of, 5.
 ——— earl of, Henry Lacy, 134.
 ——— bishop of, Alexander, 231.
 Lintot, Henry, 112.
 Liſle, viſcount, Arthur Plantagenet,
 6.
 ——— John, 169, 170.
 ——— Robert, 169.
 Liſter, John, 62.
 ——— Thomas, 158, 291.
 ——— ——— 183.
 Litchfield, earl of, 9.
 ——— and Coventry, biſhop of,
 Roger, 259.
 Littlejohn, Jo. 294.
 Littleton, Walter, 102.
 Livinter, John, 244.
 Liveſey, ——— 55.
 Lizures, Robert, 296.
 LLOYD, of Garth, 281.
 Lloyd, Robert, 18, 310.
 ——— Charles, 123, 281, 282.
 Lloyd, John, 123, 281, 345.
 ——— Samuel, 123.
 ——— Griffith, 130.
 ——— William, 183.
 ——— ——— 186.
 ——— David, 281.
 ——— Humphry, 281, 307.
 ——— Roger, 281.
 ——— Edward, ib.
 ——— Thomas, ib.
 ——— Richard, ib.
 ——— Francis, ib.
 ——— Oliver, ib.
 ——— Hwlkin, 289.
 ——— Edmund, 290.
 ——— Henry, 307.
 Llewellyn, Thomas ap, 129.
 Llowarch, ——— 289.
 Lochabyr, Thane, 83.
 Lockart, ——— 222.
 Loggin, Francis, 82.
 Lomner, ——— 65.
 Long, William, 62.
 ——— Walter, 322.
 ——— Calthorp, ib.
 Longueville, William, 45.
 ——— Thomas, ib.
 ——— ——— 212.
 ——— duke of, 312.
 Lorrain, duke of, 214.
 Lovelace, lord, John, 94.
 ——— William, 106.
 Lovell, ——— 59.
 ——— lord, John, 234.
 ——— viſcount, Francis, 235.
 ——— William, 317.
 ——— (family) 319.
 Lovet, Thomas, 19.
 Lower, Richard, 273.
 Lowther, John, 112.
 ——— Chriſtopher, 248.
 ——— ——— 272.
 Luckyn, John, 192.
 Lucy, Thomas, 162, 261.
 Lumley, Martin, 24, 25, 132.
 ——— lord, John, 307.
 Lunell, Philip, 78.
 Luther, 341.
 Luttrell, Andrew, 348.
 Lyddell, Henry, 299.
 ——— Thomas, ib.

Lynne,

I N D E X.

Lynne, William, 113.
Lyte, Isaac, 111.
Lytton, Lytton, 132.
Lyverfege, — 74.

M.

Macclesfield, earl of, 324.
Machyn, Thomas, 264.
Mac-Beth, 83.
Mackey, Mr. 161.
Maddison, Charles, 299.
Madoc, Gwenwinwyn, 129.
—— Rees ap Griffith ap, ib.
—— Jerwerth ap, ib.
Magno-vile, Robert de, 171.
MAINWARING, of *Over-Peo-*
ver, 174.
Mainwaring, William, 135, 174,
175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180.
—— Randle, 141, 174,
176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181,
182.
—— Ralph, 174, 175.
—— Richard, 174, 176.
—— Roger, 174, 175, 176,
177, 183.
—— Thomas, 175, 176,
178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 184.
—— Benedict, 175.
—— Guy, ib.
—— Reginald, ib.
—— Warine, ib.
—— John, 176, 177, 178,
179, 180, 181, 183.
—— Alan, 176.
—— Peter, 177, 179.
—— Hugh, 178.
—— Robert, 179.
—— Charles, 179, 180.
—— Edmund, 179, 181,
182.
—— Philip, ib.
—— Edward, 179, 181,
182, 183.
—— Thomas, 137.
—— George, 179, 182.
—— Henry, 179, 183, 184.
—— Nicholas, 180.
—— Arthur, 180, 181.
Maister, Henry, 276.
Maisterfon, John, 74.

Malcolm III. King, 83.
Mallabar, Robert, 300.
Mallet, William, 5.
—— John, 351.
Mallock, Richard, *334.
Malory, Stephen, 22.
—— — 51.
—— William, 53, 210.
Maltravers, John, 284.
Man, King of, Reynold, 307.
—— alderman, 332.
Maners, Robert, 168.
Manning, Edward, 95.
—— John, 291.
Mapsted, Humphry, 34.
Marchydd, — 306.
Markham, — 23.
—— John, 86.
—— Robert, 86, 260.
—— Valentine, 249.
Marlborough, earl of, James Ley,
70.
—— duke of, John, 208,
255.
Marrow, Samuel, 275.
Marriot, Reginald, 48.
Marshall, baron, 319.
—— — 321.
Marsham, Robert, 98.
Martin, Henry, 106, 107.
—— Richard, 215.
—— Roger, ib.
—— William, 327.
—— Dr. 330.
Martyr, Peter, 341.
Marwood, — 147.
Masham, lord, 2.
—— Francis, ib.
Mason, Christopher, 253.
Masly, Robert, 137.
—— Hamon, 137, 301.
—— Hugh, 301.
—— William, 303.
—— Thomas, ib.
Matthews, Roger, 18.
Maunsell, Anthony, 110, 111.
Maureward, Thomas, 235.
Mautby, John, 321.
Maynard, John, 37, 108, 123,
305, 333.
Mayor, — 331.

Mears,

I N D E X.

- Mears, Thomas, 10.
 Medley, Edward, 78.
 Meeze, commodore, 241.
 Mellet, — 242.
 Melmoth, Mr. 150.
 Melfa, John de, 59.
 Merbury, Thomas, 87.
 Mercia, earl of, Leofric, 319.
 Meres, John, 194.
 Mervin, — 218.
 Messenger, Augustine, 66, 67.
 Metcalfe, Roger, 69.
 — John, 98.
 Metham, — 51.
 — Thomas, 243.
 Meyshawe, Thomas, 177.
 Michell, Henry, 44.
 — Thomas, 47.
 Middlemore, Richard, 79.
 Middlesex, earl of, Lionel Cran-
 feild, 211.
MILBANKE, of *Halnaby*, 329.
 Milbanke, Ralph, 329, 330, 331.
 — Mark, ib.
 — William, 329, 330.
 — Acclome, 330, 331.
 — John, ib.
 — Edward, 331.
 — Francis, ib.
 Milles, Samuel, 98.
 Milner, Thomas, 345.
 Milward, colonel, 101.
 Minshull, Edward, 182.
 Mirfeild, William, 151, 152.
 Mitchell, Humphry, 342.
 Mohun, William, 325.
 — lord, John, ib.
 — Reginald, 328.
Moldeforth, Adam, 135.
 — John, 273.
 Molineux, Richard, 74.
 — viscount, Richard, 303.
Mobberley, William, 135.
 — Ralph, 135, 136.
 — Jenkyn, 135.
Monckton, Edmond, 62.
 Monday, Francis, 94.
Monke, general, 33, 211, 222,
 223, 270, 271.
 — duke of Albemarle, 221.
Monmouth, duke of, James, 2, 61.
MONNOUX, of *Wotton*, 187.
 Monnoux, George, 187, 188, 189.
 — John, 188.
 — Richard, 188, 189.
 — James, ib.
 — Thomas, 189, 190.
 — Humphry, ib.
 — Lewis, ib.
 — Philip, 190.
 Monoculus, John, 295.
 Monson, Thomas, 192, 238.
 — lord, 192.
 Montagu, marquis, John Nevill,
 6, 7.
 — viscount, 9, 10.
 — of Boughton, lord, Ed-
 ward, 112.
 — William, ib.
 — duke of, John, 165.
 Monteagle, lord, William Stanley,
 321.
 Montford, John, 62.
 — 79.
 — (family) 213.
Montgomery, Nicholas, 276.
 — Arnulph, 324.
 Montpensier, (family) 230.
 Montrigny, Gabrille de, 305.
 Moody, John, 48.
 Moore, Francis, 21.
 — Bafil, 49.
 — Poynings, 161.
 — Thomas, 351.
 Mordant, John, 88.
 — lord, John, 189.
More, John, 336.
 Moreville, baron, 319.
 Morewood, Gilbert, 264.
MORGAN, of *Langatock*, 221.
 Morgan, John, 58, 224.
 — Thomas, 221, 222.
 — major-gen. 222, 223, 224.
 — William, 287.
 — John-Monk, 313.
 Morley, lord, William, 60.
 — William, 149.
 — Robert, 194.
 — lord, William Lovel, 317.
 — lord, Henry Lovel, 317,
 318.
 — lord, William Parker, 318.
 Morley,

I N D E X.

Morley, lord, Henry Parker, 318,
319, 320.

——— and Monteagle, lord, Henry,

321.
MORRICE, of *Werrington*,
269.

Morrice, Evan, alias John, ib.

——— William, 269, 270, 271,

272, 273, *335.

——— John, 272.

——— Humphry, 272, 273.

——— Nicholas, 273.

Morris, John, 198.

——— John ap Richard, 290.

Morrison, Richard, 165.

Morton, William, bishop of Meath,
39, 40.

Morville, Thomas, 284.

MOSTYN, of *Moffyn*, 128.

Mostyn, Thomas, 130, 131, 132,
133, 134, 290.

——— Pierce, 130, 131.

——— William, ib.

——— John, 131, 133.

——— Henry, 131.

——— Roger, 131, 132, 133, 134,

309.

——— Richard, 131, 132.

——— Robert, 131.

——— Edward,

——— Heneage, 133.

——— Essex, ib.

——— Daniel, ib.

——— Savage, ib.

Moton, William, 235.

Mowbray, Thomas, 233.

Moyle, Walter, 273.

Moythe, Howell, 146.

Mredydd, ddw Cynfric ap, 289.

Muddle, William, 282.

Mulgrave, earl, Edmund, 192,
211.

Munday, John, 46.

Munden, Richard, 345.

Muns, Thomas, 95.

Musgrave, Richard, 351.

Myddleton, Thomas, 17, 24, 88.

——— Richard, 59, 168.

——— — 183.

——— Gilbert, 231.

——— John, 257, 281.

——— William, 300.

N.

Nanfan, Richard, 5.

Napier, Edward, 95.

——— Nathaniel, 316.

Napton, Adam, 78, 259.

——— Robert, 78.

——— — 79.

——— Henry, 259.

——— Hugh, ib.

Nasfield, John, 153.

Nash, Gawen-Harris, 195.

Nashack, captain, 149.

Nassau, count, 144.

Navarre, King of, Philip, 52.

Neale, Thomas, 13.

Nedham, John, 178.

Nevile, Robert, 51.

——— John, 53, 179.

——— earl of Warwick, 59.

——— Anthony, 65.

——— Henry, 113, 120, 121.

——— Thomas, 179, 279.

——— Ralph, 297.

Newcastle, duke of, 62.

——— duke of, William, 100.

Newce, Henry, 98.

Newington, Mr. 283.

Newman, Richard, 108.

——— Gaynes, 186.

Newport, John, 321.

NEWTON, of *Barry Court*, 145.

Newton, Richard, 146.

——— John, 146, 147, 148.

——— Thomas, ib.

——— Henry, 146.

——— Theodorick, 147.

——— Gervase, ib.

——— Michael, 148.

——— William, 179.

——— Humphry, ib.

Nichols, Theophilus, 198.

——— — 342.

Nicholas, George, 26.

Nicholson, Roger, 299.

Nigell, 85, 113.

Noble, Thomas, 202.

——— John, ib.

NOEL, of *Kirkby-Mallory*, 91.

Noel, Alexander, 19.

——— Andrew, 19, 92, 93.

——— Robert, 91, 92.

Noel,

I N D E X.

- Noel, Thomas, 91, 92, 94.
 — Philip, 92.
 — William, 92, 93, 94.
 — Richard, 92.
 — James, ib.
 — John, 92, 93, 94.
 — Arthur, 92.
 — Anthony, ib.
 — Humphry, ib.
 — Leonard, ib.
 — Henry, 93.
 — George, ib.
 — Edward, 93, 94.
 — Verney, 93, 104.
 — Clobery, 94.
 Norfolk, duke of, 6, 154, 332,
 333.
 — duke of, Thomas, 203,
 214, 318.
 — dutcheſs of, 316.
 — duke of, Thomas Mou-
 brai, 347.
 — duke of, John Howard, ib.
 Normandy, duke of, William, 283.
 Normannus, 150.
 North, Henry, 43.
 Northampton, marquis of, William
 Parr, 287.
 — earl of, George, 306.
 Northumberland, earl of, Henry
 Piercy, 72.
 — earl of, 250.
 — dutcheſs of, Mary,
 268.
 — duke of, John,
 285.
 — earl of, Wal-
 theof, 319.
 — earl of, Albred, ib.
 North-Wales, princes of, 129.
 Northwood, John, 77.
 Norton, — 10, 52.
 — John, 53, 111.
 — Thomas, 111, 192, 334.
 — William, 111.
 — Richard, ib.
 Norwich, Erasmus, 37.
 — John, 38, 39.
 — Roger, 81.
 Nottingham, earl of, Daniel, 133.
 Nowell, Henry, 121.
 Nowis, Charles, 258.
 Nulls, John, 49.
 Nutt, John, 255.
 — Thomas, ib.

 O.
 Obrien, Mary, 125.
 Odard, or Udard, 85.
 Oddenſelles, baron, 319.
 O Donel, Moyla, 73.
 Odron, baron, Digon, or Tegoſ,
 324.
 Offa, King of the Saxons, 128.
 Otſley, — 107.
 — John, 261.
 Ogle, John, 139.
 — Robert, 171.
 — Thomas, 172.
 — Samuel, 260.
 Oke, Gefſry, 65.
 Okeden, William, 351.
 Oldfeild, Anthony, 123,
 — Mrs. 180.
 — 274.
 Oldys, William, 240.
 Orange, prince of, 238, 240.
 Orford, earl of, 90, 101.
 Origen, — 341.
 Orleans, duke of, 313.
 Orlebar, Richard, 28.
 Orme, — 150.
 — Humphry, 216.
 Ormond, earl of, 7, 327.
 — duke of, 156,
 — and Wiltſhire, earl of,
 Thomas Bullen, 320.
 Osbaldeſton, John, 3.
 OSBORN, of *Chickſand*, 225.
 Osborn, Richard, 13, 225.
 — Peter, 225, 226, 227.
 — John, ib.
 — Francis, 226.
 — Henry, ib.
 — Charles, 227.
 — Robert, ib.
 — Thomas, ib.
 — D'Anvers, ib.
 — Mr. 261.
 Oſten, Thomas, 99.
 Other, 323.
 Overbury, Thomas, 55.
 Owen, Robert, 131.
 — Owen ap Robert, 290.
 Owen,

I N D E X.

Owen, Hugh, 290.
 Oxenden, Henry, 45.
 ——— George, ib.
 Oxford, earl of, John de Vere, 233,
 234, 326.

P.

Packer, John, 263.
 Padmore, ——— 149.
 Paganell, baron of, Dudley, 124.
 Page, Gresham, 69.
 Pagitt, Dr. 56.
 ——— lord, 90.
 ——— William, 338.
 Pakington, John, 201.
 Palatine, prince, elector, 12.
 PALMER, of *Carlton*, 19.
 Palmer, William, 19, 38, 209, 312.
 ——— John, 19, 22.
 ——— Thomas, 19, 21, 22, 346.
 ——— Geoffrey, 19, 20, 21, 22,
 305.
 ——— Lewis, 21, 22.
 ——— Edward, 21, 305.
 ——— Robert, 21, 22, 312.
 ——— Nathaniel, 351.
 Pantulph, 322.
 Paramore, Richard, 239.
 Pargiter, William, 316.
 Paris, archbishop, Theobald, 230.
 PARKER, of *Erwarton*, 317.
 Parker, Richard, 71.
 ——— George, ib.
 ——— Thomas, 147.
 ——— John, 158.
 ——— William, 317, 318, 319.
 ——— Henry, lord Morley, 318,
 319, 320, 321.
 ——— Henry, 320, 321.
 ——— Philip, 321, 322, 323.
 ——— Calthorp, 322.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 ——— Walter, ib.
 Parkhurst, Robert, 345.
 Parrot, John, 75.
 PARSONS, of *Langley*, 268.
 Parsons, Ralph, ib.
 ——— John, ib.
 ——— Charles, ib.
 ——— William, ib.
 ——— Richard, 332.

Partridge, John, 110.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 Paston, Thomas, 146.
 ——— Edward, 214.
 ——— Margaret, 215.
 ——— Clement, 303.
 ——— Erasmus, 348.
 Pauncefoot, Thomas, 236.
 ——— Richard, 316.
 Paulet, William, 6.
 ——— Hugh, *333.
 Paulin, Foulk, 218.
 Paw, ——— 322.
 Paynell, lord of Bampton, 99.
 Peacock, Richard, 12, 254.
 ——— William, 254.
 Pearse, ——— 313.
 Peirce, Henry, 170, 297.
 Peirson, Thomas, 70.
 Pelham, William, 185.
 ——— Thomas, 286.
 ——— Nicholas, ib.
 Pell, Edward, 260.
 Pelliot, *Seur de la Gard*, Charles, 4.
 Pelfant, John, 104.
 Pemberton, Francis, 12.
 Pembroke, earl of, 59.
 ——— earl of, Thomas, 273.
 ——— earl of, Richard Strong-
 bow, 324.
 Pennant, Peter, 131.
 Penniston, Fairmeadow, 258.
 Penryn, John, 281.
 Pepys, Thomas, 54.
 Perceval, viscount, John, 323.
 Perient, John, 93.
 ——— George, 240.
 Perkins, ——— 58.
 Perrot, Thomas, 146.
 Perry, ——— 107.
 Pert, William, 196.
 Peryam, John, *334.
 Pettes, Siworth, 293.
 Peverell, Richard, 284.
 ——— John, 324.
 Peyto, William, 312.
 Peyton, Thomas, 97, 226.
 Phillips, William, 159.
 Philpot, Mr. 77.
 Pickering, James, 53.
 Pigot, Thomas, 38, 159, 287.
 ——— Christopher, 83.

Pigot,

I N D E X.

- Pigot, John, 287.
 Pierpoint, William, 189.
 — George, 235.
 Pindar, Paul, 12, 125.
 Pitt, George, 9, 61.
 — Edmond, 21, 305.
 — James, 75, 265.
 — John, *333.
 Plampin, Thomas, 82.
 Pleydell, Thomas, 83, 220.
 Plomer, Thomas, 56.
 — Walter, ib.
 Plumpton, Andrew, 97.
 Plunket, Christopher, 73.
 — lord, 75.
 Plymouth, earl of, 323.
 Pochin, Thomas, 104.
 Poinings, Michael, 274.
 Pointz, Anthony, 146.
 Pole, John, 273.
 — William, 273, *334.
 Pomeroy, — 25.
 Pontefract, earl of, 191.
 Pool, Richard, 92, 235.
 — Geffry, 235.
 — John, 303.
 Pope, lieutenant, 141.
 — (family) 348.
 — Mr. 352.
 Porey, Robert, 47.
 Porter, — 124.
 — Thomas, 197, 198, 199.
 Portland, earl of, 62.
 Portman, Hugh, 350.
 Portugal, King of, 266.
 — King of, Ferdinand, 334.
 Povey, John, 3.
 Poulet, lord, John, 287.
 — lord, 316.
 POWELL, of *Ewbury*, 282.
 Powell, Hugh, 110.
 — Dr. 128.
 — Robert, 130, 283.
 — Edmund, 277, 278.
 — John, 282.
 — Meredith, ib.
 — Nathaniel, 282, 283.
 — Barnham, ib.
 — Leonard, 283.
 — James, ib.
 — Christopher, ib.
 Power, John, 277.
 Powis, prince of, Brochwel, 129,
 281.
 — lord, William Herbert, 303.
 — prince of, Madoc ap Merc-
 dith, 307.
 — Blethyn ap Convyn, ib.
 — prince of, Lewellin ap Jer-
 worth, ib.
 — prince of, Meredith, ib.
 Poyer, Charles, 2.
 Poyning, Edward, 6.
 Praers, William, 175.
 Prath, Reginald, 168.
 Pratt, John, 167.
 — Bartholomew, 168.
 Prestgrave, Mr. 93.
 Prendergast, Thomas, 311.
 Price, James, 224.
 Prideaux, Nicholas, 269, 270.
 — Dr. 269.
 — Humphry, 270, 272.
 Prince, — 14, 15.
 Prophet, John, 244.
 Provence, earl of, Raymond, 307.
 Prudhow, Robert de, 167.
 Pugh, Hugh, 131.
 Puleston, Roger, 132.
 — Thomas, ib.
 — Edward, 143.
 Pulleyn, John, 46.
 — Thomas, 127.
 Pultney, 352.
 Pulton, Edward, 35.
 Purbeck, viscount, Robert, 84.
 — viscount, John Villiers,
 236.
 Purefoy, George, 166.
 Pusey, Mr. 207.
 Puttonam, George, 293.
 Pym, Charles, 98.
 — Mr. 287.
 Pyne, Hercules, *334.
 Pynsent, John, 293.
 Pyot, Richard, 104.
 Pytts, Samuel, 306.

Q

Quincy, earl of Winchester, 319.

R

Radclive, Thomas, 347. Raleigh,

I N D E X.

Raleigh, Walter, 56, 108.
 — William, 108.
 Rambouillet de la Sablieve, 2.
 Ramsden, John, 184.
 Ramsey, alias Dicks, John, 215.
 Randall, William, 196.
 Ranfo, general, 250.
 Rant, William, 196.
 Ratcliffe, John, 138, 331.
 — — 152.
 — Richard, 153.
 — William, 155.
 Ratsey, William, 316.
 Raven, John, 206.
 Ravenscroft, Robert, 182.
 Rawlstone, Jerome, 127.
 — William, 127.
 READ, of *Barton*, 256.
 Read, Matthew, 45.
 — William, 45, 237, 256.
 — — 114.
 — John, 256, 257, 258.
 — Robert, 256.
 — Thomas, 256, 257, 258,
 244.
 — James, 257.
 — Geffry, ib.
 — Compton, 257, 258.
 — Edward, ib.
 — Cornwall, 257.
 — Winwood, 258.
 — George, ib.
 Rebow, Isaac, 107.
 Redith, John, 10.
 Reditham, John, 347.
 Rees, Thomas ap, 281.
 Reimes, — 298.
 Rees, prince of South-Wales, 307,
 324.
 Revelly, Mr. 127.
 Revil, John, 22.
 Reynardson, Abraham, 23, 29.
 Reynell, Richard, 273.
 RICH, of *Sunning*, 263.
 Rich, lord, Richard, 226.
 — William, 263, 265, 266.
 — Thomas, 264, 265.
 — Gilbert, 264.
 — Robert, 265.
 — Charles, ib.
 — James, ib.
 — Daniel, ib.

Richardson, Thomas, 239.
 Richmond, John, 51, 52.
 — (family,) 55.
 — earl of, Henry, 130.
 Riddel, (family,) 168.
 — William, 298.
 — Thomas, ib.
 Ridelsford, baron of Bray, 319.
 Rie, baron, 319.
 Rigby, Nicholas, 87.
 Rigge, (auditor,) 78.
 Riley, Edmond, 197.
 Ringsdale, — 125.
 Rivers, earl of, Richard Woodville,
 59.
 — earl of, Thomas Savage,
 133.
 Rivitt, — 227.
 ROBINSON, of *London*, 56.
 Robinfon, William, 56, 57, 58.
 — John, 56, 57, 58, 125.
 — Henry, 57.
 — James, 57, 58.
 — George, 58.
 Robfon, Timothy, 330.
 Rochford, lord, 6.
 — lord, George, 320.
 Rockingham, lord, 19.
 Rockley, John, 151.
 Rod, Robert, 96.
 Roderick, (the great,) 129.
 Rodney, John, 147.
 Rogers, (family,) 219.
 — Francis, 287.
 — Mr. 313.
 Rohan, count, 319.
 Rokeby, Langham, 23.
 — Ralph, 179.
 Rolle, Francis, 37.
 — lord chief-justice, ib.
 Rolt, — 103.
 — Walter, 104.
 Rooe, John, 206.
 Rookwood, William, 113.
 Roper, Thomas, 7.
 Roos, Francis, 261.
 Rootes, Thomas, 252.
 Rotherford, Gawen, 172.
 — Charles, 172.
 Rouhaut, Thibaut, 304.
 ROUS, of *Henham*, 159.
 Rous, — 93.

Rous,

I N D E X.

- Rous, Peter, 159.
 — William, 159, 160.
 — Robert, 160, 161, 162.
 — Richard, 160.
 — Reginald, ib.
 — Henry, ib.
 — Thomas, 160, 161.
 — John, 160, 161, 162.
 — Edward, 160.
 — Laurence, ib.
 — Humphry, ib.
 — Edmund, ib.
 — Anthony, ib.
 — George, ib.
 — Christopher, 161.
 — Michael, ib.
 — Harbord, ib.
 — Philip, ib.
 — Roger, ib.
 Routh, Cuthbert, 330.
 Rowney, Thomas, 94.
 Roxburgh, duke of, John, 133.
 Roydhouse, John, 224.
 Roys, Richard, 160.
 — Roger, ib.
 Rudd, Rice, 111.
 Rudgley, Humphry, 260.
 Raditon, John, 60.
 Ruffet, marquis, 305.
 Rugeley, John, 331.
 — Ralph, ib.
 — Rowland, 331, 332.
 Rupert, prince, 54, 345.
 RUSHOUT, of *Milnfi Maylards*,
 304.
 Rushout, James, 21, 37, 305, 306.
 — John, 37, 305, 306.
 — William, 305, 306.
 — George, 306.
 Russell, Edward, 101.
 — Peter, 146.
 — John, 208.
 — William, 257.
 — lord, Edward, 310.
 — Francis, 317.
 Rutter, Michael, 166.
 Ryley, Henry, 279.

 S.
 Sacheverell, William, 147.
 Sackville, Richard, 5.
 Sadler, Ralph, 164, 339.

 Saffin, John, 282.
 St. Albans, lord, 4.
 — earl of, 222.
 St. Aubin, John, 273.
 St. Davids, bishop of, David, 324.
 St. Hill, Edward, *336.
 St. John, lord, William, 7.
 — Walter, 156.
 — Benjamin, 190;
 — of Bletfho, lord, Oliver,
 293.
 — Pawlet, 306.
 — John, 319.
 — Oliver, 320.
 St. Lo, Edward, 220.
 St. Omars, (family,) 321.
 St. Philibert, John, 52.
 St. Quintin, William, 275.
 Sain-ton, Thomas, 59.
 Salisbury, earl of, William, 71.
 — Thomas, 130.
 — William, 132.
 — earl of, 179.
 — earl of, Longespee, 319.
 — earl of, Rosmar, ib.
 — earl of, James, 323.
 Salmon, Jon, 197, 198.
 Salter, Nicholas, 70.
 — Thomas, 207.
 Saltmarsh, Robert, 53.
 Salvart, (family,) 305.
 Sampford, Richard, *333.
 Sampson, Adam, 44.
 — — — 123.
 Samwell, Thomas, 26.
 Sandford, Hugh, 260.
 Sandys, — 23, 150.
 — Francis, 54.
 — Miles, 83.
 — Edwin, 305.
 Sapcots, Henry, 237, 238.
 Savage, John, 74, 138, 302.
 — D'Arcie, 133.
 — Thomas, 133, 190.
 Savile, William, 89.
 — Henry, 299.
 Saunders, Dr. 17.
 — William, 237.
 — Robert, 277.
 — — — 317.
 Saxton, Nicholas, 73.
 Say, lord, 240.

I N D E X.

Say, William, 321.
 Sayhington, Roger, 168.
 Scarborough, earl of, 208.
 ——— Charles, 288.
 Scarlet, Mr. 49.
 Scarfdale, earl of, Francis, 60.
 ——— earl of, 248.
 Scaresbrooke, James, 302.
 Scots, Queen of, 8.
 ——— Prince of, James, 83.
 ——— King of, 154, 232.
 ——— Q. of, Mary, 163, 245, 329.
 ——— K. of, Alexander, 168, 169.
 ——— K. of David, 232.
 ——— K. of, William, 295.
 SCOTT, of *Kew-Green*, 1.
 Scott, Patrick, ib.
 ——— John, ib.
 ——— Peter, ib.
 ——— James, ib.
 ——— Everard, ib.
 ——— William, 1, 2.
 ——— Anthony, 2.
 ——— John-Anthony, ib.
 ——— Edward-Francis-Peter, ib.
 ——— Michael, ib.
 ——— Edward, 107.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 Scrimshire, Charles, 94, 100.
 Scroope, Richard, 137.
 ——— ——— 147.
 ——— Henry, 348.
 Scudamore, Philip, 115, 121.
 Seabright, Edward, 207.
 Seachfield, Dr. Bp. of Bristol, 14.
 See, Martin, 60.
 Segrave, Robert, 347.
 Selby, Walter, 231.
 ——— Thomas, 260.
 ——— Richard, 297.
 Selhurst, Cheyney, 95.
 Sells, Mr. 300.
 Seymour, Henry, 95.
 ——— colonel, 147.
 ——— ——— 327.
 Shaftoe, Robert, 299.
 Shakerley, Peter, 140, 181, 183.
 ——— Geffry, 183.
 Sharington, John, 347.
 Shaw, John, 193.
 ——— Mr. 341, 342.
 Sheffield, Robert, 58.

VOL. III.

Sheffield, John, 191.
 Shelburne, earl of, 300.
 Shelton, John, 320.
 Shenton, ——— 57.
 Shepley, ——— 152.
 Sherborn, Nicholas, 146.
 Sherbroke, John, 42.
 Sherrington, Henry, 54.
 Shipton, Thomas, 275.
 Shirley, Richard, 134.
 ——— Ralph, 151.
 ——— Thomas, 249.
 ——— Francis, ib.
 Short, Samuel, 95.
 Shrewsbury, earl of, 8, 73.
 ——— earl of, John, 179.
 SHUCKBURGH, of *Shuckburgh*,
 76.
 Shuckburgh, Robert, ib.
 ——— Simon, ib.
 ——— John, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81.
 ——— William, 76, 77, 78.
 ——— Christopher, 77.
 ——— Thomas, 77, 78, 79.
 ——— Anthony, 78.
 ——— Benet, ib.
 ——— Richard, 80, 81, 82.
 ——— George, 81.
 ——— Charles, 81, 82.
 ——— Edward, 82.
 ——— Stukeley, ib.
 Shuttleworth, Thomas, 157.
 Sigismond, emperor, 325.
 Simnell, Lambert, 5, 347.
 Simpson, Thomas, 275.
 Skeffington, ——— 79.
 Skinner, Daniel, 207.
 Skipwith, Edward, 206.
 Slingsby, John, 46.
 ——— Marmaduke, 53.
 ——— Henry, 54.
 Smalridge, Geo. Bp. of Bristol, 180.
 Smelt, Leonard, 208.
 SMITHSON, of *Stanwick*, 126.
 Smithson, Hugh, 126, 127, 128.
 ——— William, 126.
 ——— Anthony, 126, 127.
 ——— Jerome, 127.
 ——— Langdale, ib.
 SMYTHE, of *Esbe*, 242.
 SMYTH, of *Redcliff*, 278.
 SMITH, of *Long Ashton*, 286.

C c

SMYTH,

I N D E X.

- SMYTH, of *Hill-Hall*, 337.
 Smyth, Mr. 48.
 — George, 78, 242, 243, 340,
 341, 342, 344, 345.
 — John, 83, 162, 221, 242,
 243, 286, 287, 337, 342, 345.
 — James, 108, 253, 345.
 — Trafford, 108.
 — Robert, 108, 253, 254, 286.
 — Roger, 125.
 — Laurence, 181.
 — Thomas, 181, 243, 278,
 287, 302, 337 to 346.
 — Nicholas, 191.
 — William, 242, 243, 248,
 278, 342, 344, 345.
 — Anthony, 242.
 — Cuthbert, *ib.*
 — Edward, 243, 345, 346.
 — Richard, 243.
 — Rowland, *ib.*
 — Walter, *ib.*
 — Matthew, 286, 287.
 — Hugh, *ib.*
 — Gerard, 287.
 — Clement, 341, 342.
 — Charles, 345.
 — Henry, *ib.*
 — Leventhorpe, *ib.*
 — Altham, *ib.*
 Snagg, Edward, 227.
 Snavenburgh, Wolfgangus, 287.
 Snawfell, Hugh, 192, 239.
 Snell, John, 229.
 Sneyd, Richard, 138.
 Soame, Mr. 56.
 — Stephen, 322.
 Soissons, Jaqueline de, 305.
 Somerfet, Charles, 9.
 — duke of, Charles, 128, 352.
 — duke of, 180, 337, 338.
 — duke of, John beaufort, 320
 Sonde, — 92.
 South, Mr. 112.
 Southampton, earl of, Henry Wri-
 thesley, 9.
 Southcote, judge, 277.
 Southworth, John, 154.
 Speccot, John, 351.
 Spence, John, 194.
 Spencer, William, 198.
 Speke, George, 351.
 Spynie, John, 334.
 Spriggy, Laurence, 160.
 Spring, William, 344.
 Squib, Arthur, 290.
 Squire, Robert, 280.
 Stafford, baron, Nicholas, 91.
 — John, 93, 177.
 Stallyon, — 332.
 Stanhope, John, 90.
 STANLEY, of *Alderley*, 71.
 STANLEY, of *Hooton*, 301.
 Stanley, earl of Derby, 71, 302.
 — John, 71, 72, 73, 74, 301,
 302, 303.
 — William, 71, 73, 74, 301,
 302, 303.
 — Tho. 73, 74, 75, 76, 87, 303
 — James, 73, 75, 76.
 — Thomas, earl of Derby, 74.
 — Ranulph, *ib.*
 — Peter, 75, 302.
 — Charles, 75, 303.
 — Edward, 75, 86, 132, 181.
 — John-Thomas, 76.
 — — 140, 151.
 — lord, 179.
 — Henry, 301, 303.
 — Mattildes, 301.
 — Rowland, 302, 303.
 — Richard, 303.
 — Philip, *ib.*
 — James, *ib.*
 STAPYLTON, of *Myton*, 49.
 Stapylton, Robert, 50, 53, 54.
 — John-Nicholas, 50.
 — Geffry, *ib.*
 — Roger, *ib.*
 — Nicholas, 50, 51.
 — William, 50, 53.
 — Herman, 50.
 — Allan, 50, 51.
 — John, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55.
 — Miles, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55.
 — Bryan, *ib.*
 — Gilbert, 51, 52.
 — Thomas, 51.
 — Christopher, 53, 55.
 — Lancelot, 53.
 — Richard, *ib.*
 — Henry, 53, 54, 55.
 — Philip, 53, 283.
 — Edward, 54.
 — Martin, 55.
 Starefmore, — 192.

INDEX.

Starkey, Thomas, 137, 179.
 Starre, — *334.
 Staughton, Laurence, 3.
 Staunton, William, 261.
 Stawell, George, 95, 96.
 — John, ib.
 Steel, Robert, 170.
 — Richard, 180.
 Stephen, constable of Cardigan-
 shire, 324.
 Stewart, general, 229.
 — Thomas, 345.
 Stidolph, Francis, 66.
 — Richard, ib.
 Stone, — 147.
 Stonehouse, John, 41, 71.
 — George, 257.
 Stoneling, John, 285.
 Stopham, William, 218.
 Stourton, — 88.
 Strafford, E. of, 19, 20, 127, 181, 290
 Strange, Edward, 74.
 — lord, 153.
 Street, Edward, 100.
 Strickland, — 123.
 — Thomas, 154.
 Stringer, — 104.
 — Francis, 147.
 Strivelyn, John, 167.
 Strode, colonel, 42.
 — William, 90, 95, 227, *335.
 — John, 351.
 Strype, Mr. 339.
 STUART, of *Hartley-Mauduit*, 83.
 Stuart, Alexander, ib.
 — John, ib.
 — Simon, ib.
 — Nicholas, ib.
 — Miles, ib.
 — Charles, ib.
 — Simeon, 84.
 Stukeley, Hugh, 81.
 Stuteville, Robert, 295.
 Style, Thomas, 24, 257.
 — John, 206.
 Styleman, John, 240.
 Suffolk, duke of, Charles Brandon,
 6, 7.
 — duke of, 7, 347.
 — earl of, 100.
 — duke of, Henry, 163.
 — E. of, Mich. de la Pole, 233.

Suffolk, duke of, Henry Grey, 247.
 — duke of, John de la Pole, 317
 — earl of, Henry, 333.
 Sulyard, John, 160.
 Sunderland, John, 280.
 — earl of, Emanuel Scroope,
 316.
 Surry, earl of, 6.
 Suffex, earl of, Robert Ratcliff, 9.
 — earl of, 245.
 Sutton, Richard, 87.
 — John, 124.
 SWALE, of *Swale-Hall*, 45.
 Swale, Alured, 46.
 — John, 46, 47.
 — Solomon, 46, 47, 48.
 — William, 46, 47.
 — George, 46.
 — Thomas, 46, 47.
 — Francis, ib.
 — Charles, 47.
 — Robert, ib.
 — Henry, 47, 48.
 — Godfrey, 47.
 — Aldred, ib.
 — Sebastian-Fabian-Enrique, ib.
 — Enrique-Antonio, 47, 48.
 Sweden, King of, 54.
 Swetenham, Thomas, 75.
 — John, ib.
 Swethope, Walter, 169.
 SWINBURNE, of *Capheaton*, 167.
 Swinburne, John, 167, 168, 169,
 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 216.
 — Richard, 167.
 — Sampson, ib.
 — Robert, 167, 170.
 — Adam, 167.
 — William, 168, 169,
 170, 171, 172, 173, 174.
 — Nicholas, 168, 169.
 — Alan, 169, 170, 172.
 — Alexander, 169.
 — Thomas, 170, 171,
 172, 173.
 — Richard, 170.
 — Francis, 171, 172.
 — George, 171.
 — Matthew, 172, 173.
 Swinton, Thomas, 139.
 Sydenham, John, 336, 348.
 Sydenhall, Thomas, 78.

Sydney,

I N D E X.

- Sydney, Philip, 53.
 — Henry, 206.
 Sylvestris, Alan, 301.
 Symonds, — 275.
 T.
 Tabley, William, 135.
 Talbot, John, 54, 152, 153, 154,
 200, 201, 202.
 — Rich. Abp. of Dublin, 73.
 — William, 74.
 — Edmund, 151, 152.
 — Sharrington, 201.
 — — 209.
 — earl of Shrewsbury, 266.
 — George, 313.
 — lord, Gilbert, 325.
 Tancred, Charles, 47.
 Tanner, John, 351.
 Tatshall, Robert, 274.
 Tatton, Robert, 182.
 TAYLOR, Mr. 166.
 — William, 200, 201.
 Tempest, Thomas, 172, 173.
 Temple, Richard, 26, 260.
 — John, 45.
 — William, 226, 239.
 — Mr. 241.
 Teidale, William, 170.
 Teynham, lord, 7.
 Thanet, earl of, Nicholas, 88, 277.
 — earl of, John, 133.
 — earl of, 265.
 Thellwall, John, 170.
 Thirkeld, Lancelot, 53.
 Thirleall, John, 170.
 — William, 172.
 Thomas, Jeffry ap Jevan, 281.
 Thomond, earl of, Henry, 125.
 Thompson, — 193.
 — Henry, 299.
 Thoresby, Edmond, 66.
 Thornhill, George, 276.
 Thornicroft, Edward, 157.
 Thornton, Nicholas, 172, 173.
 Thorp, Dr. 123.
 — 166.
 Thorold, George, 306.
 Thouars, viscount, Lewis, 304.
 Throckmorton, Toby, 42.
 — George, 149.
 — Nicholas, 325, 338.
 Thurlby, Thomas, Bp. of Ely, 7.
 Thwaites, Henry, 113.
 Thynne, John, ib.
 Tibitot, Robert, 297.
 Tichburn, colonel, 30.
 Tillesworth, William, 70.
 Tilly, John, 135.
 Tilney, Francis, 291.
 — earl of, Richard Child, 291.
 Tilson, Christopher, 49.
 Timperley, Thomas, 214.
 Tirrell, — 107.
 — James, 347.
 Tirwhit, John, 10.
 — Robert, 211.
 Toft, Roger, 175.
 Tomlins, Thomas, 288.
 Tooke, Thomas, 39, 40.
 Tooker, Edward, 220.
 — Giles, ib.
 Topham, Richard, 54.
 — — 209.
 Torrington, visc. George Byng, 227.
 Totnefs, earl of, George Carew, 326.
 Touchet, Robert, 136.
 Townley, Nicholas, 254, 255, 277.
 — Edmund, 277.
 Townshend, viscount, 213.
 — Roger, 213, 348.
 Tracy, William, 41.
 — viscount, 41.
 — visc. Thomas-Charles, 202.
 — viscount, William, 205.
 Trafford, Humphry, 88, 158.
 — Edmund, 152, 181.
 — John, 152.
 Trefrie, — 162.
 Trefusis, Samuel, 273.
 — Robert, ib.
 — William, ib.
 Tregagle, John, 13.
 Trevor, Tudor, earl of Hereford,
 128, 129.
 — John, 132, 272.
 — Thomas, 143, 144.
 — Tudor, 183, 289.
 — John-Morley, 209.
 Trigge, Dr. 56.
 Trollope, Thomas, 94.
 — — 272.
 Trott, John, 81.
 — Nicholas, 240.
 Trumble, Anthony, 254.
 Tuddenham, Robert, 213.
 Tudor, Owen ap Blethin ap, 129.

I N D E X.

Turberville, Nicholas, 27.
Turenne, marefchal, 222, 223.
Turner, William, 161.

——— John, 184.
——— lord chief-baron, 207.
——— 341.

Turpin, William, 240.
Turvile, William, 23.
Tuffingham, George, 48.
Tuthill, William, 226.
Twenge, Marmaduke, 60.
Twilden, Roger, 285.
Twit, Richard, 324.
Tyfon, William, 295.
Tyther, John, 287.

V.

Valence, William de, 296.
Valentia, viscount, Francis, 345.
Vandeput, Peter, 346.
Vane, Lionel, 300.
Varnon, Robert, 175.
Vavafor, John, 46.
——— 51.
——— William, 54.
——— Thomas, 157, 158.
Vaughan, Jorwerth, 129.

——— 277.
——— Griffith, 281.
——— Owen, ib.
——— Henry, 310.

Vaus, or Vafe, 78.
Vaux, John, 169.
——— Adam, 170.
——— Richard, ib.

Venables, Robert, 75.
——— Peter, ib.
——— Thomas, 155.
——— Hugh, 177.
——— James, 190.

Venuris, John, 104.
Vere, earl of Oxford, 296.
——— Robert, 326.
——— John, ib.

Vermooden, Cornelius, 258, 333.
Venuti, Mr. 17.

Vernon, Ralph, 176.
——— Richard, 176, 259.
——— James, 207.
——— Hugh, 259.
——— Warin, ib.
——— William, ib.
——— Thomas, 306.
Vefcy, lord, John, 231.

Vefcy, Yvo de, 295.

——— William, ib.
——— Euface, ib.

Vefey, ——— 193.
——— Henry, 249.

Veteriponte, Nicholas de, 168.

Ugge, William, 195.

Ufflet, Gerard, 52.

Ufford, Robert, 51.

——— 321.

Villecore, Reginald de, 228.

Villiers, George, 58, 236.

——— William, 58, 293.

——— duke of Buckingham, 58.

Viner, Thomas, 48.

——— Robert, ib.

Vincent, Francis, 61, 206.

Umfraviles, barons of Prudhow, 167

Voell, ——— 65.

Vortigern, King of the Britons, 128

Upton, Haman, 244.

Uxbridge, earl of, 90.

Vychan, Jevan, 129.

——— Howell ap Jervan, 129.

——— Ednevet, 306, 307.

——— Tudor ap Ednevet, 307.

W.

Wac, Hugh, 50.

Waddington, Benjamin, 158.

Wadham, John, 350.

——— Nicholas, ib.

Wagstaffe, Thomas, 260.

Waite, Charles, 299.

Walcot, John, 312.

Walcot, Walter, 347.

Waldegrave, Edward, 65, 189.

Waldo, Edward, 80.

Wales, prince of, Edward, 74.

——— King of, Conan Tindaeth-
wy, 128.

——— King of, Howell Dda, 129.

——— prince of, Arthur, 236.

——— prince of, Griffith ap Conan,

307.

——— prince of, Richard, 334.

——— prince of, Owen de Glen-
dourdy, 334.

Walker, Obediah, 61.

——— Edward, 202.

——— Henry, 261.

Walkedon, ——— 103.

Waller, Edmund, 55.

Walpole, Robert, 180.

I N D E X.

- Walrond, John, *335.
 Walfsh, Thomas, 189.
 Walsingham, ——— 123.
 ——— Francis, 342.
 Walter, John, 41.
 ——— William, 165, 265, 275.
 Wapenbury, Richard, 91.
 WARBURTON, of *Arley*, 85.
 Warburton, Peter, 75, 86, 87, 88,
 178.
 ——— John, 86, 87, 88.
 ——— George, 87, 88, 89.
 ——— Robert, 87, 88.
 ——— Thomas, 87, 88, 310.
 ——— Gabriel, 87.
 ——— Cecil, 88.
 ——— ——— 134.
 ——— Geoffry, 178.
 WARD, of *Bexley*, 195.
 Ward, Nicholas, 19.
 ——— ——— 74.
 ——— Thomas, 75, 196.
 ——— lord, Humble, 94, 196.
 ——— John, 195.
 ——— Robert, ib.
 ——— Henry, ib.
 ——— Edward, 195, 196.
 ——— William, 196.
 ——— Randall, ib.
 ——— Dr. 195.
 Ware, ——— 332.
 Warkworth, baron of, Roger, 296.
 ——— baron of, John, ib.
 ——— baron of, Robert, ib.
 Warner, Francis, 161.
 Warren, John, 73, 177, 179.
 Warrington, earl of, Henry, 25, 183
 ——— earl of, 152, 192.
 Warton, Miles, 148.
 Warwick, earl of, Richard, 5.
 ——— and Holland, earl of, Ed-
 ward, 18.
 ——— earl of, William, 76.
 ——— earl of, Guy Beauchamp,
 78.
 ——— earl of, Edmund, 170.
 ——— earl of, 347, 348.
 Washbourn, Thomas, 348.
 Washington, Laurence, 316.
 Wastell, Lennard, 211.
 Waters, Robert, 106.
 Watkins, David, 286.
 Watlington, Isaac, 69.
 Watre, Peter le, 159.
 Watfon, Mr. 17.
 ——— Edward, 19, 124.
 ——— Francis, 142.
 Watts, Mr. 156.
 ——— John, 242.
 Wauncy, Henry, 285.
 ——— Nicholas, ib.
 Wearg, Thomas, 108.
 ——— Clement, ib.
 Webb, John, 56.
 ——— William, ib.
 ——— Mr. 82.
 Weems, earl of, 58.
 Weever, Thomas, 74.
 ——— ——— 75.
 Welby, Henry, 61.
 Welch, John, 350.
 Weld, John, 71.
 ——— Humphry, ib.
 Weldon, John, 291.
 Wells, Thomas, 198, 244.
 Wenman, Francis, 267.
 Wentworth, George, 22.
 ——— Roger, 321.
 ——— Butler-Cavendish, 331.
 ——— Henry, 348.
 West, John, 23.
 ——— Dr. 26.
 ——— Peter, 328.
 Westerne, Robert, 134.
 Westhorp, Richard, 153.
 Westlake, Nicholas, *333.
 Weymouth, lord, 113.
 Wharton, duke of, 53, 273.
 ——— lord, Thomas, 53.
 Wheat, Thomas, 288.
 Wheeler, ——— 41.
 WHELER, of *Westminster*, 143.
 Wheler, Will. 143, 144, 145, 292.
 ——— Charles, 143, 144, 145.
 ——— Trevor, 144, 145.
 ——— Francis, 144, 145.
 ——— Edward, 145.
 ——— John, ib.
 Whetnall, Anthony, 95.
 Whettenhall, Mr. 184.
 ——— Thomas, 216.
 WHICHCOTE, of the *Inner*
Temple, 10.
 Whichcote, Thomas, 10, 11.
 ——— George, 10.
 ——— John, ib.

I N D E X.

Whicheote, Hamond, ib.
 ——— Christoph. 10, 11, 12, 13.
 ——— Edward, 10. 11.
 ——— Charles, 10.
 ——— Samuel, 11, 12.
 ——— Benjamin, ib.
 ——— Jeremy, 11, 12, 13.
 ——— Paul, 12, 13.
 ——— Francis, ib.
 ——— Henry, 12.
 ——— Matthew, ib.
 Whitacre, William, 220.
 Whitley, Roger, 183.
 Whitlock, William, 94.
 ——— John, 131.
 Whitmore, George, 57.
 ——— William, 133.
 Whittingham, William, 245.
 Wickham, Mr. 97.
 Wicks, Mr. 43.
 Widdrington, lord, William, 145.
 ——— Edward, ib.
 ——— John, 167.
 ——— Thomas, 211.
 Wilbraham, Peter, 75.
 ——— Roger, ib.
 ——— Thomas, 87.
 Willford, John, 344.
 WILLIAMS, of *Penrhyn*, 306.
 Williams, Hugh, 18, 310.
 Williams, John, 18, 78, 109, 307.
 ——— Robert, 88, 291, 310,
 311, *336.
 ——— Trevor, 102.
 ——— Richard, 132.
 ——— William, 132, 307.
 ——— Frederick, 298.
 ——— William-Peer, ib.
 ——— Edmund, 307, 310.
 ——— Abp. of York, 307, 308,
 309, 310.
 ——— Griffith, 308, 310.
 ——— Roger, 310.
 Williamfon, William, 55.
 ——— James, 186.
 Willis, Brown, 15.
 Willoughby, of Parham, lord,
 Charles, 61, 105.
 ——— of Brooke, lord, Richard, 82.
 ——— William, 105.
 ——— lord, 205.
 ——— Christopher, 220.
 ——— lord, William, 234.

Willoughby, Thomas, 256.
 Wilmot, lord, 101.
 ——— Robert, 275.
 WILSON, of *East-Bourne*, 243.
 Wilfon, E. 99.
 ——— Joshua, 142.
 ——— Thomas, 243, 244, 245,
 246, 247, 248, 249, 252, 256..
 ——— John, 244, 248, 249, 252
 ——— Richard, 244.
 ——— Anthony, ib.
 ——— Henry, ib.
 ——— Edmund, 244, 248.
 ——— William, 244, 248, 249,
 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256.
 ——— Edward, 244, 252, 253.
 ——— Nicholas, 248.
 ——— Charles, 248, 249.
 ——— Francis, 249, 252.
 ——— Nathaniel, 250.
 ——— Emanuel, ib.
 ——— Christopher, 255.
 ——— captain, 265.
 Wiltshire, earl of, James, 74.
 Winch, Humphry, 333.
 Winchcomb, John, 47.
 Winchester, earl of, Hugh, 232.
 ——— Bp. of Will. Wainflete, 311.
 Windebanke, Francis, 251.
 Windfor, lord, 300, 323.
 ——— Walter, 323.
 Wingate, Mr. 127.
 Wingfield, ——— 147.
 Winkfeld, John, 136.
 Winkworth, Richard, 149.
 Winnington, Richard, 86, 176.
 ——— Thomas, 257.
 Winwood, Anthony, 257.
 Wiseman, Peirce, 37.
 ——— William, 107.
 ——— Simon, 347.
 Wistam, ——— 315.
 Witchingham, Edward, 65.
 Wither, William, 220.
 ——— Charles, 278.
 Wittewronge, James, 43.
 ——— John, 43.
 Wodehouse, Philip, 67, 68, 322.
 ——— Thomas, 190.
 ——— Edmund, 190, 322.
 Wogan, Matthew, 146.
 Wolfaith, ——— 85.
 Wolmere, ——— ib.

I N D E X.

- Wolfstan, — 102.
 Wood, Antho. 16, 20, 109, 162, 163.
 — Charles, 5, 124.
 — Richard, 97.
 — Robert, 161.
 — Thomas, 192, 350.
 — Barney, 192.
 — John, 340, 342, 346.
 Woodroffe, George, 291.
 Woodrofe, Thomas, 244.
 Woodyere, — 194.
 Worcester, earl of, Henry Somerfet,
 6, 226.
 — earl of, Edward, 9.
 Worsley, James, 83.
 — Thomas, 208.
 Wotton, Edward, 256.
 — Dr. 338.
 Wray, Cecil, 166.
 Wright, alias Bunckley, Edm. 39, 40
 — 123.
 — Nathaniel, 283.
 Wriothesley, Thomas, 7.
 — 189.
 Wyat, William, 43.
 Wyllys, John, 227.
 Wymarke, John, 206.
 Wymondham, Ailwardus, 346.
 — Hugh, ib.
 — Pain, ib.
 — Richard, 346, 347.
 — John, ib.
 — Thomas, 347.
 — William, ib.
 — Ralph, ib.
 — Henry, ib.
 Wynde, William, 17, 96.
 WYNDHAM, of Orchard, 346.
 Wyndham, Wadham, 312, 351.
 — John, 347, 348, 349,
 350, 351.
 — Roger, 347, 348.
 — Thomas, 347, 348, 349,
 350, 351.
 — Edward, 347, 351.
 — George, 347, 350, 351.
 — Edmond, 348, 349, 350.
 — Francis, 348, 349, 350, 351.
 — Hugh, 349, 350, 351.
 — Charles, 350, 352.
 — Henry, 359.
 Wyrdham, Humphry, ib.
 — William, 351, 352.
 — Perci, 352.
 WYNNE, of Nossell, 184.
 Wynne, — 4.
 — John, 131.
 — George, 184.
 — Edmund, 184, 185.
 — Rowland, ib.
 — Mark, ib.
 — Robert, 185.
 — Edward, ib.
 — Owen, 307.
 Wynter, William, 244.
 Wyth, John, 321.
 Wytham, Laurence, 47.
 Wyveriton, Henry, 92.
 Wyvill, Christopher, 46, 53, 275.
 — William, 206.
 — Francis, 275.
 Y.
 Yale, Thomas, 342.
 Yate, Robert, *335.
 Yates, — 149.
 Yelverton, Christopher, 161.
 YONGE of Culliton, 334.
 Yonge, Walter, 273, 310, *333,
 *334, *335.
 — William, 310, 334, *335,
 *336.
 — John, 334, 335, 336, *333,
 *334, *335.
 — Thomas, 334, 335, 336,
 *333.
 — Hugh, 334, 336.
 — Griffin, 334.
 — George, 336, *333, *335.
 — Roger, *333.
 Robert, *333, *334, *335.
 — Francis, *335.
 — Charles, ib.
 York, Abp. of, 156.
 — Abp. of, John, 291.
 — Thomas, 300.
 — Abp. of, Alfred, 314.
 — 332.
 — duke of, 347.
 Young, John, 260.
 Z.
 Zouch, baron, 319.
 — of Harringworth, lord, 327.

END of the INDEX to Part I. of Vol. III.

MUSEVM
BRITANNICVM